AXOR

PRODUCT BOOK 2025

Contents

Brushed Brass
-950

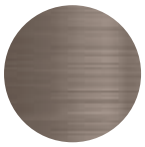
Polished Gold Optic
-990

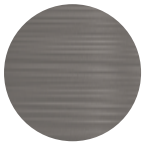
Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Brushed Bronze
-140

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310

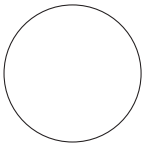

Brushed Nickel
-820


Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Matt Black
-670


Matt White
-700

The prices stated are non-binding net price recommendations without the locally applicable VAT. This must be incorporated into calculations when quoting for a non-binding price recommendation for consumers. Errors and omissions excepted. Upon publication of this product catalogue, all previously published price books are no longer valid. Figures given for dimensional drawings are in mm. When installing the products, please follow the instructions in the installation manual. All products are subject to availability. The availability may be temporarily impacted by material shortages, interruptions in the supply chain or other force majeure events. Please contact us for further details.

The following general terms and conditions shall apply: https://www.hansgrohe.com/terms-of-conditions

The AXOR Brand 6

Collections

AXOR Citterio C 74

AXOR One 112

AXOR Edge 146

AXOR MyEdition 168

AXOR Starck 192

AXOR Starck Organic 216

AXOR Citterio 232

AXOR Citterio E 282

AXOR Citterio M 292

AXOR Urquiola 310

AXOR Massaud 328

AXOR Uno 338

AXOR Montreux 362

Programs

AXOR ShowerComposition 388

AXOR Showers 400

AXOR Shower systems 470

AXOR Shower controls 490

AXOR Accessories 538

AXOR Wash basins and bathtubs 584

AXOR Kitchen faucets 602

AXOR Drain, wastes and overflows 618

AXOR Basic sets 634

Planning & Inspiration

Planning & Installation 670

AXOR Inspiration 696

AXOR Design Dictionary 708

Making bathrooms personal

—

Since 1993.

Modern bathroom planning is increasingly about expressing personal style. For more than 30 years, AXOR has stood for the design of personal bathrooms. To this end, customers have access to an impressive range of around 2,000 products from the AXOR collections and AXOR programs. The collection and program overviews in the AXOR Product Book list all products—from classic to avantgarde—including the key sales arguments to get your customers on board with AXOR. With the AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature customization services, AXOR offers even more options for designing individual bathrooms. Find out how AXOR uses new materials to turn the faucet into a sensuous experience in terms of feel and look in the chapter on customization. Support for shower planning with selected product combinations, as well as concrete installation tips, can be found in the Planning and Installation chapter. In the AXOR Inspiration chapter, you will find projects from all over the world that show how AXOR products contribute to the unique style of a hotel or residence. Our Design Lexicon serves as a reference for your sales meetings with design-savvy customers. Here, you will find explanations of the most important terms from the world of architecture and design.

AXOR lets you create luxurious bathrooms and kitchens that reflect your personality.

From personalities—

Our iconic objects for luxury bathrooms and kitchens are created in collaboration with some of the best designers of our time, whose ideas challenge our habits of perception and change our everyday lives. People who live individuality and understand design as an expression of personality.

for personalities

The bathroom and kitchen are among some of our most intimate living spaces, places where we often just take care of ourselves. The element of water we use to do so is a precious commodity. Through outstanding design, we give it a form that unmistakably expresses this appreciation.

Philippe Starck

DESIGN VISIONARY

Philippe Starck is one of the most well-known creators of our time. Subversive and poetic, unexpected and free-spirited, rebellious and political, Starck experiments with a mission and a vision: creation, whatever shape it takes, must make life better for the largest number of people possible. As a vision of a better world, his creations attest a responsibility for society and the environment and a love for humanity.

Barber Osgerby

AGENTS OF INTERACTION DESIGN

Barber Osgerby embody the philosophy of interaction design. They stand for the interaction of the user with the product—what they see, hear and need. An art of design that's led to international public commissions and international awards, including the title of Royal Designer for Industry and the Order of the British Empire.

Jean-Marie Massaud

DESIGN ART THAT CONNECTS PEOPLE AND SPACES

Massaud's unmistakable style provides refreshing stimulation—from product design to architecture. His creations are meant to touch people and provide a better place to live. Strongly influenced by the beauty and utility of nature, he creates synergies between people, design, and space.

Antonio Citterio

MASTER OF ELEGANCE

Nobody else has had an impact on Italian design like Antonio Citterio. As an architect, designer and perfectionist, he creates luxurious objects, interiors and architectural concepts for leading international brands. His signature shows an uncompromising combination of timeless forms and high-quality materials, always under the credo of perfection of Italian elegance.

Patricia Urquiola

VIRTUOSA OF STYLE FUSION

The Spanish designer enriches the international architecture and design scenes with her feminine design objects. She skillfully combines styles, patterns and materials. She surprises with floral decor, a sensual feel and arouses curiosity with her creations.

PHOENIX

DESIGN FOR REAL LIFE

PHOENIX's creations are tailored to people's real needs and desires in their everyday lives. Touching and forward-looking, always driven by logic, morality, and magic.

Nendo

POETIC DESIGN FROM JAPAN

Oki Sato's creations break with convention. And are easy to understand. The name of his office translates as "modeling clay." An indication that his designs are created in a very playful way. This approach has put him at the top of the international design scene.

Front

THE SWEDISH "AVANTGARDISTES"

Their design isn't typically Scandinavian. It is experimental, a play with visual effects inspired by fashion, film, and science. Their trademark is their ironic point of view and the joy of surprise. Qualities that have the international design scene buzzing.

The AXOR Success Story

1993

Establishment of the AXOR Brand

1994 AXOR Starck: Presentation with Salon d'eau by Philippe Starck

2000 AXOR WaterDream with PHOENIX—an innovative concept bathroomand Nendo

2003

2003 AXOR Citterio

2004 AXOR Starck—Redesign

2005 AXOR WaterDream with Patricia Urquiola, Jean-Marie Massaud and Ronan & Erwan Bouroullec

2006 AXOR Massaud and AXOR Montreux

2007 AXOR Citterio M

2008 AXOR ShowerCollection—the first shower product range

2009 AXOR Urquiola

2012 AXOR Starck Organic

2013 AXOR WaterDream and product launch of AXOR Showers designed by Front and Nendo

2014

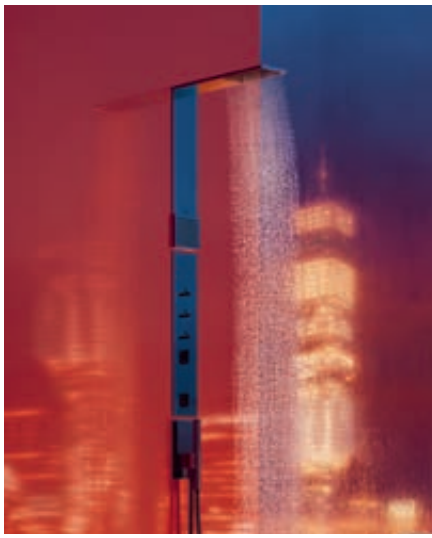
2014 AXOR Starck V, AXOR Citterio E and AXOR Universal Accessories

2015 AXOR One shower products designed by Barber Osgerby and AXOR WaterDream with the ÉCAL design school

2016 AXOR WaterDream "Create your own spout"

For more than 30 years, AXOR has been helping architects, interior designers, and discerning customers express their personalities. AXOR has permanently changed the design and understanding of faucets and bathrooms like no other brand has–from functional sanitary spaces to individual places of wellbeing.

In 1981, Klaus Grohe commissions the first designer faucet for the Hansgrohe Group: Allegroh, designed by Esslinger Design, origin of the famous Frog Design studio. The first faucet collection in color, UNO, becomes an innovative market sensation. In the 1990s, design becomes a hallmark of prestige, and Klaus Grohe discovers its potential for the sanitation industry. This marks the beginning of AXOR's success story as a design brand for luxurious products to make the bathroom and kitchen more personal–inspired and created by world-famous, renowned designers.



2017

2017 AXOR Uno redesign and AXOR Showers with the innovative PowderRain spray mode

2018 AXOR MyEdition

2019 AXOR Edge

2021

2021 AXOR One

AXOR Citterio lever handle variants

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

2022 AXOR Conscious Showers

AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories

AXOR Starck Nature Shower Column

2023

2023 AXOR ShowerComposition

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub

AXOR Drain

AXOR One Matt White

2024 AXOR Citterio C
AXOR ShowerSelect ID
AXOR FlushPlate

Why

FIVE REASONS TO CHOOSE AXOR

01 Design diversity

AXOR collaborates with internationally renowned designers. With their highly distinct signatures, they shape the great stylistic diversity and product depth of the AXOR range. Their design approaches set standards again and again—in terms of their avant-garde designs, which are innovative and timeless at the same time. As part of AXOR WaterDreams, designers from completely different disciplines create their vision of the bathroom of the future, completely detached from a product-oriented development. With their ideas, they provide new inspiration for the development of the space, its use, and matching products.

In the following collections, unique water designs create extraordinary haptic and visual experiences– with innovative spray modes and a completely new way of presenting water:

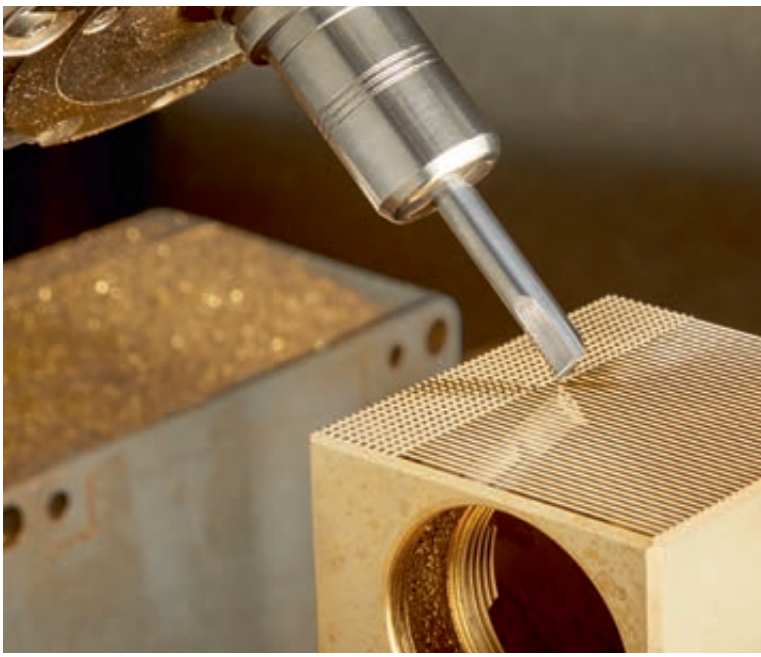
· AXOR Massaud with a natural looking waterfall
· AXOR Starck Organic with the gentle shower spray on a faucet for the first time
· AXOR Starck V with powerful water vortex
· AXOR MyEdition with PowderRain—fitting the faucet design

02 Individualization

The exclusive AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature customization services meet customers' increasing demand for more options to customize bathroom products. With colored PVD surfaces and customized solutions, AXOR products become unmistakably unique.

03 Made in Germany

At AXOR's own factory at its headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, the first-class brand products are created with German engineering quality and a deep commitment to precision—in every detail. This know-how builds on the Hansgrohe Group's more than 120 years of experience, as well as the expertise of every single skilled worker. AXOR is also a pioneer in innovative manufacturing technologies, such as the latest generation diamond drilling machine for ultra-precision milling of surfaces in the AXOR Edge collection.



04 Worldwide presence

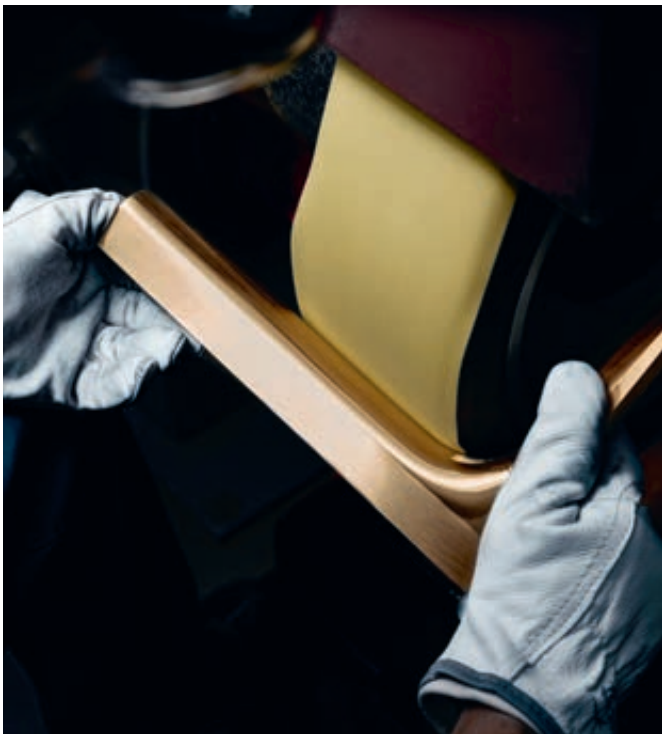
As part of the Hansgrohe Group, AXOR has 33 subsidiaries and 21 sales offices worldwide and supplies its products to over 146 countries. AXOR faucets, showers, and kitchen faucets can be found in the world's finest homes, hotels, and restaurants. International architects, planners, and builders trust AXOR quality in products and expert advice.

05 International design awards

AXOR's design achievements—marked by independent, internationally renowned industry experts—are confirmed by the numerous awards the brand has received for first-class product design since the very beginning. These include:

· Red Dot Best of Best for AXOR Edge
· iF Design Award in Gold for AXOR ShowerComposition, AXOR One and AXOR Uno
· Green Design Award for AXOR Starck Organic

reddot design award



Sustainability

AXOR IS DEDICATED TO CREATING THE HIGHEST QUALITY PRODUCTS.

AXOR contributes to a more sustainable future by designing luxurious products for water- related spaces that will last a lifetime. The brand adheres to eco-design principles and seeks to promote sensible consumption.

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, AXOR is committed to Science-Based Targets. Developed exclusively in Europe, our products are designed to be timeless and built to last. Ninety percent of our portfolio is produced at the AXOR Centre for Excellence in Germany's Black Forest.

In 2022, the Hansgrohe Group switched all international production sites to green electricity, making all facilities carbon neutral. This enables annual savings of over 26,000 tons of CO_2. In addition, the group plans to convert all water-consuming products to its "ECO*" specifications by 2030, delivering the same exceptional performance with water-saving technologies.

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, AXOR is committed to supporting five UN Sustainable Development Goals.

Enduring design meant to last a lifetime

AXOR products are designed to be updatable throughout their service life. Any required maintenance or repair can be easily performed without special tools. AXOR takes pride in its products' quality, which is why AXOR's manufacturer's warranty extends well beyond any legally required timespan. To ensure a secure investment, AXOR guarantees the availability of spare parts for our products for fifteen years–five years more than the legal requirement.

For almost 30 years, AXOR's ongoing collaboration with Phillipe Starck has set the benchmark for sustainability through timeless, essentialist designs meant to last a lifetime.

* The Hansgrohe Group defines "ECO" as the reduction of water and/or energy consumption of water-bearing products in use by at least 22 percent compared to the base year 2020

Saving water is essential to AXOR

Water is one of our most precious resources. That's why, while continuing to offer water-saving products such as AXOR Conscious Showers, the AXOR product portfolio will be restructured over the coming years, placing even greater emphasis on water-efficiency. Why? Because reducing a product's water consumption also reduces the energy needed to heat that water, thus reducing carbon emissions.

AXOR plans to convert all water-consuming products to its "ECO" specifications by 2030, meaning the products will be available exclusively with water-saving technologies, all while offering the same exceptional functionality and performance.

Our water-saving Conscious Shower produces a generous water spray.

Collaboration lies at the heart of AXOR's mission

AXOR strives to produce in a resource-friendly manner. Beyond developing all AXOR products exclusively in Europe—and manufacturing 90 % of them at its AXOR Centre for Excellence in Germany's Black Forest—the brand maintains long-standing relationships with regional suppliers that prioritize sustainability. Furthermore, the company has developed specific eco-design guidelines for the future development of the entire product range.

Fair working conditions are central to AXOR's sustainability mission.

Making more from less: AXOR's Eco-Design Guidelines

Material management is an essential component of AXOR's sustainability strategy. Throughout the design, production and extended life of a product, AXOR implements a range of measures to promote a minimal environmental impact.

CLOSING THE CYCLE

Our products are completely separable by type, allowing exclusively recyclable components to be returned to the material cycle, either via customer recycling or product take-back with subsequent remanufacturing/recycling by Hansgrohe.

LESS MATERIAL

AXOR aims to produce material-efficient products by using as little raw material as possible. Furthermore, AXOR strives to find sustainable, environmentally sound alternatives for widely used materials, which is why our products do not use inseparable composites or material mixes.

LESS COMPLEXITY

Through innovative design, AXOR ensures its products consist of components and parts that can be used universally across the portfolio, which reduces complexity and costs.

LESS COATING

AXOR products are durable even without coating. However, when coatings are necessary, they are applied using environmentally friendly surface technologies and the lowest possible amount of materials. To ensure the recyclability of components, coating thickness is kept as low as possible.

STAYING CLEAN

The design of AXOR products and the choice of materials are intended to prevent dirt and lime deposits and to make effective cleaning possible without the use of aggressive, environmentally harmful cleaners.

Climate neutrality* since 2022

After successfully converting its plant in Schiltach, Germany, to green electricity, Hansgrohe did the same with all of its international production sites at the beginning of 2022. This reduces CO_2 emissions by more than 26,000 tons annually. Subsequent energy efficiency analyses at Hansgrohe's production plants in France, China and Germany have identified further potential sustainability measures such as:

– combined heat and power plants and photovoltaics
– peak load and solar irradiation planning

In its facility in Shanghai, AXOR has already begun to utilize heat pump technology on the heating system for the electroplating baths.

All international production plants have also set their own aspirational sustainability targets for water, waste and energy.

As a result of these efforts, all Hansgrohe Group plants worldwide have been climate neutral* since 2022.

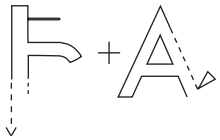
*Climate neutrality refers to greenhouse gas emissions from Scope 1 and 2 (direct emissions and energy consumed at the sites; Scope 3 emissions were excluded) according to the Greenhouse Gas Protocol. Wherever possible, the Hansgrohe Group actively reduces these emissions. The remaining emissions are offset through recognized, certified climate protection projects. Further information on these climate protection projects can be found at https://www.hansgrohe-group.com/en/about-us/sustainability.

UN Sustainability goals

Water is life, and water is our passion. We create inspiring moments while protecting this precious element. In doing so, we take responsibility for people and the environment. The Hansgrohe Group is committed to supporting five UN Sustainable Development Goals:

1. Good Health and Well-being
2. Clean water and sanitization
3. Decent work and economic growth
4. Responsible consumption and production
5. Climate action

Our service offering



AXOR FINISHPLUS AND AXOR SIGNATURE

With these customization services, AXOR answers customers' personal wishes and the demand for distinctive design. More at: axor-design.com

FIVE-YEAR MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE

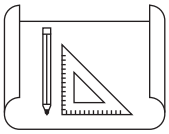
The manufacturer's warranty extends beyond the legally required period and underlines AXOR's quality claim. In addition, strict quality management is already applied during the manufacturing process to ensure products meet the high requirements of independent testing institutes and legal regulations. Please note the warranty conditions at:
axor-design.com/en/service/product-warranty

15 YEARS GUARANTEED AVAILABILITY

Fifteen years guaranteed availability for spare parts for AXOR products ensures a secure investment. All information and products are fast and easy to find online in the Spare Parts Shop:
spares.hansgrohe.com

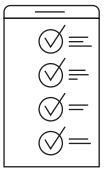
PROFESSIONAL WEBSITE

On the portal, specialist retailers, architects, and installers can find information, planning data, and prices for all products, as well as practical tips and tools for professional bathroom planning and advice. More at: pro.hansgrohe.com.sg



PLANNING DATA

Installation and service instructions, dimensional drawings, BIM planning data and 3D data for optimal bathroom planning with AXOR products can also be found in the professional portal:
pro.hansgrohe.com.sg



COMFORTZONE TEST

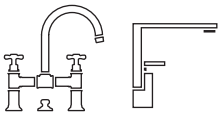
Create the perfect combinations of faucets and sinks in this internal test center. For this purpose, matching sinks from leading manufacturers are tested with AXOR products for optimal functionality and appearance. All recommended combinations can be found on the AXOR website on the respective collection page: axor-design.com

MEISTERSERVICE

AXOR service specialists are trained sanitation experts with advice on technical issues—by phone, email, or chat. In special cases, a specialist for building services can also be available on site. If required, local contacts are available by phone or e-mail.

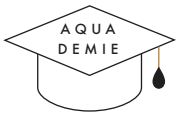
PROJECT CONSULTATION

AXOR offers professional support and advice for project tenders and planning worldwide. If required, please contact your local contact partner.



BATHROOM EXHIBITION

Experience AXOR live worldwide: The WaterStudios in architectural and design metropolises are sources of inspiration and meeting places, design and training centers for trade partners, architects, and interior designers. In the Aquademie at the brand's headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, visitors and trade partners can experience a bathroom and kitchen world over 1,000 square meters with a museum on the history of the bathroom, the company, and the brand, regular events, and a Showerworld for test showers.



ONLINE AQUADEMIE

You can access the newly developed Hansgrohe Online Aquademie via the trade partner website. Here, partners in the trade and crafts can benefit from detailed knowledge on the topics of products and sanitation technology, as well as from non-technical highlights. More information at: aquademie-seminars.hansgrohe.com

The world of AXOR design at a glance

The remarkable diversity of styles in the AXOR portfolio reflects the unique personalities and creative approaches of the world-renowned designers with whom AXOR collaborates. Not only does the AXOR portfolio represent the power of our acclaimed design partners' ideas itself, but it actively inspires new ideas among architects and interior designers as they strive to create unique and expressive bathroom environments.
The House of AXOR makes the vast stylistic possibilities associated with brand visible at a glance. Included in the composition is AXOR Citterio C, an eye-catching new collection of faucets and shower products by Antonio Citterio, one of the world's leading architects and designers.

But the House of AXOR also explores the power of colors, which have a tremendous impact on humans, influencing our psyche, awakening memories and associations, and helping us to express our personal identities. Judith van Vliet, founder of The Color Authority and one of Europe's foremost experts on color, says, "I think we all speak the language of color, but unconsciously. I think we're not aware of it, that we're speaking color. It is a form of communication."

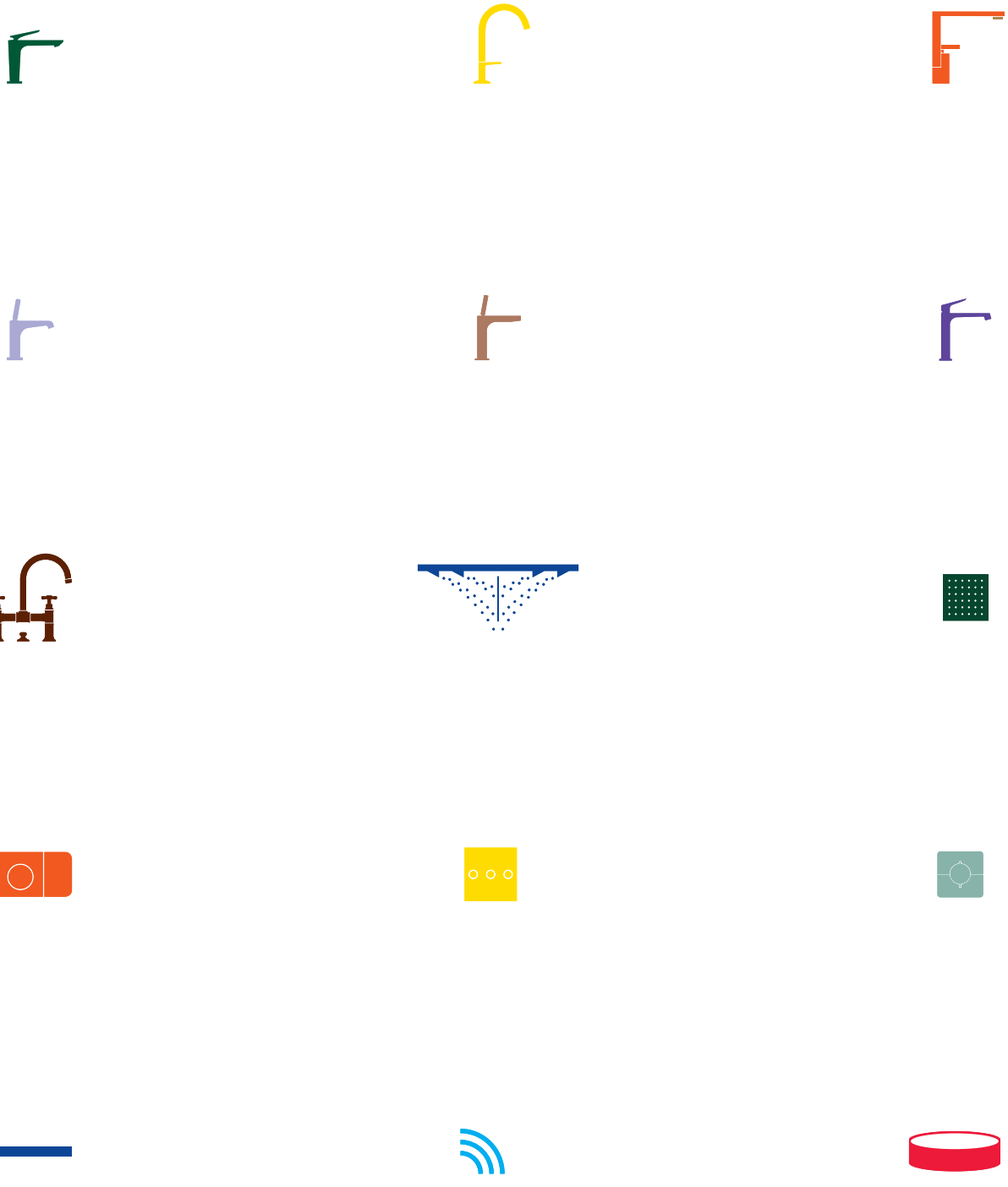
For architects and interior designers who strive to realize individual luxury and express the personality of the user, speaking the language of color is essential. AXOR supports their efforts by offering a wide range of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, as featured within the various bathroom scenarios of the concept. With its bold embrace of color, the visualization underlines the unique color expertise of AXOR, which investigated the power of colors in the fourth installment of its AXOR Futures series.

Also embedded within the House of AXOR is a concern for the power of details. Expertly crafted details and distinctive features are a hallmark of AXOR quality. When incorporated into the visions of architects, interior designers and decorators, such details and features can play an important role in bringing individual luxury to life.

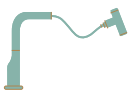
With AXOR Signature, customers can take their visions of individual luxury even further, personalizing products through an array of individualization services. The new AXOR ShowerSelect ID, for example, can be individualized through bi-color PVD combinations and with custom inlays in precious materials. The new AXOR Citterio C collection, meanwhile, can be individualized both through bi-color PVD combinations and through exclusive surface textures beyond the optional texture that is available as standard with the collection.

In short, the House of AXOR offers much more than an overview of the stylistic diversity of the AXOR portfolio. By presenting a range of different scenarios—each featuring collections with carefully curated finishes and details appropriate to the setting—the variety of styles of AXOR allows architects, interior designers and the design-savvy public to engage with the power of ideas, colors and details as they pursue their visions of individual luxury and personal expression.

Design icons and style diversity



From classic to modern: AXOR faucets, showers, wash basins, bathtubs and accessories. Unique, avant-garde pieces and complete collections. Created with world-renowned designers. Uncompromising in quality. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.



Uncompromisingly innovative

Pioneering ideas. Shaping water into invigorating jets, enveloping cocoons and sensual flows. Intuitive systems. Simple to use, easy to clean and ecologically responsible. Promoting conscious and conscientious water use. The result of intensive research and development, AXOR technologies are made in Germany to the highest quality standards—our own. In pursuit of perfection.

AIRPOWER-TECHNOLOGY:

Enriching water with air produces plump droplets for a velvety touch on the skin.

POWDERRAIN-TECHNOLOGY:

The finest silicone nozzles, with several openings per nozzle, provide a uniquely fine mist of water.

QUICKCLEAN-TECHNOLOGY:

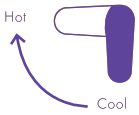
Remove limescale deposits quickly and easily with flexible silicone nozzles.

SELECT-TECHNOLOGY:

Use the Select button to switch spray modes or shower heads; turn the water on and off at the faucet.

ECO-SMART-TECHNOLOGY:

Faucets and showers that consume up to 60% less water than our conventional products.

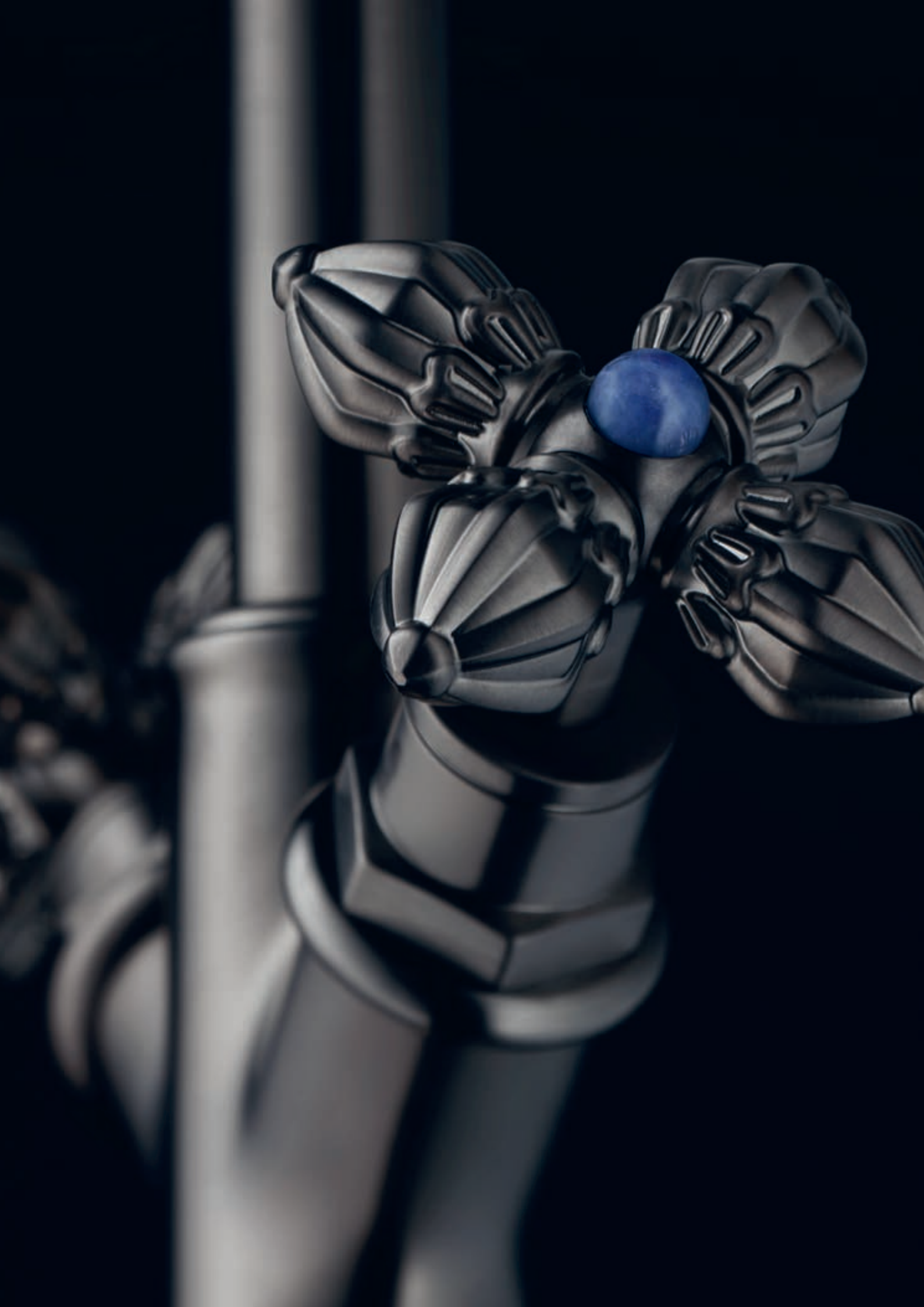


COOLSTART-TECHNOLOGY:

Cold water flows automatically when in the neutral handle position.

COMFORTZONE:

Defines the space between the wash basin and faucet.
The larger the ComfortZone, the greater the variety of uses.



Individual expression in the bathroom

AXOR services have one thing in common: They result in products that combine individuality and quality at the highest level.

With collections in a variety of styles, AXOR responds to the desire for individualization in the bathroom. AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature are two services for maximizing options for customers to express their personalities.

With the brushed or polished versions of colored AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, mixers, showers and accessories become design objects that perfectly complete an interior design and create an exclusive accent. The durable, high-quality surfaces are manufactured in a physical vapor deposition process (PVD).

AXOR Signature responds to customer requests for modifications such as inscriptions of the customer's signature, or inscriptions in the local language. The service can also provide extended shower connections to meet certain spatial requirements or to modify the mixer spout with respect to the unusual geometry of a wash basin. Experts with many years of experience and a love of detail address the modification requests, creating solutions in accordance with the most advanced industrial standards.

SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE INDIVIDUALIZATION SERVICES:

- Exclusively developed surfaces for AXOR FinishPlus bring unique personality to the bathroom or kitchen through the use of color
- The extremely durable surfaces are created with the physical vapor deposition (PVD) process in the AXOR production facility in Schiltach, Germany
- The lacquered Matt Black and Matt White finishes offer customers maximum customization
- AXOR Signature implements highly individualized customer requests: Lengthening, shortening, inscription
- All modifications are carried out by AXOR experts at the highest level of craftsmanship and in accordance with industrial standards

→ Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

AXOR FinishPlus– Refinement of a special kind

Luxury is all about fulfilling personal dreams. AXOR FinishPlus surfaces are expressions of individuality at the highest level. They set new benchmarks for luster, robustness and durability. Whether as single items or in large quantities, they are manufactured at the highest technical level and stand for quality made in Germany.

- / AXOR FinishPlus meets the increasing desire for individualization: The surfaces can be made to match the interior design perfectly.
- / A standardized process guarantees consistent quality
- / The Black Chrome and Red Gold surface finishes, developed by our own experts through intensive research work, underline the role of AXOR as an innovative leader in the area of surfaces
- / A mixer with an AXOR FinishPlus surface, along with its spare parts, is available for purchase in an identical quality and design for 15 years
- / In addition to the prespecified AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, other surfaces can be produced according to personal specifications by request through AXOR Signature

→ Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus: axor-design.com

ELECTROPLATED FINISHES

Chrome
-000

AXOR FINISHPLUS PVD SURFACES

Brushed Brass
-950

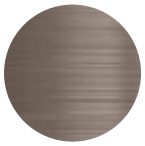
Polished Gold Optic
-990

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

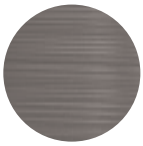
Brushed Bronze
-140

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310



Brushed Nickel
-820



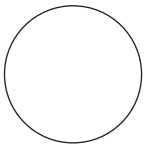
Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

AXOR FINISHPLUS LACQUERED SURFACES

Matt Black
-670



Matt White
-700

Lacquered Matt Black and Matt White finishes are only available for a selected range of AXOR products.

The masterly combination of high-tech and craftsmanship

ELECTROPLATING

Chrome is the standard surface in the sanitary environment and has proven itself in the bathroom over many decades. Through the electrochemical deposition of various metals, and depending on the type of substrate, a copper layer is built up in the electroplating bath, followed by a bright nickel and chrome layer on the basic brass body.

PVD

The unmistakable character of the polished and brushed AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces is the result of intensive development, refined in AXOR's in-house vacuum chambers using the physical vapor deposition (PVD) process. The PVD process gives the surfaces an additional metal layer. The vapor deposition of different process gas mixtures creates different light reflections on the surface. The result: exceptional color brilliance and high resistance. In order to reproduce a brushed surface, an additional work step is required in which the surface is textured with a brushing fleece by hand.

LACQUER

The wet-lacquered AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, Matt Black and Matt White, offer a bold color that gives the product a silky, smooth feel and simple elegance.

/ The beneficial properties of PVD surfaces include resistance to scratching, cleaning agents and salty sea air

→ Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus: axor-design.com

AXOR Signature— from the special to the one-of-a-kind

Lengthening, shortening, inscription. AXOR Signature is an exclusive service that takes a design object and makes it one-of-a-kind, whether by providing each mixer with the customer's personal touch or by modifying it to fit specific dimensions. The personal and customized result manufactured by AXOR experts in Schiltach. With the utmost in care and precise craftsmanship in accordance with industrial standards.

AXOR SIGNATURE PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

- Extensions, e.g., from wall to wash basin or bathtub, or from the ceiling into the room
- New developments
- Component mix
- Laser engraving, printing, and deep engraving to integrate initials, logos, or additional markings in the national language or another size, as well as special marking for functions
- Feasibility testing in advance of order acceptance with individualized delivery schedule and price

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

Bi-color finishes: Contrasting elegance

For those who can't decide on just one color, AXOR Signature offers the possibility to finish products in custom bi-color configurations, opening up a variety of new, exciting options to express individual tastes in the bathroom. With various distinct AXOR FinishPlus surfaces to choose from, the combination options—from subtle tonal shifts to bold and colorful contrasts—are seemingly endless.

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

High-precision engravings and marks

To create deeper, more ornate engravings with a haptic 3D quality, AXOR Signature opts for a more complex lasering process. Finely-tuned to a surface depth of 0.15mm and applied in several layers, the procedure can take up to 30 minutes to carve just one design in meticulous detail.

Custom symbols for enhanced communication

STANDARD VERSION

EXAMPLES

CUSTOMIZED VERSION

Application of personalized inscriptions such as a monogram or icons to clearly identify users

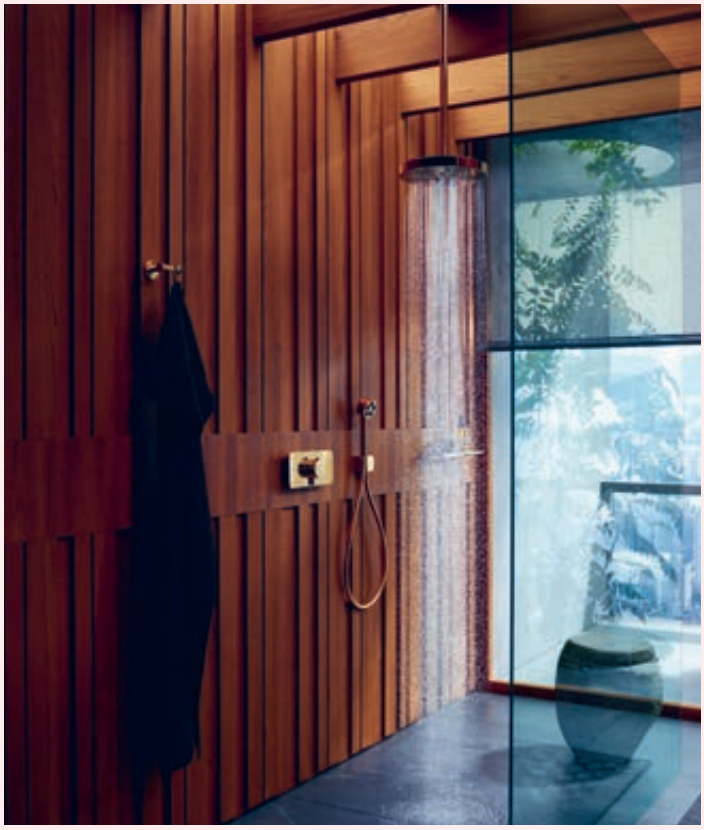
→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

Pushing the boundaries of individualization

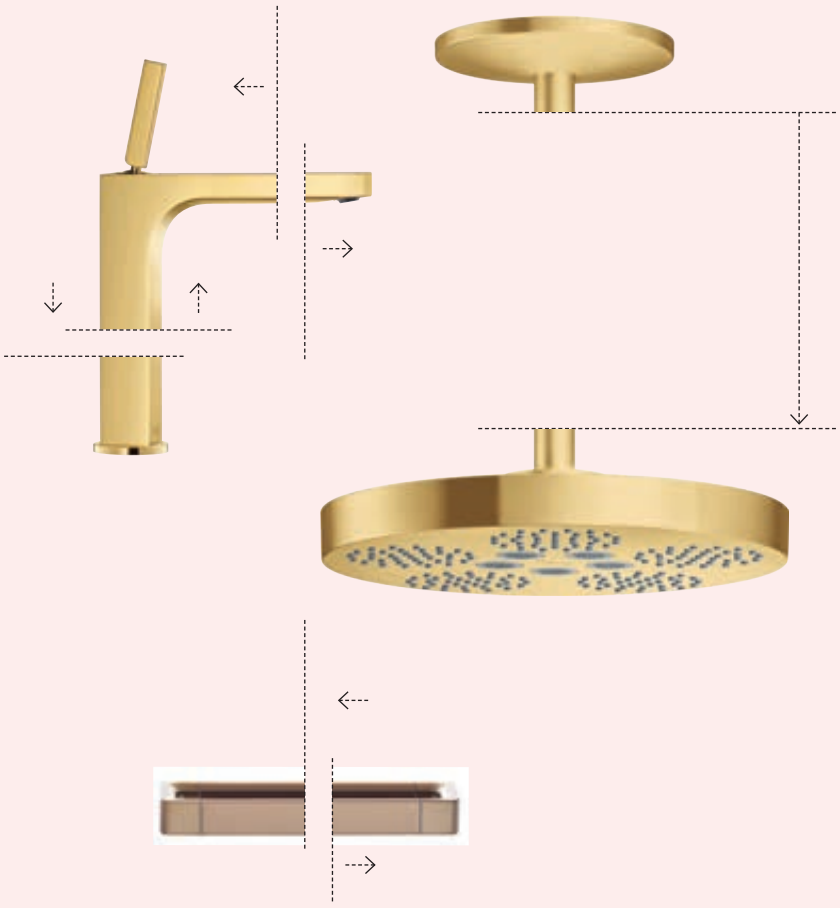
In addition to the optional cubic cut available for the handles of the AXOR Citterio C collection, AXOR Signature offers three pre-defined structures: soft cut, rhombic cut and linear cut for an even more personalized bathroom.

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

LENGTH ADJUSTMENTS



Lengthening of a ceiling connection—adapted for the height of the room



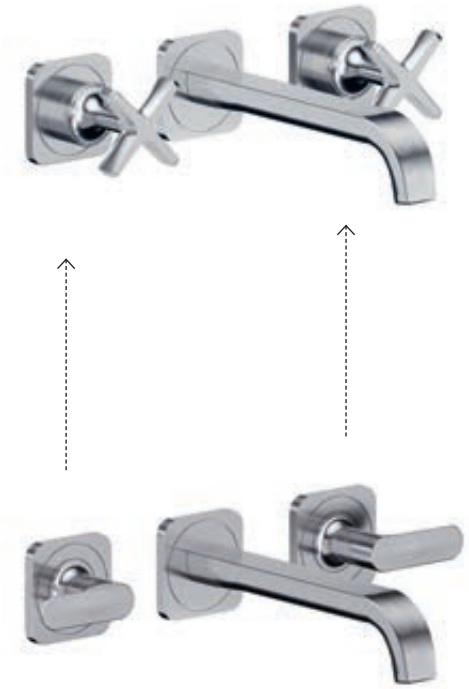
→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

NEW DEVELOPMENT

New development of a faucet handle from the AXOR Montreux collection for the Hotel Villa Copenhagen. In the suites designed by the jewelry company Shamballa Jewels, some of the AXOR faucets are specially equipped with Shamballa gemstone handles.

MIX OF COMPONENTS

AXOR Signature allows customers to select and combine different components across AXOR collections to best match the individual character of their projects. Simple yet effective, the service is both a testament to the universal, enduring visions of each AXOR designer as it is an inventive method to creating new and inspiring interpretations of their collections.

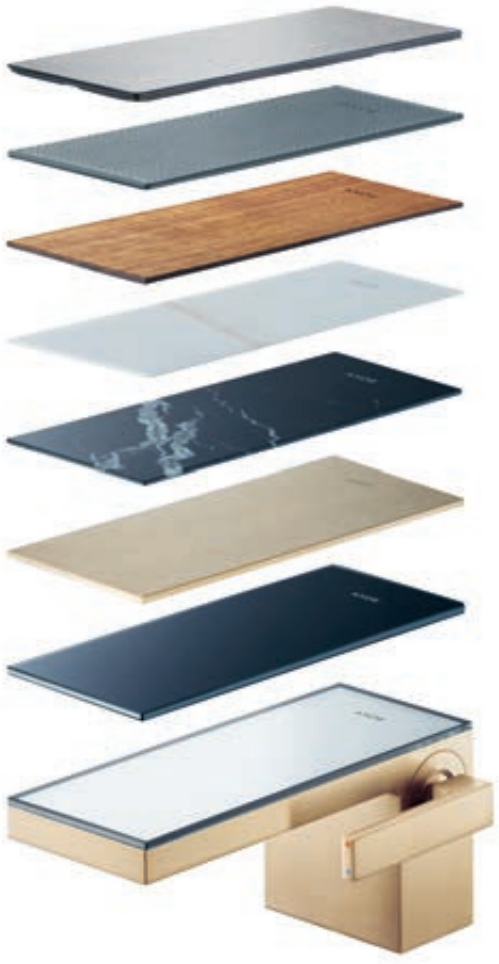


Combination of different design and product components.

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

A new dimension of individualization

With materials such as metal, glass, wood, marble and leather, AXOR Signature creates an entirely new feel for mixers. The cover plates are carefully selected by AXOR experts and designed to meet high benchmarks for mixer use. Each plate is a one-of-a-kind original.



/ Natural materials impart an especially sensual look and feel

→ Exclusively for the AXOR MyEdition collection.

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

Inspiration and Information

To learn more about AXOR,
visit our website.

axor-design.com

AXOR Design

AXOR

axordesign

AXOR

axor.design

For AXOR, luxury means creating an experience of form and function. One that appeals to the senses and touches people. An experience that begins on the AXOR website. For impressions of and information about all products. For bathroom inspiration and planning. For individualization and refinement possibilities. For background about the brand, the design and the technology.

Collections

AXOR Citterio C 74

AXOR One 112

AXOR Edge 146

AXOR MyEdition 168

AXOR Starck 192

AXOR Starck Organic 216

AXOR Citterio 232

AXOR Citterio E 282

AXOR Citterio M 292

AXOR Urquiola 310

AXOR Massaud 328

AXOR Uno 338

AXOR Montreux 362

Phase-out products 2025
Available while stock lasts

	Code no.
AXOR Citterio	
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with lever handle	39600340
Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet 2 ticks	39671009
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro EcoSmart	39842000
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro EcoSmart	39842800
Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout EcoSmart	39853000
Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout EcoSmart	39853340
Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout EcoSmart	39853800
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout EcoSmart	39864000
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout EcoSmart	39864340
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout EcoSmart	39864670
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout EcoSmart	39864800
AXOR Citterio M	
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout EcoSmart	34823000
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout EcoSmart	34823800
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray EcoSmart	34824000
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray EcoSmart	34824800
AXOR Edge	
Bath spout	46410000
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer	46430000
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut 2 ticks	46432009
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	46450000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut	46451000
Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	46520000
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	46650000
Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions	46700000
Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions	46710000
Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions	46720000
Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions	46730000
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	46740000
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	46750000
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	46760000
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	46770000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 - diamond cut	46421000
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut	46651000

	Code no.
AXOR Montreux	
Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro EcoSmart	16585000
Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro EcoSmart	16585800
AXOR MyEdition	
3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate 3 ticks	47056009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate 3 ticks	47066009
AXOR Starck	
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	10414000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	10414340
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	10614000
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	10614340
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	10614670
Thermostat for concealed installation	10710000
Thermostat for concealed installation	10710340
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	10715000
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	10715340
Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and pop-up waste set 3 ticks	12132009
Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray EcoSmart	12800000
Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray EcoSmart	12800800
Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout EcoSmart	12801000
Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout EcoSmart	12801800
Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro EcoSmart	12803000
Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro EcoSmart	12803800
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	11414670
AXOR Starck Organic	
2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set 2 ticks	12006009
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	12415000
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	12605000
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	12711000
Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation	12712000
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	12731000
Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	12771000

AXOR Uno

	Code no.
Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks	38041009
Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and waste set 2 ticks	38050009
Single lever basin mixer 250 with loop handle for wash bowls and waste set 2 ticks	38055009
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with loop handle without waste set 2 ticks	38057009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 225 mm 2 ticks	38124009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 225 mm 3 ticks	38125009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons 3 ticks	38127009
Single lever bidet mixer with loop handle and pop-up waste set	38211340
Single lever bidet mixer with loop handle and pop-up waste set	38211820
Thermostat for concealed installation	38375340
Thermostat for concealed installation	38375820
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with loop handle 2 ticks	38423009
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38426000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38426340
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38426820
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle	38436000
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle	38436340
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle	38436820
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with loop handle 2 ticks	38440009
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with loop handle 2 ticks	38622009
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38626000
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38626340
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38626820
3-hole basin mixer 160 with loop handles and pop-up waste set 2 ticks	38951009
Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set 2 ticks	45006149
Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set 2 ticks	45006349
Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set 3 ticks	45007009
Bidet mixer Select with pop-up waste set	45210340
Bidet mixer Select with pop-up waste set	45210820
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle 3 ticks	45602009

AXOR Urquiola

	Code no.
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 228 mm 3 ticks	11051009
Bath thermostat floor-standing 3 ticks	11438009
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	11731000
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	11925000
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	11960000
Extension element square 1-hole arrow	14966000

Packaging units

Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
01	
01005180	8
01007180	8
01400180	10
01700180	10
10	
10211000	8
10211340	8
10303180	14
10410000	30
10416000	10
10452180	6
10480000	29
10531000	60
10531140	60
10531340	60
10531820	60
10531990	60
10616000	10
10650180	10
10651000	5
10700000	10
10720000	10
10750180	3
10751000	3
10754180	11
10755000	11
10902180	36
10921180	9
10924000	4
10932000	11
10941180	9
10942000	3
10971180	11
10972000	11
11	
11220000	8
11425000	7
11430000	10
11445000	2
11625000	10
11626000	33
11732000	10
11733000	10
12	
12626000	10
12626140	12
12626340	12
12715000	5
12716000	4
13	
13586000	50
13587000	25
13588000	30
13603000	15
13609000	64
13610700	48
13611700	24
13623180	25
13625180	6
13632000	36
13637000	62
13638000	85
15	
15480180	4
15484180	10
15485180	4
15486180	4
15490180	4
16	
16180180	4
16320000	36
16320340	14
16320820	14
16325000	40
16325820	38
16520000	3
16520820	3
16526000	5
16526820	5
16541000	8
16541820	8
16544000	4
16544820	4
16546000	5
16546820	5
16549180	6
16550000	2
16554000	2
16800000	9
16800820	9
16801000	9
16801820	9
16810000	10
16810340	10
16810820	10
16815000	10
16815340	10
16815820	10
16820000	10
16820820	10
16821000	6
16821820	6
16830000	20
16830340	20
16830820	20
16871000	48
16871820	48
16872000	40
16883820	35
16884000	100
16884340	100
16884820	80
16930180	25
16970180	25
16973180	50
16974180	50
16982180	20
18	
18310180	3
18311180	3
18312180	2
18313180	2
18355000	2
18355140	2
18355340	2
18355820	2
18356000	2
18356140	2
18356340	2
18357000	2
18357140	2
18357340	2
18357820	2
18358000	2
19	
19418000	4
26	
26022000	4
26023000	2
26025000	36
26032000	2
26034000	2
26035000	2
26035820	2
26039180	10
26050000	48
26050140	48
26050340	48
26050820	48
26050990	48
26051000	15
26431000	12
26431140	12
26431340	12
26431820	12
26432000	24
26432140	24
26432340	24
26432820	31
26432990	24
26433000	18
26434180	6
26436000	8
26437000	28
26438000	8
26909180	3
26965000	28
26966000	8
26967000	8
27	
27348000	21
27348340	15
27348820	15
27451000	100
27451140	110
27451340	110
27451820	110
27515000	160
27515140	160
27515340	160
27515820	160
27830000	8
27830140	8
27830340	8
27831000	8
27980000	8
27980140	8
27980340	8
27980820	8
27980990	8
27982000	8
27982820	8
27983000	8
27987000	3
27987140	3
27987340	3
27987820	8
27989000	8
27989140	8
27989340	8
27989820	8
27989990	8
27991000	3
28	
28011000	6
28022000	6
28112000	35
28116000	30
28116340	30
28116820	30
28120000	10
28127000	25
28128000	28
28227000	64
28227670	64
28227700	64
28228000	36
28228670	36
28228700	36
28259000	62
28259670	62
28259700	62
28261000	36
28261670	36
28261700	36
28282000	30
28282140	30
28282340	30
28282670	30
28282700	25
28282820	30
28282990	30
28284000	25
28286000	25
28286140	34
28286340	25
28286670	25
28286700	25
28286820	34
28290000	36
28290670	36
28290700	36
28291000	54
28291670	54
28291700	54
28464000	80
28469000	80
28474000	6
28474340	6
28474820	6
28486180	6
28487000	8
28487820	8
28491000	12
28494000	7
28494140	7
28494340	7
28494820	7
28532000	50
28532140	50
28532340	50
28532670	27
28622000	32
28622140	32
28622340	34
28622820	34
28624000	25
28626000	25
28626140	34
28626340	34
28626820	34
28790000	6
28791000	6
28792000	6
28793000	6
28794000	6
28795000	6
34	
34410000	20
34425000	10
34625000	10
34705000	9
34715000	9
34716000	10
34725000	9
34960000	40
35	
35214000	20
35214670	20
35284000	2
35286000	2
35287000	2
35296000	2
35297000	2

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
35298000	2
35300000	2
35300140	2
35300340	2
35301000	2
35301140	2
35302000	2
35303000	2
35305000	2
35306000	2
35308000	2
35312000	2
35313000	2
35314000	2
35314340	2
35316000	2
35317000	2
35317140	2
35317340	2
35317820	2
35318000	2
35320000	2
35321000	2
35361180	6
35363180	9
35373000	8
35374000	8
35380000	8
35381000	8
35382000	8
35383000	8
35387000	8
35388000	8
35389000	8
36	
36120000	4
36121000	4
36410000	5
36410140	2
36411000	5
36425000	17
36455000	9
36455340	9
36655000	12
36655670	12
36702000	11
36703000	3
36703340	3
36704000	5
36705000	9
36706000	9
36707000	10
36707140	10
36707340	10
36707820	10
36708180	3
36711000	9
36712000	2
36714000	9

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
36715000	9
36715140	9
36716000	9
36717000	9
36718000	9
36721000	9
36722000	9
36723000	9
36723140	9
36724000	27
36724140	28
36724340	20
36726000	9
36727000	9
36731000	110
36732000	110
36733000	40
36734000	40
36735000	5
36735140	5
36735340	5
36736000	5
36750000	7
36751000	7
36752000	7
36753000	7
36754000	7
36755000	7
36756000	7
36757000	7
36758000	7
36770180	7
36771000	14
36771140	14
36772000	11
36773000	9
36822000	12
38	
38375000	10
38411000	25
38411670	25
38411700	25
38480000	40
38700000	9
38700340	9
38715000	10
38715340	10
38720000	10
38882000	37
38882340	37
38933000	14
38976000	40
38976340	36
39	
39201000	5
39210340	7
39214000	5
39410000	25
39441000	5

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
39441340	5
39442000	6
39442340	2
39455000	9
39455340	10
39457000	9
39482000	19
39525000	50
39525140	50
39655000	10
39655340	10
39700000	9
39705000	9
39711000	10
39711340	10
39716000	10
39716340	10
39720000	9
39725000	9
39832000	4
39920000	28
39925000	28
39960000	52
39965000	38
40	
40872000	5
40873000	5
40877180	10
40878180	10
42	
42006340	5
42018000	15
42018800	15
42019000	10
42019820	10
42020000	24
42020820	24
42021000	30
42021820	30
42028000	48
42028820	48
42033000	20
42033820	20
42035000	9
42035820	9
42036000	20
42036820	20
42060000	15
42060340	9
42060820	15
42065000	10
42065820	10
42066000	10
42066820	10
42080000	8
42080820	8
42090000	10
42090820	10
42134000	15

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
42134820	28
42137000	200
42137340	200
42137820	200
42436000	10
42520000	4
42520670	4
42520700	4
42520800	4
42521000	4
42521670	4
42521700	4
42521800	4
42522000	4
42522140	2
42522670	4
42522700	4
42522800	4
42523000	4
42523670	4
42523700	4
42523800	4
42524000	4
42524670	4
42524700	2
42524800	4
42525000	4
42525670	4
42525700	4
42525800	4
42526000	4
42526670	4
42526700	4
42526800	4
42527000	4
42527670	4
42527700	4
42527800	4
42528000	4
42528670	4
42528700	4
42528800	4
42529000	4
42529670	4
42529700	4
42529800	4
42604000	12
42604670	12
42605000	40
42605670	36
42610000	6
42610670	6
42611000	55
42611670	52
42613000	6
42613670	6
42622000	4
42622670	4
42623000	10

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
42623670	10
42626000	4
42626670	4
42639000	14
42639670	14
42644000	7
42644670	7
42649000	6
42649670	6
42654000	16
42654670	16
42655000	4
42655670	4
42656000	11
42656670	11
42657000	10
42657670	10
42661000	9
42661670	9
42683000	4
42683670	4
42801000	50
42801140	50
42801340	50
42801670	90
42801800	50
42802000	9
42803000	9
42803140	9
42803670	9
42804000	14
42804140	30
42804340	10
42804670	10
42805000	10
42805670	10
42810000	10
42810670	10
42811000	100
42811140	100
42811340	100
42811670	100
42811820	100
42812000	72
42812670	72
42813000	10
42813140	21
42813670	10
42813990	10
42818000	15
42818800	15
42819000	9
42819140	9
42819670	9
42821000	4
42821670	8
42822000	10
42822670	24
42823000	10

Packaging units

Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
42823340	10
42823670	10
42826000	24
42826670	24
42830000	18
42830140	18
42830670	18
42832000	10
42832140	10
42832340	6
42832670	10
42833000	8
42833670	8
42834000	9
42834670	9
42835000	8
42835340	8
42835670	8
42836000	15
42836140	15
42836340	15
42836670	15
42837000	10
42837140	6
42837670	6
42838000	10
42838340	10
42840000	11
42840670	14
42841000	72
42842000	6
42843000	2
42843340	2
42843670	2
42844000	4
42844140	4
42844340	4
42844670	4
42846000	17
42846140	17
42846340	17
42846670	17
42849000	4
42849140	4
42849670	4
42855000	9
42855140	9
42855340	9
42855670	9
42855820	9
42856000	25
42856140	25
42856340	25
42856670	25
42856820	25
42857000	18
42857670	18
42858000	6
42858140	16

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
42858670	6
42860000	6
42860340	6
42860670	6
42870000	28
42871000	100
42872000	3
42872140	3
42872340	3
42872670	3
42872820	3
42872990	3
42873000	7
42873670	7
42880000	4
42880340	4
42880670	4
45	
45200000	5
45405000	6
45410000	25
45444000	6
45605000	6
45605340	6
45710180	6
45711000	2
45711670	3
45712000	3
45712140	3
45712340	3
45712670	3
45712700	3
45712990	3
45713000	2
45713340	2
45713670	3
45713700	2
45720000	16
45720670	10
45720700	10
45721000	80
45721140	80
45722000	8
45723000	29
45723140	29
45723340	29
45723670	29
45723700	29
45723990	29
45770180	11
45771000	13
45771670	13
45771700	13
46	
46701000	2
46731000	2
47	
47210000	7
47210600	7

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
47410000	7
47410600	7
47903000	16
47909000	16
48	
48210000	13
48210670	13
48210700	13
48490000	21
48490670	21
48490700	21
48491000	2
48491140	2
48491340	2
48491670	2
48491700	2
48491950	2
48491990	2
48492000	2
48492670	2
48492700	2
48492950	2
48493000	2
48493140	2
48493340	2
48493670	2
48493700	2
48493990	2
48494000	2
48494670	2
48494700	2
48495000	5
48495670	5
48495700	5
48496000	3
48496670	3
48496700	3
48651000	21
48651140	28
48651340	28
48651670	21
48651700	21
48651990	28
48791000	6
48791670	6
48791700	6
48792000	6
48792670	6
48792700	6
48798180	8
49	
49210000	10
49211000	10
49410000	28
49626000	8
49700000	9
49701000	9
49710000	6
49711000	6

Code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
51	
51300000	32
51300340	80
51300820	80
51301000	104
51301140	80
51301340	80
51301990	80
51303000	20
51304000	20
51305000	27
51305140	30
51305340	30
51305700	30
51305820	30
51305990	30
51306670	36
51306700	36
58	
58308000	20
58316000	10
93	
93500000	63
96	
96259000	80
96441000	12

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
01			
AX	01005180	4059625482810	661
AX	01006180	4059625482803	662
AX	01007180	4059625482797	662
AX	01400180	4059625316931	638
AX	01700180	4059625032343	642
10			
AX	10211000	4011097436821	195
AX	10211340	4011097854939	195
AX	10214340	4011097855097	195
AX	10303180	4011097342597	651
AX	10410000	4011097177939	196
AX	10410340	4011097855523	196
AX	10416000	4011097365893	195
AX	10416340	4011097859064	195
AX	10452180	4011097254104	652
AX	10480000	4011097377728	196
AX	10480340	4011097861012	196
AX	10531000	4011097678016	201
AX	10531140	4011097820859	201
AX	10531340	4011097820842	201
AX	10531820	4011097820880	439
AX	10531990	4011097820958	201
AX	10616000	4011097365916	198
AX	10616340	4011097861852	198
AX	10621800	4011097585758	406
AX	10623800	4011097585765	405
AX	10625800	4011097585772	406
AX	10627800	4011097585789	406
AX	10628000	4059625029831	404
AX	10629000	4059625030196	404
AX	10637000	4059625030189	405
AX	10650180	4011097594309	661
AX	10651000	4011097594293	509
AX	10700000	4011097338040	198
AX	10700340	4011097862415	198
AX	10720000	4011097338101	199
AX	10720340	4011097863245	199
AX	10750180	4011097594286	657
AX	10751000	4011097593760	508
AX	10754180	4011097625690	657
AX	10755000	4011097625706	507
AX	10902180	4011097306414	650
AX	10921180	4011097678542	663
AX	10922180	4011097814186	663
AX	10924000	4011097677910	421
AX	10925000	4011097679747	422
AX	10925340	4011097831978	422
AX	10929000	4011097679754	421
AX	10932000	4011097594323	509
AX	10941180	4011097678535	665
AX	10942000	4011097678559	422
AX	10971180	4011097594279	658
AX	10972000	4011097594316	508
11			
AX	11050009	4059625274835	312
AX	11060009	4059625277201	312
AX	11061009	4059625277218	312
AX	11220000	4011097598574	314
AX	11300000	4011097598581	313
AX	11301000	4011097598598	313
AX	11302000	4011097619811	313
AX	11425000	4011097598604	315
AX	11430000	4011097598635	315
AX	11436000	4011097652641	316
AX	11437009	4059625274811	314
AX	11440000	4011097598659	317
AX	11443000	4011097637969	316
AX	11445000	4011097637976	317
AX	11625000	4011097598666	318
AX	11626000	4011097598673	298
AX	11626670	4059625433966	298
AX	11732000	4011097597546	319
AX	11733000	4011097597560	319
AX	11980000	4011097667607	651
12			
AX	12000009	4059625277027	220
AX	12000149	4059625391440	220
AX	12001009	4059625276969	194
AX	12002009	4059625276976	194
AX	12003009	4059625277058	220
AX	12003149	4059625391464	220
AX	12003349	4059625391457	220
AX	12005009	4059625277034	220
AX	12005349	4059625391471	220
AX	12103009	4059625276983	194
AX	12104009	4059625276990	195
AX	12131009	4059625277102	194
AX	12148009	4059625277133	194
AX	12149009	4059625277140	194
AX	12152009	4059625277065	208
AX	12153009	4059625277072	208
AX	12417000	4011097703909	220
AX	12422000	4011097702322	221
AX	12425000	4011097704661	222
AX	12426000	4011097706320	222
AX	12571000	4059625450338	392
AX	12571670	4059625489215	392
AX	12572000	4059625450314	392
AX	12572670	4059625489208	392
AX	12573000	4059625450291	392
AX	12573670	4059625489192	392
AX	12592000	4059625450277	388
AX	12592009	4059625494912	388
AX	12592670	4059625489185	388
AX	12592679	4059625494882	388
AX	12593000	4059625450253	389
AX	12593009	4059625494868	389
AX	12593670	4059625489178	389
AX	12593679	4059625494837	389
AX	12594000	4059625450239	389
AX	12594670	4059625489161	389
AX	12595000	4059625450215	390
AX	12595670	4059625489154	390
AX	12596000	4059625450192	391
AX	12596670	4059625489147	391
AX	12612009	4059625275818	197
AX	12626000	4011097711102	249
AX	12626140	4011097824482	249
AX	12626340	4011097824475	249

Code Numbers (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	12626820	4011097825816	457
AX	12626990	4011097825885	249
AX	12670679	4059625448502	481
AX	12670809	4059625444290	481
AX	12671679	4059625448199	481
AX	12671809	4059625444405	481
AX	12672009	4059625444436	480
AX	12672679	4059625448168	480
AX	12676180	4059625450178	666
AX	12715000	4011097702360	223
AX	12716000	4011097702377	224
13			
AX	13586000	4059625032220	649
AX	13587000	4059625032367	642
HG	13588000	4059625477359	638
AX	13603000	4059625080078	663
AX	13609000	4059625329832	650
AX	13610000	4059625329825	647
AX	13610670	4059625329818	647
AX	13610700	4059625464946	647
AX	13611000	4059625329801	647
AX	13611670	4059625329788	647
AX	13611700	4059625464922	647
AX	13623180	4059625032213	649
AX	13625180	4059625329764	650
HG	13632000	4059625464250	639
HG	13637000	4059625534090	639
HG	13638000	4059625536209	639
AX	13640000	4059625560648	640
AX	13640140	4059625560631	640
AX	13640340	4059625560624	640
AX	13640670	4059625560617	640
AX	13640990	4059625560600	640
AX	13641000	4059625560594	640
AX	13641140	4059625560587	640
AX	13641340	4059625560570	640
AX	13641670	4059625560563	640
AX	13641990	4059625560556	640
AX	13642000	4059625560549	640
AX	13642140	4059625560532	640
AX	13642340	4059625560525	640
AX	13642670	4059625560518	640
AX	13642700	4059625560501	640
AX	13642990	4059625560495	640
AX	13643000	4059625560488	641
AX	13643140	4059625560471	641
AX	13643340	4059625560464	641
AX	13643670	4059625560457	641
AX	13643990	4059625560440	641
AX	13645000	4059625560433	641
AX	13645140	4059625560426	641
AX	13645340	4059625560419	641
AX	13645670	4059625560402	641
AX	13645990	4059625560297	641
AX	13646000	4059625560280	641
AX	13646140	4059625560273	641
AX	13646340	4059625560266	641
AX	13646670	4059625560259	641
AX	13646700	4059625560242	641
AX	13646990	4059625560235	641

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
14			
AX	14960000	4011097759777	643
AX	14961000	4011097759791	643
AX	14962000	4011097759814	643
AX	14963000	4011097759838	644
AX	14964000	4011097759852	644
AX	14965000	4011097759869	644
AX	14967000	4011097759883	645
AX	14969000	4011097759906	645
AX	14970000	4011097759913	645
AX	14971000	4011097759920	646
AX	14972000	4011097759937	646
AX	14973000	4011097759944	646
AX	14974000	4011097759951	647
15			
AX	15480180	4059625077498	654
AX	15481180	4059625077528	655
AX	15482180	4059625077566	654
AX	15483180	4059625077580	655
AX	15484180	4059625077603	653
AX	15485180	4059625077627	654
AX	15486180	4059625077658	653
AX	15487180	4059625190241	626
AX	15490180	4059625202883	626
16			
AX	16180180	4011097678894	649
AX	16320000	4011097518527	376
AX	16320340	4011097878546	376
AX	16320820	4011097518534	376
AX	16325000	4011097515144	368
AX	16325340	4011097878683	368
AX	16325820	4011097518558	368
AX	16401009	4059625289709	366
AX	16512009	4059625277232	364
AX	16520000	4011097515366	365
AX	16520340	4011097880433	365
AX	16520820	4011097515373	365
AX	16526000	4011097823232	365
AX	16526340	4011097880686	365
AX	16526820	4011097823225	365
AX	16537009	4059625289716	364
AX	16538009	4059625289723	364
AX	16541000	4011097509709	366
AX	16541340	4011097881638	366
AX	16541820	4011097515526	366
AX	16544000	4011097509525	368
AX	16544340	4011097881768	368
AX	16544820	4011097515571	368
AX	16546000	4011097509587	367
AX	16546340	4011097881898	367
AX	16546820	4011097515595	367
AX	16549180	4011097527062	653
AX	16550000	4011097785011	367
AX	16550340	4011097882024	367
AX	16550820	4011097808420	367
AX	16554000	4011097784878	368
AX	16554340	4011097882444	368
AX	16554820	4011097808383	368
AX	16575009	4059625289730	377
AX	16575149	4059625391488	377

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	16800000	4011097515724	372
AX	16800340	4011097883403	372
AX	16800820	4011097515731	372
AX	16801000	4011097784861	372
AX	16801340	4011097883533	372
AX	16801820	4011097808314	372
AX	16810000	4011097509570	371
AX	16810340	4011097883670	371
AX	16810820	4011097515755	371
AX	16815000	4011097515779	370
AX	16815340	4011097883809	370
AX	16815820	4011097515786	370
AX	16820000	4011097513935	373
AX	16820340	4011097883939	373
AX	16820820	4011097515809	373
AX	16821000	4011097784854	373
AX	16821340	4011097884066	373
AX	16821820	4011097808307	373
AX	16823000	4011097809687	371
AX	16823340	4011097884202	371
AX	16823820	4011097809670	371
AX	16824000	4011097784847	370
AX	16824340	4011097884349	370
AX	16824820	4011097808291	370
AX	16830000	4011097513928	374
AX	16830340	4011097975092	374
AX	16830820	4011097515823	374
AX	16871000	4011097509518	374
AX	16871340	4011097884486	374
AX	16871820	4011097515847	374
AX	16872000	4011097784823	374
AX	16872340	4011097884615	374
AX	16872820	4011097808277	374
AX	16882000	4011097515885	369
AX	16882340	4011097884769	369
AX	16882820	4011097515892	369
AX	16883000	4011097784816	369
AX	16883340	4011097885018	369
AX	16883820	4011097808246	369
AX	16884000	4011097515915	369
AX	16884340	4011097885155	369
AX	16884820	4011097515922	369
AX	16930180	4059625032190	661
AX	16970180	4059625032404	660
AX	16973180	4059625032381	659
AX	16974180	4059625032398	660
AX	16982180	4059625032183	660
18			
AX	18011009	4059625273654	328
AX	18021009	4059625273647	328
AX	18310180	4059625036082	655
AX	18311180	4059625036099	656
AX	18312180	4059625037805	656
AX	18313180	4059625037812	656
AX	18355000	4059625032879	505
AX	18355140	4059625169025	505
AX	18355340	4059625169018	505
AX	18355820	4059625169056	505
AX	18355990	4059625169124	505
AX	18356000	4059625032862	505

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	18356140	4059625180266	505
AX	18356340	4059625180259	505
AX	18356820	4059625180297	505
AX	18356990	4059625180365	505
AX	18357000	4059625032855	506
AX	18357140	4059625180419	506
AX	18357340	4059625180402	506
AX	18357820	4059625180440	506
AX	18357990	4059625180518	506
AX	18358000	4059625032848	506
AX	18463009	4059625273630	329
19			
AX	19418000	4011097664637	197
AX	19418140	4011097891590	197
AX	19418340	4011097891583	197
AX	19418820	4011097891620	345
AX	19418990	4011097891675	197
26			
AX	26021000	4011097726052	424
AX	26022000	4011097726069	424
AX	26023000	4011097726076	443
AX	26025000	4011097726083	439
AX	26031000	4011097726090	423
AX	26032000	4011097726106	423
AX	26034000	4059625030165	420
AX	26034820	4059625030158	420
AX	26035000	4059625030134	420
AX	26035820	4059625030127	420
AX	26039180	4059625509555	108
AX	26050000	4011097822846	440
AX	26050140	4011097848419	440
AX	26050340	4011097848402	440
AX	26050670	4059625411834	440
AX	26050820	4011097848440	440
AX	26050990	4011097848518	440
AX	26051000	4011097822839	440
AX	26051670	4059625411827	440
AX	26431000	4059625030103	433
AX	26431140	4059625136355	433
AX	26431340	4059625136348	433
AX	26431670	4059625400197	433
AX	26431820	4059625030097	433
AX	26431990	4059625136430	433
AX	26432000	4059625030073	431
AX	26432140	4059625123270	431
AX	26432340	4059625123263	431
AX	26432670	4059625400319	431
AX	26432820	4059625030066	431
AX	26432990	4059625124154	431
AX	26433000	4059625030042	431
AX	26433140	4059625124208	431
AX	26433340	4059625124192	431
AX	26433670	4059625400340	431
AX	26433820	4059625030035	431
AX	26433990	4059625124284	431
AX	26434180	4059625032176	664
AX	26436000	4059625398852	433
AX	26436340	4059625402702	433
AX	26436670	4059625400357	433
AX	26437000	4059625400371	431

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	26437340	4059625402757	431
AX	26437670	4059625400395	431
AX	26438000	4059625400418	431
AX	26438340	4059625402801	431
AX	26438670	4059625400425	431
AX	26909180	4011097734224	664
AX	26965000	4059625400456	431
AX	26965340	4059625402856	431
AX	26965670	4059625400470	431
AX	26966000	4059625399057	431
AX	26966340	4059625402900	431
AX	26966670	4059625399071	431
AX	26967000	4059625398807	433
AX	26967340	4059625402955	433
AX	26967670	4059625399095	433
27			
AX	27348000	4011097822822	434
AX	27348340	4011097892016	434
AX	27348820	4011097822815	434
AX	27451000	4011097265377	453
AX	27451140	4011097828695	453
AX	27451340	4011097828688	453
AX	27451820	4011097830025	453
AX	27451990	4011097830087	453
AX	27515000	4011097245201	452
AX	27515140	4011097830773	452
AX	27515340	4011097830766	452
AX	27515820	4011097536354	452
AX	27515990	4011097830865	452
AX	27830000	4011097484914	202
AX	27830140	4011097893303	202
AX	27830340	4011097893280	202
AX	27830820	4011097484921	445
AX	27830990	4011097893488	202
AX	27831000	4011097484891	255
AX	27831340	4011097893563	255
AX	27980000	4011097262574	201
AX	27980140	4011097894102	201
AX	27980340	4011097894089	201
AX	27980820	4011097894164	444
AX	27980990	4011097894300	201
AX	27982000	4011097523453	376
AX	27982340	4011097894683	376
AX	27982820	4011097526539	376
AX	27983000	4011097678023	202
AX	27983140	4011097894942	202
AX	27983340	4011097894935	202
AX	27983820	4011097894973	444
AX	27983990	4011097895048	202
AX	27987000	4011097733098	446
AX	27987140	4011097846590	446
AX	27987340	4011097846576	446
AX	27987820	4011097846651	446
AX	27987990	4011097846798	446
AX	27989000	4011097398792	447
AX	27989140	4011097895376	447
AX	27989340	4011097895352	447
AX	27989820	4011097492711	447
AX	27989990	4011097895550	447
AX	27991000	4011097733104	254
AX	27991340	4011097895611	254
28			
AX	28011000	4059625206683	627
AX	28012000	4059625203019	625
AX	28014000	4059625206669	627
AX	28017000	4059625503485	96
AX	28017140	4059625555637	96
AX	28017340	4059625555644	96
AX	28017670	4059625555668	96
AX	28017820	4059625555651	96
AX	28017990	4059625555675	96
AX	28022000	4059625202999	625
AX	28112000	4011097523835	463
AX	28112340	4011097829036	463
AX	28116000	4011097525556	463
AX	28116340	4011097826622	463
AX	28116820	4011097525563	463
AX	28120000	4011097525587	463
AX	28120340	4011097828909	463
AX	28127000	4059625025659	462
AX	28128000	4059625025628	462
AX	28128820	4059625025611	462
AX	28227000	4059625476765	459
AX	28227140	4059625476758	459
AX	28227250	4059625476741	459
AX	28227300	4059625476734	459
AX	28227310	4059625476727	459
AX	28227330	4059625476710	459
AX	28227340	4059625476703	459
AX	28227670	4059625476697	459
AX	28227700	4059625476680	459
AX	28227800	4059625476673	459
AX	28227820	4059625476666	459
AX	28227950	4059625476659	459
AX	28227990	4059625476642	459
AX	28228000	4059625477113	460
AX	28228140	4059625477090	460
AX	28228250	4059625477083	460
AX	28228300	4059625477076	460
AX	28228310	4059625477069	460
AX	28228330	4059625477052	460
AX	28228340	4059625477045	460
AX	28228670	4059625477021	460
AX	28228700	4059625477007	460
AX	28228800	4059625476987	460
AX	28228820	4059625476970	460
AX	28228950	4059625476963	460
AX	28228990	4059625476956	460
AX	28259000	4059625476369	458
AX	28259140	4059625476635	458
AX	28259250	4059625476628	458
AX	28259300	4059625476611	458
AX	28259310	4059625476604	458
AX	28259330	4059625476352	458
AX	28259340	4059625476345	458
AX	28259670	4059625476338	458
AX	28259700	4059625476321	458
AX	28259800	4059625476598	458
AX	28259820	4059625476581	458
AX	28259950	4059625476574	458

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	28259990	4059625476567	458
AX	28261000	4059625476550	459
AX	28261140	4059625476871	459
AX	28261250	4059625476864	459
AX	28261300	4059625476857	459
AX	28261310	4059625476840	459
AX	28261330	4059625476543	459
AX	28261340	4059625476536	459
AX	28261670	4059625476529	459
AX	28261700	4059625476512	459
AX	28261800	4059625476802	459
AX	28261820	4059625476796	459
AX	28261950	4059625476789	459
AX	28261990	4059625476505	459
AX	28282000	4011097239156	136
AX	28282140	4011097840116	136
AX	28282340	4011097840109	136
AX	28282670	4059625294888	136
AX	28282700	4059625346587	136
AX	28282820	4011097665702	462
AX	28282990	4011097840208	136
AX	28284000	4011097239187	136
AX	28284140	4011097846873	136
AX	28284340	4011097846866	136
AX	28284820	4011097846903	461
AX	28284990	4011097846972	136
AX	28286000	4011097239163	136
AX	28286140	4011097847023	136
AX	28286340	4011097847016	136
AX	28286670	4059625413500	136
AX	28286700	4059625468890	136
AX	28286820	4011097701103	462
AX	28286990	4011097847115	136
AX	28290000	4059625476314	458
AX	28290140	4059625476307	458
AX	28290250	4059625476291	458
AX	28290300	4059625476284	458
AX	28290310	4059625476277	458
AX	28290330	4059625476260	458
AX	28290340	4059625476253	458
AX	28290670	4059625476246	458
AX	28290700	4059625476239	458
AX	28290800	4059625476222	458
AX	28290820	4059625476215	458
AX	28290950	4059625476208	458
AX	28290990	4059625472590	458
AX	28291000	4059625476499	459
AX	28291140	4059625476482	459
AX	28291250	4059625476475	459
AX	28291300	4059625476468	459
AX	28291310	4059625476451	459
AX	28291330	4059625476444	459
AX	28291340	4059625476437	459
AX	28291670	4059625476420	459
AX	28291700	4059625476413	459
AX	28291800	4059625476406	459
AX	28291820	4059625476390	459
AX	28291950	4059625476383	459
AX	28291990	4059625476376	459
AX	28464000	4011097554266	437

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	28469000	4011097556963	437
AX	28474000	4011097434902	375
AX	28474340	4059625000687	375
AX	28474820	4011097509013	375
AX	28486180	4011097603308	665
AX	28487000	4011097404905	375
AX	28487340	4059625000281	375
AX	28487820	4011097509006	375
AX	28491000	4011097593784	436
AX	28494000	4011097434025	199
AX	28494140	4011097816401	199
AX	28494340	4011097814353	199
AX	28494820	4011097816135	429
AX	28494990	4011097816562	199
AX	28532000	4011097488516	200
AX	28532140	4011097820712	200
AX	28532340	4011097820705	200
AX	28532670	4059625346518	200
AX	28532820	4011097820743	439
AX	28532990	4011097820804	200
AX	28622000	4059625032145	136
AX	28622140	4059625153918	136
AX	28622340	4059625153895	136
AX	28622670	4059625427842	136
AX	28622820	4059625147801	461
AX	28622990	4059625154076	136
AX	28624000	4059625032169	135
AX	28624140	4059625154175	135
AX	28624340	4059625154151	135
AX	28624670	4059625427828	135
AX	28624820	4059625147825	461
AX	28624990	4059625154335	135
AX	28626000	4059625032152	136
AX	28626140	4059625153659	136
AX	28626340	4059625153635	136
AX	28626670	4059625427811	136
AX	28626820	4059625147849	461
AX	28626990	4059625153819	136
AX	28790000	4059625525067	105
AX	28790140	4059625543740	105
AX	28790340	4059625543757	105
AX	28790670	4059625543764	105
AX	28790820	4059625543771	105
AX	28790990	4059625543788	105
AX	28791000	4059625525043	105
AX	28791140	4059625543801	105
AX	28791340	4059625543795	105
AX	28791670	4059625543832	105
AX	28791820	4059625543849	105
AX	28791990	4059625543856	105
AX	28792000	4059625525074	106
AX	28792140	4059625543900	106
AX	28792340	4059625543894	106
AX	28792670	4059625543863	106
AX	28792820	4059625543887	106
AX	28792990	4059625543870	106
AX	28793000	4059625525081	106
AX	28793140	4059625543955	106
AX	28793340	4059625543948	106
AX	28793670	4059625543917	106

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	28793820	4059625543931	106
AX	28793990	4059625543924	106
AX	28794000	4059625509579	107
AX	28794140	4059625544020	107
AX	28794340	4059625544013	107
AX	28794670	4059625542088	107
AX	28794820	4059625544006	107
AX	28794990	4059625542095	107
AX	28795000	4059625525302	107
AX	28795140	4059625544068	107
AX	28795340	4059625544051	107
AX	28795670	4059625544037	107
AX	28795820	4059625544044	107
AX	28795990	4059625544075	107
AX	28796009	4059625545706	105
AX	28796149	4059625586228	105
AX	28796309	4059625586235	105
AX	28796319	4059625586242	105
AX	28796349	4059625586259	105
AX	28797009	4059625545713	106
AX	28797149	4059625586273	106
AX	28797309	4059625586280	106
AX	28797319	4059625586297	106
AX	28797349	4059625589403	106
AX	28798009	4059625544693	107
AX	28798149	4059625589427	107
AX	28798309	4059625589434	107
AX	28798319	4059625589441	107
AX	28798349	4059625589458	107
AX	28801000	4059625553770	108
AX	28801670	4059625584248	108
AX	28802000	4059625553756	108
AX	28802140	4059625584866	108
AX	28802340	4059625584842	108
AX	28802670	4059625584255	108
AX	28802820	4059625584811	108
AX	28802990	4059625584804	108
34			
AX	34031009	4059625274286	294
AX	34103009	4059625274262	294
AX	34123009	4059625277188	294
AX	34312009	4059625277195	295
AX	34410000	4011097559476	296
AX	34425000	4011097559506	295
AX	34444000	4011097559643	296
AX	34454000	4011097559995	297
AX	34625000	4011097559537	297
AX	34705000	4011097559797	300
AX	34715000	4011097559544	300
AX	34716000	4011097559551	299
AX	34725000	4011097559803	301
AX	34920000	4011097559810	302
AX	34960000	4011097559827	301
35			
AX	35214000	4059625428733	434
AX	35214670	4059625428726	434
AX	35274000	4059625003671	419
AX	35275000	4059625003664	419
AX	35276000	4059625003657	419
AX	35277000	4059625003640	420

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	35278000	4059625003626	419
AX	35279000	4059625003602	420
AX	35280000	4059625003589	419
AX	35281000	4059625003565	419
AX	35282000	4059625003541	418
AX	35283000	4059625003527	418
AX	35284000	4059625184684	413
AX	35286000	4059625184967	414
AX	35287000	4059625185209	415
AX	35288000	4059625033296	665
AX	35296000	4059625184691	413
AX	35297000	4059625184974	414
AX	35298000	4059625185216	415
AX	35300000	4059625184707	413
AX	35300140	4059625239179	413
AX	35300340	4059625239162	413
AX	35300670	4059625428719	413
AX	35300820	4059625239209	413
AX	35300990	4059625239278	413
AX	35301000	4059625184981	413
AX	35301140	4059625240816	413
AX	35301340	4059625240809	413
AX	35301670	4059625428696	413
AX	35301820	4059625240847	413
AX	35301990	4059625240915	413
AX	35302000	4059625185223	415
AX	35302140	4059625237922	415
AX	35302340	4059625237915	415
AX	35302670	4059625428672	415
AX	35302820	4059625237953	415
AX	35302990	4059625238035	415
AX	35303000	4059625184950	412
AX	35303140	4059625239322	412
AX	35303340	4059625239315	412
AX	35303670	4059625428665	412
AX	35303820	4059625239353	412
AX	35303990	4059625239421	412
AX	35304000	4059625184998	414
AX	35304140	4059625240960	414
AX	35304340	4059625240953	414
AX	35304670	4059625428641	414
AX	35304820	4059625240991	414
AX	35304990	4059625241066	414
AX	35305000	4059625185230	414
AX	35305140	4059625238080	414
AX	35305340	4059625238073	414
AX	35305670	4059625428634	414
AX	35305820	4059625238110	414
AX	35305990	4059625238189	414
AX	35306000	4059625185247	416
AX	35308000	4059625185285	416
AX	35309000	4059625185322	417
AX	35310000	4059625185254	416
AX	35312000	4059625185292	416
AX	35313000	4059625185339	417
AX	35314000	4059625185261	415
AX	35314140	4059625238561	415
AX	35314340	4059625238554	415
AX	35314820	4059625238592	415
AX	35314990	4059625238660	415

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	35316000	4059625185308	416
AX	35316140	4059625239896	416
AX	35316340	4059625239889	416
AX	35316820	4059625240229	416
AX	35316990	4059625240298	416
AX	35317000	4059625185346	417
AX	35317140	4059625237298	417
AX	35317340	4059625237281	417
AX	35317820	4059625237328	417
AX	35317990	4059625237397	417
AX	35318000	4059625185278	415
AX	35318140	4059625238714	415
AX	35318340	4059625238707	415
AX	35318820	4059625238745	415
AX	35318990	4059625238813	415
AX	35320000	4059625185315	416
AX	35320140	4059625240342	416
AX	35320340	4059625240335	416
AX	35320820	4059625240373	416
AX	35320990	4059625240441	416
AX	35321000	4059625185353	417
AX	35321140	4059625237458	417
AX	35321340	4059625237441	417
AX	35321820	4059625237489	417
AX	35321990	4059625237557	417
AX	35361180	4059625184639	663
AX	35363180	4059625184646	664
AX	35373000	4059625405147	425
AX	35373340	4059625415009	425
AX	35373670	4059625415276	425
AX	35374000	4059625405154	425
AX	35374340	4059625414798	425
AX	35374670	4059625415269	425
AX	35374990	4059625415177	425
AX	35380000	4059625405208	427
AX	35380340	4059625414781	427
AX	35380670	4059625415252	427
AX	35381000	4059625405215	427
AX	35381340	4059625414774	427
AX	35381670	4059625415245	427
AX	35382000	4059625405178	426
AX	35382340	4059625414767	426
AX	35382670	4059625415238	426
AX	35383000	4059625405185	426
AX	35383340	4059625414750	426
AX	35383670	4059625415221	426
AX	35387000	4059625405161	425
AX	35387340	4059625414743	425
AX	35387670	4059625415214	425
AX	35388000	4059625405192	426
AX	35388340	4059625414736	426
AX	35388670	4059625415207	426
AX	35389000	4059625405222	427
AX	35389340	4059625414729	427
AX	35389670	4059625415191	427
36			
AX	36120000	4011097751467	272
AX	36120140	4011097818788	272
AX	36120340	4011097818771	272
AX	36120670	4059625426968	272
AX	36121000	4011097755984	272
AX	36121140	4059625091685	272
AX	36121340	4011097903798	272
AX	36131009	4059625274798	269
AX	36131149	4059625391600	269
AX	36131309	4059625391617	269
AX	36131349	4059625391495	269
AX	36131679	4059625442005	269
AX	36132009	4059625274781	269
AX	36133009	4059625274774	270
AX	36134009	4059625274767	270
AX	36141009	4059625277164	271
AX	36141149	4059625391624	271
AX	36141309	4059625391631	271
AX	36143009	4059625277157	270
AX	36143149	4059625391648	270
AX	36143309	4059625391655	270
AX	36143679	4059625447772	270
AX	36145009	4059625277171	271
AX	36145309	4059625391662	271
AX	36150009	4059625274750	269
AX	36150149	4059625391679	269
AX	36150309	4059625391686	269
AX	36150679	4059625442012	269
AX	36151009	4059625274743	269
AX	36152009	4059625274736	268
AX	36152679	4059625442029	268
AX	36153009	4059625274729	268
AX	36154009	4059625274712	268
AX	36154309	4059625391693	268
AX	36154679	4059625442036	268
AX	36155009	4059625274705	268
AX	36156009	4059625274699	269
AX	36156309	4059625391709	269
AX	36157009	4059625274682	269
AX	36410000	4011097751429	276
AX	36410140	4011097904405	276
AX	36410340	4011097904399	276
AX	36410670	4059625435625	276
AX	36411000	4011097751412	275
AX	36411140	4011097904559	275
AX	36411340	4011097904542	275
AX	36411670	4059625435298	275
AX	36412000	4011097751405	274
AX	36412140	4011097904702	274
AX	36412340	4011097904696	274
AX	36425000	4011097751382	272
AX	36425140	4011097904856	272
AX	36425340	4011097904849	272
AX	36425670	4059625427668	272
AX	36431009	4059625274675	273
AX	36431149	4059625391716	273
AX	36431309	4059625391723	273
AX	36431679	4059625442043	273
AX	36455000	4011097815800	274
AX	36455140	4011097905006	274
AX	36455340	4011097904993	274
AX	36455670	4059625427644	274
AX	36655000	4011097815770	277
AX	36655140	4011097905303	277

Code Numbers (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	36655340	4011097905297	277
AX	36655670	4059625427620	277
AX	36701180	4011097755588	657
AX	36702000	4011097755571	279
AX	36702140	4011097905457	279
AX	36702340	4011097905440	279
AX	36702670	4059625427606	279
AX	36703000	4011097755564	277
AX	36703140	4011097905600	277
AX	36703340	4011097905594	277
AX	36703670	4059625427583	277
AX	36704000	4011097755557	278
AX	36704140	4011097905754	278
AX	36704340	4011097905747	278
AX	36704670	4059625427569	278
AX	36705000	4011097755540	513
AX	36706000	4011097755533	511
AX	36707000	4011097755526	514
AX	36707140	4011097817446	514
AX	36707340	4011097817439	514
AX	36707670	4059625428870	514
AX	36707820	4011097817477	514
AX	36707990	4011097817545	514
AX	36708180	4011097755519	657
AX	36711000	4011097755502	511
AX	36711670	4059625428610	511
AX	36712000	4011097790268	515
AX	36714000	4011097779416	513
AX	36715000	4011097779409	514
AX	36715140	4011097841274	514
AX	36715340	4011097841267	514
AX	36715670	4059625428849	514
AX	36715820	4011097841304	514
AX	36715990	4011097841373	514
AX	36716000	4011097779393	511
AX	36717000	4011097779386	512
AX	36718000	4011097779379	510
AX	36721000	4011097779362	510
AX	36721820	4011097906539	510
AX	36722000	4011097779355	513
AX	36722820	4011097906683	513
AX	36723000	4011097779348	514
AX	36723140	4011097841427	514
AX	36723340	4011097841410	514
AX	36723670	4059625428818	514
AX	36723820	4011097841458	514
AX	36723990	4011097841526	514
AX	36724000	4011097755496	281
AX	36724140	4011097821009	281
AX	36724340	4011097820996	281
AX	36724670	4059625427095	281
AX	36724820	4011097821030	455
AX	36724990	4011097821108	281
AX	36726000	4011097779331	511
AX	36726820	4011097906980	511
AX	36727000	4011097779324	512
AX	36727820	4011097907130	512
AX	36731000	4059625031490	454
AX	36731140	4059625080351	454
AX	36731340	4059625080337	454

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	36731670	4059625428597	454
AX	36731820	4059625080511	454
AX	36731990	4059625080658	454
AX	36732000	4059625031919	453
AX	36732140	4059625080757	453
AX	36732340	4059625080733	453
AX	36732820	4059625080818	453
AX	36732990	4059625080955	453
AX	36733000	4059625031957	298
AX	36733340	4059625434727	298
AX	36733670	4059625435649	298
AX	36734000	4059625031933	298
AX	36734340	4059625434819	298
AX	36734670	4059625435663	298
AX	36735000	4011097755472	282
AX	36735140	4011097821160	282
AX	36735340	4011097821153	282
AX	36735820	4011097848747	448
AX	36735990	4011097821252	282
AX	36736000	4011097789330	283
AX	36736140	4011097907253	283
AX	36736340	4011097907246	283
AX	36736820	4011097801346	449
AX	36736990	4011097907345	283
AX	36750000	4059625539705	497
AX	36750140	4059625552469	497
AX	36750340	4059625552452	497
AX	36750670	4059625552445	497
AX	36750700	4059625552438	497
AX	36750820	4059625552421	497
AX	36750990	4059625552414	497
AX	36751000	4059625539712	498
AX	36751140	4059625552407	498
AX	36751340	4059625552391	498
AX	36751670	4059625552384	498
AX	36751700	4059625552377	498
AX	36751820	4059625552360	498
AX	36751990	4059625552353	498
AX	36752000	4059625539729	497
AX	36752140	4059625552346	497
AX	36752340	4059625552339	497
AX	36752670	4059625552322	497
AX	36752820	4059625552315	497
AX	36752990	4059625552308	497
AX	36753000	4059625539736	498
AX	36753140	4059625551691	498
AX	36753340	4059625551684	498
AX	36753670	4059625552667	498
AX	36753820	4059625552650	498
AX	36753990	4059625552643	498
AX	36754000	4059625539743	100
AX	36754140	4059625552636	100
AX	36754340	4059625552629	100
AX	36754670	4059625552612	100
AX	36754820	4059625552605	100
AX	36754990	4059625552599	100
AX	36755000	4059625539750	101
AX	36755140	4059625552582	101
AX	36755340	4059625552575	101
AX	36755670	4059625552568	101

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	36755820	4059625552551	101
AX	36755990	4059625552544	101
AX	36756000	4059625539767	496
AX	36756140	4059625552537	496
AX	36756340	4059625552520	496
AX	36756670	4059625552513	496
AX	36756700	4059625552506	496
AX	36756820	4059625552490	496
AX	36756990	4059625552483	496
AX	36757000	4059625539774	496
AX	36757140	4059625552476	496
AX	36757340	4059625552841	496
AX	36757670	4059625552834	496
AX	36757820	4059625552827	496
AX	36757990	4059625552810	496
AX	36758000	4059625539781	99
AX	36758140	4059625552803	99
AX	36758340	4059625552797	99
AX	36758670	4059625552780	99
AX	36758820	4059625552773	99
AX	36758990	4059625552766	99
AX	36759000	4059625539798	499
AX	36759140	4059625552759	499
AX	36759340	4059625552742	499
AX	36759670	4059625552735	499
AX	36759700	4059625552728	499
AX	36759820	4059625552711	499
AX	36759990	4059625552704	499
AX	36770180	4011097755465	659
AX	36771000	4011097755458	279
AX	36771140	4011097907390	279
AX	36771340	4011097907383	279
AX	36771670	4059625427545	279
AX	36772000	4011097755441	280
AX	36772140	4011097907543	280
AX	36772340	4011097907536	280
AX	36772670	4059625427521	280
AX	36773000	4011097755434	512
AX	36773670	4059625428580	512
AX	36774000	4059625539804	499
AX	36774140	4059625552698	499
AX	36774340	4059625552681	499
AX	36774670	4059625552674	499
AX	36774820	4059625553046	499
AX	36774990	4059625553039	499
AX	36775000	4059625539811	102
AX	36775140	4059625553022	102
AX	36775340	4059625553015	102
AX	36775670	4059625553008	102
AX	36775820	4059625552995	102
AX	36775990	4059625552988	102
AX	36776000	4059625539828	501
AX	36776140	4059625552971	501
AX	36776340	4059625552964	501
AX	36776670	4059625552957	501
AX	36776700	4059625552940	501
AX	36776820	4059625552933	501
AX	36776990	4059625552926	501
AX	36777000	4059625539835	501
AX	36777140	4059625552919	501

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	36777340	4059625552902	501
AX	36777670	4059625552896	501
AX	36777820	4059625552889	501
AX	36777990	4059625552872	501
AX	36778000	4059625539842	103
AX	36778140	4059625552865	103
AX	36778340	4059625552858	103
AX	36778670	4059625553237	103
AX	36778820	4059625553220	103
AX	36778990	4059625553213	103
AX	36779000	4059625539859	503
AX	36779140	4059625553206	503
AX	36779340	4059625553190	503
AX	36779670	4059625553183	503
AX	36779700	4059625553176	503
AX	36779820	4059625553169	503
AX	36779990	4059625553152	503
AX	36780000	4059625539866	503
AX	36780140	4059625553145	503
AX	36780340	4059625553138	503
AX	36780670	4059625553121	503
AX	36780820	4059625553114	503
AX	36780990	4059625553107	503
AX	36781000	4059625539873	104
AX	36781140	4059625553091	104
AX	36781340	4059625553084	104
AX	36781670	4059625553077	104
AX	36781820	4059625553060	104
AX	36781990	4059625553053	104
AX	36822000	4011097755427	281
AX	36822140	4011097848877	281
AX	36822340	4011097848860	281
38			
AX	38126009	4059625275511	341
AX	38126259	4059625410394	341
AX	38375000	4011097345154	350
AX	38411000	4011097849317	134
AX	38411340	4059625019283	134
AX	38411670	4059625331781	134
AX	38411700	4059625468760	134
AX	38411820	4011097989556	348
AX	38412000	4011097849300	135
AX	38412340	4059625019412	135
AX	38412670	4059625331774	135
AX	38412700	4059625468753	135
AX	38412820	4011097989518	347
AX	38480000	4011097377742	344
AX	38480340	4011097911694	344
AX	38480820	4011097911731	344
AX	38700000	4011097345116	350
AX	38700340	4011097912141	350
AX	38700820	4011097912172	350
AX	38715000	4011097478456	349
AX	38715340	4011097912271	349
AX	38715820	4011097912318	349
AX	38720000	4011097345130	351
AX	38720340	4011097912424	351
AX	38720820	4011097912455	351
AX	38882000	4011097331188	353
AX	38882340	4011097912820	353

Code Numbers (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	38882820	4011097912851	353
AX	38933000	4011097331164	352
AX	38933340	4011097912950	352
AX	38933820	4011097912981	352
AX	38959000	4011097705101	667
AX	38960000	4011097704647	667
AX	38976000	4011097331133	352
AX	38976340	4011097913087	352
AX	38976820	4011097913117	352
39			
AX	39011009	4059625274248	236
AX	39012009	4059625274231	236
AX	39021009	4059625329306	236
AX	39024009	4059625329238	236
AX	39071009	4059625360712	236
AX	39114009	4059625277225	237
AX	39114309	4059625391730	237
AX	39119009	4059625329207	237
AX	39121009	4059625329177	238
AX	39130009	4059625274224	239
AX	39141009	4059625275634	239
AX	39151009	4059625360729	236
AX	39171009	4059625360736	237
AX	39181009	4059625360743	238
AX	39201000	4059625358726	240
AX	39201340	4059625373675	240
AX	39210340	4011097917245	240
AX	39214000	4059625329160	240
AX	39214340	4059625373613	240
AX	39410000	4011097400761	244
AX	39410340	4011097917993	244
AX	39436000	4011097650852	246
AX	39436340	4011097918143	246
AX	39437009	4059625274200	241
AX	39438009	4059625274194	241
AX	39440009	4059625329115	241
AX	39441000	4011097488769	243
AX	39441340	4011097918297	243
AX	39442000	4011097488783	243
AX	39442340	4011097918440	243
AX	39445000	4011097400785	247
AX	39445340	4011097918594	247
AX	39446000	4011097400808	247
AX	39446340	4011097918747	247
AX	39447000	4011097488806	244
AX	39447340	4011097918891	244
AX	39448000	4011097488820	243
AX	39448340	4011097919041	243
AX	39453000	4011097399638	248
AX	39453340	4011097919348	248
AX	39454000	4011097400846	248
AX	39454340	4011097919492	248
AX	39455000	4011097400501	242
AX	39455340	4011097919645	242
AX	39457000	4011097400525	242
AX	39457340	4011097919799	242
AX	39471009	4059625360750	241
AX	39480000	4011097488844	245
AX	39480340	4011097919942	245
AX	39482000	4011097488868	245

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	39482340	4011097920092	245
AX	39525000	4011097488882	250
AX	39525140	4011097920252	250
AX	39525340	4011097920245	250
AX	39525820	4011097560526	452
AX	39525990	4011097920344	250
AX	39655000	4011097400891	249
AX	39655340	4011097920689	249
AX	39700000	4011097400983	251
AX	39700340	4011097920986	251
AX	39705000	4011097400969	251
AX	39705340	4011097921136	251
AX	39711000	4011097478388	250
AX	39711340	4011097921280	250
AX	39716000	4011097478470	250
AX	39716340	4011097921433	250
AX	39720000	4011097401027	252
AX	39720340	4011097921587	252
AX	39725000	4011097401003	252
AX	39725340	4011097921730	252
AX	39831009	4059625281857	613
AX	39832000	4059625196779	613
AX	39832670	4059625440520	613
AX	39832800	4059625304105	613
AX	39866009	4059625281833	612
AX	39867009	4059625289969	612
AX	39867809	4059625289976	612
AX	39882000	4011097401140	253
AX	39882340	4011097922454	253
AX	39883000	4011097401126	253
AX	39883340	4011097922751	253
AX	39920000	4011097401102	253
AX	39920340	4011097923048	253
AX	39925000	4011097401089	253
AX	39925340	4011097923192	253
AX	39960000	4011097401065	252
AX	39960340	4011097923345	252
AX	39965000	4011097401041	252
AX	39965340	4011097923499	252
40			
AX	40872000	4011097594002	510
AX	40873000	4011097594217	510
AX	40877180	4011097601755	666
AX	40878180	4011097601748	666
42			
AX	42000000	4059625450475	594
AX	42000140	4059625490853	594
AX	42000340	4059625490846	594
AX	42000670	4059625490839	594
AX	42001000	4059625450451	594
AX	42001140	4059625490822	594
AX	42001340	4059625490815	594
AX	42001670	4059625490808	594
AX	42002000	4059625450437	595
AX	42002140	4059625490792	595
AX	42002340	4059625490785	595
AX	42002670	4059625490778	595
AX	42003000	4059625450413	595
AX	42003140	4059625490761	595
AX	42003340	4059625490754	595

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42003670	4059625490747	595
AX	42004000	4059625450390	595
AX	42004140	4059625490730	595
AX	42004340	4059625490723	595
AX	42004670	4059625490716	595
AX	42005000	4059625450376	596
AX	42005140	4059625490709	596
AX	42005340	4059625490297	596
AX	42005670	4059625490280	596
AX	42006000	4059625450352	596
AX	42006140	4059625490273	596
AX	42006340	4059625490266	596
AX	42006670	4059625490259	596
AX	42018000	4059625131640	614
AX	42018330	4059625297421	614
AX	42018340	4059625297414	614
AX	42018800	4059625131657	614
AX	42019000	4011097516127	575
AX	42019340	4011097936970	575
AX	42019820	4011097516134	575
AX	42020000	4011097516158	577
AX	42020340	4011097937229	577
AX	42020820	4011097516165	577
AX	42021000	4011097516189	577
AX	42021340	4011097937366	577
AX	42021820	4011097516196	577
AX	42028000	4011097516219	578
AX	42028340	4011097937618	578
AX	42028820	4011097516226	578
AX	42033000	4011097516271	575
AX	42033340	4011097938011	575
AX	42033820	4011097516288	575
AX	42035000	4011097516332	578
AX	42035340	4011097938271	578
AX	42035820	4011097516349	578
AX	42036000	4011097516363	578
AX	42036340	4011097938530	578
AX	42036820	4011097516370	578
AX	42060000	4011097516400	576
AX	42060340	4011097939056	576
AX	42060820	4011097516417	576
AX	42065000	4011097516431	576
AX	42065340	4011097939315	576
AX	42065820	4011097516448	576
AX	42066000	4011097516462	576
AX	42066340	4011097939575	576
AX	42066820	4011097516479	576
AX	42080000	4011097516493	576
AX	42080340	4011097939834	576
AX	42080820	4011097516509	576
AX	42090000	4011097516523	579
AX	42090340	4011097940083	579
AX	42090820	4011097516530	579
AX	42134000	4011097516554	575
AX	42134340	4011097940229	575
AX	42134820	4011097516561	575
AX	42137000	4011097516585	577
AX	42137340	4011097940489	577
AX	42137820	4011097516592	577
AX	42300000	4011097535302	329

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42305000	4011097535319	328
AX	42436000	4011097598789	572
AX	42520000	4059625480212	620
AX	42520140	4059625480182	620
AX	42520340	4059625480168	620
AX	42520670	4059625480137	620
AX	42520700	4059625480106	620
AX	42520800	4059625480076	620
AX	42520990	4059625480045	620
AX	42521000	4059625480021	620
AX	42521140	4059625479995	620
AX	42521340	4059625479971	620
AX	42521670	4059625479940	620
AX	42521700	4059625479919	620
AX	42521800	4059625469224	620
AX	42521990	4059625479865	620
AX	42522000	4059625479841	620
AX	42522140	4059625479810	620
AX	42522340	4059625479780	620
AX	42522670	4059625479759	620
AX	42522700	4059625480694	620
AX	42522800	4059625454824	620
AX	42522990	4059625480649	620
AX	42523000	4059625480625	621
AX	42523140	4059625480595	621
AX	42523340	4059625480571	621
AX	42523670	4059625480540	621
AX	42523700	4059625480519	621
AX	42523800	4059625458754	621
AX	42523990	4059625480465	621
AX	42524000	4059625480441	621
AX	42524140	4059625480410	621
AX	42524340	4059625480397	621
AX	42524670	4059625480366	621
AX	42524700	4059625480335	621
AX	42524800	4059625480304	621
AX	42524990	4059625480274	621
AX	42525000	4059625480250	622
AX	42525140	4059625480229	622
AX	42525340	4059625481172	622
AX	42525670	4059625481141	622
AX	42525700	4059625481110	622
AX	42525800	4059625481080	622
AX	42525990	4059625481059	622
AX	42526000	4059625481035	622
AX	42526140	4059625481004	622
AX	42526340	4059625480984	622
AX	42526670	4059625480953	622
AX	42526700	4059625480922	622
AX	42526800	4059625469217	622
AX	42526990	4059625480878	622
AX	42527000	4059625480854	622
AX	42527140	4059625480823	622
AX	42527340	4059625480809	622
AX	42527670	4059625480779	622
AX	42527700	4059625480748	622
AX	42527800	4059625480717	622
AX	42527990	4059625481660	622
AX	42528000	4059625481646	622
AX	42528140	4059625481615	622

Code Numbers (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42528340	4059625481592	622
AX	42528670	4059625481561	622
AX	42528700	4059625481530	622
AX	42528800	4059625454831	622
AX	42528990	4059625481486	622
AX	42529000	4059625481462	622
AX	42529140	4059625481431	622
AX	42529340	4059625481417	622
AX	42529670	4059625481387	622
AX	42529700	4059625481356	622
AX	42529800	4059625481325	622
AX	42529990	4059625481295	622
AX	42530000	4059625604489	581
AX	42530140	4059625604472	581
AX	42530340	4059625604427	581
AX	42530670	4059625604410	581
AX	42530700	4059625604403	581
AX	42530820	4059625604380	581
AX	42530990	4059625604366	581
AX	42604000	4059625422502	552
AX	42604140	4059625422489	552
AX	42604340	4059625422434	552
AX	42604670	4059625422410	552
AX	42604820	4059625422380	552
AX	42604990	4059625422359	552
AX	42605000	4059625422335	552
AX	42605140	4059625422311	552
AX	42605340	4059625422267	552
AX	42605670	4059625422243	552
AX	42605820	4059625422212	552
AX	42605990	4059625422182	552
AX	42610000	4059625422168	552
AX	42610140	4059625422144	552
AX	42610340	4059625421895	552
AX	42610670	4059625421871	552
AX	42610820	4059625421840	552
AX	42610990	4059625423004	552
AX	42611000	4059625422984	554
AX	42611140	4059625422960	554
AX	42611340	4059625422915	554
AX	42611670	4059625422892	554
AX	42611820	4059625422861	554
AX	42611990	4059625422830	554
AX	42613000	4059625422816	553
AX	42613140	4059625422793	553
AX	42613340	4059625422748	553
AX	42613670	4059625422724	553
AX	42613820	4059625422694	553
AX	42613990	4059625422663	553
AX	42622000	4059625422649	553
AX	42622140	4059625422625	553
AX	42622340	4059625422571	553
AX	42622670	4059625422557	553
AX	42622820	4059625422526	553
AX	42622990	4059625423493	553
AX	42623000	4059625423479	554
AX	42623140	4059625423455	554
AX	42623340	4059625423400	554
AX	42623670	4059625423387	554
AX	42623820	4059625423356	554

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42623990	4059625423325	554
AX	42626000	4059625423301	553
AX	42626140	4059625423288	553
AX	42626340	4059625423233	553
AX	42626670	4059625423219	553
AX	42626820	4059625423189	553
AX	42626990	4059625423158	553
AX	42639000	4059625423134	555
AX	42639140	4059625423110	555
AX	42639340	4059625423066	555
AX	42639670	4059625423042	555
AX	42639820	4059625423011	555
AX	42639990	4059625423981	555
AX	42644000	4059625423967	555
AX	42644140	4059625423943	555
AX	42644340	4059625423899	555
AX	42644670	4059625423875	555
AX	42644820	4059625423844	555
AX	42644990	4059625423813	555
AX	42649000	4059625423790	557
AX	42649140	4059625423776	557
AX	42649340	4059625423721	557
AX	42649670	4059625423707	557
AX	42649820	4059625423677	557
AX	42649990	4059625423646	557
AX	42654000	4059625423622	556
AX	42654140	4059625423608	556
AX	42654340	4059625423554	556
AX	42654670	4059625423530	556
AX	42654820	4059625424506	556
AX	42654990	4059625424476	556
AX	42655000	4059625424452	557
AX	42655140	4059625424438	557
AX	42655340	4059625424384	557
AX	42655670	4059625424360	557
AX	42655820	4059625424339	557
AX	42655990	4059625424308	557
AX	42656000	4059625424285	556
AX	42656140	4059625424261	556
AX	42656340	4059625424216	556
AX	42656670	4059625424193	556
AX	42656820	4059625424162	556
AX	42656990	4059625424131	556
AX	42657000	4059625424117	556
AX	42657140	4059625424094	556
AX	42657340	4059625424049	556
AX	42657670	4059625424025	556
AX	42657820	4059625424896	556
AX	42657990	4059625424865	556
AX	42661000	4059625424841	554
AX	42661140	4059625424827	554
AX	42661340	4059625424773	554
AX	42661670	4059625424759	554
AX	42661820	4059625424728	554
AX	42661990	4059625424698	554
AX	42683000	4059625424674	555
AX	42683140	4059625424650	555
AX	42683340	4059625424605	555
AX	42683670	4059625424582	555
AX	42683820	4059625424551	555

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42683990	4059625424520	555
AX	42801000	4011097752396	567
AX	42801140	4011097821979	567
AX	42801340	4011097821955	567
AX	42801670	4059625433744	567
AX	42801800	4011097822457	567
AX	42801990	4011097822556	567
AX	42802000	4011097752389	570
AX	42802140	4011097822938	570
AX	42802340	4011097822914	570
AX	42802990	4011097823119	570
AX	42803000	4011097752372	566
AX	42803140	4011097824598	566
AX	42803340	4011097824574	566
AX	42803670	4059625428566	566
AX	42803990	4011097824772	566
AX	42804000	4059625367643	558
AX	42804140	4059625388662	558
AX	42804340	4059625388617	558
AX	42804670	4059625367650	558
AX	42804700	4059625367667	558
AX	42804820	4059625388594	558
AX	42804990	4059625388563	558
AX	42805000	4059625367612	558
AX	42805140	4059625387566	558
AX	42805340	4059625387511	558
AX	42805670	4059625367629	558
AX	42805700	4059625367636	558
AX	42805820	4059625387498	558
AX	42805990	4059625387467	558
AX	42810000	4059625367674	558
AX	42810140	4059625388556	558
AX	42810340	4059625388501	558
AX	42810670	4059625367681	558
AX	42810700	4059625367698	558
AX	42810820	4059625388488	558
AX	42810990	4059625388457	558
AX	42811000	4059625367285	561
AX	42811140	4059625387450	561
AX	42811340	4059625387405	561
AX	42811670	4059625367292	561
AX	42811700	4059625367308	561
AX	42811820	4059625387382	561
AX	42811990	4059625387351	561
AX	42812000	4059625367315	561
AX	42812140	4059625387344	561
AX	42812340	4059625387290	561
AX	42812670	4059625367322	561
AX	42812700	4059625367339	561
AX	42812820	4059625387276	561
AX	42812990	4059625387245	561
AX	42813000	4059625367438	559
AX	42813140	4059625387238	559
AX	42813340	4059625387184	559
AX	42813670	4059625367445	559
AX	42813700	4059625367452	559
AX	42813820	4059625387160	559
AX	42813990	4059625387139	559
AX	42818000	4059625182840	614
AX	42818330	4059625297407	614

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42818340	4059625297391	614
AX	42818670	4059625428559	614
AX	42818800	4059625182857	614
AX	42819000	4011097755601	565
AX	42819140	4011097820477	565
AX	42819340	4011097820453	565
AX	42819670	4059625428535	565
AX	42819990	4011097820651	565
AX	42821000	4011097752365	567
AX	42821140	4011097824857	567
AX	42821340	4011097824833	567
AX	42821670	4059625428528	567
AX	42821990	4011097825038	567
AX	42822000	4059625367551	560
AX	42822140	4059625388440	560
AX	42822340	4059625388396	560
AX	42822670	4059625367568	560
AX	42822700	4059625367575	560
AX	42822820	4059625388372	560
AX	42822990	4059625388341	560
AX	42823000	4059625367407	560
AX	42823140	4059625387122	560
AX	42823340	4059625387078	560
AX	42823670	4059625367414	560
AX	42823700	4059625367421	560
AX	42823820	4059625387054	560
AX	42823990	4059625387023	560
AX	42826000	4059625367469	560
AX	42826140	4059625388112	560
AX	42826340	4059625388068	560
AX	42826670	4059625367476	560
AX	42826700	4059625367483	560
AX	42826820	4059625388044	560
AX	42826990	4059625388013	560
AX	42830000	4011097752358	566
AX	42830140	4011097826141	566
AX	42830340	4011097826127	566
AX	42830670	4059625428511	566
AX	42830990	4011097826325	566
AX	42832000	4011097752341	568
AX	42832140	4011097827261	568
AX	42832340	4011097827247	568
AX	42832670	4059625428498	568
AX	42832990	4011097827544	568
AX	42833000	4011097752334	568
AX	42833140	4011097827629	568
AX	42833340	4011097827605	568
AX	42833670	4059625428474	568
AX	42833990	4011097827803	568
AX	42834000	4011097752327	565
AX	42834140	4011097827889	565
AX	42834340	4011097827865	565
AX	42834670	4059625428467	565
AX	42834990	4011097828060	565
AX	42835000	4011097752310	573
AX	42835140	4011097828145	573
AX	42835340	4011097828121	573
AX	42835670	4059625428450	573
AX	42835990	4011097828329	573
AX	42836000	4011097752303	572

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42836140	4011097829319	572
AX	42836340	4011097829296	572
AX	42836670	4059625428436	572
AX	42836990	4011097829494	572
AX	42837000	4059625026915	571
AX	42837140	4059625083901	571
AX	42837340	4059625083895	571
AX	42837670	4059625428412	571
AX	42837990	4059625083994	571
AX	42838000	4011097752198	569
AX	42838140	4011097829579	569
AX	42838340	4011097829555	569
AX	42838990	4011097829753	569
AX	42840000	4059625026694	569
AX	42840140	4059625083734	569
AX	42840340	4059625083727	569
AX	42840670	4059625428405	569
AX	42840990	4059625083826	569
AX	42841000	4011097755595	574
AX	42842000	4059625026908	569
AX	42843000	4059625367582	562
AX	42843140	4059625388334	562
AX	42843340	4059625388280	562
AX	42843670	4059625367599	562
AX	42843700	4059625367605	562
AX	42843820	4059625388266	562
AX	42843990	4059625388235	562
AX	42844000	4059625368510	562
AX	42844140	4059625388228	562
AX	42844340	4059625388174	562
AX	42844670	4059625368503	562
AX	42844700	4059625368497	562
AX	42844820	4059625388150	562
AX	42844990	4059625388129	562
AX	42846000	4059625026922	571
AX	42846140	4059625094884	571
AX	42846340	4059625094877	571
AX	42846670	4059625428382	571
AX	42846990	4059625094976	571
AX	42848000	4059625368480	564
AX	42848670	4059625368473	564
AX	42848700	4059625368466	564
AX	42849000	4059625368459	564
AX	42849140	4059625389218	564
AX	42849340	4059625389164	564
AX	42849670	4059625368442	564
AX	42849700	4059625368435	564
AX	42849820	4059625389140	564
AX	42849990	4059625389119	564
AX	42855000	4059625367704	563
AX	42855140	4059625389102	563
AX	42855340	4059625389058	563
AX	42855670	4059625367711	563
AX	42855700	4059625367728	563
AX	42855820	4059625389034	563
AX	42855990	4059625389003	563
AX	42856000	4059625367346	563
AX	42856140	4059625388990	563
AX	42856340	4059625388945	563
AX	42856670	4059625367353	563

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42856700	4059625367360	563
AX	42856820	4059625388921	563
AX	42856990	4059625388891	563
AX	42857000	4059625367377	563
AX	42857140	4059625388006	563
AX	42857340	4059625387955	563
AX	42857670	4059625367384	563
AX	42857700	4059625367391	563
AX	42857820	4059625387931	563
AX	42857990	4059625387900	563
AX	42858000	4059625368428	563
AX	42858140	4059625388884	563
AX	42858340	4059625388839	563
AX	42858670	4059625368411	563
AX	42858700	4059625368404	563
AX	42858820	4059625388815	563
AX	42858990	4059625388785	563
AX	42860000	4059625367490	561
AX	42860140	4059625387894	561
AX	42860340	4059625387849	561
AX	42860670	4059625367506	561
AX	42860700	4059625367513	561
AX	42860820	4059625387825	561
AX	42860990	4059625387795	561
AX	42870000	4011097753706	573
AX	42870140	4011097829814	573
AX	42870340	4011097829807	573
AX	42870670	4059625428375	573
AX	42870990	4011097829906	573
AX	42871000	4011097753690	573
AX	42871140	4011097944791	573
AX	42871340	4011097944784	573
AX	42871670	4059625428351	573
AX	42871990	4011097944883	573
AX	42872000	4059625367735	564
AX	42872140	4059625388778	564
AX	42872340	4059625388723	564
AX	42872670	4059625367742	564
AX	42872700	4059625367759	564
AX	42872820	4059625388709	564
AX	42872990	4059625388679	564
AX	42873000	4059625367766	559
AX	42873140	4059625387788	559
AX	42873340	4059625387733	559
AX	42873670	4059625367773	559
AX	42873700	4059625367780	559
AX	42873820	4059625387719	559
AX	42873990	4059625387689	559
AX	42880000	4059625367520	561
AX	42880140	4059625387672	561
AX	42880340	4059625387627	561
AX	42880670	4059625367537	561
AX	42880700	4059625367544	561
AX	42880820	4059625387603	561
AX	42880990	4059625387573	561
45			
AX	45006009	4059625274651	340
AX	45030009	4059625275450	340
AX	45030149	4059625391808	340
AX	45030349	4059625391792	340

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	45031009	4059625275443	340
AX	45032009	4059625275436	340
AX	45033009	4059625275429	340
AX	45057009	4059625289334	342
AX	45057149	4059625391815	342
AX	45134009	4059625289181	342
AX	45200000	4011097815961	343
AX	45200340	4059625016237	343
AX	45200820	4011097982977	343
AX	45405000	4011097849461	344
AX	45405340	4059625018897	344
AX	45405820	4011097983387	344
AX	45410000	4011097849430	134
AX	45410340	4059625019801	134
AX	45410820	4011097989570	348
AX	45412000	4011097849423	135
AX	45412340	4059625019931	135
AX	45412820	4011097989532	347
AX	45417009	4059625275412	343
AX	45444000	4011097849393	346
AX	45444340	4059625020067	346
AX	45444820	4011097983240	346
AX	45601009	4059625274637	341
AX	45601309	4059625391822	341
AX	45605000	4011097849379	349
AX	45605340	4059625019153	349
AX	45605820	4011097983202	349
AX	45710180	4011097789309	658
AX	45711000	4011097788999	124
AX	45711140	4011097825090	124
AX	45711340	4011097825083	124
AX	45711670	4059625331767	124
AX	45711700	4059625469200	124
AX	45711950	4011097825076	124
AX	45711990	4011097825199	124
AX	45712000	4011097788982	124
AX	45712140	4011097824307	124
AX	45712340	4011097824291	124
AX	45712670	4059625331743	124
AX	45712700	4059625469170	124
AX	45712950	4011097824284	124
AX	45712990	4011097824406	124
AX	45713000	4011097788975	125
AX	45713140	4011097824154	125
AX	45713340	4011097824147	125
AX	45713670	4059625331712	125
AX	45713700	4059625469132	125
AX	45713950	4011097824130	125
AX	45713990	4011097824253	125
AX	45720000	4011097790022	133
AX	45720140	4059625087961	133
AX	45720340	4059625087954	133
AX	45720670	4059625331682	133
AX	45720700	4059625469095	133
AX	45720950	4059625087947	133
AX	45720990	4059625088067	133
AX	45721000	4011097788968	453
AX	45721140	4011097822693	453
AX	45721340	4011097822686	453
AX	45721820	4011097803326	453

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	45721990	4011097822785	453
AX	45722000	4011097790039	442
AX	45722140	4059625088999	442
AX	45722340	4059625088982	442
AX	45722950	4059625088975	442
AX	45722990	4059625089194	442
AX	45723000	4011097789910	133
AX	45723140	4011097822341	133
AX	45723340	4011097822334	133
AX	45723670	4059625331675	133
AX	45723700	4059625469088	133
AX	45723820	4011097822372	133
AX	45723950	4011097822327	133
AX	45723990	4011097822648	133
AX	45770180	4011097789903	659
AX	45771000	4011097789798	125
AX	45771140	4011097823348	125
AX	45771340	4011097823331	125
AX	45771670	4059625331644	125
AX	45771700	4059625469057	125
AX	45771950	4011097823324	125
AX	45771990	4011097823447	125
AX	45790000	4011097807980	658
46			
AX	46012009	4059625281314	152
AX	46022009	4059625281321	152
AX	46032009	4059625281338	152
AX	46052009	4059625281345	153
AX	46062009	4059625281352	153
AX	46411000	4059625190074	156
AX	46431000	4059625149225	154
AX	46442009	4059625281376	155
AX	46470000	4059625203958	154
AX	46521000	4059625149164	156
AX	46701000	4059625149140	157
AX	46711000	4059625149126	157
AX	46721000	4059625189948	157
AX	46731000	4059625149096	157
AX	46741000	4059625189924	158
AX	46751000	4059625149072	158
AX	46761000	4059625149058	159
AX	46771000	4059625189900	159
47			
AX	47013009	4059625289167	174
AX	47013609	4059625289211	174
AX	47013679	4059625450680	174
AX	47015009	4059625289228	174
AX	47015679	4059625450673	174
AX	47025009	4059625289143	174
AX	47025679	4059625450871	174
AX	47055009	4059625289907	175
AX	47055679	4059625450796	175
AX	47065009	4059625289273	175
AX	47065679	4059625450734	175
AX	47082009	4059625468999	176
AX	47082679	4059625468982	176
AX	47210000	4059625161302	176
AX	47210600	4059625161456	176
AX	47210670	4059625451045	176
AX	47212000	4059625186152	176

Code Numbers (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	47212140	4059625201664	176
AX	47212340	4059625201657	176
AX	47212670	4059625451038	176
AX	47410000	4059625161296	178
AX	47410600	4059625161449	178
AX	47410670	4059625451021	178
AX	47412000	4059625186169	179
AX	47412140	4059625208878	179
AX	47412340	4059625208861	179
AX	47412670	4059625451007	179
AX	47430000	4059625161289	178
AX	47430600	4059625161432	178
AX	47430670	4059625450994	178
AX	47432000	4059625186176	178
AX	47432140	4059625212509	178
AX	47432340	4059625212196	178
AX	47432670	4059625450987	178
AX	47445009	4059625289945	177
AX	47445679	4059625468944	177
AX	47900000	4059625189023	180
AX	47900600	4059625189030	180
AX	47901000	4059625189047	180
AX	47901600	4059625189054	180
AX	47902000	4059625189061	180
AX	47902600	4059625189221	180
AX	47903000	4059625189214	179
AX	47903140	4059625212936	179
AX	47903340	4059625212929	179
AX	47903670	4059625451175	179
AX	47904000	4059625189207	180
AX	47904140	4059625213087	180
AX	47904340	4059625213070	180
AX	47904670	4059625451151	180
AX	47905000	4059625189191	179
AX	47905140	4059625217139	179
AX	47905340	4059625217122	179
AX	47905670	4059625451137	179
AX	47906000	4059625189184	181
AX	47907000	4059625189177	181
AX	47908000	4059625189160	181
AX	47909000	4059625189153	181
AX	47910000	4059625189146	181
AX	47911000	4059625189139	181
AX	47913000	4059625189122	182
AX	47914000	4059625189115	182
AX	47915000	4059625189108	181
AX	47916000	4059625189092	182
AX	47917000	4059625189085	182
AX	47918000	4059625189078	182
AX	47921000	4059625306529	183
AX	47922000	4059625306536	183
AX	47923000	4059625306512	183
AX	47924000	4059625306543	184
AX	47925000	4059625306550	184
AX	47926000	4059625306567	184
48			
AX	48020009	4059625329573	120
AX	48020679	4059625414330	120
AX	48020709	4059625469910	120
AX	48030009	4059625329566	120

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	48030679	4059625414323	120
AX	48030709	4059625469866	120
AX	48050009	4059625329559	120
AX	48050679	4059625414347	120
AX	48050709	4059625469804	120
AX	48112009	4059625329528	121
AX	48112679	4059625414354	121
AX	48112709	4059625469675	121
AX	48120009	4059625487907	121
AX	48120709	4059625487914	121
AX	48210000	4059625330944	122
AX	48210140	4059625372135	122
AX	48210340	4059625372128	122
AX	48210670	4059625330920	122
AX	48210700	4059625469620	122
AX	48210990	4059625372234	122
AX	48440009	4059625329450	123
AX	48440679	4059625399767	123
AX	48440709	4059625469583	123
AX	48490000	4059625330722	129
AX	48490140	4059625364055	129
AX	48490340	4059625364048	129
AX	48490670	4059625330708	129
AX	48490700	4059625469491	129
AX	48490950	4059625364031	129
AX	48490990	4059625364154	129
AX	48491000	4059625330685	130
AX	48491140	4059625364208	130
AX	48491340	4059625364192	130
AX	48491670	4059625330678	130
AX	48491700	4059625469484	130
AX	48491950	4059625364185	130
AX	48491990	4059625364307	130
AX	48492000	4059625330661	130
AX	48492140	4059625364451	130
AX	48492340	4059625368879	130
AX	48492670	4059625330647	130
AX	48492700	4059625469460	130
AX	48492950	4059625364444	130
AX	48492990	4059625368916	130
AX	48493000	4059625330623	131
AX	48493140	4059625369630	131
AX	48493340	4059625369623	131
AX	48493670	4059625330616	131
AX	48493700	4059625469446	131
AX	48493950	4059625369616	131
AX	48493990	4059625369739	131
AX	48494000	4059625322680	131
AX	48494140	4059625369777	131
AX	48494340	4059625368930	131
AX	48494670	4059625330593	131
AX	48494700	4059625469422	131
AX	48494950	4059625369760	131
AX	48494990	4059625368978	131
AX	48495000	4059625330579	432
AX	48495140	4059625369876	432
AX	48495340	4059625369869	432
AX	48495670	4059625330562	432
AX	48495700	4059625469415	432
AX	48495950	4059625369852	432

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	48495990	4059625369975	432
AX	48496000	4059625330555	432
AX	48496140	4059625370025	432
AX	48496340	4059625370018	432
AX	48496670	4059625330531	432
AX	48496700	4059625469392	432
AX	48496950	4059625370001	432
AX	48496990	4059625370124	432
AX	48651000	4059625330456	132
AX	48651140	4059625364352	132
AX	48651340	4059625368817	132
AX	48651670	4059625330432	132
AX	48651700	4059625469354	132
AX	48651950	4059625364345	132
AX	48651990	4059625368855	132
AX	48652001	4059625330418	132
AX	48790000	4059625330371	126
AX	48790140	4059625370162	126
AX	48790340	4059625368992	126
AX	48790670	4059625330357	126
AX	48790700	4059625469309	126
AX	48790950	4059625370155	126
AX	48790990	4059625369036	126
AX	48791000	4059625330333	128
AX	48791140	4059625370254	128
AX	48791340	4059625369050	128
AX	48791670	4059625330326	128
AX	48791700	4059625469286	128
AX	48791950	4059625370247	128
AX	48791990	4059625369098	128
AX	48792000	4059625330319	129
AX	48792140	4059625370353	129
AX	48792340	4059625370346	129
AX	48792670	4059625328897	129
AX	48792700	4059625469262	129
AX	48792950	4059625370339	129
AX	48792990	4059625370452	129
AX	48798180	4059625329368	127
49			
AX	49040009	4059625576557	88
AX	49040149	4059625599341	88
AX	49040309	4059625599358	88
AX	49040319	4059625599365	88
AX	49040349	4059625599372	88
AX	49041009	4059625576564	88
AX	49041149	4059625599396	88
AX	49041309	4059625599501	88
AX	49041319	4059625599518	88
AX	49041349	4059625599525	88
AX	49042009	4059625576588	88
AX	49042149	4059625599549	88
AX	49042309	4059625599556	88
AX	49042319	4059625599563	88
AX	49042349	4059625599570	88
AX	49043009	4059625576571	88
AX	49043149	4059625599594	88
AX	49043309	4059625599600	88
AX	49043319	4059625599617	88
AX	49043349	4059625599624	88
AX	49050009	4059625576595	88

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	49050149	4059625599648	88
AX	49050309	4059625599655	88
AX	49050319	4059625599662	88
AX	49050349	4059625599679	88
AX	49051009	4059625576618	89
AX	49051149	4059625599693	89
AX	49051309	4059625599709	89
AX	49051319	4059625599716	89
AX	49051349	4059625599723	89
AX	49052009	4059625576601	89
AX	49052149	4059625599747	89
AX	49052309	4059625599754	89
AX	49052319	4059625599761	89
AX	49052349	4059625599778	89
AX	49053009	4059625576625	89
AX	49053149	4059625599792	89
AX	49053309	4059625599808	89
AX	49053319	4059625599815	89
AX	49053349	4059625599822	89
AX	49060009	4059625576632	90
AX	49060149	4059625592731	90
AX	49060309	4059625614327	90
AX	49060319	4059625614310	90
AX	49060349	4059625614303	90
AX	49061009	4059625576649	90
AX	49061149	4059625614280	90
AX	49061309	4059625614273	90
AX	49061319	4059625614266	90
AX	49061349	4059625614259	90
AX	49110009	4059625576656	89
AX	49110149	4059625614457	89
AX	49110309	4059625614440	89
AX	49110319	4059625614433	89
AX	49110349	4059625614426	89
AX	49111009	4059625576663	90
AX	49111149	4059625614402	90
AX	49111309	4059625614396	90
AX	49111319	4059625614389	90
AX	49111349	4059625614372	90
AX	49210000	4059625559048	91
AX	49210140	4059625559406	91
AX	49210340	4059625559390	91
AX	49210670	4059625559031	91
AX	49210820	4059625559024	91
AX	49210990	4059625559017	91
AX	49211000	4059625559383	91
AX	49211140	4059625559376	91
AX	49211340	4059625559369	91
AX	49211670	4059625559352	91
AX	49211820	4059625559345	91
AX	49211990	4059625559338	91
AX	49410000	4059625559598	97
AX	49410140	4059625559581	97
AX	49410340	4059625559574	97
AX	49410670	4059625559567	97
AX	49410820	4059625559550	97
AX	49410990	4059625559543	97
AX	49430000	4059625559536	95
AX	49430140	4059625559529	95
AX	49430340	4059625559512	95

Code Numbers (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	49430670	4059625559505	95
AX	49430820	4059625559499	95
AX	49430990	4059625559482	95
AX	49431000	4059625559475	95
AX	49431140	4059625559468	95
AX	49431340	4059625559451	95
AX	49431670	4059625559444	95
AX	49431820	4059625559437	95
AX	49431990	4059625559420	95
AX	49440009	4059625576670	92
AX	49440149	4059625615683	92
AX	49440309	4059625615676	92
AX	49440319	4059625615669	92
AX	49440349	4059625615652	92
AX	49441009	4059625576687	92
AX	49441149	4059625615638	92
AX	49441309	4059625615621	92
AX	49441319	4059625615614	92
AX	49441349	4059625615607	92
AX	49449000	4059625559413	96
AX	49480000	4059625559741	93
AX	49480140	4059625559734	93
AX	49480340	4059625559727	93
AX	49480670	4059625559710	93
AX	49480820	4059625559703	93
AX	49480990	4059625559697	93
AX	49481000	4059625559680	93
AX	49481140	4059625559673	93
AX	49481340	4059625559666	93
AX	49481670	4059625559659	93
AX	49481820	4059625559642	93
AX	49481990	4059625559635	93
AX	49482000	4059625559628	94
AX	49482140	4059625559949	94
AX	49482340	4059625559932	94
AX	49482670	4059625559611	94
AX	49482820	4059625559925	94
AX	49482990	4059625559604	94
AX	49483000	4059625559918	94
AX	49483140	4059625559901	94
AX	49483340	4059625559895	94
AX	49483670	4059625559888	94
AX	49483820	4059625559871	94
AX	49483990	4059625559864	94
AX	49626000	4059625560082	109
AX	49626140	4059625560099	109
AX	49626340	4059625560105	109
AX	49626670	4059625560112	109
AX	49626820	4059625560129	109
AX	49626990	4059625560136	109
AX	49700000	4059625559857	97
AX	49700140	4059625559840	97
AX	49700340	4059625559833	97
AX	49700670	4059625559826	97
AX	49700820	4059625559819	97
AX	49700990	4059625559802	97
AX	49701000	4059625559796	98
AX	49701140	4059625560075	98
AX	49701340	4059625559789	98
AX	49701670	4059625559772	98
AX	49701820	4059625559765	98
AX	49701990	4059625559758	98
AX	49710000	4059625560068	98
AX	49710140	4059625560051	98
AX	49710340	4059625560044	98
AX	49710670	4059625560037	98
AX	49710820	4059625560020	98
AX	49710990	4059625560013	98
AX	49711000	4059625560006	99
AX	49711140	4059625559994	99
AX	49711340	4059625559987	99
AX	49711670	4059625559970	99
AX	49711820	4059625559963	99
AX	49711990	4059625559956	99
51			
AX	51300000	4059625077788	628
AX	51300140	4059625172971	628
AX	51300340	4059625173039	628
AX	51300670	4059625493267	628
AX	51300700	4059625493243	628
AX	51300820	4059625130049	628
AX	51300990	4059625173077	628
AX	51301000	4059625032244	628
AX	51301140	4059625171356	628
AX	51301340	4059625171349	628
AX	51301670	4059625493229	628
AX	51301700	4059625493205	628
AX	51301820	4059625173480	628
AX	51301990	4059625171738	628
AX	51302000	4059625032237	628
AX	51303000	4059625077795	629
AX	51303820	4059625147863	629
AX	51304000	4059625077801	629
AX	51304820	4059625147887	629
AX	51305000	4059625077818	137
AX	51305140	4059625171912	137
AX	51305340	4059625171905	137
AX	51305670	4059625339817	137
AX	51305700	4059625454459	137
AX	51305820	4059625147900	629
AX	51305990	4059625171998	137
AX	51306000	4059625077689	137
AX	51306140	4059625204818	137
AX	51306340	4059625330135	137
AX	51306670	4059625339824	137
AX	51306700	4059625454442	137
AX	51306820	4059625204849	630
AX	51306990	4059625204900	137
58			
AX	58307700	4059625490075	624
AX	58308000	4059625032299	624
AX	58316000	4059625077474	627
AX	58316140	4059625206058	627
AX	58316340	4059625206034	627
AX	58316670	4059625389522	627
AX	58316700	4059625490082	627
AX	58316820	4059625147986	627
AX	58316990	4059625206218	627
AX	58317700	4059625490099	624

brand	Code no.	EAN	page
93			
AX	93171000	4059625032374	648
AX	93307000	4059625163368	506
AX	93308000	4059625163375	506
AX	93309000	4059625163382	507
AX	93310000	4059625163399	507
AX	93311000	4059625164303	507
AX	93312000	4059625164310	507
HG	93500000	4059625222478	642
HG	93571610	4059625142684	516
AX	93572610	4059625142691	516
AX	93572670	4059625270110	516
AX	93572700	4059625270103	516
AX	93572880	4059625142608	516
HG	93573610	4059625142714	515
HG	93574610	4059625142721	516
HG	93575610	4059625142738	516
HG	93576610	4059625142745	516
HG	93577610	4059625142752	516
HG	93578610	4059625142769	516
HG	93579610	4059625142776	515
AX	93663000	4059625261323	507
96			
AX	96259000	4011097422640	652
AX	96383000	4011097350707	652
AX	96441000	4011097432717	652
98			
AX	98860000	4011097571065	643

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters

Overhead showers

AXOR CITTERIO C

DESIGN

–

ANTONIO CITTERIO

“Slender, soft and sensuous, AXOR Citterio C meets our need for greater comfort, reduced materiality and a lasting, contemporary design that works in any bathroom setting.” ANTONIO CITTERIO

AXOR Citterio C

Contemporary, sophisticated, slender

Slender, elegant and exceptionally refined, AXOR Citterio C reinterprets the wash basin faucet for a new era, one that demands ever more comfort and individuality from ever smaller bathroom spaces.

Design: Antonio Citterio

Characteristic design feature:

AXOR Citterio C is distinguished by its slender verticality, its soft and sensuous form, its flat surfaces and its signature detail, a subtle chamfer that encircles every piece in the collection.

The designer’s idea:

AXOR Citterio C had to be slender and compact, with a softness that spoke to our desire for a comfort and a reduced materiality that reflected the contemporary imperative to create more out of less. Above all, the design of each piece had to last, engaging and attracting the user not just at first glance but for the entire life of the product.

Special collection highlights:

/ AXOR Citterio C stands out from the rest with its conical body that subtly expands from its base.
/ The slender, minimalist form of the design complements the product’s resource-saving CoolStart function.
/ For those wishing to make a more personal statement, AXOR Citterio C offers the standard option of handles in an exclusive cubic cut pattern.
/ AXOR Signature also offers three further readymade structures for greater freedom of individualization: soft cut, rhombic cut and linear cut.
/ AXOR Citterio C is the fourth collection created in collaboration with Antonio Citterio.

→ Learn more about AXOR Citterio C: axor-design.com

Innovative, down to the smallest detail.

Minimalist in spirit, with soft contours and a sensuous form, the faucet invites the touch while intriguing the eye from every angle.

Ergonomic lever handle

First-class operation. An optional cubic cut handle pattern provides the surface extra depth and a decorative touch.

Subtly-rounded edges

A signature element that defines the collection, emphasizing its sleek design.

Conical body

In distinctive contrast to usual mixer designs, the body of AXOR Citterio C widens from its base.

Standard CoolStart operation

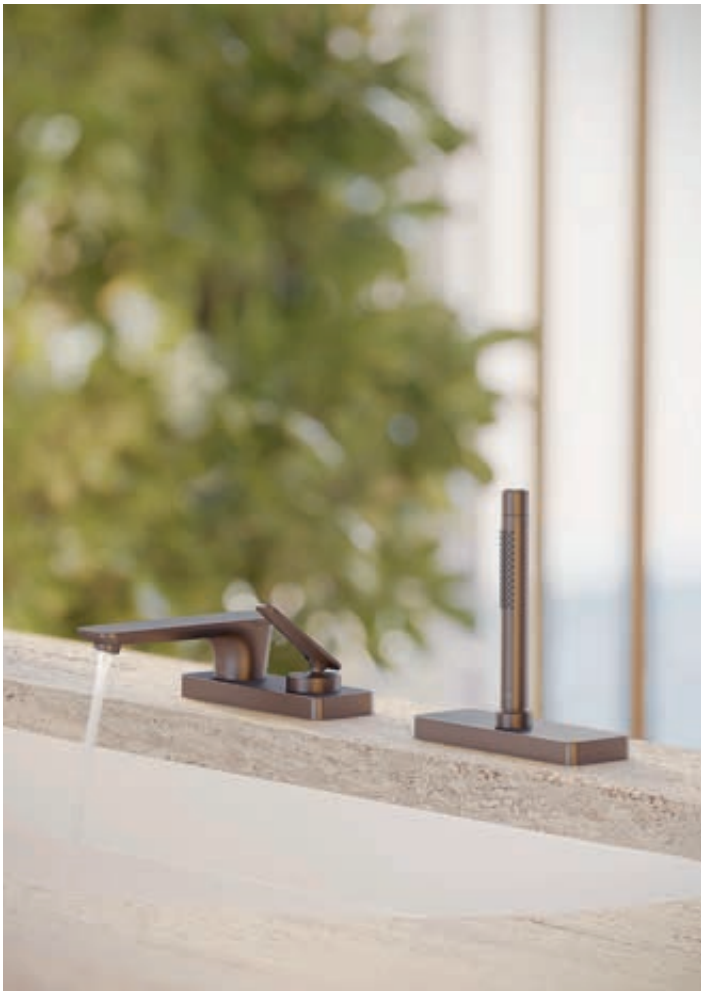
The resource-saving CoolStart function and reduced 5l/min flow rate of AXOR Citterio C reduce waste, CO2 emissions and costs.

A wide range of products brings the subtle yet distinctive design language of AXOR Citterio C to every area of the bathroom. At the wash basin, faucets come in three different heights–90mm, 125mm, and 250mm– and multiple types, including wall-mounted 2-hole and 3-hole versions.

The collection's thermostatic module is available in two variants: as a 3 function version with separate escutcheons or as a 2 functions version with one plate.

Available in a wide variety of installation types and AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, AXOR Citterio C ideally complements nearly any bathroom.

At the bathtub as at the wash basin, faucets come in a variety of silhouettes and sizes. The options include a floor–standing bath mixer, a 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer including the sBox and a 3-hole wall-mounted bath mixer with shower holder.



Custom AXOR FinishPlus surfaces and the collection's signature textured handles inspire unique, exciting combinations.

With an extensive variety of bathroom solutions to choose from, AXOR Citterio C offers a distinct, coherent language of design across the wash basin, bath and shower.

AXOR Individualization Services

AXOR FinishPlus

The exclusive surface finishes from AXOR FinishPlus set new standards, from the lacquered Matt Black surface to Polished Gold Optic and Brushed Black Chrome. Surfaces of exceptional brilliance, robustness, and durability, manufactured in Germany to the highest technical standards—from single pieces to large quantities. AXOR FinishPlus PVD surface finishes have character. Each color is the result of intensive development and refined in AXOR's vacuum chambers using the PVD (physical vapor deposition) process. An electric arcdischarges in the high vacuum, gases combine with zirconium. The mixture hits the faucet's chrome surface. This high-tech process gives the surface unprecedented brilliance and high resistance to scratches, cleaning agents, and the salt of the sea air.

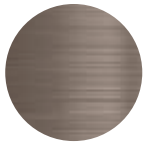
SURFACE COLORS FROM STOCK

Chrome
-000

Matt Black
-670

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Polished Gold Optic
-990



Brushed Nickel
-820

Brushed Bronze
-140

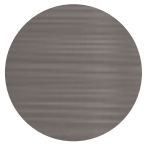
SURFACE COLORS WITH A PRODUCTION TIME OF MAX. 6 WEEKS* (EXCL. TRANSPORT)

Brushed Brass
-950

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310



Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

*Please note that production times and stock availabilities are only valid for small quantities and may vary for project or bulk orders.

→ Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus: axor-design.com

AXOR Signature

AXOR Signature is an exclusive service that takes a design object and makes it one-of-a-kind, whether by providing each mixer with the customer's personal touch or by modifying it to fit specific dimensions. The personal and customized result manufactured by AXOR experts in Schiltach. With the utmost in care and precise craftsmanship in accordance with industrial standards.

Bi-color—AXOR Citterio C

A contrasting bi-color finish provides AXOR Citterio C a contemporary, elegant twist, emphasizing the poetic form of its handle and pairing especially well with an elegant handle engraving.

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

Structures via AXOR Signature

AXOR Citterio C is pushing the boundaries of individualization with the possibility to choose a textured pattern for the handle. In addition to the optional cubic cut, AXOR Signature offers three pre-defined structures: the soft cut, the rhombic cut and the linear cut for an even more personalized bathroom.

HANDLE STRUCTURES

SOFT CUT,
BY ANTONIO CITTERIO

RHOMBIC CUT,
BY ANTONIO CITTERIO

LINEAR CUT,
BY PHOENIX

In addition to the structure options offered as standard, the cubic cut pattern is available in fully-structured surface for "one-handle" arrangements and partially-structured surface for "two-handle" arrangements.

EXAMPLE

CUBIC CUT–HALF STRUCTURED
STANDARD PRODUCT

CUBIC CUT–FULLY STRUCTURED
AXOR SIGNATURE APPLICATION

Example representation of an individualization service. Further individualization options are possible through AXOR Signature.

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

Customize easily with the S-Tag

To request the customized product via AXOR Signature, the order number is composed of the model number, the finish and the individualization code, the S-Tag.

1. MODEL NUMBER: SELECT YOUR AXOR CITTERIO C PRODUCT

Single lever basin mixer 125
e.g. 49040XXX

3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer
with sBox e.g. 49430XXX

Thermostatic module 380/120
for 2 functions e.g. 49700XXX

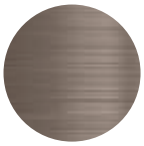
2. FINISH: SELECT YOUR AXOR FINISHPLUS SURFACE

Chrome
-000

Matt Black
-670

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Polished Gold Optic
-990



Brushed Nickel
-820

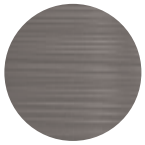
Brushed Bronze
-140

Brushed Brass
-950

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310



Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

3. S-TAG: SELECT YOUR HANDLE STRUCTURE

Soft Cut
–SOC

Rhombic Cut
–RHC

Linear Cut
–LIC

Cubic cut
- CCH Half structured
- CCF Fully structured

4. FINAL ORDERING NUMBER

49040-XXX

+

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

+

Linear Cut
–LIC

=

49040340+LIC

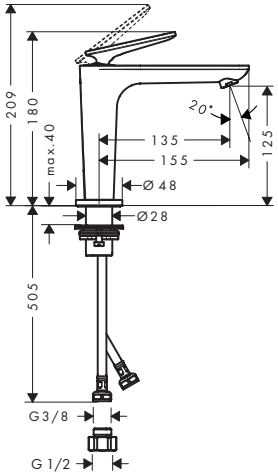
→ Learn more about AXOR Signature Service: axor-design.com

Single lever basin mixers CoolStart

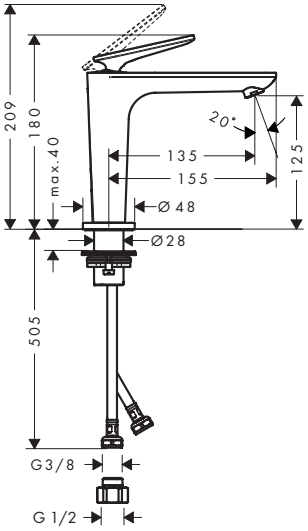
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ cold water in basic handle position

125 cubic cut



250



Special feature

CoolStart
EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower
Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
125	135	125	–	Chrome	49040009
				Brushed Bronze	49040149
				Polished Red Gold	49040309
				Brushed Red Gold	49040319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49040349
125	135	125	–	Chrome	49041009
				Brushed Bronze	49041149
				Polished Red Gold	49041309
				Brushed Red Gold	49041319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49041349
125	135	125	–	Chrome	49042009
				Brushed Bronze	49042149
				Polished Red Gold	49042309
				Brushed Red Gold	49042319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49042349
125	135	125	–	Chrome	49043009
				Brushed Bronze	49043149
				Polished Red Gold	49043309
				Brushed Red Gold	49043319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49043349
250	158	250	■	Chrome	49050009
				Brushed Bronze	49050149
				Polished Red Gold	49050309
				Brushed Red Gold	49050319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49050349
				AXOR FinishPlus*	49050XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixers CoolStart

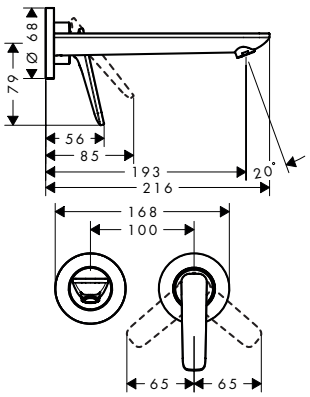
Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
250	158	250	■	Chrome	49051009
				Brushed Bronze	49051149
				Polished Red Gold	49051309
				Brushed Red Gold	49051319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49051349
250	158	250	■	Chrome	49052009
				Brushed Bronze	49052149
				Polished Red Gold	49052309
				Brushed Red Gold	49052319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49052349
250	158	250	■	Chrome	49053009
				Brushed Bronze	49053149
				Polished Red Gold	49053309
				Brushed Red Gold	49053319
				Brushed Black Chrome	49053349

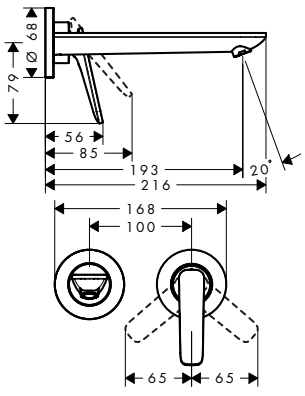
Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 193 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation



cubic cut



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
193	Chrome	49110009
	Brushed Bronze	49110149
	Polished Red Gold	49110309
	Brushed Red Gold	49110319
	Brushed Black Chrome	49110349

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
193	Chrome	49111009
	Brushed Bronze	49111149
	Polished Red Gold	49111309
	Brushed Red Gold	49111319
	Brushed Black Chrome	49111349

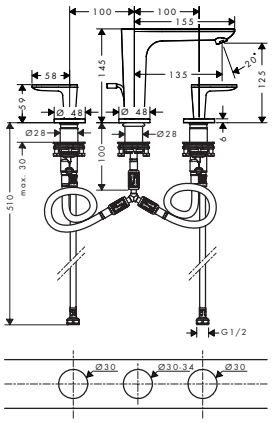
Required parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	49110XX9		13623180
	AXOR Citterio C Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 195 mm - cubic cut	49110XX9	Brushed Red Gold	49111319

3-hole basin mixers

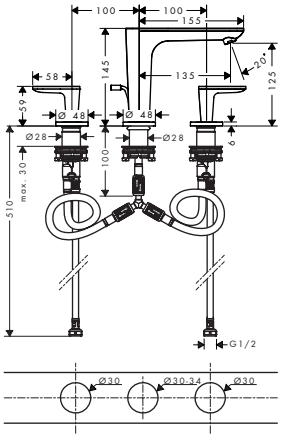
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 125
/ projection: 135 mm
/ spout height: 125 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

125



125 cubic cut



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

Comfort Zone

Overview variants

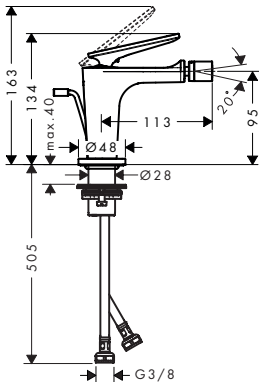
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Finish	Code no.
125	135	125	Chrome	49060009
			Brushed Bronze	49060149
			Polished Red Gold	49060309
			Brushed Red Gold	49060319
			Brushed Black Chrome	49060349
125	135	125	Chrome	49061009
			Brushed Bronze	49061149
			Polished Red Gold	49061309
			Brushed Red Gold	49061319
			Brushed Black Chrome	49061349

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

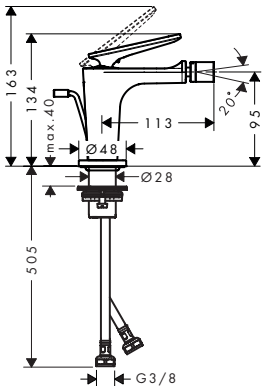
Single lever bidet mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection: 113 mm
/ spout height: 95 mm
/ ball-pivot joint
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



cubic cut



Overview variants

Structure element	Finish	Code no.
without structure	Chrome	49210000
	Brushed Bronze	49210140
	Brushed Black Chrome	49210340
	Matt Black	49210670
	Brushed Nickel	49210820
	Polished Gold Optic	49210990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	49210XXX
cubic cut	Chrome	49211000
	Brushed Bronze	49211140
	Brushed Black Chrome	49211340
	Matt Black	49211670
	Brushed Nickel	49211820
	Polished Gold Optic	49211990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	49211XXX

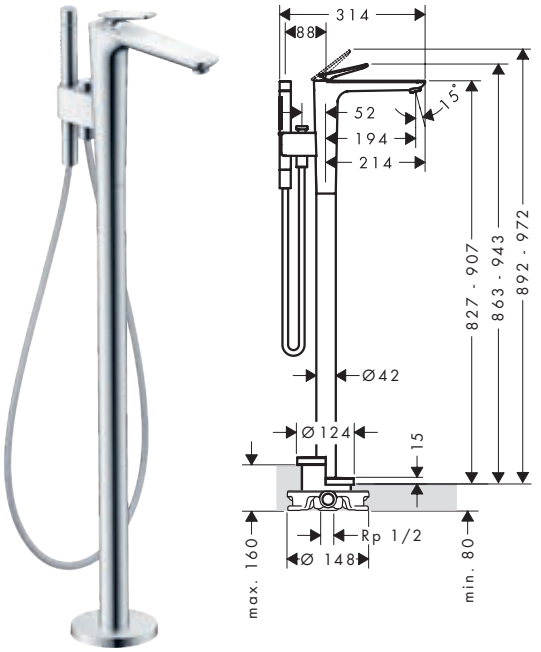
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

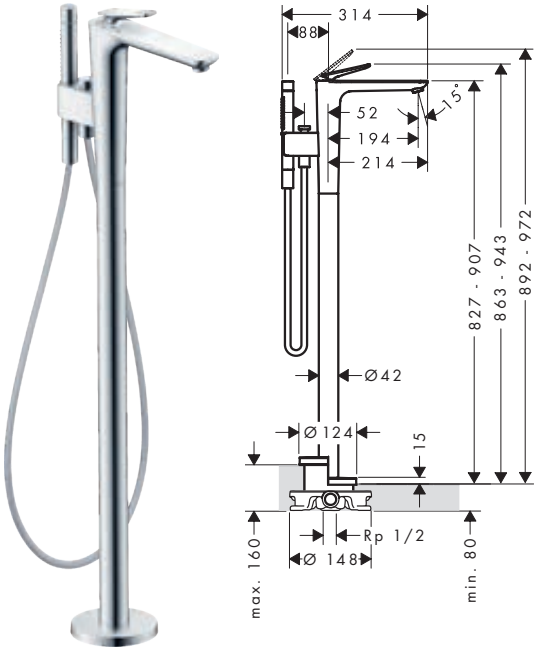
Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 194 mm
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23,3 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 23,3 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,7 l/min
/ Ceramic cartridge
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain

cubic cut





Spray types

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
194	Chrome	49440009
	Brushed Bronze	49440149
	Polished Red Gold	49440309
	Brushed Red Gold	49440319
	Brushed Black Chrome	49440349
	AXOR FinishPlus*	49440XX9
194	Chrome	49441009
	Brushed Bronze	49441149
	Polished Red Gold	49441309
	Brushed Red Gold	49441319
	Brushed Black Chrome	49441349
	AXOR FinishPlus*	49441XX9

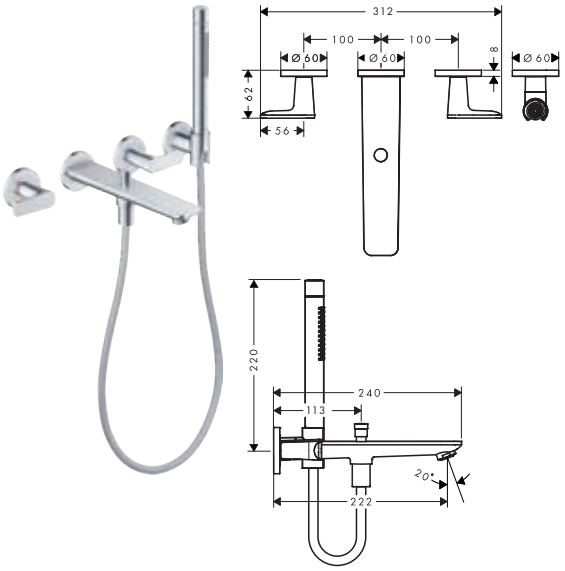
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

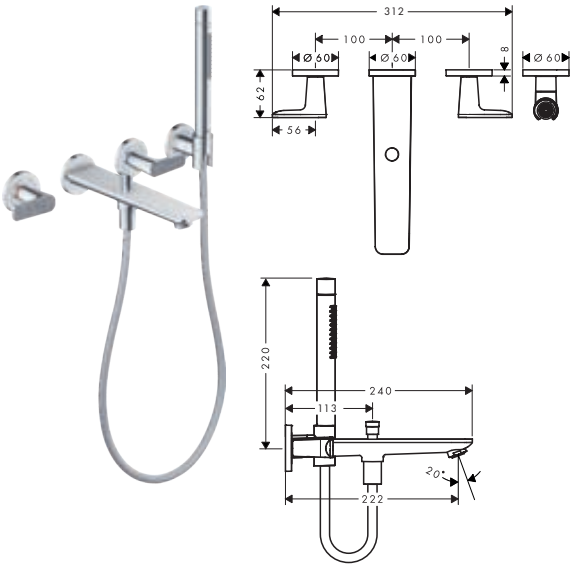
3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with hand shower

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 222 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 9,7 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain

cubic cut





Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
222	without structure	Chrome	49480000
		Brushed Bronze	49480140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49480340
		Matt Black	49480670
		Brushed Nickel	49480820
		Polished Gold Optic	49480990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49480XXX
222	cubic cut	Chrome	49481000
		Brushed Bronze	49481140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49481340
		Matt Black	49481670
		Brushed Nickel	49481820
		Polished Gold Optic	49481990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49481XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Seal	96383000
	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

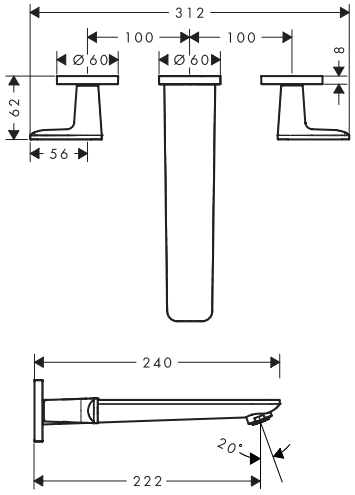
3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

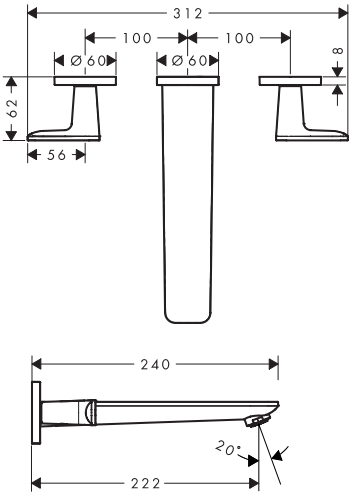
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ projection: 222 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

cubic cut

Technologies





Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
222	without structure	Chrome	49482000
		Brushed Bronze	49482140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49482340
		Matt Black	49482670
		Brushed Nickel	49482820
		Polished Gold Optic	49482990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49482XXX
222	cubic cut	Chrome	49483000
		Brushed Bronze	49483140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49483340
		Matt Black	49483670
		Brushed Nickel	49483820
		Polished Gold Optic	49483990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49483XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Seal	96383000
AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 155 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 10,6 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ removable for service at any time
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain

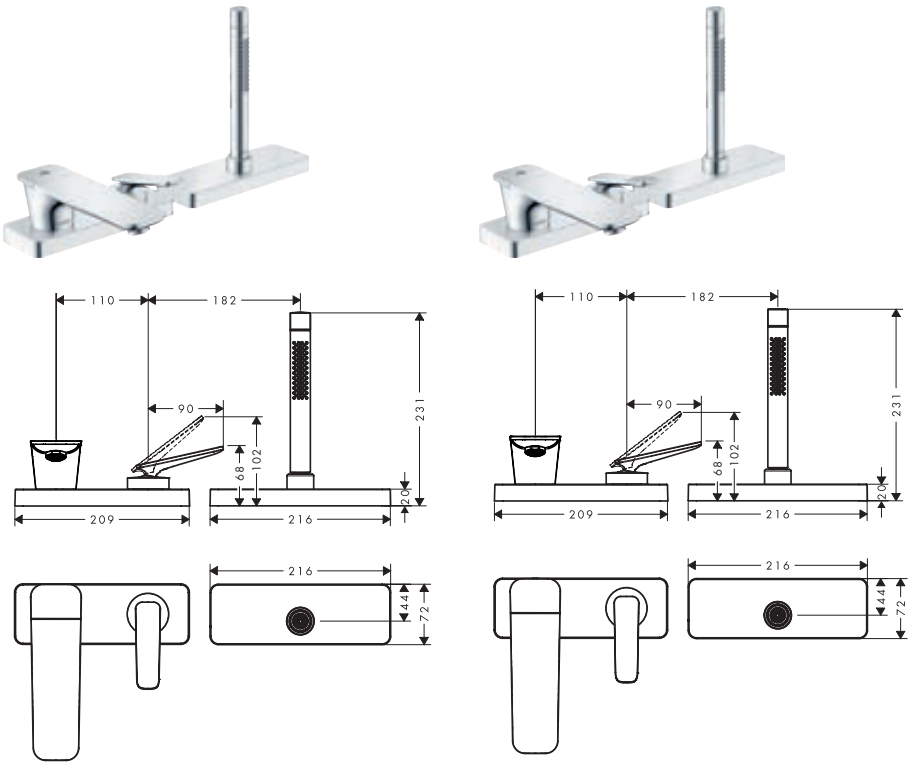
Technologies

AirPower

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

cubic cut



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
155	without structure	Chrome	49430000
		Brushed Bronze	49430140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49430340
		Matt Black	49430670
		Brushed Nickel	49430820
		Polished Gold Optic	49430990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49430XXX
155	cubic cut	Chrome	49431000
		Brushed Bronze	49431140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49431340
		Matt Black	49431670
		Brushed Nickel	49431820
		Polished Gold Optic	49431990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49431XXX

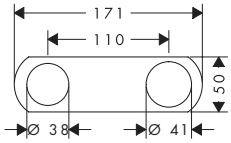
Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer	15487180
	AXOR Citterio C Installation plate	49449000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Installation plate

Features

/ installation: indispensable for rim mounted mixers with plate
/ material: metal
/ installation type: concealed installation

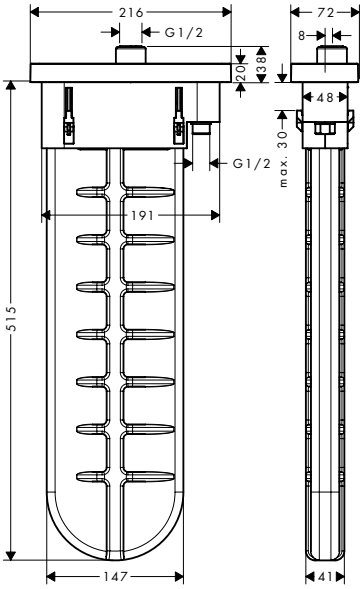


	Code no.
	49449000

Finish set softsquare

Features

/ consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
/ suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
/ 1 function
/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ bath rim width at least 80 mm
/ clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
/ removable for service at any time
/ protected against backflow, according to DIN EN 1717
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28017000
Brushed Bronze	28017140
Brushed Black Chrome	28017340
Matt Black	28017670
Brushed Nickel	28017820
Polished Gold Optic	28017990
AXOR FinishPlus*	28017XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	15490180

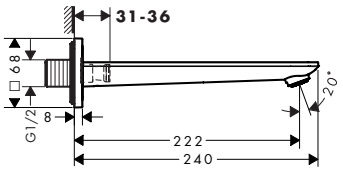
Optional parts:	Code no.
sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation	28011000
sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 222 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24,5 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies

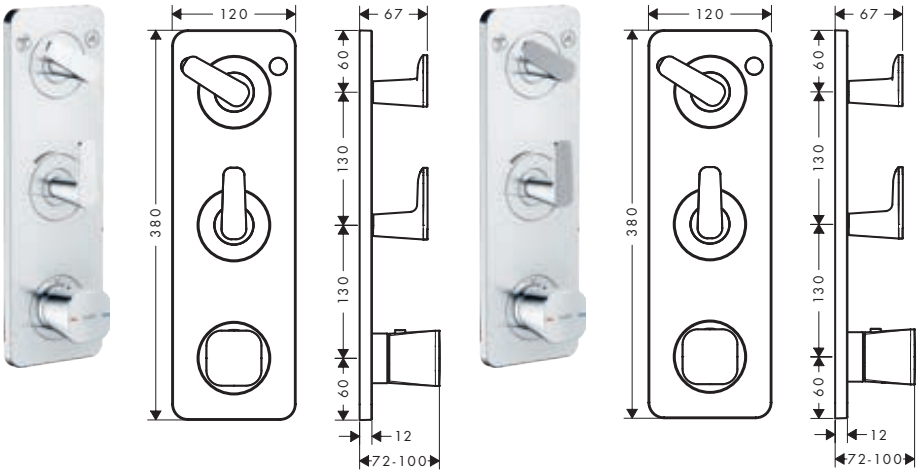
Quick Clean
AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	49410000
Brushed Bronze	49410140
Brushed Black Chrome	49410340
Matt Black	49410670
Brushed Nickel	49410820
Polished Gold Optic	49410990
AXOR FinishPlus*	49410XXX

Thermostatic modules concealed installation with plate

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat
Safety Stop

Overview variants

Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
without structure	30	Chrome	49700000
		Brushed Bronze	49700140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49700340
		Matt Black	49700670
		Brushed Nickel	49700820
		Polished Gold Optic	49700990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49700XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostatic modules concealed installation with plate

Overview variants

Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
cubic cut	30	Chrome	49701000
		Brushed Bronze	49701140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49701340
		Matt Black	49701670
		Brushed Nickel	49701820
		Polished Gold Optic	49701990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49701XXX

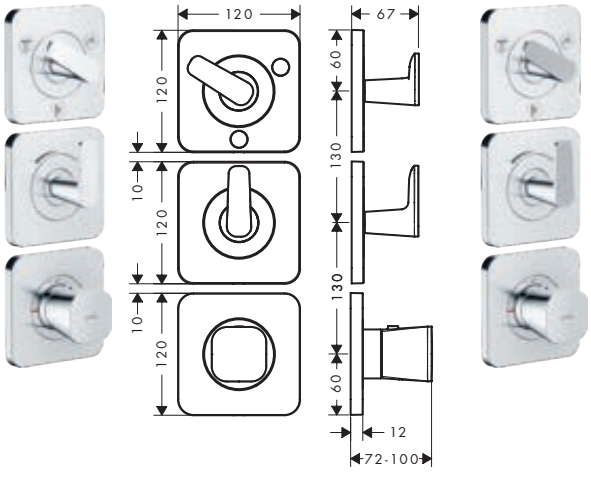
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR Citterio E Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions	36701180

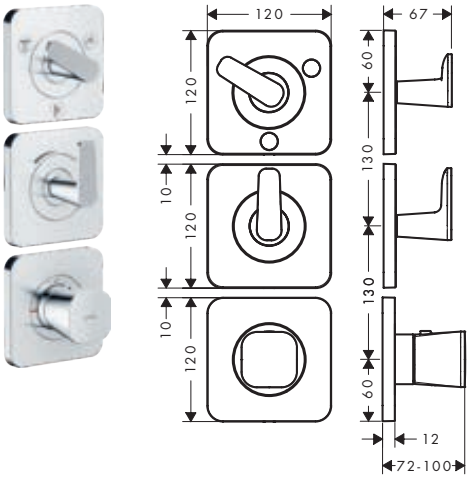
Thermostatic modules concealed installation with escutcheons

Features of all variants

/ consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off/ diverter valve, shut-off valve
/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 consumers
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ connection type: basic set

cubic cut





Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat °C | Safety Stop 40°C

Overview variants

Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
without structure	30	Chrome	49710000
		Brushed Bronze	49710140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49710340
		Matt Black	49710670
		Brushed Nickel	49710820
		Polished Gold Optic	49710990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49710XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic modules concealed installation with escutcheons

Overview variants

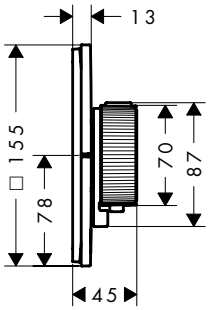
Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
cubic cut	30	Chrome	49711000
		Brushed Bronze	49711140
		Brushed Black Chrome	49711340
		Matt Black	49711670
		Brushed Nickel	49711820
		Polished Gold Optic	49711990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	49711XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR Citterio E Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions	36708180

Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 1 function

Features

/ 1 function
/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 10,8 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20,3 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)
/ Select-paddle is delivered with lasered On/Off symbol



Special feature

Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36758000
Brushed Bronze	36758140
Brushed Black Chrome	36758340
Matt Black	36758670
Brushed Nickel	36758820
Polished Gold Optic	36758990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36758XXX

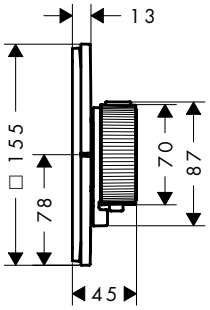
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 2 functions

Features

/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 12,7 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 20 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 20 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22,1 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)
/ Select-paddles are delivered with lasered user symbols (Rain large and hand shower)



Special feature

Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36754000
Brushed Bronze	36754140
Brushed Black Chrome	36754340
Matt Black	36754670
Brushed Nickel	36754820
Polished Gold Optic	36754990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36754XXX

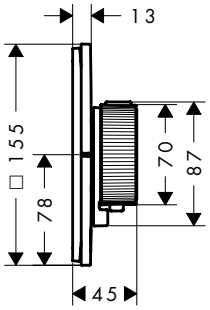
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 2 functions with integrated security combination according to EN1717

Features

/ 2 functions
/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 14 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 23 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ with integrated safety combination EN 1717
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)
/ Select-paddles are delivered with lasered user symbols (hand shower and bath tub)



Special feature

Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36755000
Brushed Bronze	36755140
Brushed Black Chrome	36755340
Matt Black	36755670
Brushed Nickel	36755820
Polished Gold Optic	36755990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36755XXX

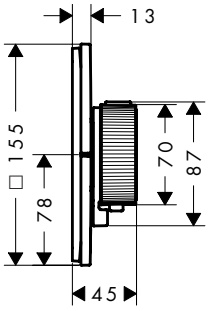
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softsquare

Features

/ temperature and water flow control, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 11,5 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 27 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 27 l/min
/ flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 34,8 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 27 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)



Special feature

Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36775000
Brushed Bronze	36775140
Brushed Black Chrome	36775340
Matt Black	36775670
Brushed Nickel	36775820
Polished Gold Optic	36775990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36775XXX

Required parts:

	Code no.
AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

Optional parts:

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions

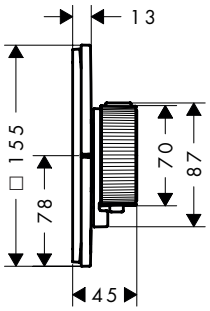
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36781000
Brushed Bronze	36781140
Brushed Black Chrome	36781340
Matt Black	36781670
Brushed Nickel	36781820
Polished Gold Optic	36781990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36781XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation SoftSquare for 1 function and additional outlet

Features

/ 1 function and 1 additional outlet
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 18,5 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 23 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 32,8 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)
/ thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, bath tub, whirl, body shower and On/Off



Special feature

Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36778000
Brushed Bronze	36778140
Brushed Black Chrome	36778340
Matt Black	36778670
Brushed Nickel	36778820
Polished Gold Optic	36778990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36778XXX

Required parts:

	Code no.
AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

Optional parts:

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions

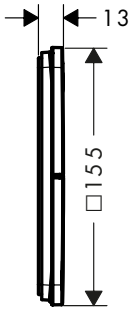
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36781000
Brushed Bronze	36781140
Brushed Black Chrome	36781340
Matt Black	36781670
Brushed Nickel	36781820
Polished Gold Optic	36781990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36781XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions

Features

/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle
/ Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/min
/ flow rate left and right: 26 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 32 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ valve is delivered with buttons Rain small, Rain large, hand sower, Waterfall and MonoRain
/ material button: metal



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36781000
Brushed Bronze	36781140
Brushed Black Chrome	36781340
Matt Black	36781670
Brushed Nickel	36781820
Polished Gold Optic	36781990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36781XXX

Required parts:

	Code no.
AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

Optional parts:

	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation SoftSquare for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36778000
	Brushed Bronze	36778140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36778340
	Matt Black	36778670
	Brushed Nickel	36778820
	Polished Gold Optic	36778990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36778XXX
AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softsquare	Chrome	36775000
	Brushed Bronze	36775140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36775340
	Matt Black	36775670
	Brushed Nickel	36775820
	Polished Gold Optic	36775990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36775XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Overhead showers 1jet with shower arm

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 270 x 270 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 390 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

Special feature

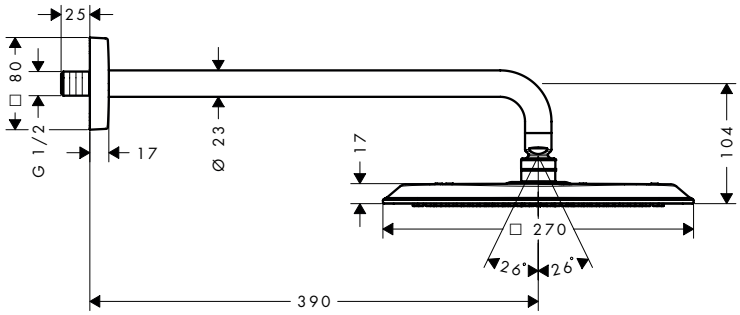
EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain



Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
270/270	1	PowderRain	6	6.5	1.5	Chrome	28791000
						Brushed Bronze	28791140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28791340
						Matt Black	28791670
						Brushed Nickel	28791820
						Polished Gold Optic	28791990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28791XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain	7.5	11	1	Chrome	28790000
						Brushed Bronze	28790140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28790340
						Matt Black	28790670
						Brushed Nickel	28790820
						Polished Gold Optic	28790990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28790XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain				Chrome	28796009
						Brushed Bronze	28796149
						Polished Red Gold	28796309
						Brushed Red Gold	28796319
						Brushed Black Chrome	28796349
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28796XX9

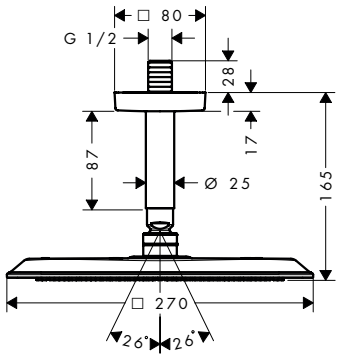
Optional parts:	For	Finish	Code no.
AXOR Citterio C Wall escutcheon 120/120 softsquare	28791XXX 28790XXX	Chrome	28801000
		Matt Black	28801670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28801XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Overhead showers 1jet with ceiling connector

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 270 x 270 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
270/270	1	PowderRain	6	6.5	1.5	Chrome	28793000
						Brushed Bronze	28793140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28793340
						Matt Black	28793670
						Brushed Nickel	28793820
						Polished Gold Optic	28793990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28793XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain	7.5	11	1	Chrome	28792000
						Brushed Bronze	28792140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28792340
						Matt Black	28792670
						Brushed Nickel	28792820
						Polished Gold Optic	28792990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28792XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain	4.2	6.1	1.2	Chrome	28797009
						Brushed Bronze	28797149
						Polished Red Gold	28797309
						Brushed Red Gold	28797319
						Brushed Black Chrome	28797349
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28797XX9

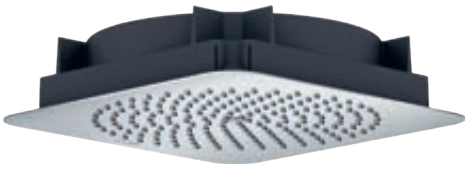
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Citterio C Ceiling escutcheon 120/120 softsquare	28793XXX 28792XXX	Chrome	28802000
			Brushed Bronze	28802140
			Brushed Black Chrome	28802340
			Matt Black	28802670
			Brushed Nickel	28802820
			Polished Gold Optic	28802990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	28802XXX

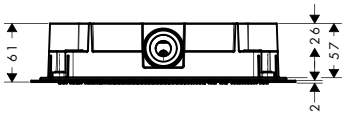
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

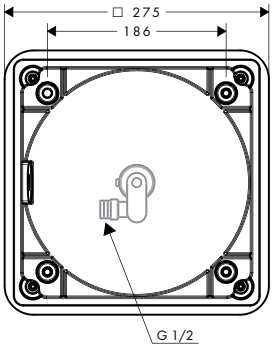
Overhead showers 1jet ceiling

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 270 x 270 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ material spray disc: metal
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters







Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
270/270	1	Rain	4.3	6.8	1.2	Chrome	28795000
						Brushed Bronze	28795140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28795340
						Matt Black	28795670
						Brushed Nickel	28795820
						Polished Gold Optic	28795990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28795XXX
270/270	1	Rain	4.1	11.3	1	Chrome	28794000
						Brushed Bronze	28794140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28794340
						Matt Black	28794670
						Brushed Nickel	28794820
						Polished Gold Optic	28794990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28794XXX
270/270	1	Rain	4.9	5.4	1.4	Chrome	28798009
						Brushed Bronze	28798149
						Polished Red Gold	28798309
						Brushed Red Gold	28798319
						Brushed Black Chrome	28798349
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28798XX9

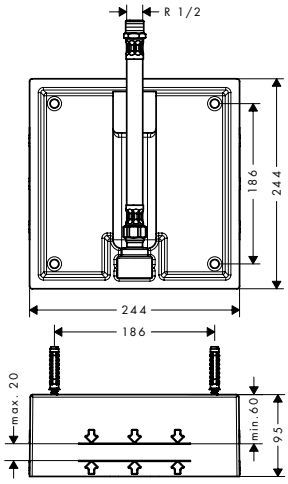
Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR Citterio C Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	28795XXX 28794XXX	26039180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

Features

/ minimum mounting depth: 60 mm / maximum mounting depth: 80 mm / connection dimension: G ½

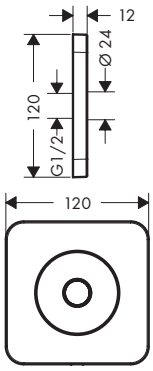


	Code no.
	26039180

Wall escutcheon 120/120 softsquare

Features

/ material: metal / wall-mounted



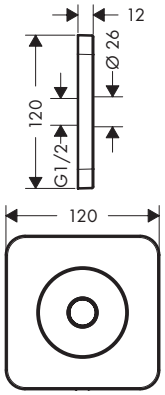
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28801000
Matt Black	28801670
AXOR FinishPlus*	28801XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm	Chrome	28791000
		Matt Black	28791670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28791XXX
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	28790000
		Matt Black	28790670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28790XXX

Ceiling escutcheon 120/120 softsquare

Features

/ material: metal / ceiling installation



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28802000
Brushed Bronze	28802140
Brushed Black Chrome	28802340
Matt Black	28802670
Brushed Nickel	28802820
Polished Gold Optic	28802990
AXOR FinishPlus*	28802XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

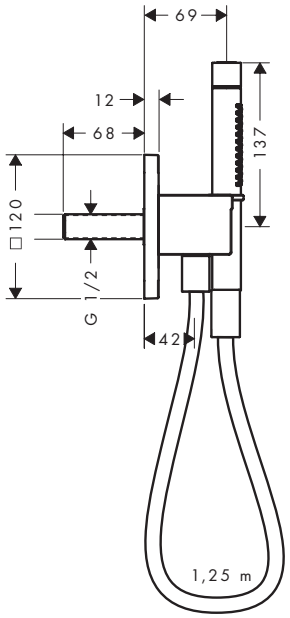
Ceiling escutcheon 120/120 softsquare

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with ceiling connector	Chrome	28793000
		Brushed Bronze	28793140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28793340
		Matt Black	28793670
		Brushed Nickel	28793820
		Polished Gold Optic	28793990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28793XXX
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet with ceiling connector	Chrome	28792000
		Brushed Bronze	28792140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28792340
		Matt Black	28792670
		Brushed Nickel	28792820
		Polished Gold Optic	28792990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28792XXX

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare with baton hand shower 2jet and textile shower hose

Features

/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, MonoRain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ with non-return valve
/ integrated support function
/ wall mounting: screw fastening
/ rinseable filter washer



Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	49626000
Brushed Bronze	49626140
Brushed Black Chrome	49626340
Matt Black	49626670
Brushed Nickel	49626820
Polished Gold Optic	49626990
AXOR FinishPlus*	49626XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Shower controls/Thermostats

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 2 functions

#36754XXX

page 100

AXOR Citterio M
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

#34725XXX

page 301

AXOR One
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

#45712XXX

page 124

Showers

AXOR Citterio E
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

#36735XXX

page 282

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Softsquare
Rail bath towel holder 600 mm

#42832XXX

page 568

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

- Basin
- Bidet
- Bath
- Thermostatic module
- Valve
- Showerpipe
- Shower sets
- Overhead showers
- Hand showers
- Porter

AXOR ONE

DESIGN
–
BARBER OSGERBY

"AXOR One provokes the memory of water but heralds a new way of controlling it that is much more precise and incredibly refined."

EDWARD BARBER AND JAY OSGERBY

AXOR One

The essence of simplicity

A bathroom collection so elegant, elemental and pure, it could be realized only through radical innovation. Whether at the wash basin, bathtub or shower, familiar archetypes have been reinvented for greater clarity, enhanced function and superior control. Timeless by design, and available in Chrome, Matt Black, Matt White and an array of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, AXOR One brings exquisite beauty to any bathroom.

Design: Barber Osgerby

Characteristic design feature:

Minimalist design: A familiar archetype with new, innovative interaction.

The designer's idea:

Challenging the archetype through the pursuit of art and science, invention and interaction.

Special collection highlights:

/ Holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced proportions

/ Using Select technology: The mechanical tap handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperature control

/ A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower

/ The action is effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise, and this same inventive design thinking characterizes the entire collection

/ Maximum individualization: The exclusive lacquered surface finish Matt Black and Matt White

→ Learn more about AXOR One: axor-design.com/uk

The Essence of Simplicity with new Interaction

A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower, AXOR One is unified by a holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced proportions. The iconic mixers feature a gentle taper to their curved spouts, a subtle detail that signals exceptional quality of design and manufacturing. Utilizing Select technology, the mechanical mixer handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperate control. Positioning the cartridge underneath the wash basin makes the exceptionally slim silhouette possible. At the same time, it allows for fast and easy installation as well as easy service and maintenance: Only the waterpipe needs to be removed, while the cartridge can be easily released thanks to a bayonet clasp.

Familiar Archetetype

With its archetypal round arch, the product looks familiar but is enhanced through innovation

Gentle tapered Spout

A subtle detail that signals both precision and exceptional quality of design and manufacturing

Bayonet Clasp

Easy and fast installation of cartridge underneath the wash basin

Matt Black

Lacquered surface finish available for all AXOR One products

Minimalist Design

Reduced to the minimum, the product is simple in form and function

Select Technology with coolstart function

The mechanical Select handle enables effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise control and includes a preset CoolStart function

Waterpipe Connection

Ensures water flow from cartridge to mixer above the wash basin

On / Off:

Press down on its all-in-one controller–the Select handle–to start or stop the water.

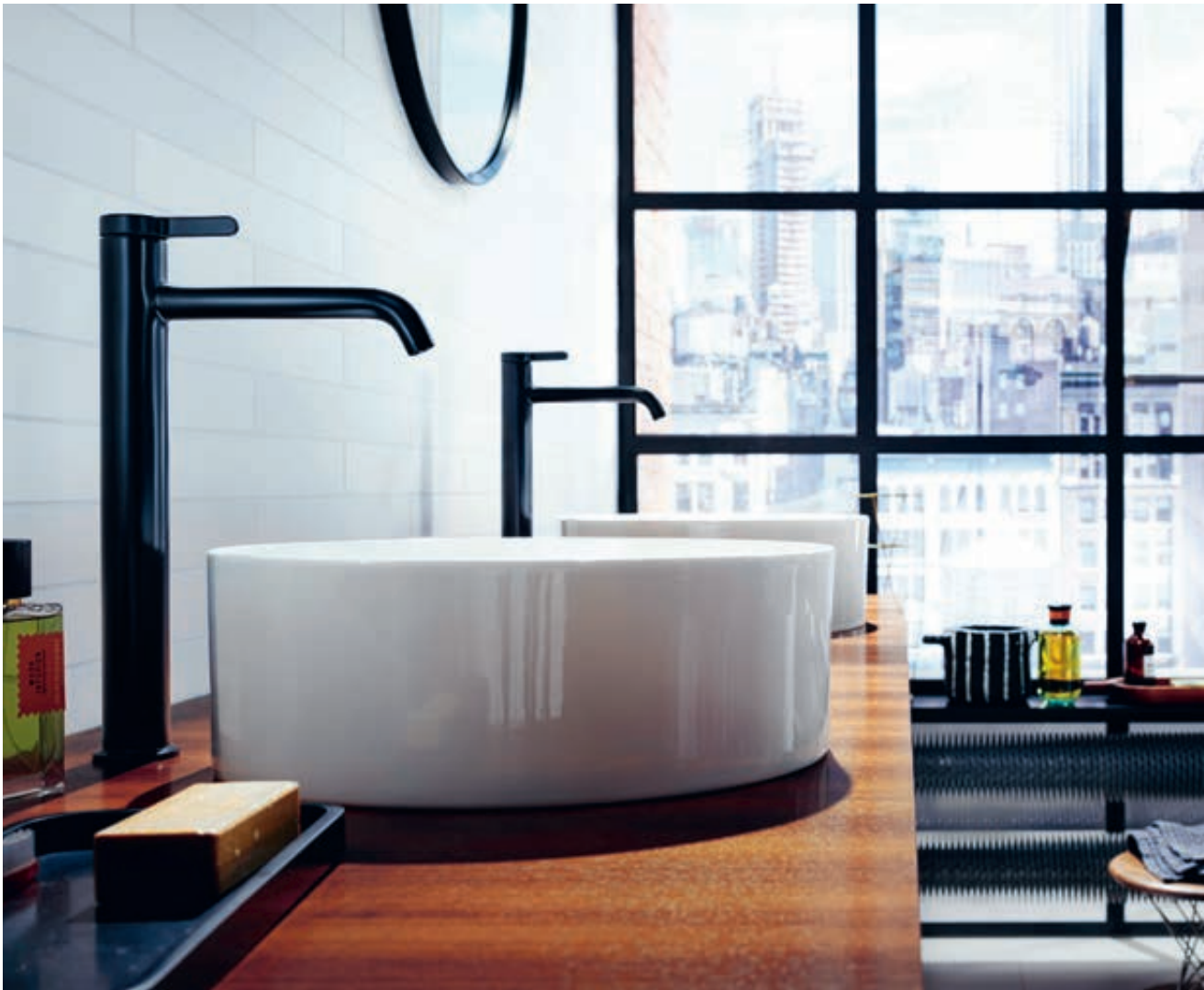
Temperature Control:

Swivel clockwise to increase the temperature. The handle includes a preset CoolStart function, an environmentally friendly technology that helps conserve resources or stop the water.

New interpretation of a 3-hole basin mixer

The soft designed handles are very gentle to the touch. By pushing the right handle, with its integrated Select technology, you can start and stop the water flow. By turning the right handle, you can change the temperature. By turning the left handle you can adjust the water flow. This control logic allows for pre-settings for temperature and volume.

The minimalist design story continues with the wash basin mixers with lever handle. The M25XS cartridge allows for a flat handle design. The integrated aerator and the slightly tapered spout emphasizes the quality of design and manufacturing.



The AXOR One thermostat module combines all functions in a single control element for intuitive control of all consumers. Based on the user-friendly Select technology, operated by pressing instead of turning. The Select paddles have mechanical controls, offering high precision.

Temperature regulation:

/ Precisely controllable with the large, cylindrical knob
/ Safety lock limits temperature to 40°C
/ Adjustable maximum temperature

Operation:

/ Large symbols on the paddles indicate clearly which outlet is being used
/ The paddle icons can be applied easily after installation

Outlet Control:

/ Large Select paddles turn the water on and off easily
/ Complete control with finger, hand or even elbow operation
/ Up to three functions can be activated—separately or at the same time
/ A porter can be added

Volume Control

/ For economical water consumption
/ Volume control reduces water flow continuously by up to 50%—depending on flow volume and installation configuration

The floor-standing bathtub mixer catches the eye with a sleek, archetypal form, distinguished by a high parabolic spout. Accompanied by the hand shower 75 1jet, the tap balances a radically reduced aesthetic with exceptional functionality. A diverter elegantly integrated into the spout allows for easy switching of water flow to the hand shower.

Due to its minimalist appearance, the floor-standing AXOR Uno bath spout (# 38412, -000, -670, -xxx) is a perfect match with the AXOR One collection.

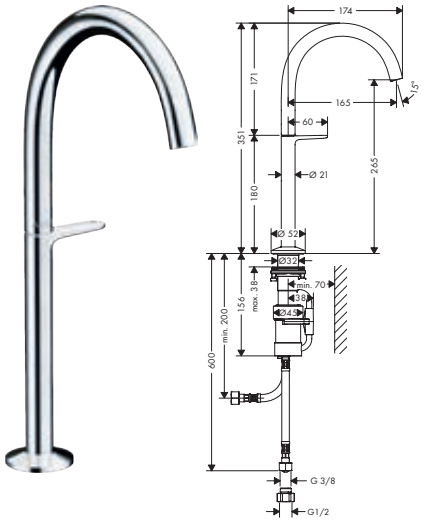
Basin mixers Select

Features of all variants

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: Select
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ Select cartridge with temperature control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ cold water in basic handle position

170

260



Sustainability

CoolStart EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower Comfort Zone Select

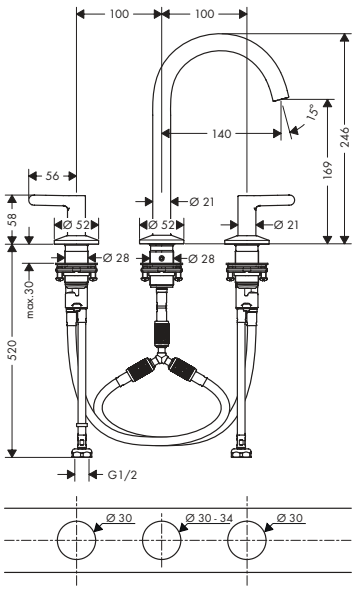
Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
170	140	170	–	Chrome	48020009
				Matt Black	48020679
				Matt White	48020709
				AXOR FinishPlus*	48020XX9
260	165	265	■	Chrome	48030009
				Matt Black	48030679
				Matt White	48030709
				AXOR FinishPlus*	48030XX9

3-hole basin mixer 170 with push-open waste set 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 170
/ projection: 140 mm
/ spout height: 169 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ swivel range 120°
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower Comfort Zone

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48050009
Matt Black	48050679
Matt White	48050709
AXOR FinishPlus*	48050XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

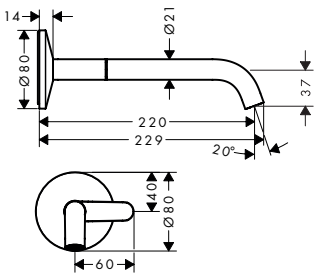
3-hole basin mixer 170 with push-open waste set 2 ticks

Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 220 mm 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 220 mm
/ handle variant: Select
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ Select cartridge with temperature control
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability

Technologies

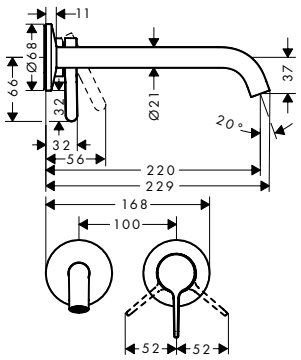
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48112009
Matt Black	48112679
Matt White	48112709
AXOR FinishPlus*	48112XX9

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13625180

Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle and spout 220 mm 2 ticks

Features

/ projection: 220 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min



Sustainability

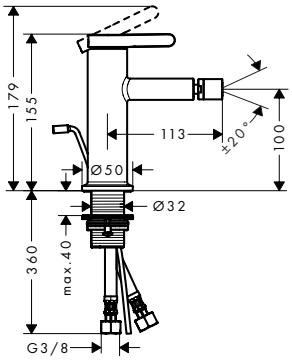
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48120009
Matt White	48120709

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection: 113 mm
/ spout height: 100 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

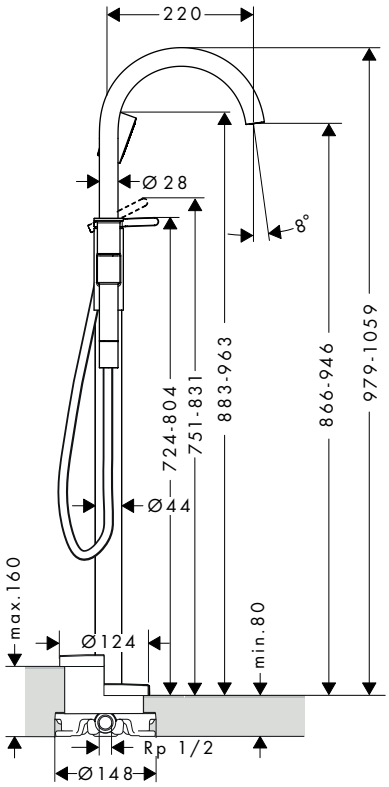
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48210000
Brushed Bronze	48210140
Brushed Black Chrome	48210340
Matt Black	48210670
Matt White	48210700
Polished Gold Optic	48210990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48210XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection: 220 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: PowderRain
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20,7 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,7 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Technologies

AirPower

Spray types

Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48440009
Matt Black	48440679
Matt White	48440709
AXOR FinishPlus*	48440XX9

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

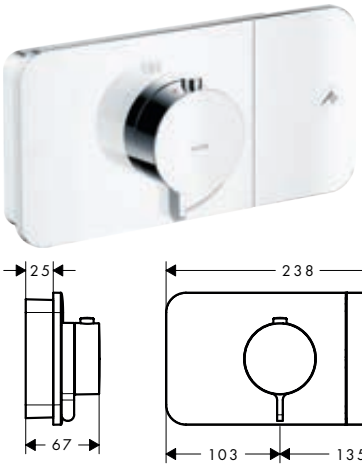
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

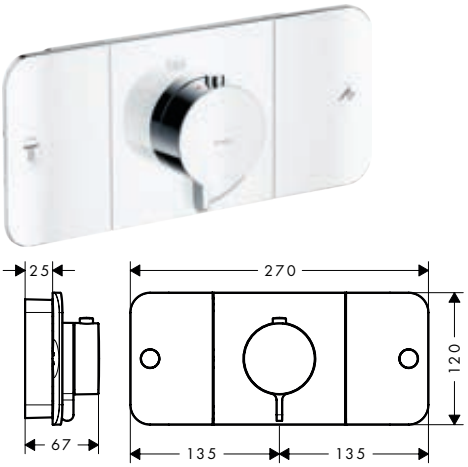
Features of all variants

/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle
/ Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle, depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 5 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: basic set

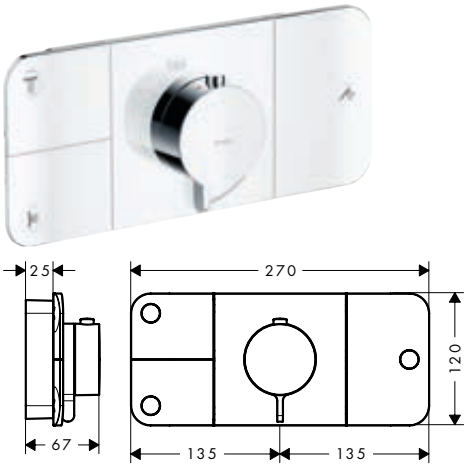
1 function



2 functions



3 functions



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Select | Safety Stop

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Flow rate per user	Finish	Code no.
1 function	24	24	Chrome	45711000
			Brushed Bronze	45711140
			Brushed Black Chrome	45711340
			Matt Black	45711670
			Matt White	45711700
			Brushed Brass	45711950
			Polished Gold Optic	45711990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45711XXX
2 functions	30	24	Chrome	45712000
			Brushed Bronze	45712140
			Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
			Matt Black	45712670
			Matt White	45712700
			Brushed Brass	45712950
			Polished Gold Optic	45712990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Flow rate per user	Finish	Code no.
3 functions	30	24	Chrome	45713000
			Brushed Bronze	45713140
			Brushed Black Chrome	45713340
			Matt Black	45713670
			Matt White	45713700
			Brushed Brass	45713950
			Polished Gold Optic	45713990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX

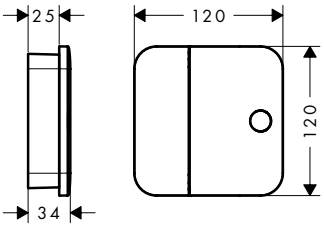
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR One Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180

Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR One Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module		45790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45790XXX

Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle
/ connection type: basic set
/ 1 function
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal



Technologies

Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45771000
Brushed Bronze	45771140
Brushed Black Chrome	45771340
Matt Black	45771670
Matt White	45771700
Brushed Brass	45771950
Polished Gold Optic	45771990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45771XXX

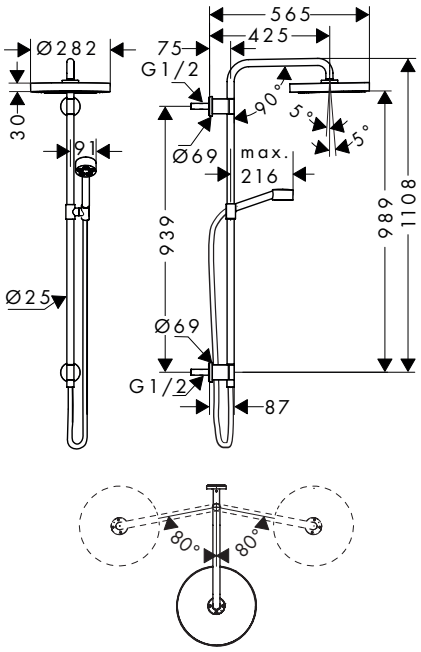
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR One Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	45770180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, slider, wall outlet, shower hose, shower bar
/ overhead shower AXOR One 280 1jet
/ shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm
/ spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination
/ requires a mixer for 2 functions
/ spray type hand shower: PowderRain
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8,3 l/min
/ maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continously
/ mounting type: concealed
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ height-adjustable slider
/ swivelling shower arm
/ connection dimension: DN15



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48790000
Brushed Bronze	48790140
Brushed Black Chrome	48790340
Matt Black	48790670
Matt White	48790700
Brushed Brass	48790950
Polished Gold Optic	48790990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48790XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR One Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48790XXX	48651XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48790XXX	28626XXX

⚠ Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR One Basic set for Showerpipe	48798180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

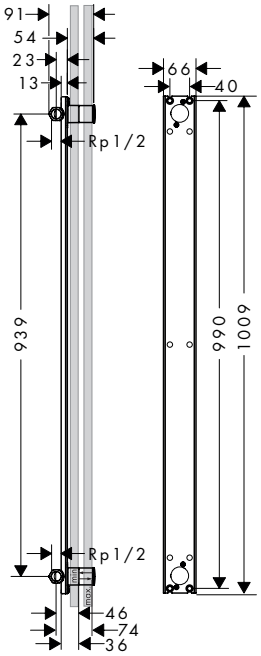
Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR One Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome	45712000
		Brushed Bronze	45712140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
		Matt Black	45712670
		Matt White	45712700
		Brushed Brass	45712950
		Polished Gold Optic	45712990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

Basic set for Showerpipe

Features

/ suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48790XXX
/ connection dimension: G ½
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 74 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 74 mm



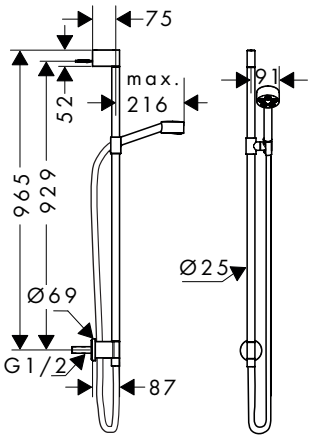
Code no.
48798180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1.5 bar/max. 6 bar
/ metal hand shower holder
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance: 929 mm
/ shower hose with conical nut on both ends
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48791000
Brushed Bronze	48791140
Brushed Black Chrome	48791340
Matt Black	48791670
Matt White	48791700
Brushed Brass	48791950
Polished Gold Optic	48791990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48791XXX

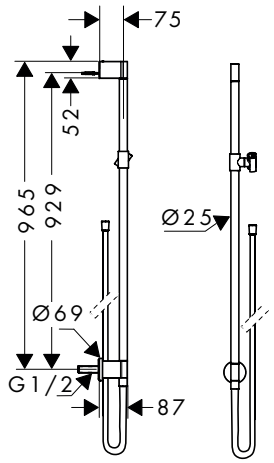
Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR One Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48791XXX	48651XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48791XXX	28626XXX
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	48791XXX	28286XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower bar 0,90 m with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, slider, wall outlet, shower hose
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ pipe length: 965 mm
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 929 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable
/ wall supports of metal



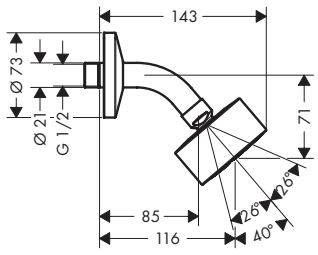
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48792000
Brushed Bronze	48792140
Brushed Black Chrome	48792340
Matt Black	48792670
Matt White	48792700
Brushed Brass	48792950
Polished Gold Optic	48792990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48792XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48792XXX	28626XXX
AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	48792XXX	28286XXX

Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ flow rate PowderRain spray at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
/ function from: 6,3 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ projection: 116 mm
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 85 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48490000
Brushed Bronze	48490140
Brushed Black Chrome	48490340
Matt Black	48490670
Matt White	48490700
Brushed Brass	48490950
Polished Gold Optic	48490990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48490XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 280 mm
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

2 spray types

1 spray type

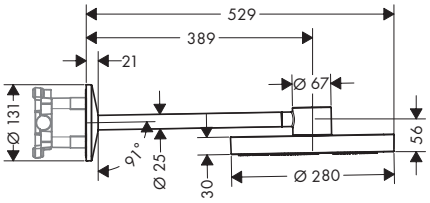
Technologies

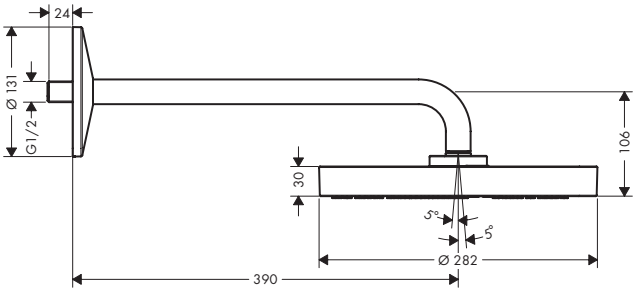
Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Rain





Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Length shower arm (mm)	Finish	Code no.
280	2	PowderRain, Rain	12	1.5	389	Chrome	48492000
						Brushed Bronze	48492140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48492340
						Matt Black	48492670
						Matt White	48492700
						Brushed Brass	48492950
						Polished Gold Optic	48492990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX
280	1	PowderRain and Rain in combination	12.3	1.2	390	Chrome	48491000
						Brushed Bronze	48491140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48491340
						Matt Black	48491670
						Matt White	48491700
						Brushed Brass	48491950
						Polished Gold Optic	48491990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX

Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	48492XXX	35361180

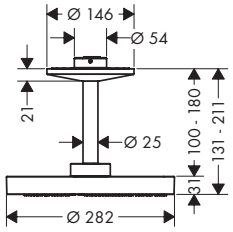
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

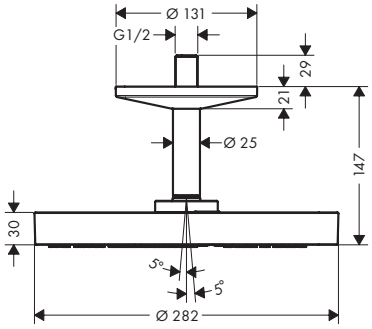
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 280 mm
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ metal ceilling connector
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
280	2	PowderRain, Rain	18	1.5	Chrome	48494000
					Brushed Bronze	48494140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48494340
					Matt Black	48494670
					Matt White	48494700
					Brushed Brass	48494950
					Polished Gold Optic	48494990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX
280	1	PowderRain and Rain in combination	12.2	1.4	Chrome	48493000
					Brushed Bronze	48493140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48493340
					Matt Black	48493670
					Matt White	48493700
					Brushed Brass	48493950
					Polished Gold Optic	48493990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	48494XXX	26434180

Optional parts:	For	Finish	Code no.
AXOR One Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	48494XXX	Chrome	48496000
		Brushed Bronze	48496140
		Brushed Black Chrome	48496340
		Matt Black	48496670
		Matt White	48496700
		Brushed Brass	48496950
		Polished Gold Optic	48496990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

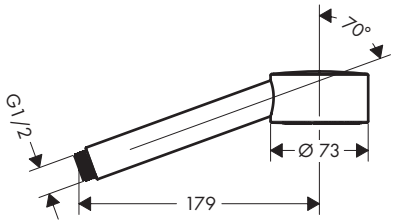
Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR One Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	48493XXX	Chrome	48495000
			Brushed Bronze	48495140
			Brushed Black Chrome	48495340
			Matt Black	48495670
			Matt White	48495700
			Brushed Brass	48495950
			Polished Gold Optic	48495990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

Hand showers 1jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Overview variants

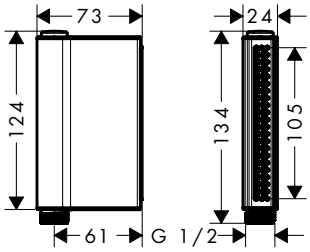
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
75	1	PowderRain	5.8	9.1	0.8	Chrome	48651000
						Brushed Bronze	48651140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48651340
						Matt Black	48651670
						Matt White	48651700
						Brushed Brass	48651950
						Polished Gold Optic	48651990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48651XXX
75	1	PowderRain		6.6		Chrome	48652001
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48652XX1

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Hand shower 2jet

Features

/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainFlow
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers



Technologies

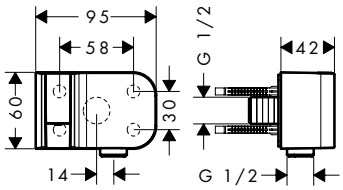
Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45720000
Brushed Bronze	45720140
Brushed Black Chrome	45720340
Matt Black	45720670
Matt White	45720700
Brushed Brass	45720950
Polished Gold Optic	45720990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45720XXX

Porter unit

Features

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts
/ integrated support function
/ metal
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½



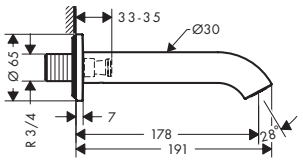
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45723000
Brushed Bronze	45723140
Brushed Black Chrome	45723340
Matt Black	45723670
Matt White	45723700
Brushed Nickel	45723820
Brushed Brass	45723950
Polished Gold Optic	45723990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

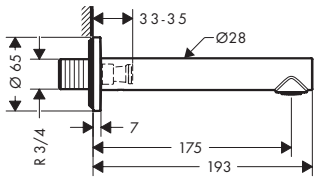
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Bath spouts

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ with escutcheon
/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray





Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

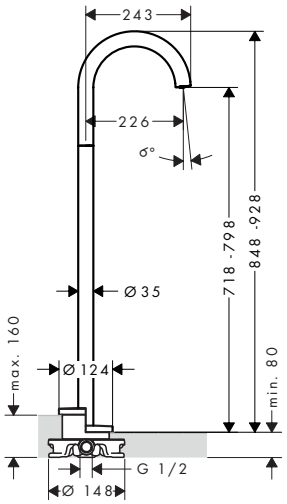
Overview variants

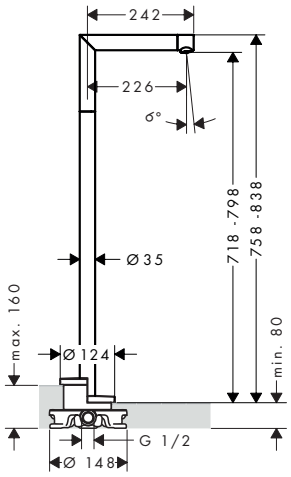
Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
178	curved	Chrome	38411000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38411340
		Matt Black	38411670
		Matt White	38411700
		Brushed Nickel	38411820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX
175	straight	Chrome	45410000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45410340
		Brushed Nickel	45410820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45410XXX

Bath spouts floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ connection type: basic set
/ projection: 226 mm
/ free-standing installation
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ spray type: normal spray





Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath spouts floor-standing

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
226	curved	Chrome	38412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38412340
		Matt Black	38412670
		Matt White	38412700
		Brushed Nickel	38412820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38412XXX
226	straight	Chrome	45412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45412340
		Brushed Nickel	45412820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45412XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

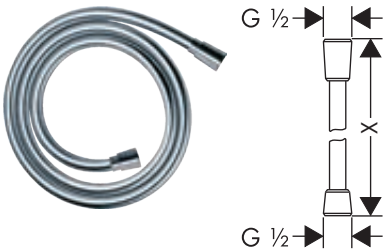
Optional parts:	Code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Metal effect shower hoses

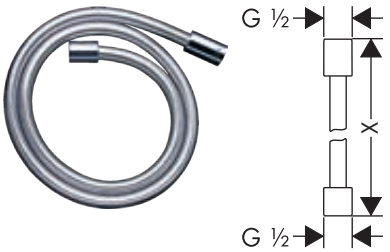
Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect
/ with plastic coating, easy to clean
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ kink-protected
/ connection thread: G ½

conical nut on both sides



cylindrical nut on both sides



Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
conical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28624000
		Brushed Bronze	28624140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28624340
		Matt Black	28624670
		Brushed Nickel	28624820
		Polished Gold Optic	28624990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Metal effect shower hoses

Overview variants

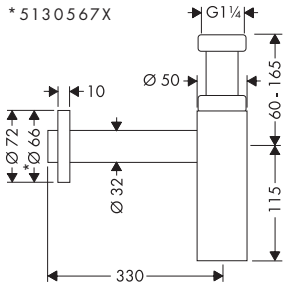
Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
conical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28626000
		Brushed Bronze	28626140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28626340
		Matt Black	28626670
		Brushed Nickel	28626820
		Polished Gold Optic	28626990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
conical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28622000
		Brushed Bronze	28622140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28622340
		Matt Black	28622670
		Brushed Nickel	28622820
		Polished Gold Optic	28622990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28284000
		Brushed Bronze	28284140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28284340
		Brushed Nickel	28284820
		Polished Gold Optic	28284990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28286000
		Brushed Bronze	28286140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28286340
		Matt Black	28286670
		Matt White	28286700
		Brushed Nickel	28286820
		Polished Gold Optic	28286990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28282000
		Brushed Bronze	28282140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28282340
		Matt Black	28282670
		Matt White	28282700
		Brushed Nickel	28282820
		Polished Gold Optic	28282990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Design trap Flowstar S

Features

/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ odour trap - backwater height is 75 mm
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51305000
Brushed Bronze	51305140
Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
Matt Black	51305670
Matt White	51305700
Brushed Nickel	51305820
Polished Gold Optic	51305990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX

Cover

Features

/ for angle valve
/ packaging unit: 1 piece

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51306000
Brushed Bronze	51306140
Brushed Black Chrome	51306340
Matt Black	51306670
Matt White	51306700
Brushed Nickel	51306820
Polished Gold Optic	51306990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation round
for 2 functions

#36750XXX

page 497

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Circular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42860XXX

page 561

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

AXOR

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters

AXOR EDGE

DESIGN
–
JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

“With AXOR Edge, we explore the world of extreme refinement an uniqueness.” JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

AXOR Edge

The power of architectonics

AXOR Edge is a masterpiece in the tradition of the early 20th century avantgarde. Cubes, the distinctive design element, are put together asymmetrically to form an architectonic sculpture. In addition to the geometric shapes, the collection is characterized by the ultra-precision of its surfaces and edges, which turns the fixtures into brilliant, high-gloss jewels for the bathroom.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud

Characteristic design feature:

Avant-garde design: Asymmetrically arranged blocks create a mixer that is an architectonic sculpture.

The designer’s idea:

Jewels for the bathroom: With AXOR Edge we wanted to make a sculpture out of an object we use every day, a sculpture that evokes emotion with its precise edges, high-gloss surfaces and refined structures.

Special collection highlights:

/ High-gloss surfaces: The brilliance is generated by especially precise milling of the surfaces and edges

/ New production technology: Using a diamond-cutting machine of the latest generation. It sets new technological standards in the manufacturing process. The precision is comparable to that of the watch, jewelry and optical industries

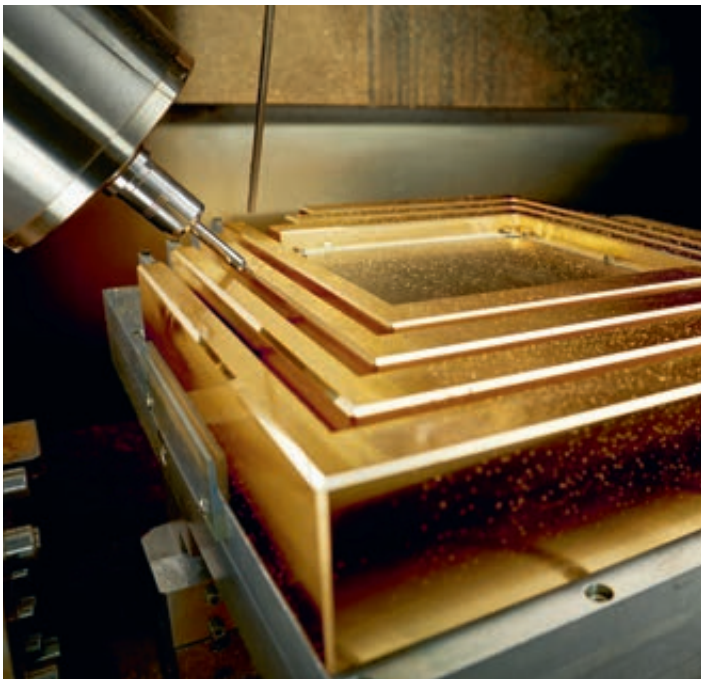
/ Diamond-cut: Fine, luxurious structural details provide exciting contrasts and a special sensory experience

/ Complete set of bathroom fittings: Mixers for the wash basin and bathtub as well as thermostats for the shower

/ AXOR Edge is the second collection created in cooperation with French star designer Jean-Marie Massaud

→ Learn more about AXOR Edge: axor-design.com

When diamonds are used in a production process, it's to ensure the greatest precision and the finest details with the most refined materials. Precision is the foundation for brilliance, and production with diamonds is the benchmark for perfect surfaces and edges. Manufacturing AXOR Edge depends on precision to thousandths of a millimeter. An exactness that is realized by using a diamond-cutting machine of the newest generation, a tool like those used in the aerospace and laser industries.



The beveled chamfers are milled at an angle of exactly 45° and join together with absolute precision. This creates a surface without any unevenness, which reflects light perfectly. Standards for testing gloss level in quality assurance, redefined especially for this collection, ensure that exactly these high requirements are met.

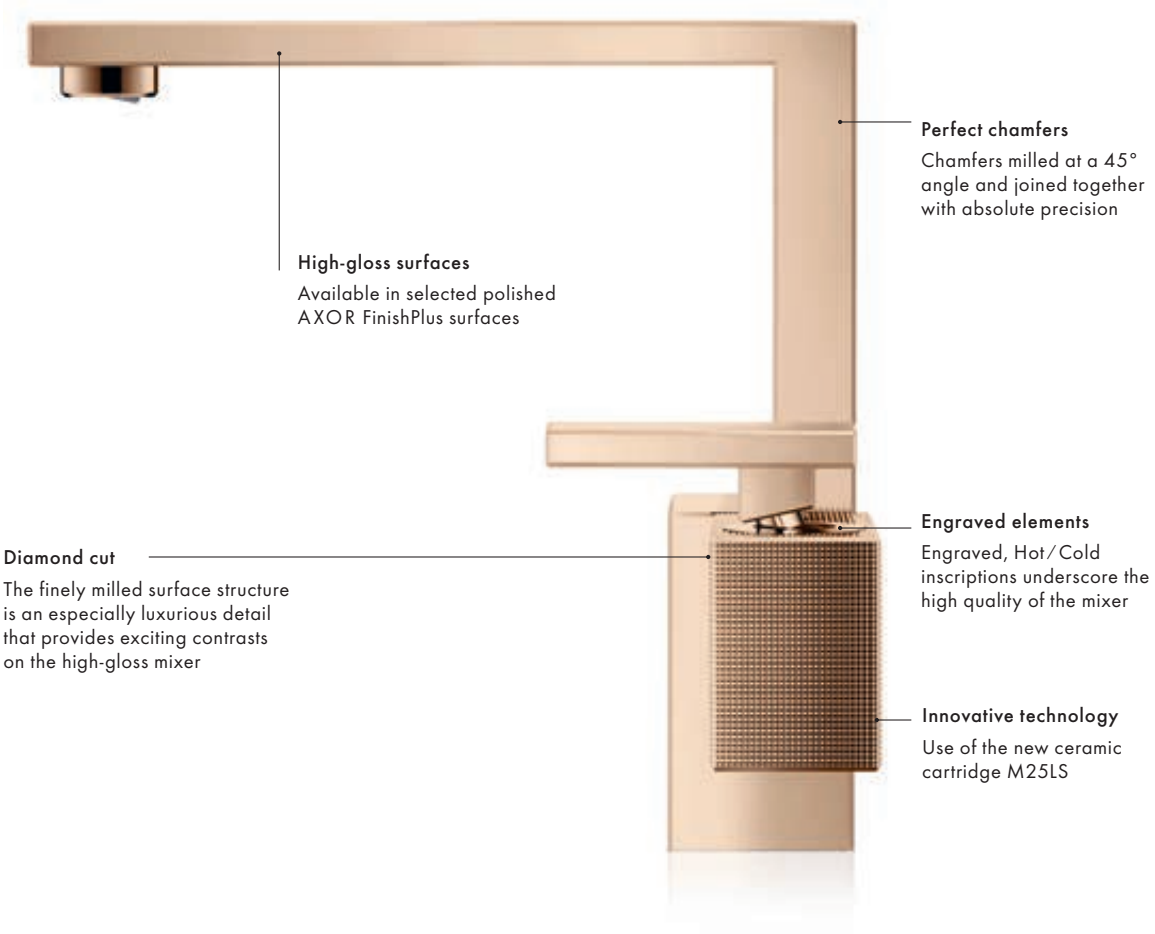
A diamond is used to mill the beveled chamfer at an angle of exactly 45° to a high gloss.

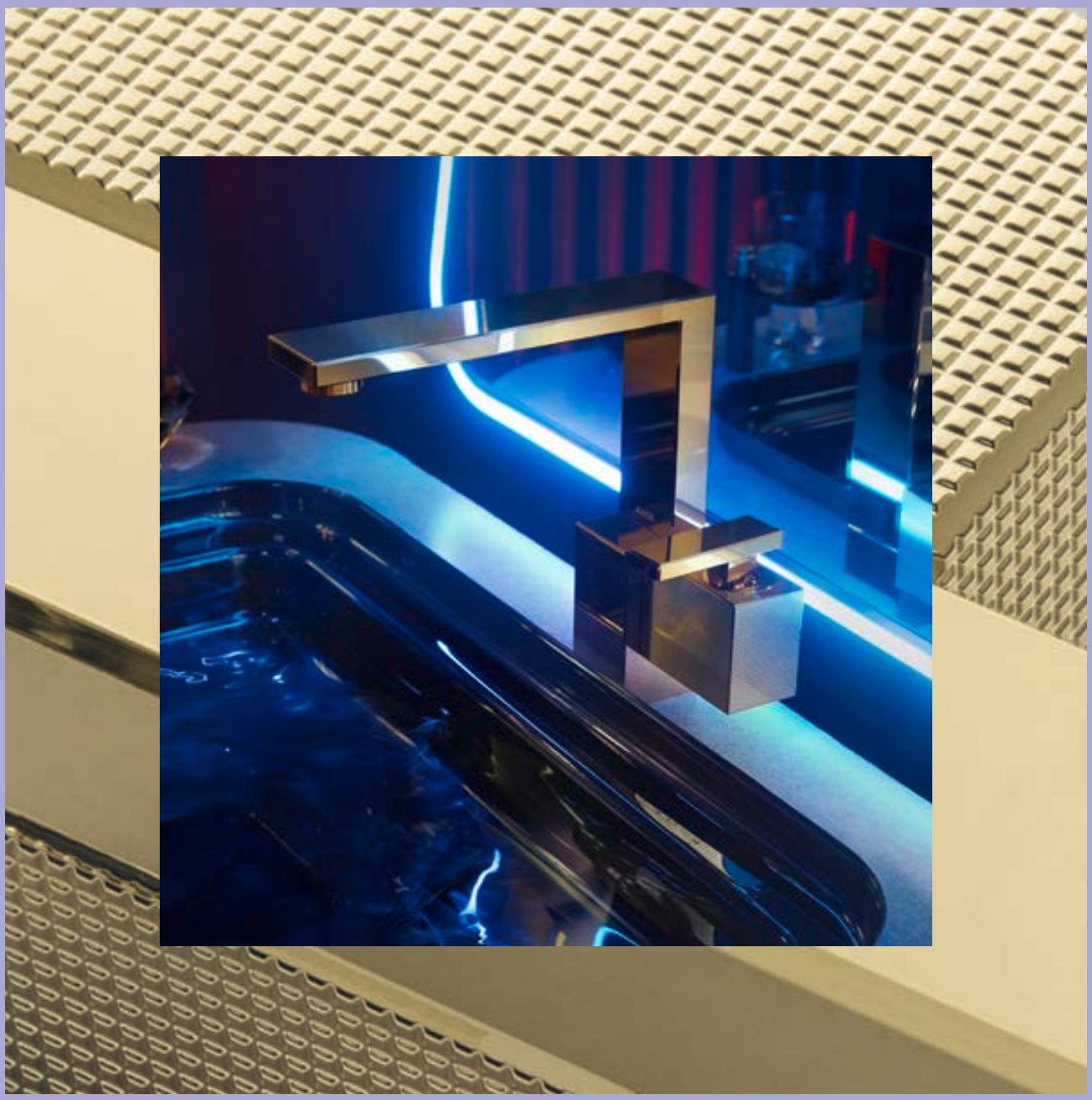
The fine pattern structures are created with the same precision: the diamond cut. By milling the solid block of brass line by line in several steps, precise pyramid frustums are formed, creating a luxurious detail that provides exciting contrasts.

A line that will become a diamond cut in the finished appearance is milled up to five times.

Bringing high-gloss and ultra-precision together in one mixer

AXOR Edge mixers break through boundaries: High-gloss surfaces are a striking feature of the collection. To achieve this brilliance, the highest precision is required in production so that light breaks perfectly on the surface of the mixer. That's why a diamond-cutting machine is used. It creates facets on the surfaces and chamfers of the mixer with precision to the micrometer, generating a fascinating play of light and shadow. Exactly these precise details—the meticulous 45° chamfer and the innovative, three-dimensional diamond cut—turn the mixer into a gem.





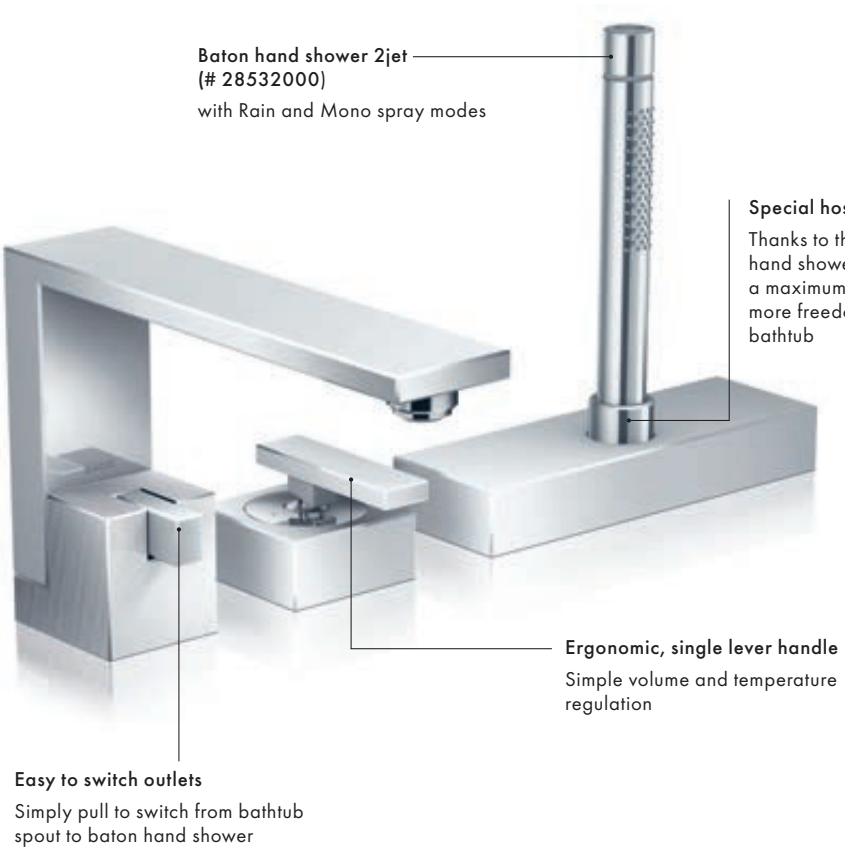
Easy to select outlets
Selecting the proper outlet is simple thanks to engraved, easy to read icons

Volume control
Control volume with the on / off function for water flow

Diamond cut
The three-dimensionality of the diamond cut, with its precise pyramid frustums, creates a new sensory experience

Temperature adjustment
Thermostatic mixer with clear temperature display

Intuitive operation
Large Select buttons enable intuitive operation



User-friendly, convenient hose coiling system

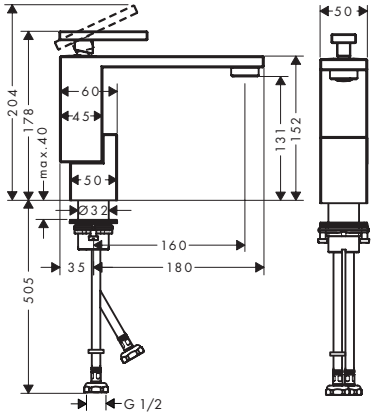
The sBox for bathtubs features an innovative hose coiling system included in the scope of delivery for the basic set of the AXOR Edge three-hole single lever rim-mounted mixer and the basic set of the AXOR Edge rim-mounted set. With the sBox, the hose coils up smoothly, quietly and safely. The hand shower's maximum extended length is 1.45 m.

Single lever basin mixers with diamond cut

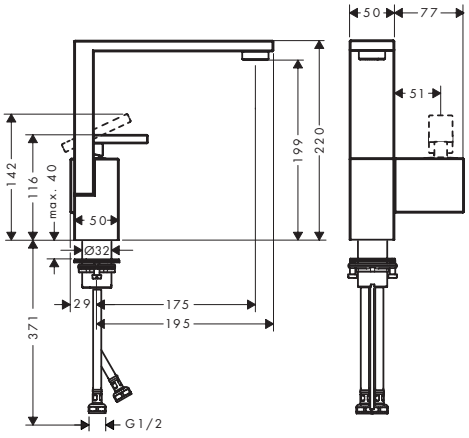
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

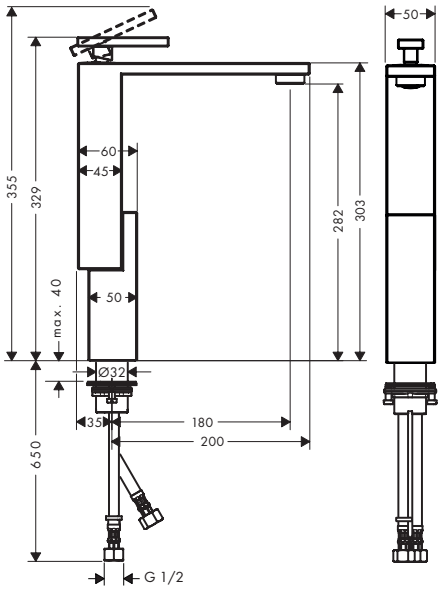
130



190



280



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
130	160	131	–	Chrome	46012009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	46012XX9
190	175	199	–	Chrome	46022009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	46022XX9
280	180	282	■	Chrome	46032009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	46032XX9

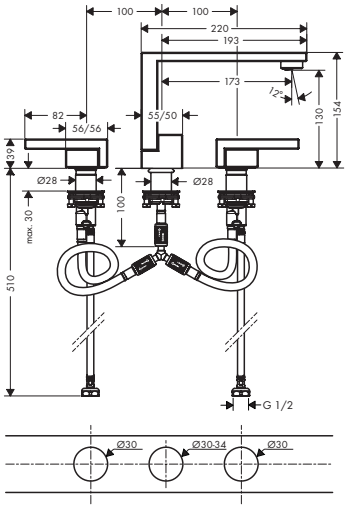
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 130
/ projection: 173 mm
/ spout height: 130 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower | Comfort Zone

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46052009
AXOR FinishPlus*	46052XX9

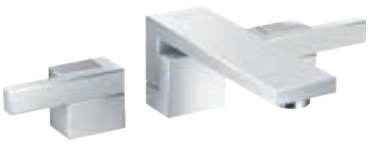
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

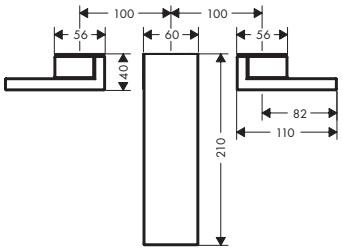
Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

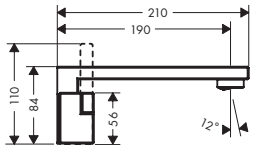
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm - diamond cut 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ projection: 190 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15







Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46062009
AXOR FinishPlus*	46062XX9

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

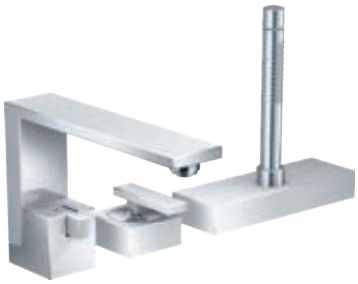
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000
Seal	96383000

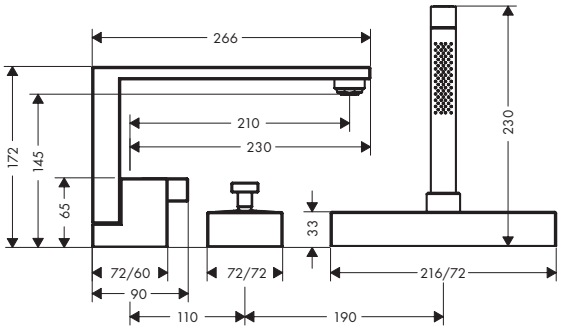
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 210 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 9 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain





Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46431000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46431XXX

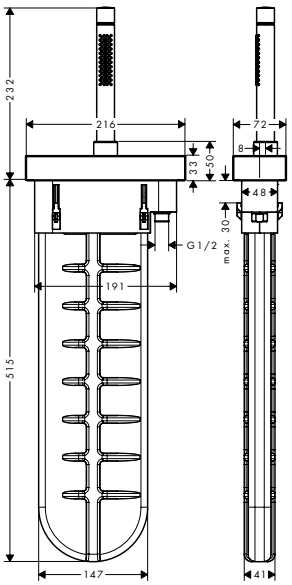
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer	15487180

Rim mounted bath set

Features

/ consists of: baton hand shower, escutcheon, hose box, shower hose
/ suitable for installation on bath rim
/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
/ removable for service at any time
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 14,5 l/min
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain



Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46470000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46470XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 2jet	46470XXX	28532XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Rim mounted bath set

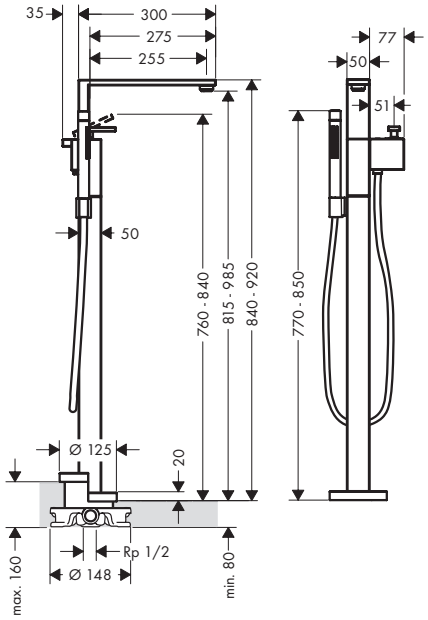
Required parts:		Code no.
	sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	15490180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000
	sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation	28011000

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing - diamond cut 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 255 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain



Technologies

AirPower

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46442009
AXOR FinishPlus*	46442XX9

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

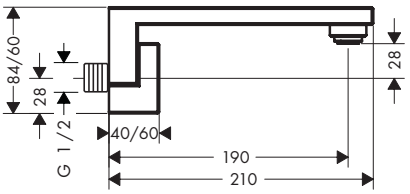
Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Bath spout diamond cut

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 190 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
/ connection dimension: G ½
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies

AirPower

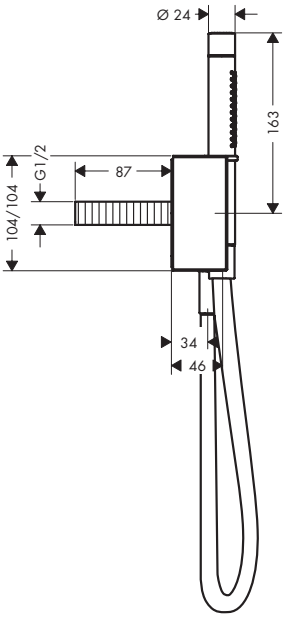
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46411000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46411XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose - diamond cut

Features

/ consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, MonoRain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
/ shower hose length: 1250 mm
/ with non-return valve
/ integrated support function
/ wall mounting: screw fastening



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain
Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46521000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46521XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	46521XXX	28282XXX

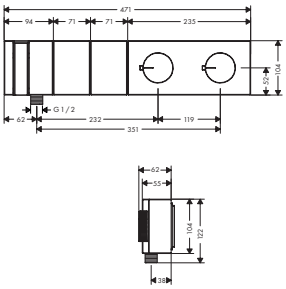
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

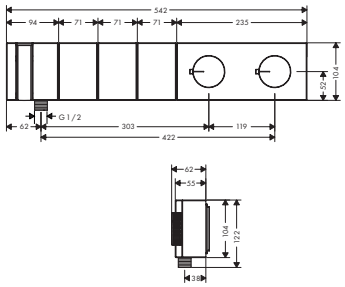
Features of all variants

/ consists of: thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ for shower hoses with a cylindrical nut
/ connection type: basic set

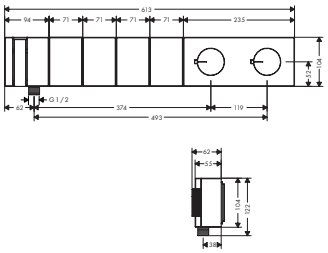
2 functions



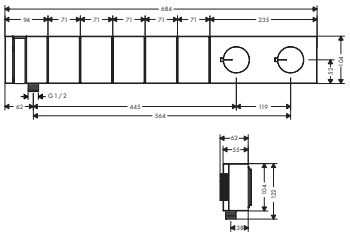
3 functions



4 functions



5 functions



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Select

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
2 functions	35	diamond cut	Chrome	46701000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46701XXX
3 functions	38	diamond cut	Chrome	46711000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46711XXX
4 functions	39	diamond cut	Chrome	46721000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46721XXX
5 functions	38	diamond cut	Chrome	46731000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46731XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	46701XXX 46711XXX 46721XXX 46731XXX	28282XXX

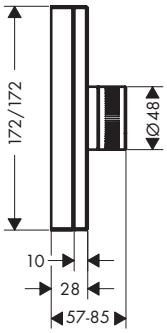
Required parts:		For	Code no.
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions	46701XXX	18310180
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions	46711XXX	18311180
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	46721XXX	18312180
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions	46731XXX	18313180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation - diamond cut

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer



Technologies

Thermostat

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46741000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46741XXX

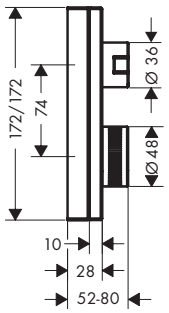
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve - diamond cut

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46751000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46751XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

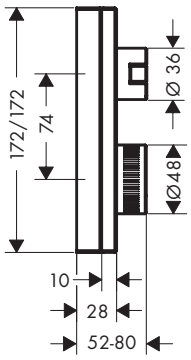
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve - diamond cut

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve - diamond cut

Features

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46761000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46761XXX

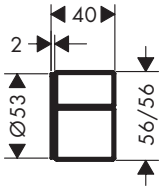
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Shut-off valve for concealed installation - diamond cut

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20
/ 1 function
/ noise class: II



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	46771000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46771XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shut-off valve for concealed installation - diamond cut

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Showers

AXOR ShowerComposition
Shower module 250/250 2jet with shoulder shower

#12594XXX

page 389

AXOR ShowerComposition
Shower panel with thermostat, overhead shower 110/220 1jet and shoulder shower

#12595XXX

page 390

AXOR ShowerSolutions
ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting

#10637XXX

page 405

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Rectangular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42661XXX

page 554

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400/400 without tap hole and overflow

#42003XXX

page 595

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Plates

AXOR MYEDITION

DESIGN
–
PHOENIX

“AXOR MyEdition offers perfectly coordinated multisensory experiences.”

ANDREAS DIEFENBACH, PHOENIX

AXOR MyEdition

A personal statement

With its monolithic, linear design, AXOR MyEdition provides you with a stage for self-expression. A wide selection of cover plates made of exclusive materials leaves room for your own creativity. The collection responds to a human desire to have something unique, to stand out from the crowd and to move in new directions.

Design: PHOENIX

Characteristic design feature:

Monolith: The distinctive rectangle, due to its weight and size, is monolithic.

The designer’s idea:

A stage for your own creativity: Numerous options for individualization offer customers a platform for self-realization.

Special collection highlights:

/ With the neutral carrier plate, AXOR MyEdition lets you create a customized design using the custom material plate

/ A new dimension of individualization with carefully selected natural materials and exclusive surface finishes

/ A new look and feel with the use of natural materials such as glass, metal, wood, marble and leather, each with its own unique surface structure

/ A sensual contrast to linear design: Innovative water design with the velvety soft PowderRain spray mode, available for the first time on a wash basin mixer

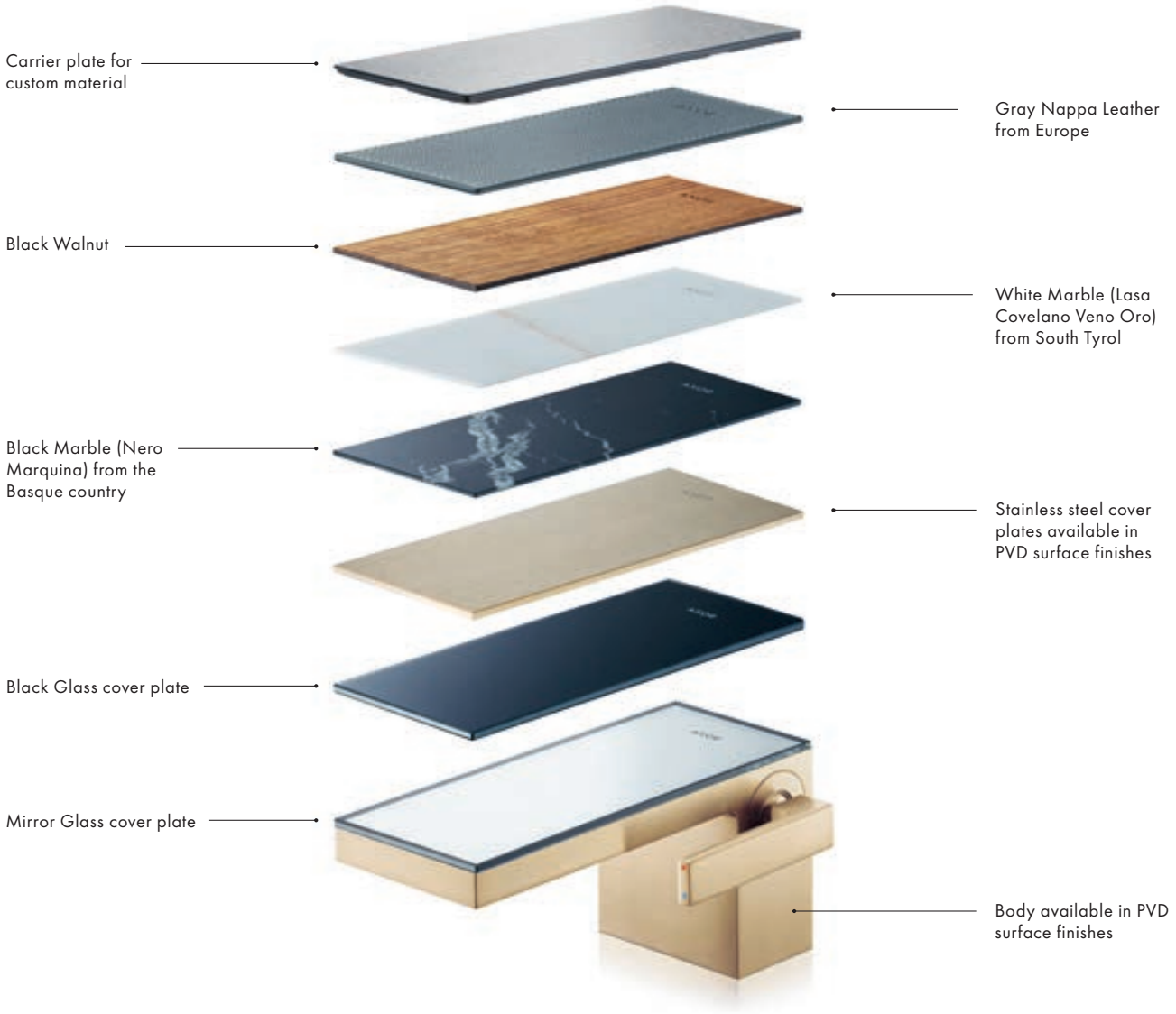
/ Isolated water conduction: Prevents direct water contact with the body of the mixer

/ Integration or contrast: The perfect complement to the interior design or a statement in the bathroom

→ Learn more about AXOR MyEdition: axor-design.com

An avant-garde concept and an ingenious connection

A metal body with a chrome finish or one of the AXOR FinishPlus PVD surface. Crowned with a fascinating cover plate: With its exclusive material portfolio, AXOR Signature opens up groundbreaking potential. Metal, mirror glass, black glass and refined natural materials such as wood, marble and leather offer more appeal and new sensory experiences. AXOR MyEdition is the first.



The following variants are available as standard for all nine AXOR MyEdition products with their own item numbers:

/ PVD surface finishes (body)/Mirror Glass cover plate) (-000)
/ Brushed Bronze/Black Glass (-600)

In addition to the standard variants, the products can be configured individually and ordered with separate item numbers for body and cover plate.

Natural materials for the bathroom– each cover plate is one of a kind

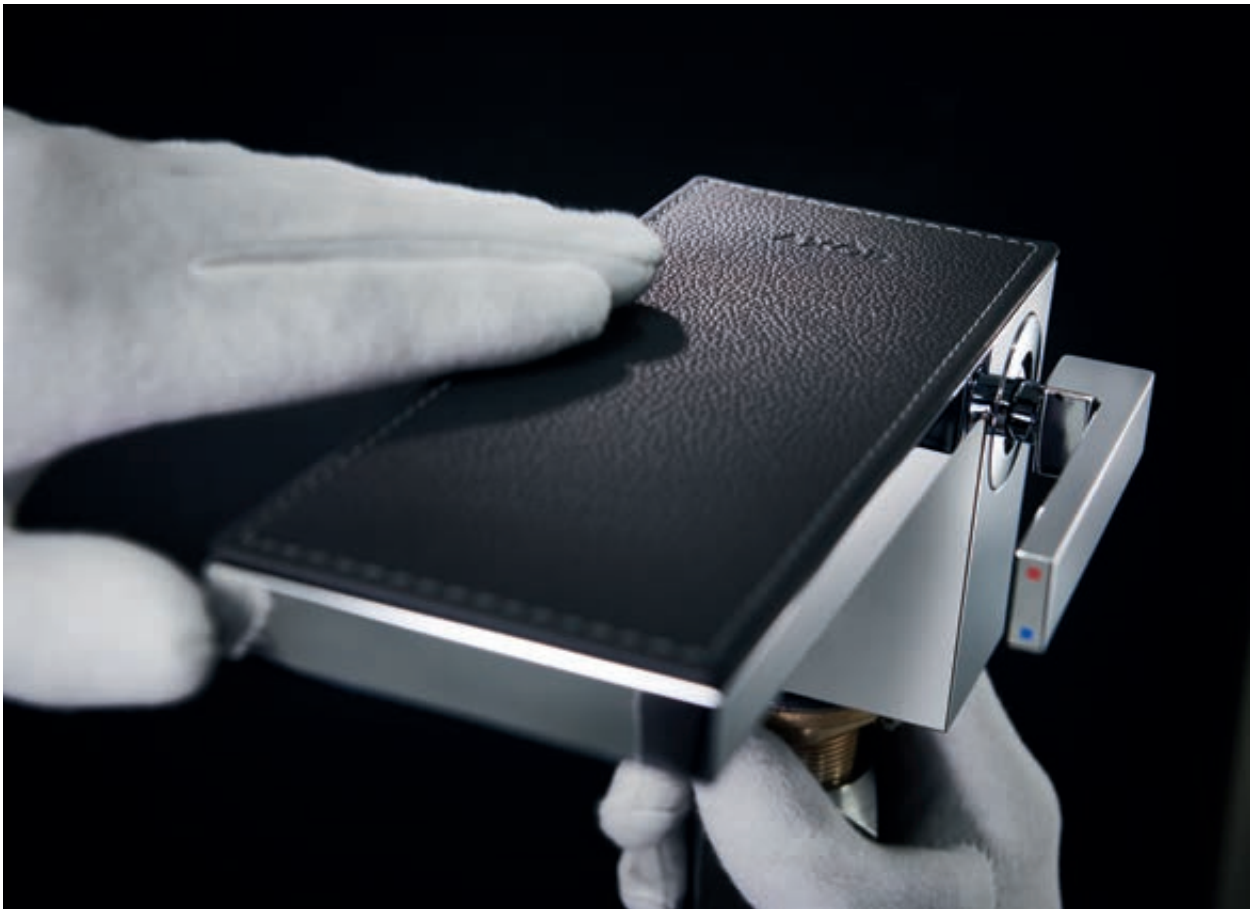
The refined materials reveal themselves in unique ways in AXOR MyEdition cover plates. Each design version is developed in an intensive process, made with precision craftsmanship and tested under the harshest conditions for mixer use in internal fatigue testing. The result is a perfect whole.

The elegant walnut veneer provides a fascinating example. Delicate sheets of wood are used to produce sturdy components with an attractive surface pattern, strikingly brown in color with a striped grain.

The white Lasa marble from South Tyrol is characterized by its fine, gold veins. The cover plates are shaved from the marble block in extremely thin layers, which are meticulously processed to produce stone veneer with a perfect surface feel. Its dark counterpart, Nero Marquina, comes from quarries in the Basque Country of northern Spain. Deep black, with a distinctive white veining, it evokes the ultimate in elegance. Just as meticulous is the selection of nappa leather of European origin. Due to precision processing, it is especially resilient, so it is also suitable for use in wet areas.

Each cover plate is one of a kind. This makes each AXOR MyEdition mixer into an unmistakable original. For the ultimate in individualization for wash basins and bathtubs.

To ensure the durability of the cover plates, individual cleaning recommendations are enclosed for each material.



Consistent design language– for mixer and spray

New spray formers:
The shape of the water spray is derived from the product design. In this case, a rectangular spray former was developed which, in a fixed position, is equipped with PowderRain spray mode as well as QuickClean function for easily removing calcium deposits.

PowderRain spray mode:
AXOR MyEdition is the first collection with the PowderRain spray mode. Satiny smooth droplets emerge from 170 of the finest spray nozzles for a sensual, soft and luxuriant spray experience.

Isolated water conduction:
A separated water conduction is integrated into the metal basic set which separates the conduit from the body so it remains free of lead and nickel concentrations.

Independent elements
The fine line separating body and cover plate has the appearance of a shadow gap. This separation between the independent elements is what makes individualization possible

Materials
The cover plate, a variable element on the mixer, can be individualized as desired, e.g. with innovative materials such as leather, marble or wood

Monolith
Clear, angular design language; solid form

Water design
Multisensory experiences: The velvety soft PowderRain spray mode is the sensory counterpart to the linear design of the mixer. It provides a unique hand-washing experience

Ergonomics
The M25LS cartridge enables side handle placement for ergonomic use

Individualization
The body is the constant element of the mixer and, together with the free dom of choice in selecting monochro-matic or combined AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces, it forms the basis for maximum individualization

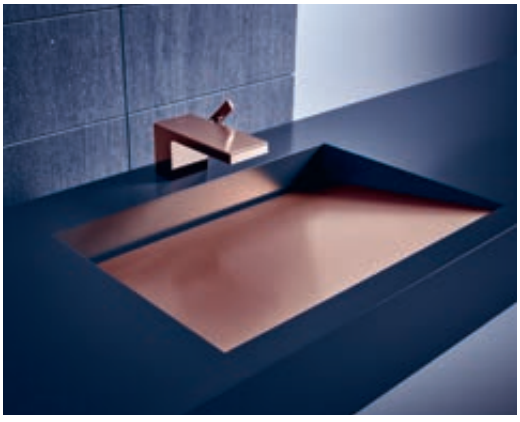
Available as standard for AXOR MyEdition are the variants Chrome/Mirror Glass (-000) and Chrome/Black Glass (-600). Glass is particularly hygienic, sturdy and resistant to harsh cleaning agents.

The cover plate in natural Black Walnut has very fine dark brown coloring in various shades. In combination with the AXOR FinishPlus surface Matt Black, it's a real eye-catcher.

The brilliantly white Lasa Covelano Vena Oro Marble is fascinating with its fine, golden veining. It is sourced from a quarry in the Jenn Cliff Massif, the highest quarry in Europe, at an elevation of more than 2,220 meters.

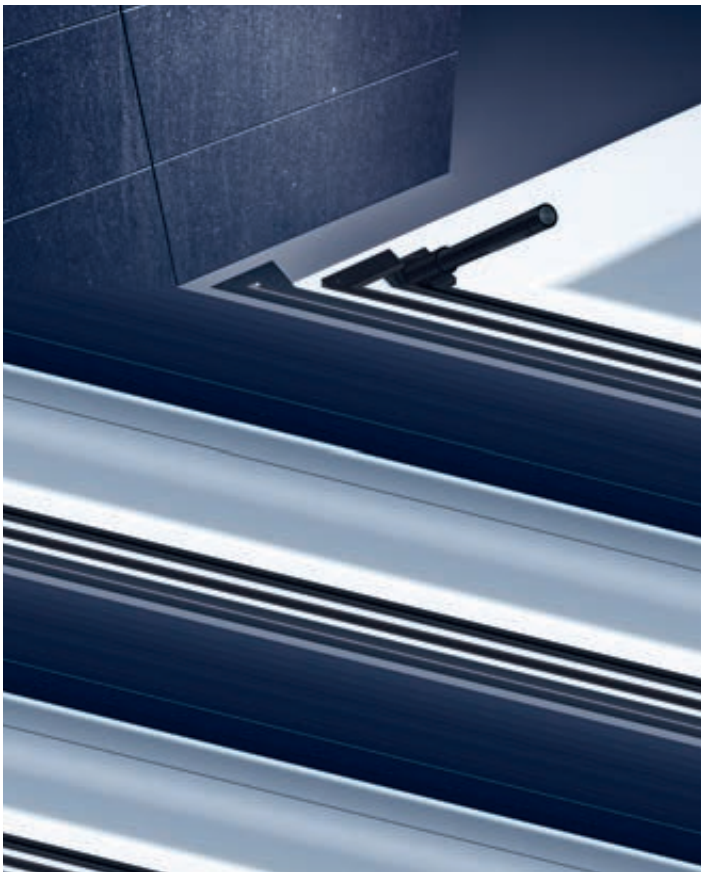
The black Nero Marquina Marble is an exquisite, black limestone with distinctive, white quartz veining. Because it can be polished, it is called marble. The white quartz veins were formed in the later stages of the rock's development.

European Nappa Leather brings a sense of coziness to the bathroom. The gray leather has a fine, natural structure and a soft, smooth feel.



AXOR FinishPlus surfaces bring color into the bathroom. In addition to color-in-color combinations with polished or hand-brushed variants, bi-color variants can also be realized simply by exchanging the body and top.

Individualization for the bathtub



The individualization concept of AXOR MyEdition can also be applied to bathtubs.

The black Nero Marquina Marble cover plate with its striking white veining is a distinctive highlight on the four-hole rim-mounted mixer.

Especially impressive as well is the white Lasa Covelano Vena Oro Marble cover plate in combination with the floor-standing bathtub mixer.

AXOR offers a modular cover plate to realize different AXOR MyEdition faucet, each adorned with its customer's own, personally chosen material. In this way, a personal statement becomes a meaningful narrative, symbolizing a certain element, a special mood, a remembered landscape, a lasting image. The ideas materialized in the mixer's cover plate and surface finish reflect the texture of one's own identity.

COLLECTION OVERVIEW AND COMBINATION OPTIONS

PRODUCT COVER PLATES

PRODUCT BODY			Mirror Glass			Black Glass			Chrome			Matt Black		
			Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117
	Single lever basin mixer 70	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black	47013009			47013609 47013679								
	Single lever basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47015009 47900000			47015009 47900600			47015009 47903000			47015009 47903000		
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black	47015XX9 47900000			47015XX9 47900600			47015XX9 47903000			47015XX9 47903000		
	Single lever basin mixer 230 without plate	Chrome		47025009 47901000			47025009 47901600			47025009 47904000			47025009 47904670	
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47025XX9 47901000			47025XX9 47901600			47025XX9 47904000			47025XX9 47904670	
	3-hole basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47055009 47900000			47055009 47900600			47055009 47903000				47055009 47904670	
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black	47055XX9 47900000			47055XX9 47900600			47055XX9 47903000				47055XX9 47904670	
	Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation without plate	Chrome		47065009 47901000			47065009 47901600			47065009 47904000			47065009 47904670	
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47065XX9 47901000			47065XX9 47901600			47065XX9 47904000			47065XX9 47904670	
	3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation without plate	Chrome		47082009 47901000			47082009 47901600			47082009 47904000			47082009 47904670	
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47082XXX 47901600			47082XXX 47901600			47082XXX 47904000			47082XXX 47904670	
	Single lever bidet mixer	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black			47210000			47210600 47210670						
	Single lever bidet mixer without plate	Chrome			47212000 47902000			47212000 47902600			47212000 47905000			47212000 47905670
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black			47212XXX 47902000			47212XXX 47902600			47212XXX 47905000			47212XXX 47905670
	4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black	47430600 47430670			47070600 47070670								
	4-hole rim mounted bath mixer without plate	Chrome	47432000 47900000			47432000 47900600			47432000 47903000			47432000 47903670		
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black	47432XXX 47900000			47432XXX 47900600			47432XXX 47903000			47432XXX 47903670		
	Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47445009 47901000			47445009 47901600			47445009 47904000			47445009 47904670	
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47445XX9 47901000			47445XX9 47901600			47445XX9 47904000			47445XX9 47904670	
	Bath spout	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black	47410000			47410600 47410670								
	Bath spout without plate	Chrome	47412000 47900000			47412000 47900600			47412000 47903000			47412000 47903670		
		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black	47412XXX 47900000			47412XXX 47900600			47412XXX 47903000			47412XXX 47903670		

*For exact positioning of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition support plate, the corresponding template is required as an optional accessory. AXOR MyEdition products are available with surfaces in Chrome/Mirror Glass -000, Chrome/Black Glass -600 as well as in AXOR FinishPlus -xxx surfaces.

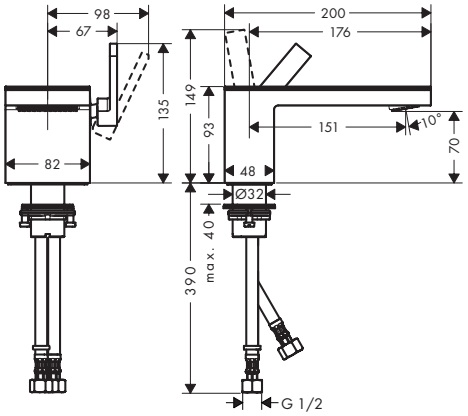
15 PVD surface finishes			Wood: Black Walnut			White Marble: Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			Black Marble: Nero Marquina			Leather: Gray Nappa Leather			Carrier plate for custom material		
Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117
47015009 47903XXX			47015009 47906000			47015009 47909000			47015009 47913000			47015009 47916000			47015009 47921000*		
47015XX9 47903XXX			47015XX9 47906000			47015XX9 47909000			47015XX9 47913000			47015XX9 47916000			47015XX9 47921000*		
	47025009 47904XXX			47025009 47907000			47025009 47910000			47025009 47914000			47025009 47917000			47025009 47922000*	
	47025XX9 47904XXX			47025XX9 47907000			47025XX9 47910000			47025XX9 47914000			47025XX9 47917000			47025XX9 47922000*	
47055009 47903XXX			47055009 47906000			47055009 47909000			47055009 47913000			47055009 47916000			47055009 47921000*		
47055XX9 47903XXX			47055XX9 47906000			47055XX9 47909000			47055XX9 47913000			47055XX9 47916000			47055XX9 47921000*		
	47065009 47904XXX			47065009 47907000			47065009 47910000			47065009 47914000			47065009 47917000			47065009 47922000*	
	47065XX9 47904XXX			47065XX9 47907000			47065XX9 47910000			47065XX9 47914000			47065XX9 47917000			47065XX9 47922000*	
	47082009 47904XXX			47082009 47907000			47082009 47910000			47082009 47914000			47082009 47917000			47082009 47922000*	
	47082XXX 47904XXX			47082XXX 47907000			47082XXX 47910000			47082XXX 47914000			47082XXX 47917000			47082xxx 47922000	
		47212000 47905XXX			47212000 47908000			47212000 47911000			47212000 47915000			47212000 47918000			47212000 47923000*
		47212XXX 47905XXX			47212XXX 47908000			47212XXX 47911000			47212XXX 47915000			47212XXX 47918000			47212XXX 47923000*
47432000 47903XXX			47432000 47906000			47432000 47909000			47432000 47913000			47432000 47916000			47432000 47921000*		
47432XXX 47903XXX			47432XXX 47906000			47432XXX 47909000			47432XXX 47913000			47432XXX 47916000			47432XXX 47921000*		
	47445009 47904XXX			47445009 47907000			47445009 47910000			47445009 47914000			47445009 47917000			47445009 47922000*	
	47445XX9 47904XXX			47445XX9 47907000			47445XX9 47910000			47445XX9 47914000			47445XX9 47917000			47445XX9 47922000*	
47412000 47903XXX			47412000 47906000			47412000 47909000			47412000 47913000			47412000 47916000			47412000 47921000*		
47412XXX 47903XXX			47412XXX 47906000			47412XXX 47909000			47412XXX 47913000			47412XXX 47916000			47412XXX 47921000*		

Single lever basin mixers

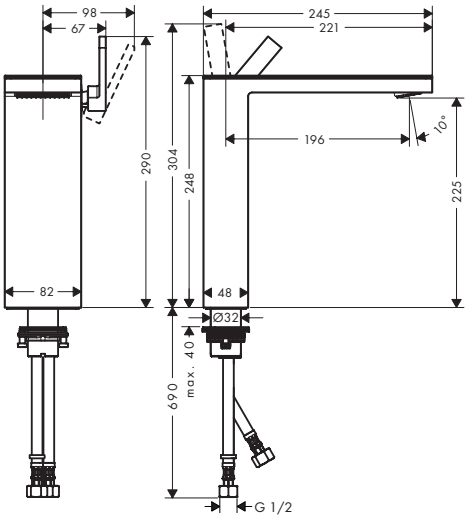
Features of all variants

/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

70 with plate



230 without plate



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick clean
Comfort Zone

Overview variants

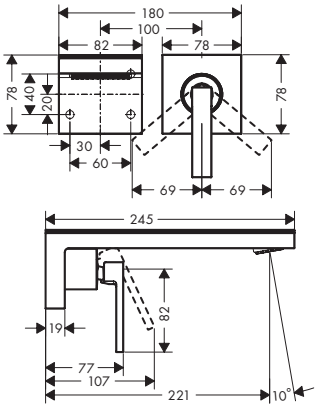
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Cover	Finish	Code no.
70	151	70	–	with plate	Chrome	47013009
					Chrome/Black Glass	47013609
					Matt Black/Black Glass	47013679
70	151	70	–	without plate	Chrome	47015009
					Matt Black	47015679
					AXOR FinishPlus*	47015XX9
230	196	225	■	without plate	Chrome	47025009
					Matt Black	47025679
					AXOR FinishPlus*	47025XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 221 mm
/ spout height: 20 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation



Sustainability

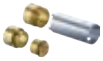
EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	47065009
Matt Black	47065679
AXOR FinishPlus*	47065XX9

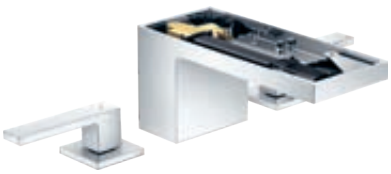
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

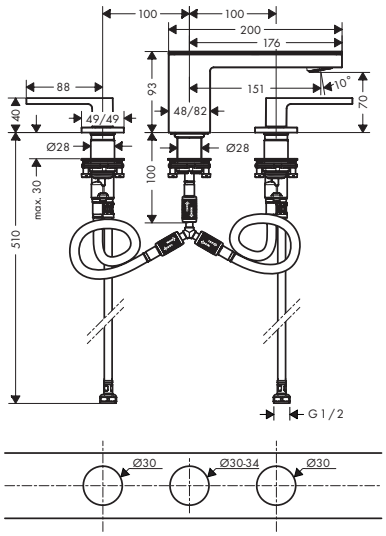
Optional parts:	Code no.
 Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 70
/ projection: 151 mm
/ spout height: 70 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15





Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean
Comfort Zone

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	47055009
Matt Black	47055679
AXOR FinishPlus*	47055XX9

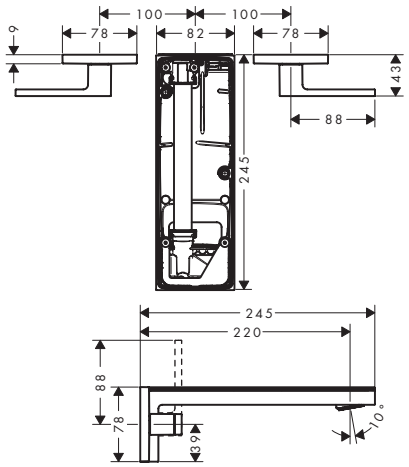
Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm, lever handles, without plate

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 221 mm
/ spout height: 78 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

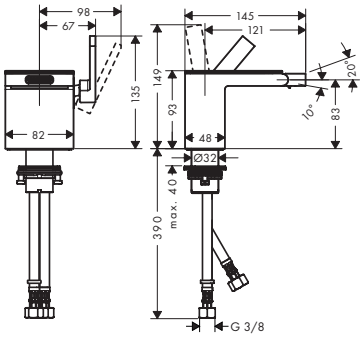
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	47082009
Matt Black	47082679

Single lever bidet mixers

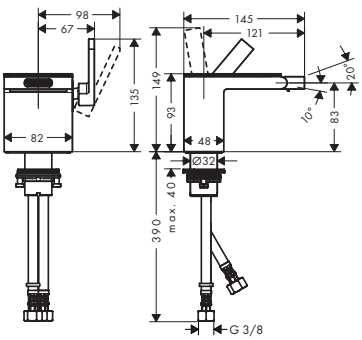
Features of all variants

/ projection: 121 mm
/ spout height: 83 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

with plate



without plate



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Cover	Finish	Code no.
121	83	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47210000
			Chrome/Black Glass	47210600
			Matt Black/Black Glass	47210670
121	83	without plate	Chrome	47212000
			Brushed Bronze	47212140
			Brushed Black Chrome	47212340
			Matt Black	47212670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	47212XXX

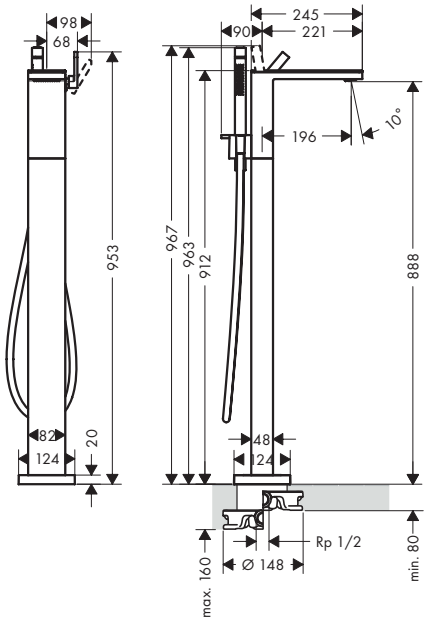
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR MyEdition Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set without plate	47210XXX	47212XXX
AXOR MyEdition Plate 117 Glass	47210XXX	47902XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 196 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19,7 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19,7 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	47445009
Matt Black	47445679
AXOR FinishPlus*	47445XX9

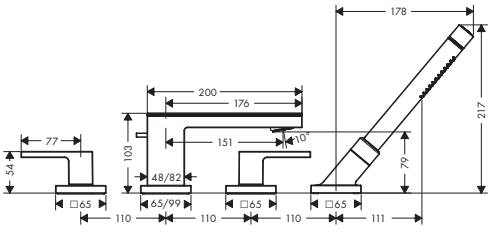
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

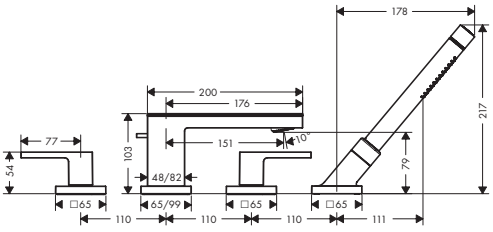
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ projection: 151 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

with plate



without plate



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Cover	Finish	Code no.
151	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47430000
		Chrome/Black Glass	47430600
		Matt Black/Black Glass	47430670
151	without plate	Chrome	47432000
		Brushed Bronze	47432140
		Brushed Black Chrome	47432340
		Matt Black	47432670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	47432XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR MyEdition 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer without plate	47430XXX	47432XXX
AXOR MyEdition Plate 200 Glass	47430XXX	47900XXX
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 2jet	47432XXX 47430XXX	28532XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180

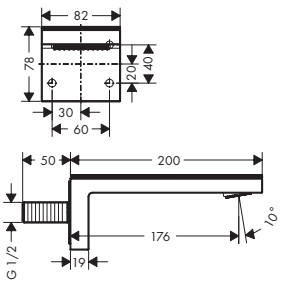
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Bath spouts

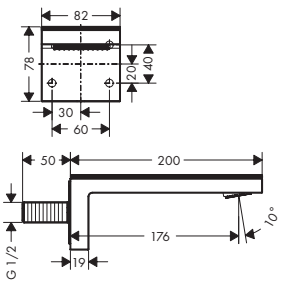
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ projection: 176 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ spray type: normal spray

with plate



without plate



Technologies

Quick Clean

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Cover	Finish	Code no.
176	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47410000
		Chrome/Black Glass	47410600
		Matt Black/Black Glass	47410670

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath spouts

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Cover	Finish	Code no.
176	without plate	Chrome	47412000
		Brushed Bronze	47412140
		Brushed Black Chrome	47412340
		Matt Black	47412670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	47412XXX

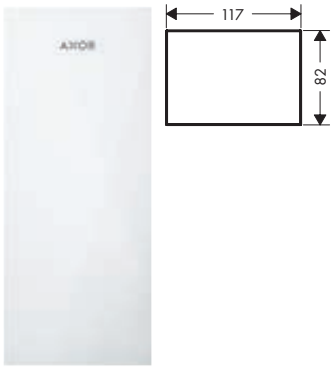
Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR MyEdition Bath spout without plate	47410XXX	47412XXX
	AXOR MyEdition Plate 200 Glass	47410XXX	47900XXX

Plates metal

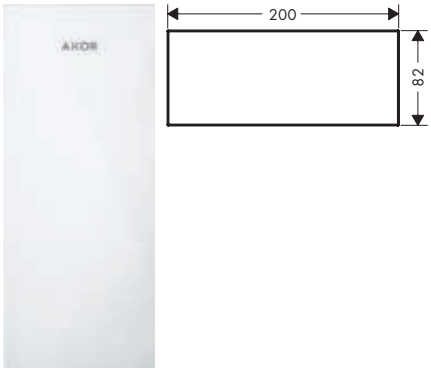
Features of all variants

/ material: metal / removable

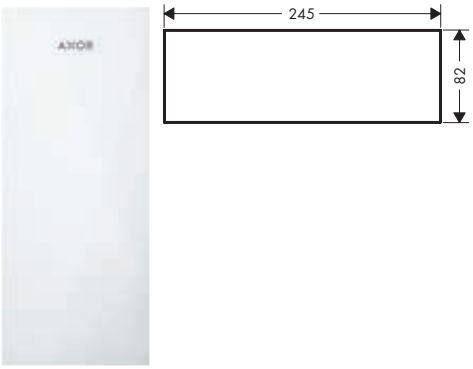
117



200



245



Overview variants

Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
117	Chrome	47905000
	Brushed Bronze	47905140
	Brushed Black Chrome	47905340
	Matt Black	47905670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47905XXX
200	Chrome	47903000
	Brushed Bronze	47903140
	Brushed Black Chrome	47903340
	Matt Black	47903670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Plates metal

Overview variants

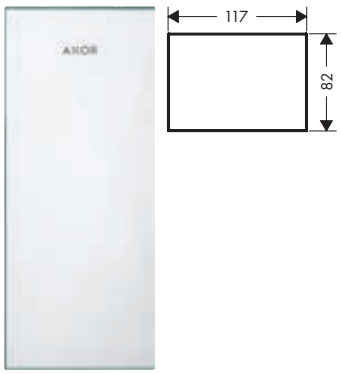
Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
245	Chrome	47904000
	Brushed Bronze	47904140
	Brushed Black Chrome	47904340
	Matt Black	47904670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX

Plates glass

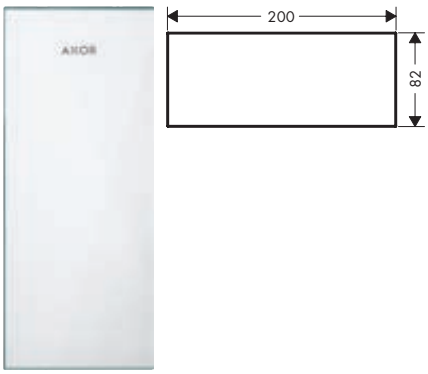
Features of all variants

/ material: glass
/ removable

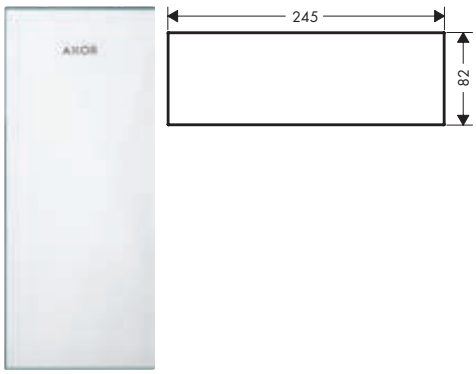
117



200



245



Overview variants

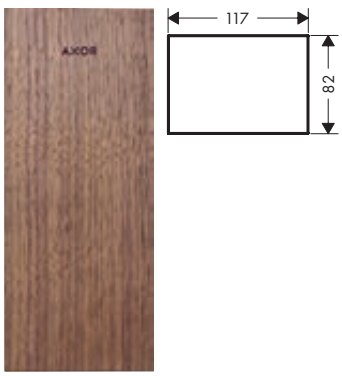
Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
117	Mirror	47902000
	Black	47902600
200	Mirror	47900000
	Black	47900600
245	Mirror	47901000
	Black	47901600

Plates American Walnut

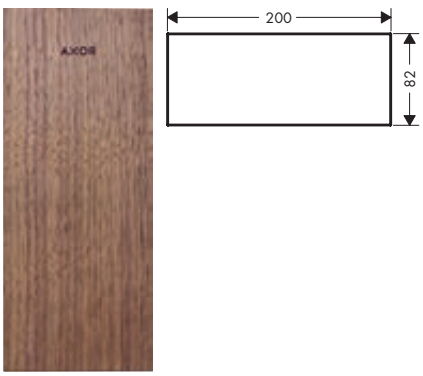
Features of all variants

/ material: walnut
/ removable
/ since wood is a natural material, each piece is unique, and wood markings may vary

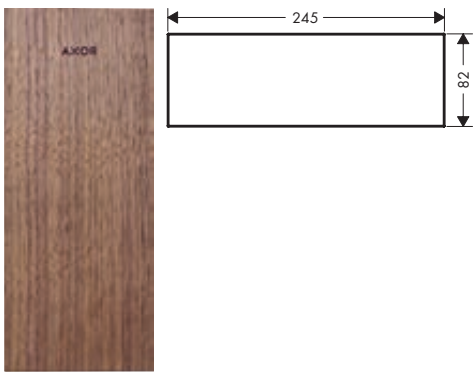
117



200



245



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Plates American Walnut

Overview variants

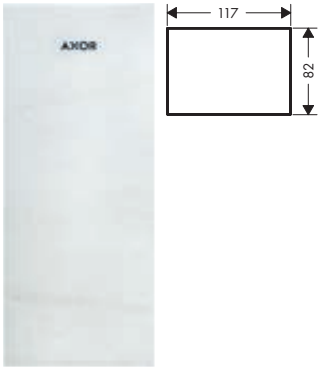
Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
117	Black Walnut	47908000
200	Black Walnut	47906000
245	Black Walnut	47907000

Plates Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro

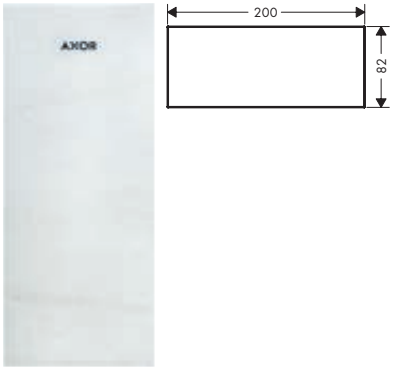
Features of all variants

/ material: marble
/ removable
/ since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary

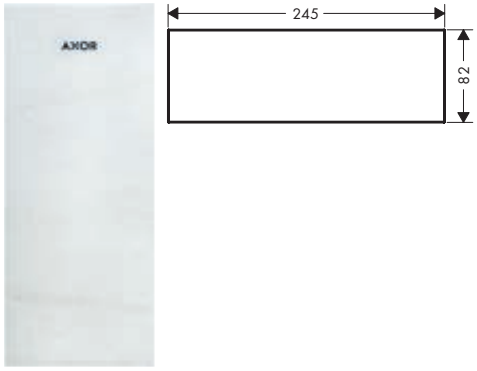
117



200



245



Overview variants

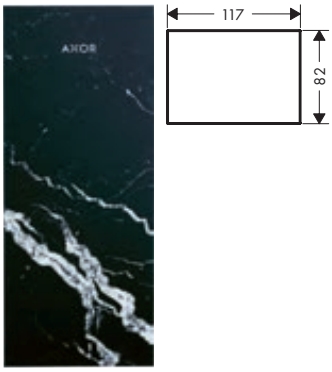
Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
117	Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47911000
200	Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47909000
245	Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47910000

Plates Marble Nero Marquina

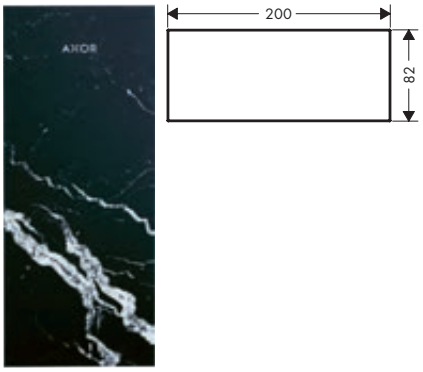
Features of all variants

/ material: marble
/ removable
/ since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary

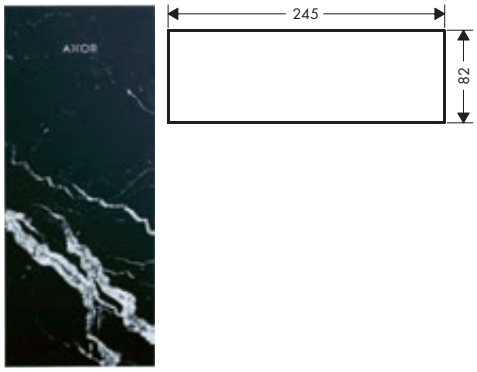
117



200



245



Overview variants

Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
117	Marble Nero Marquina	47915000

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Plates Marble Nero Marquina

Overview variants

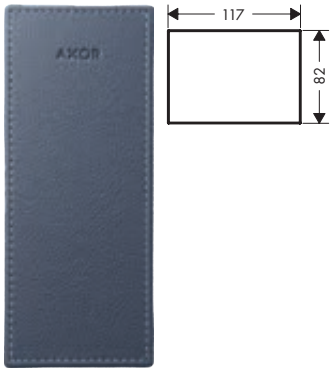
Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
200	Marble Nero Marquina	47913000
245	Marble Nero Marquina	47914000

Plates Leather

Features of all variants

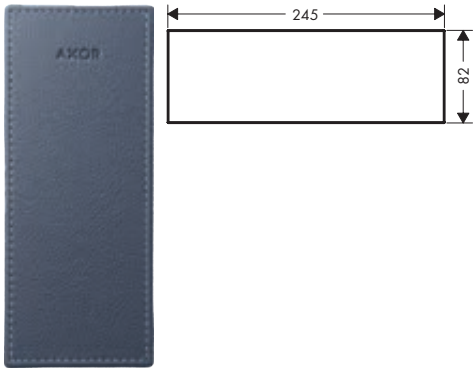
/ material: leather / removable

117



200

245



Overview variants

Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
117	Leather	47918000
200	Leather	47916000
245	Leather	47917000

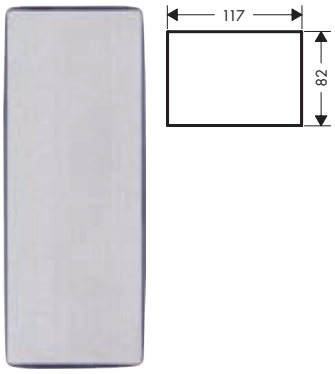
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Mounting plates

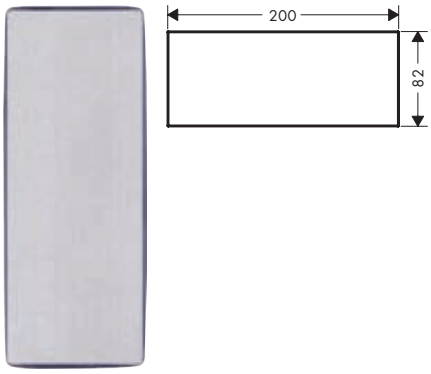
Features of all variants

/ the mounting plate is required to attach an individual material to the AXOR MyEdition products without plate
/ material thickness: recommended 3-5 mm (individual material)
/ material: stainless steel
/ the corresponding AXOR MyEdition template is required for exact positioning of the individual material on the mounting plate
/ removable
/ with rubber seal for tight fit
/ not included: individual material, glue

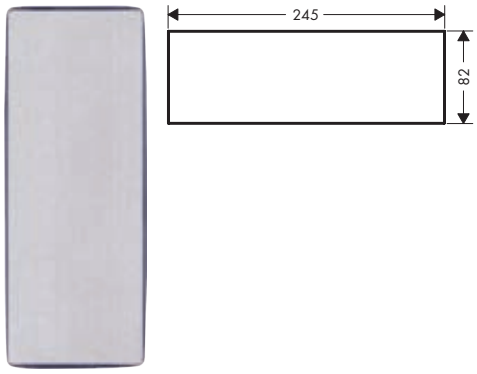
117



200



245



Overview variants

Length (mm)	Code no.
117	47923000
200	47921000
245	47922000

Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR MyEdition Template 117	47923XXX	47924000
AXOR MyEdition Template 200	47921XXX	47925000
AXOR MyEdition Template 245	47922XXX	47926000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Template 117

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate # 47923000
/ the template can be used several times
/ not included: individual material, glue

Code no.
47924000

Template 200

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate # 47921000
/ the template can be used several times
/ not included: individual material, glue

Code no.
47925000

Template 245

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate # 47922000
/ the template can be used several times
/ not included: individual material, glue

Code no.
47926000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Showers

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm

#35318XXX

page 415

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection

#35281XXX

page 419

AXOR ShowerComposition
Shower module 250/250 2jet with shoulder shower

#12594XXX

page 389

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

#36752XXX

page 497

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Thermostatic module Select 460/90 for concealed installation for 2 functions

#18355XXX

page 505

AXOR ShowerComposition
Thermostatic module 540/110 for concealed installation for 3 functions

#12572XXX

page 392

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Rectangular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42661XXX

page 554

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400/400 without tap hole and overflow

#42003XXX

page 595

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters

Overhead showers

Hand showers

Showers sets

AXOR Starck V

AXOR STARCK

DESIGN

–

PHILIPPE STARCK

“The idea with AXOR Starck was to make a design that was deeply, structurally respectful of water. The first thing to bring water in history was the pump, and so the idea was to make something as simple as this.” PHILIPPE STARCK

AXOR Starck

Minimalist bathroom design

AXOR Starck embodies the aesthetic of minimalism. The design focuses on the essential. A familiar shape, uncompromising in function, with an elemental connection to water. And therefore, an archetype: The collection is inspired by the historic hand pump used to pump water from wells.

Design: Philippe Starck

Characteristic design feature:

Rigorously cylindrical with a diagonal spout.

The designer’s idea:

A minimalist statement: The basic form is derived from the historical hand pump—the first and most elementary object that made water available. Everything here has to do with the pure water and its beauty.

Special collection highlights:

/ Three handle variants: the classic feather handle, the modern pin handle and the ergonomic lever handle
/ Mixers in various ComfortZones that can be combined with various wash basins
/ AXOR Starck has been a bestseller for more than 25 years and is now a design classic
/ Innovative baton hand shower: the first of its kind and now a classic

→ Learn more about AXOR Starck: axor-design.com

Three single lever mixers—three handle variants

Three handles, one design: from the classic feather handle—the original from 1994 and a classic today—to the modern, totally streamlined pin handle and the ergonomic lever handle. The iconic, diagonal spout shape and the minimalist design underscore the focus on the essentials.

AXOR Starck single lever wash basin mixer with pin handle

/ Pin handle with integrated joystick cartridge: The sophisticated handle completes the minimalist design
/ Integrated cartridge enables a slim body
/ Three simple cylinders engender the minimalist design
/ Available in four heights: 70, 90, 170, 250

AXOR Starck single lever wash basin mixer with lever handle

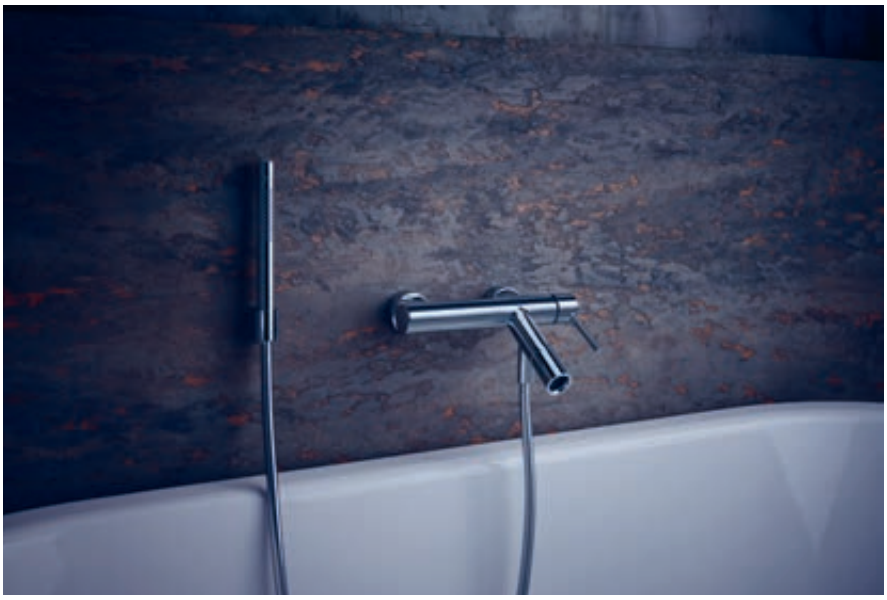
/ Lever handle: The ergonomic lever handle represents modern minimalism
/ Available in three heights: 80, 100, 250
/ A CoolStart variant for saving energy and water is available

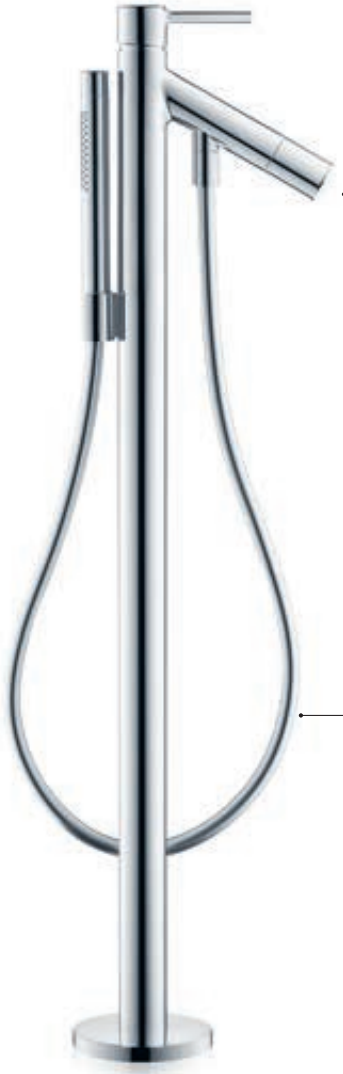
AXOR Starck single lever wash basinmixer with feather handle

/ Feather handle: classic form with a wink. The feather is a surprising detail within the overall minimalist look
/ Available in three heights: 60, 70, 220
/ Original design from 1994: inspired by the hand pump

Minimalist look for the bathtub

An icon for your bathtub: Clear, linear forms with a diagonal spout that recalls the historical hand pump. The floor-standing bathtub mixer is particularly suitable for free-standing bathtubs.





Switching outlets

/ Switching from bathtub mixer to hand shower is done at the bath spout

/ Flow rate: 22 l/min (at 3 bar)

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) and Baton hand shower 2Jet (# 28532000)

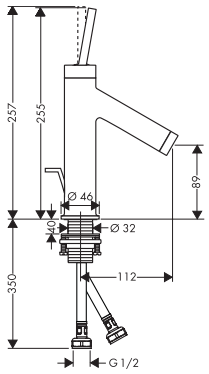
/ Included in scope of delivery

Single lever basin mixers with pin handle

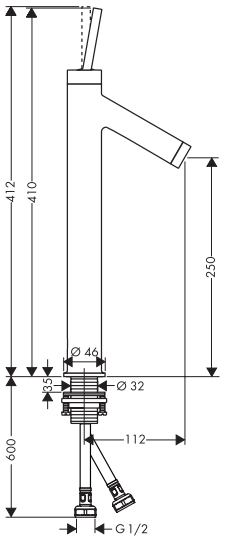
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ projection: 112 mm
/ handle variant: pin handle
/ ceramic cartridge
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

90



250



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower | Comfort Zone

Overview variants

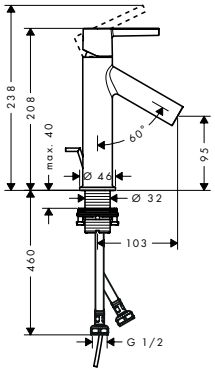
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
90	112	89	pop-up	–	3.8	Chrome	12131009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12131XX9
250	112	250	non-closing	■	1.9	Chrome	12148009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12148XX9
250	112	250	non-closing	■	3.8	Chrome	12149009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12149XX9

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

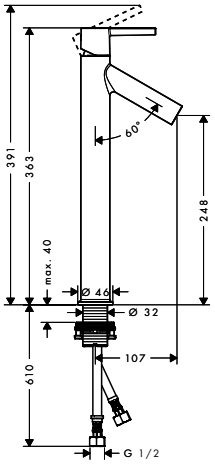
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

100



250



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower | Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
100	103	95	pop-up	–	3.8	Chrome	12001009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12001XX9
100	103	95	pop-up	–	1.9	Chrome	12002009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12002XX9
250	107	248	non-closing	■	3.8	Chrome	12103009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12103XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

Overview variants

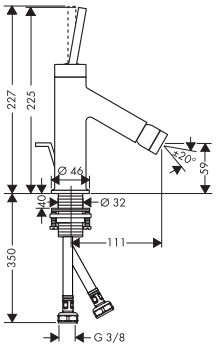
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
250	107	248	non-closing	■	1.9	Chrome	12104009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12104XX9

Single lever bidet mixers

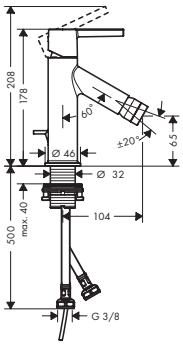
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

pin handle



lever handle



Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

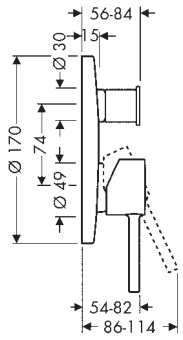
Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
111	59	pin	Chrome	10211000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10211340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10211XXX
104	65	lever	Brushed Black Chrome	10214340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10214XXX

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle

Features

/ 2 functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ no additional maintenance opening required



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10416000
Brushed Black Chrome	10416340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10416XXX

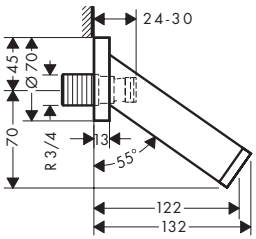
⚠ Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 122 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ connection dimension: device connection DN20
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies

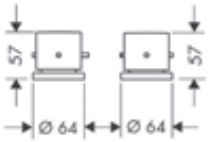
AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10410000
Brushed Black Chrome	10410340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10410XXX

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles

Features

/ 2 functions
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim mounted



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat °C
Safety Stop 40°C

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10480000
Brushed Black Chrome	10480340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10480XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

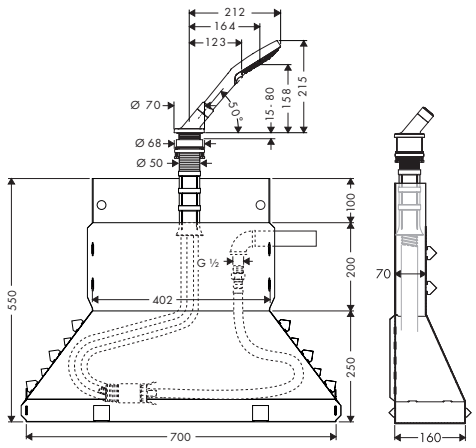
Optional parts:	Code no.
Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000
Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	19418000
Brushed Bronze	19418140
Brushed Black Chrome	19418340
Brushed Nickel	19418820
Polished Gold Optic	19418990
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

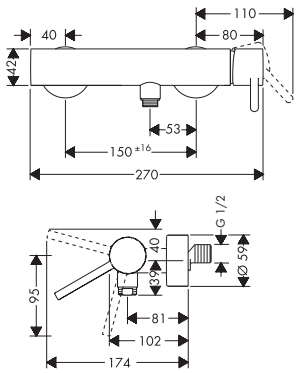
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	19418XXX	26050XXX

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with round lever handle 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever shower mixer
/ 1 function
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: S-connections



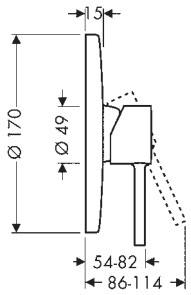
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12612009
AXOR FinishPlus*	12612XX9

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with pin handle

Features

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: basic set



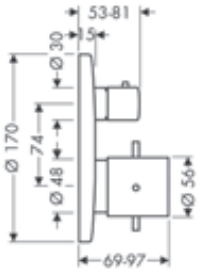
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10616000
Brushed Black Chrome	10616340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10616XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat
Safety Stop 40°C

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10700000
Brushed Black Chrome	10700340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10700XXX

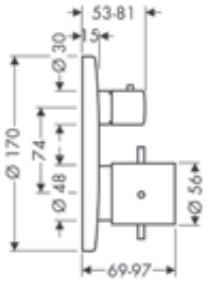
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat, Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

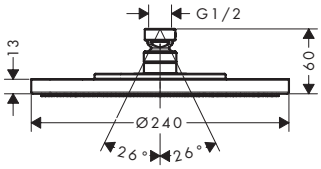
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10720000
Brushed Black Chrome	10720340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10720XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1	+	AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	01400180 13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Overhead shower 240 1jet

Features

/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate RainAir spray at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28494000
Brushed Bronze	28494140
Brushed Black Chrome	28494340
Brushed Nickel	28494820
Polished Gold Optic	28494990
AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Overhead shower 240 1jet

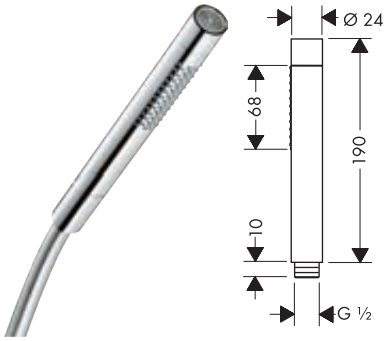
Required parts (choose one):		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
		Brushed Bronze	26431140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
		Brushed Nickel	26431820
		Polished Gold Optic	26431990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Bronze	26432140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Brushed Nickel	26432820
		Polished Gold Optic	26432990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Bronze	26433140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Brushed Nickel	26433820
		Polished Gold Optic	26433990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

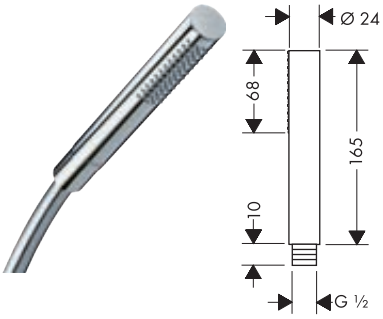
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain, Mono Rain

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	2	Rain, MonoRain	6.4	14.5	1	Chrome	28532000
						Brushed Bronze	28532140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28532340
						Matt Black	28532670
						Brushed Nickel	28532820
						Polished Gold Optic	28532990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

Overview variants

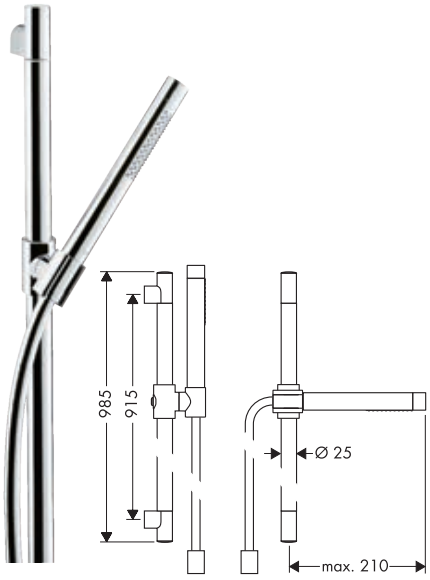
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	1	Rain	6.5	8	1	Chrome	10531000
						Brushed Bronze	10531140
						Brushed Black Chrome	10531340
						Brushed Nickel	10531820
						Polished Gold Optic	10531990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

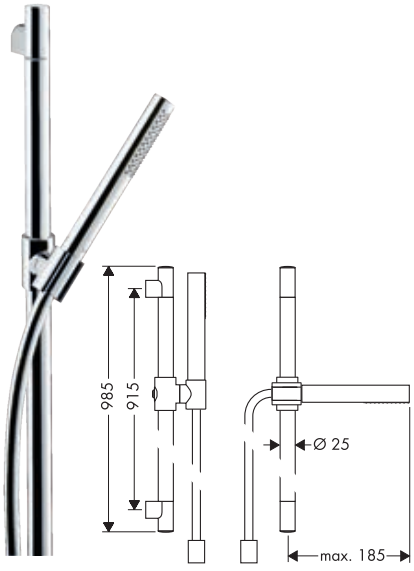
Features of all variants

/ consists of: shower bar, baton hand shower, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports made of plastic
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling

2 spray types



1 spray type



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick clean

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	2	Rain, MonoRain	6.4	14.5	1	Chrome	27980000
						Brushed Bronze	27980140
						Brushed Black Chrome	27980340
						Brushed Nickel	27980820
						Polished Gold Optic	27980990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27980XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	1	Rain	6.5	8	1	Chrome	27983000
						Brushed Bronze	27983140
						Brushed Black Chrome	27983340
						Brushed Nickel	27983820
						Polished Gold Optic	27983990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

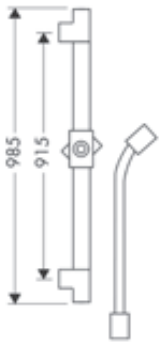
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 2jet	27980XXX	28532XXX
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 1jet EcoSmart	27983XXX	10531XXX
AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	27980XXX 27983XXX	28286XXX

Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pipe length: 985 mm
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ suitable for: AXOR Starck baton hand shower and AXOR One hand shower
/ slider steplessly adjustable
/ metal hand shower holder



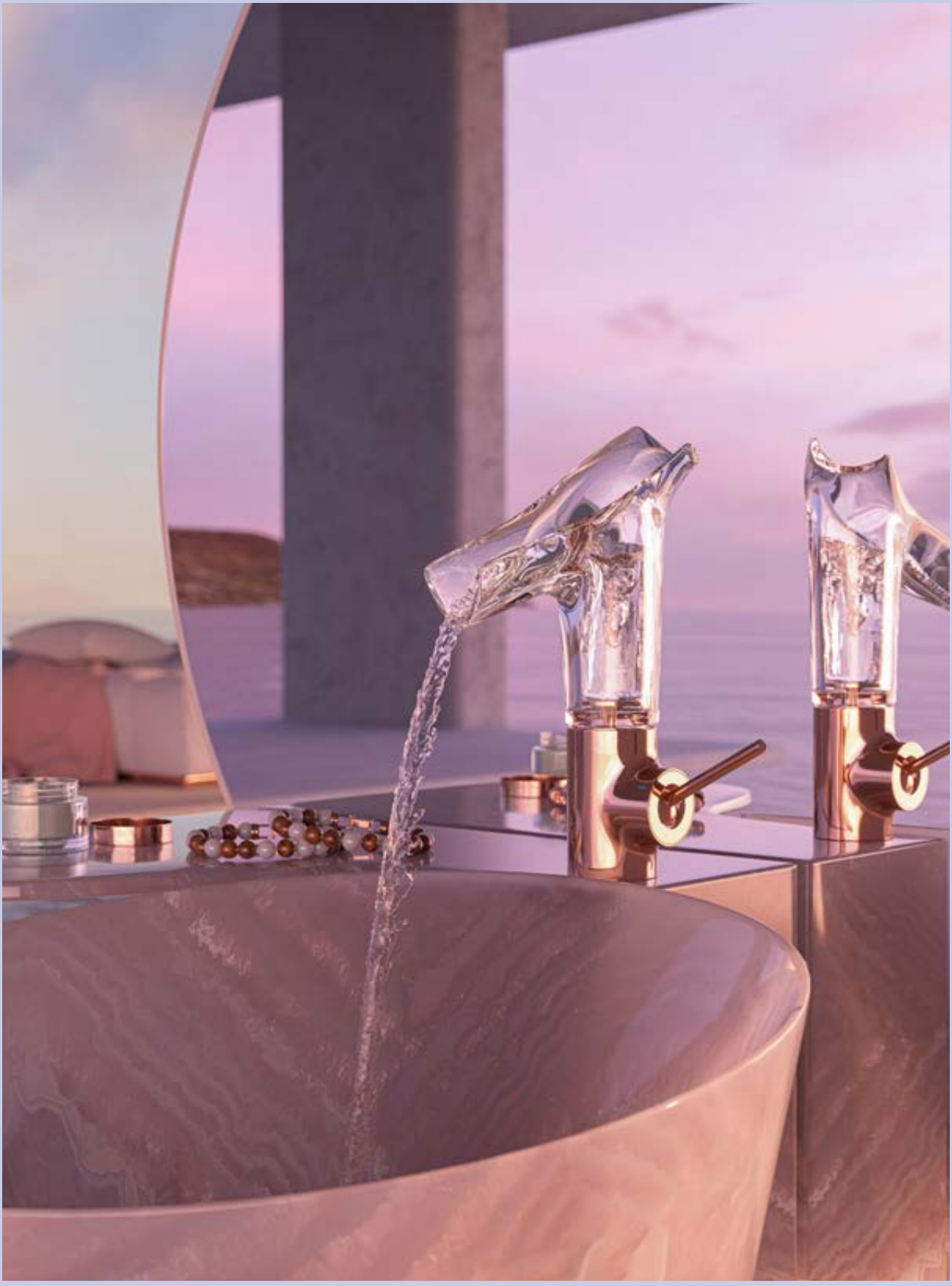
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27830000
Brushed Bronze	27830140
Brushed Black Chrome	27830340
Brushed Nickel	27830820
Polished Gold Optic	27830990
AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	27830XXX	28286XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000



“AXOR Starck V is a revolution: a minimal object, nearly invisible and totally transparent, that encloses the water vortex. This enables a special experience with water.” PHILIPPE STARCK

AXOR Starck V

The vitality of water

AXOR Starck V is a unique eye-catcher at the wash basin. With its organic, sculptural design, the spectacular glass body displays the water, revealing a wonder of nature: the water vortex. In all its strength and beauty. Vital and captivating.

Design: Philippe Starck

Characteristic design feature:

A fascinating eye-catcher: The organic, sculptural form with a body in transparent glass, making the powerful, specially designed water vortex visible.

The designer’s idea:

Making the beauty and vitality of water visible by means of a glass body.

Special collection highlights:

- Three variants: Single lever mixer 140 and 220 with a higher base or with a two-hole mixer with a separate pin handle
- Modern facet cut as additional glass option
- With EasyClick and SafetyStop function: The spout can be separated from the base with just a click in order to clean or replace it
- Convenient 360° swivel spout
- Spout made of high-quality crystal glass
- Economical water consumption: 4 l/min (at 3 bar)
- AXOR Starck V is the fifth collection designed in cooperation with Philippe Starck

→ Learn more about AXOR Starck: axor-design.com

Understanding the beauty and soul of water

Unrelenting curiosity and a boundless passion for water are what motivate Klaus Grohe, son of the company's founder, Hans Grohe. He is particularly impressed by the pure energy of a vortex. He wonders how to bring this natural spectacle home, to the wash basin, and starts to develop a water vortex in a mixer. Klaus Grohe and AXOR find a partner in designer Philippe Starck, who creates a glass mixer, a kind of organic sculpture, in which this power of nature can be seen.

Water can be breath-takingly beautiful. When it forms an elegant vortex, it becomes a true natural spectacle.

In a way that, up to now, was not possible, AXOR Starck V lets us experience the elemental fascination of water. The transparent glass body enables us to see the elegance and vitality of a water vortex.

Swivel spout
For optimum water spray alignment and more flexibility in installation

Removable spout
Makes it easy to empty when not in use and to clean in the dishwasher

Intensity control
To adapt perfectly to local water pressure conditions, the intensity of the water vortex can be adjusted with the Allen key included with delivery

SafetyStop function
Closes the water valve when removing the body

Low water consumption
Flow rate limited to 4 l/min (at 3 bar)

EasyClick
Makes it easy to remove the glass body

Joystick cartridge
The handle can be positioned to the left or right, depending on the user's preferences

Glass spout
The crystal glass spout enables users to see an extraordinary water spectacle, the vortex

Product variants
The single lever wash basin mixer, two-hole wash basin mixer and single lever mixer variant for wash bowls all are suitable for a variety of applications

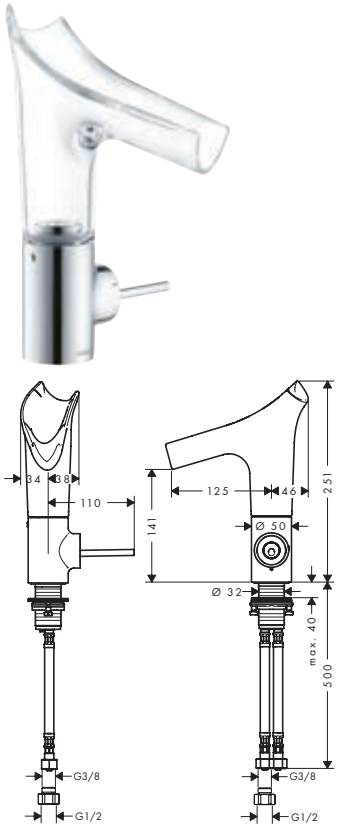
Individualization
The base can be individualized with the exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces

Single lever basin mixers with glass spout

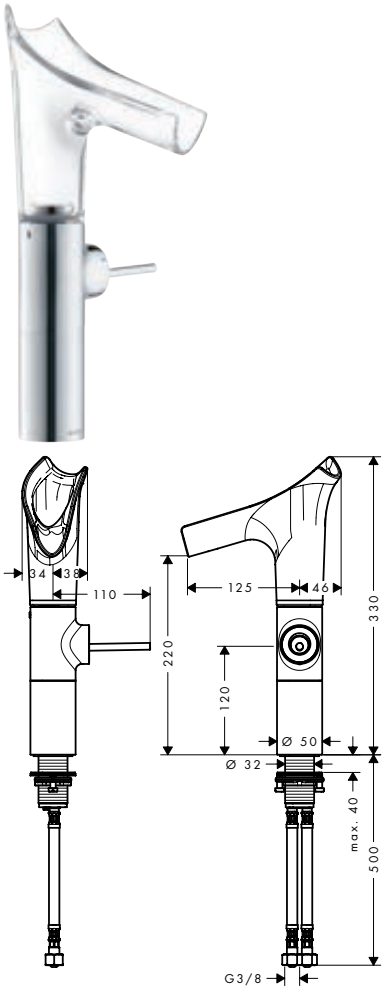
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ projection: 125 mm
/ handle variant: pin handle
/ swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 120° or 145°
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
/ Spout is dishwasher safe
/ material spout: crystal glass
/ ceramic cartridge
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left

140



220



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
140	125	141	–	without structure	Chrome	12152009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12152XX9
220	125	220	■	without structure	Chrome	12153009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12153XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Showers

AXOR One
Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

#48492XXX

page 130

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 220 1jet EcoSmart

#35383XXX

page 426

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation round for 2 functions

#36750XXX

page 497

Shower systems

AXOR Starck
Shower column with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet 2 ticks

#12672SGP

page n/a

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Circular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42860XXX

page 561

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Bath

Thermostatic mixers

AXOR STARCK ORGANIC

DESIGN
–
PHILIPPE STARCK

“Nature loves economy. Thats why the AXOR Starck Organic collection looks so reduced, yet is full of invention. It is revolutionary.” PHILIPPE STARCK

AXOR Starck Organic

Sense and sensibility

Modeled on nature. In its beauty, efficiency and primeval essence. AXOR Starck Organic unifies design and technology into a sculptural appearance with sensuous, organic forms. Minimalist in water design and in its use of resources. As nature would have intended.

Design: Philippe Starck

Characteristic design feature:

Organic, minimalist bathroom design: The mixer, inspired by the primeval essence of nature, refers to forms such as a branch or a water droplet.

The designer’s idea:

A revolutionary way of dealing with the vital element of water: AXOR Starck Organic brings ecology and economy together in one collection. In an organic, composition with a sensual water experience.

Special collection highlights:

/ Innovative control concept: Separate control of water flow and temperature
/ AXOR wash basin mixer with water consumption of just 3.5 l/min (at 3 bar)
/ Innovative shower spray for a mixer: a sensual water experience with a soft, luxuriant stream of water and low consumption
/ Intelligent use of resources with respect to energy and materials
/ AXOR Starck Organic is the fourth collection designed in cooperation with Philippe Starck
/ Distinguished with the Green Product Design Award

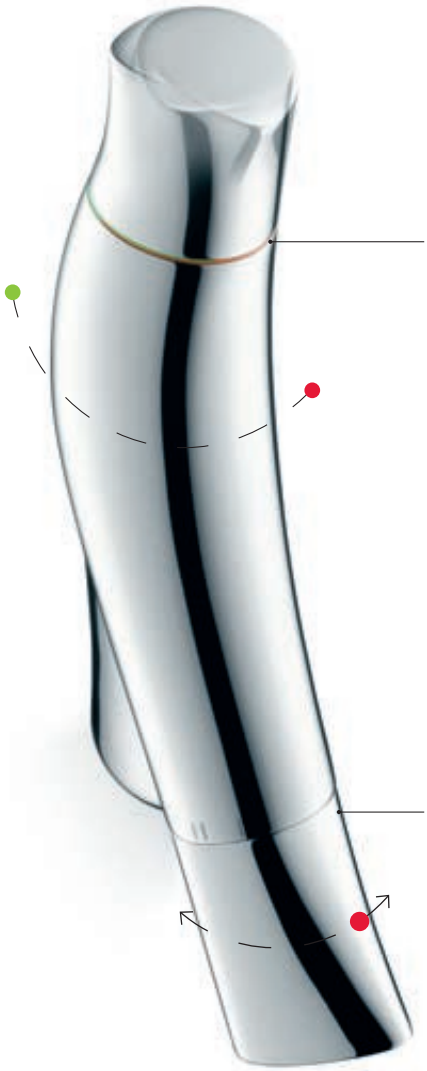
→ Learn more about AXOR Starck Organic: axor-design.com

An innovative concept for conscientiously controlling water flow and temperature

The innovative, two-handle mixer from AXOR Starck Organic is the next step in the evolution in mixer control. It moves away from the classic single lever mixers with which water temperature and flow are controlled simultaneously. Instead the mixer ensures an ergonomic motion sequence with economical water use: The temperature controller, used less frequently, is positioned on the mixer head; the handle for water flow control, always in use, is in a practical position below at the water spout.

Advantages of seperate controls

± °C



Temperature control

/ Preset to a preferred temperature or an energy-saving cold setting

/ A harmonious look in any position

/ The preset prevents dripping and dirt marks because the mixer handle rarely needs to be touched

/ New vivid, easy-to-see hot and cold labeling: cold water = green (energy-saving); hot water = orange

Water flow control

/ Cleaner and more convenient, with direct operation at the spout

/ Normal position for 3.5 l/min: best functionality together with a consistent, pleasant water flow while still saving water

/ Booster position for increasing flow rate to 5 l/min

/ Gradual water flow control with snap-in positions at 3.5 l/min (Normal) and 5 l/min (Booster)

● on / off

Intelligent functions set ecological and technological standards

Mixer shower spray

The innovative shower spray for the wash basin mixer sets new standards for sensuality and conservation. It generates a wonderful water flow with a pleasant feel while maintaining optimum function. With 90 small openings the spray former creates a soft, luxuriant shower spray.

Normal + Booster

Gradual water flow control up to the snap-in position for 3.5 l/min. Those who need a larger volume of water can simply switch to the Booster position (5 l/min).

Spray former

The spray former has a QuickClean function for easily removing limescale deposits. For a conventional spray jet, simply replace the spray former.

Adjustable spout

For the right-handed version, the spout is used in the ex-works position. Left-handed users can rotate the spout by 80° for perfect ergonomics. Simply unscrew the jet former with the appropriate key and reinsert the spout.

Revolutionary water experience. Low water consumption

AXOR Starck Organic minimizes the consumption of both water, a valuable natural resource, and energy. With the temperature preset, less hot water is used. During production of the collection, resources are used sparingly: The hollow body construction of the mixer requires less material and, as a result, less.

Setting the temperature consciously

The temperature can be set individually. A maximum temperature can be set to save energy costs and prevent scalding. This is interesting primarily for mixers used in public areas and hotels as well as in households with children

Minimized material use

About one third less brass is used in the mixer walls (hollow bodies) than in conventional manufacturing

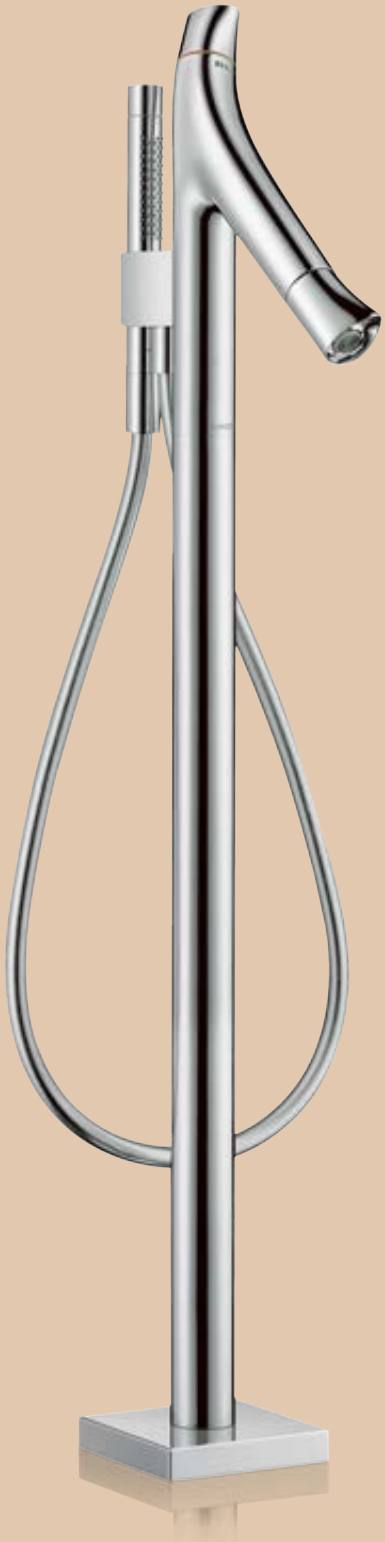
Isolated water conduction

Prevents direct water contact with the mixer body. This keeps drinking water free of lead and nickel concentrations

Economical water consumption

Flow rate limited to 3.5 l/min. The result is a consistent, pleasant water experience with improved functionality in comparison with our conventional mixers

Organic design all the way to the bathtub



The striking, powerful AXOR Starck Organic design is also found in the extraordinary bath mixers. The floor-standing bath filler with integrated hand shower complements the range for free-standing bathtubs.

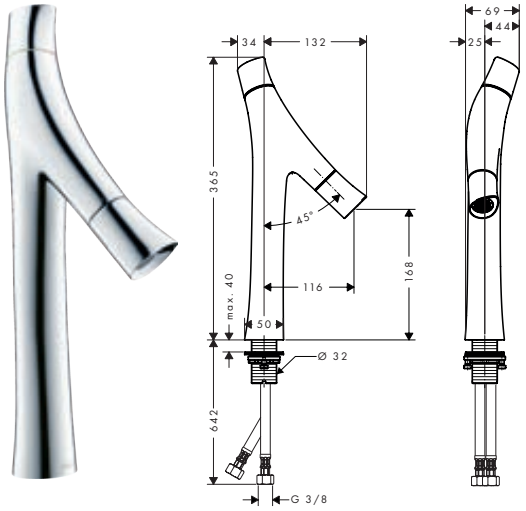
Thanks to its organic, minimalist design, it looks great with the broadest range of bathtub shapes.

2-handle basin mixers

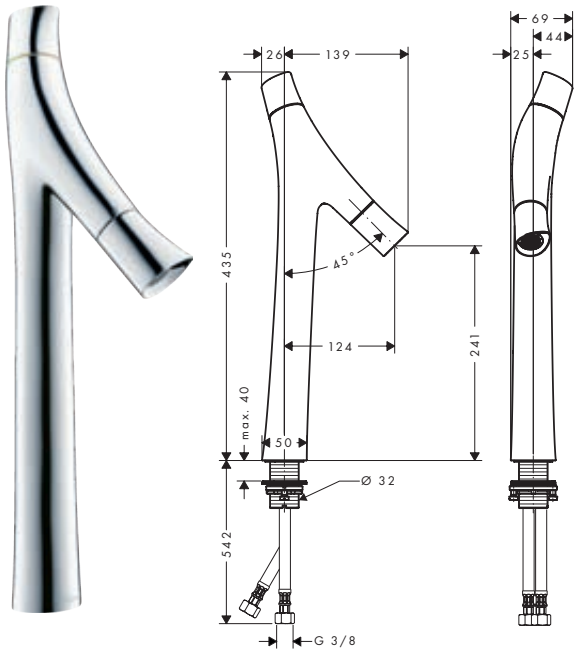
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: cylinder handle
/ spray type: shower spray
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

170



240



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Comfort Zone

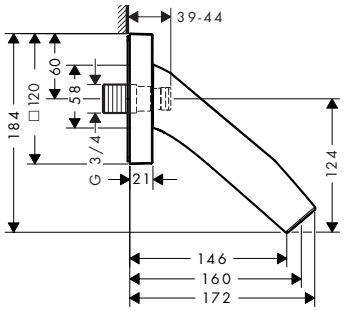
Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
80	116	83	non-closing	–	Chrome	12000009
					Brushed Bronze	12000149
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12000XX9
170	116	168	non-closing	■	Chrome	12005009
					Brushed Black Chrome	12005349
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12005XX9
240	124	241	non-closing	■	Chrome	12003009
					Brushed Bronze	12003149
					Brushed Black Chrome	12003349
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12003XX9

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 160 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 27 l/min
/ connection dimension: device connection DN20
/ spray type: laminar spray



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12417000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12417XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ 2 functions
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim mounted

Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat °C
Safety Stop 40°C

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12422000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12422XXX

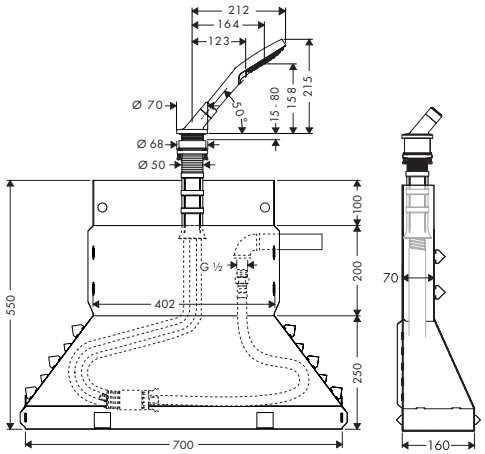
Required parts: Code no.

Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 15486180

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	19418000
Brushed Bronze	19418140
Brushed Black Chrome	19418340
Brushed Nickel	19418820
Polished Gold Optic	19418990
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	19418XXX	26050XXX

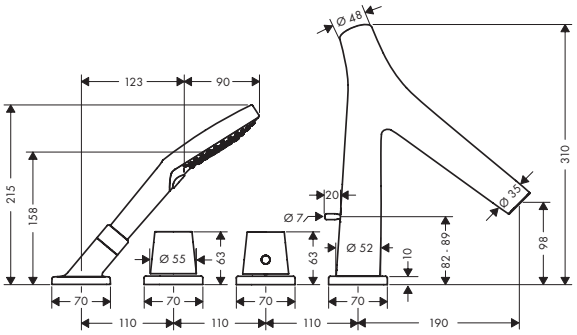
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim mounted
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat, Safety Stop 40 °C

Spray types

RainAir, Rain, Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12425000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12425XXX

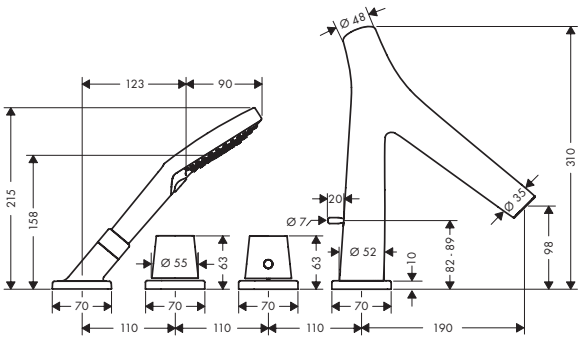
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	12425XXX	26050XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15482180

4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ tile mounted
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat, Safety Stop 40 °C

Spray types

RainAir, Rain, Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12426000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12426XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	12426XXX	26050XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

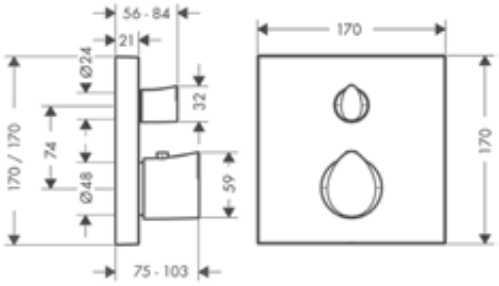
4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15483180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12715000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12715XXX

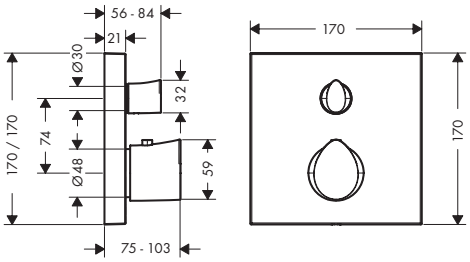
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat
Safety Stop 40°C

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12716000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12716XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Showers

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 250/580 3jet

#35283XXX

page 418

AXOR One
Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

#48493XXX

page 131

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

#36752XXX

page 497

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions

#18356XXX

page 505

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Rectangular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42661XXX

page 554

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400/400 without tap hole and overflow

#42003XXX

page 595

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters

Overhead showers

Shower sets

AXOR CITTERIO

DESIGN
–
ANTONIO CITTERIO

„Those who enjoy celebrating the daily ritual of washing should do so with beautiful objects such as AXOR Citterio.“ ANTONIO CITTERIO

AXOR Citterio

A contemporary classic

AXOR Citterio is an icon of modern bathroom design. Understated yet unmistakably luxurious, with distinctive flat surfaces that brilliantly reflect the light, AXOR Citterio celebrates the preciousness of water itself. With its balanced proportions and elegant geometries, the collection is perfectly suited to any bathroom ambiance.

Design: Antonio Citterio and Toan Nguyen

Characteristic design feature:

Monumental faucet design: Geometric precision and striking, flat surfaces–from spout to handles.

The designer's idea:

Luxury at second glance: Appreciate the value of water with this special faucet and experience the element more fully.

Special collection highlights:

/ Various handle versions: modern pin handle, classic cross handle, original lever handle and new, floating lever handle
/ Rhombic cut: The new lever handle's exclusive surface pattern is a haptic and optical experience
/ The flatness of the spout is an especially striking feature of the collection
/ Extensive product range with different faucet heights, installation possibilities, versions with plate or single escutcheon
/ AXOR Citterio product history: 2003 collection launch, 2010 enhanced design, 2021 extension of the product portfolio. AXOR Citterio is the first of four AXOR collections designed in cooperation with Antonio Citterio. Today, AXOR Citterio is a classic in bathroom design.

→ Learn more about AXOR Citterio: axor-design.com

A monument at the wash basin

The AXOR Citterio collection offers a variety of product variants: pin, cross and lever handles as well as products with cover plates and escutcheons. Various installation types and diverse spout lenghts and faucet heights cover nearly every installation situation. In its geometric precision and monumentality, AXOR Citterio conveys the spirit of Italian neoclassical architecture. The comprehensive product range for wash basin, shower and bathtub enables endless individual solutions, all within a consistent design language.

Striking pin handle:

/ Iconic handle with modern, technological enhanced joystick cartridge
/ The striking design creates a deeper awareness and appreciation of water

New lever handle:

/ „Floating" form continues the architectonic design language
/ Even more ergonomic, intuitive and easy to use
/ Offers precise control of water temperature and volume
/ Optional available with exclusive „rhombic cut"

Classic cross handles:

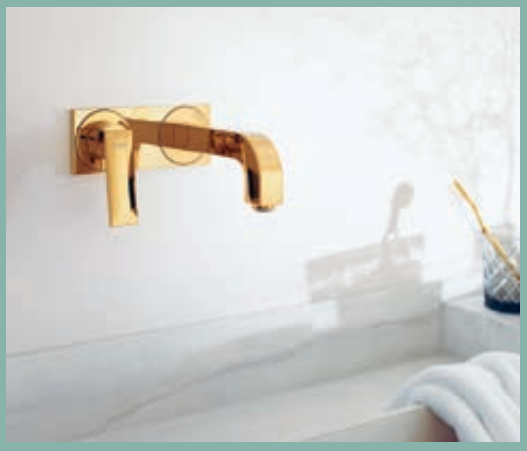
/ Timeless design, proven functionality and familiar mechanical operation
/ Underscore the classic air of the three-hole mixer version and offer direct and separate control of hot and cold water
/ Available with escutcheons or plate

A variety of products with perfect form

Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and pop-up waste set in Brushed Gold Optic.

Three-hole basin mixer for concealed installation, wall-mounted, with spout 162 mm, lever handles and escutcheons in Polished Black Chrome.

Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation, wall-mounted, with flat lever handle, spout 220 mm and cover plate in Polished Gold Optic.



Single-hole lavatory faucet 160 with pin handle
in Brushed Nickel.

At the bathtub: a special radiance

The traditional, wall-mounted bathtub mixer with classic cross handles underscores the monumental design. The geometric precision and striking flatness of the products for the wash basin and shower is carried over to the bathtub.

Hot / cold inscriptions

/ The laser inscriptions underscore the high-quality look

Easy to switch outlets

/ Switch from bathtub spout to hand shower simply by pulling the diverter

Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

/ Included in scope of delivery

/ Spray modes: Rain, RainAir and WhirlAir

/ Including shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Traditional design

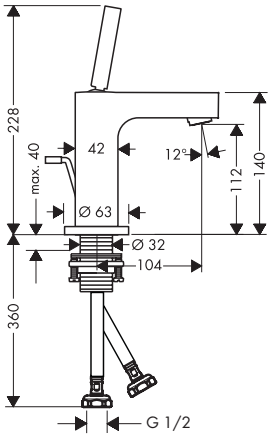
/ Classic cross handles for the traditional bathtub mixer for wall installation. Also available with lever handles

Single lever basin mixers with pin handle

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 110
/ projection: 104 mm
/ spout height: 112 mm
/ handle variant: pin handle
/ ceramic cartridge
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

110



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower | Comfort Zone

Overview variants

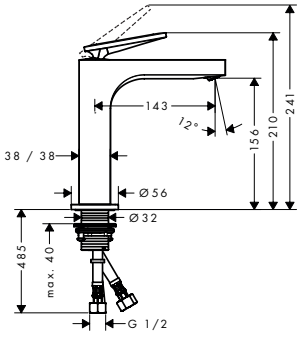
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
110	104	112	pop-up	3.8	Chrome	39011009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	39011XX9
110	104	112	pop-up	1.9	Chrome	39012009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	39012XX9

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

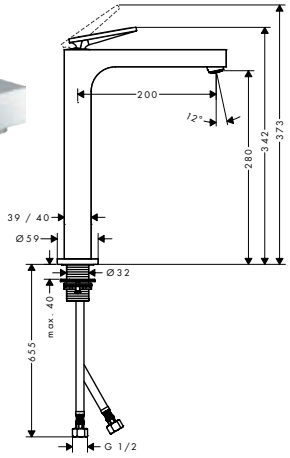
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

160



280 rhombic cut



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower | Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Spray types	Waste set	For wash bowls	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
160	143	156	normal spray	non-closing	–	without structure	Chrome	39024009
							AXOR FinishPlus*	39024XX9
160	143	156	normal spray	pop-up	–	rhombic cut	Chrome	39071009
							AXOR FinishPlus*	39071XX9
280	200	280	normal spray	non-closing	■	without structure	Chrome	39021009
							AXOR FinishPlus*	39021XX9
280	200	280	normal spray	non-closing	■	rhombic cut	Chrome	39151009
							AXOR FinishPlus*	39151XX9

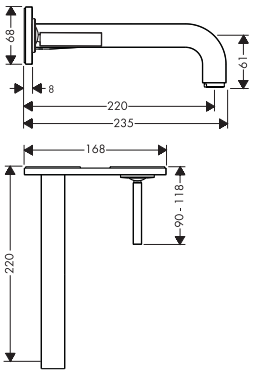
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

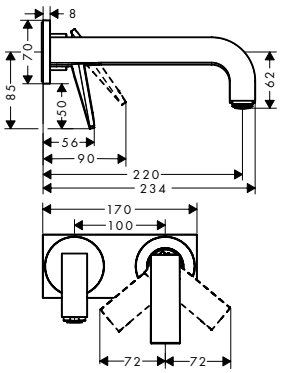
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 220 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ ceramic cartridge
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

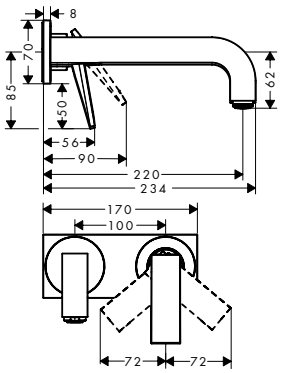
220



220 with lever handles



220 rhombic cut



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

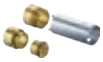
Quick Clean

AirPower

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
220	pin	without structure	Chrome	39114009
			Polished Red Gold	39114309
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39114XX9
220	lever	without structure	Chrome	39119009
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39119XX9
220	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	39171009
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39171XX9

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:	For	Code no.
 Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	39119XX9	13586000

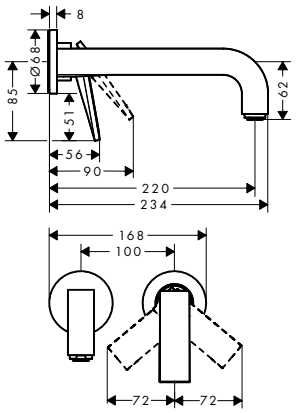
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

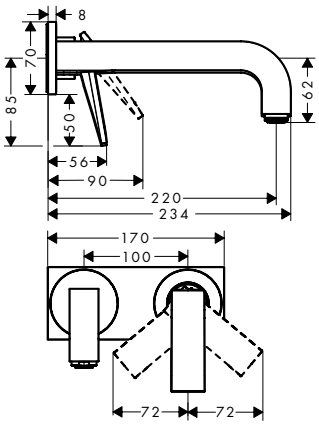
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 220 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

220



220 rhombic cut



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

AirPower

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
220	lever	without structure	Chrome	39121009
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39121XX9
220	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	39181009
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39181XX9

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

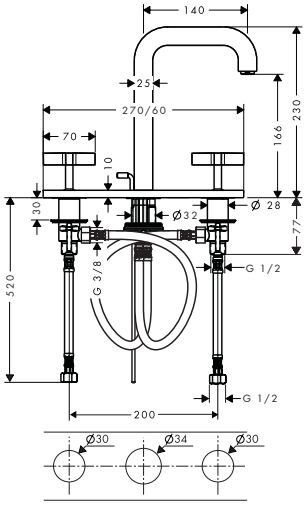
Optional parts:	For	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	39121XX9	13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, plate and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 170
/ projection: 140 mm
/ spout height: 166 mm
/ handle variant: cross handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 2,8 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ for use only at flat, plain surfaces



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower | Comfort Zone

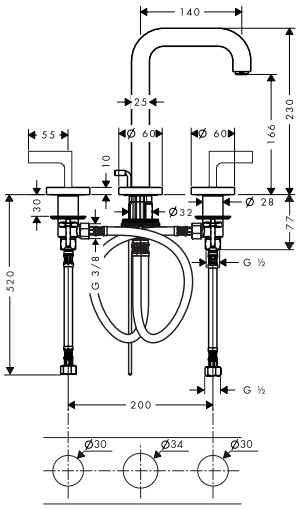
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39130009
AXOR FinishPlus*	39130XX9

Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 170
/ projection: 140 mm
/ spout height: 166 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower | Comfort Zone

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39141009
AXOR FinishPlus*	39141XX9

Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

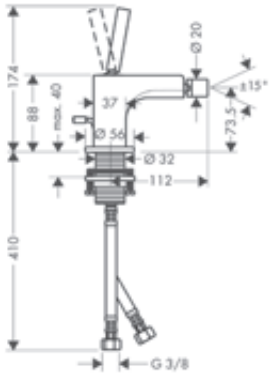
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever bidet mixers

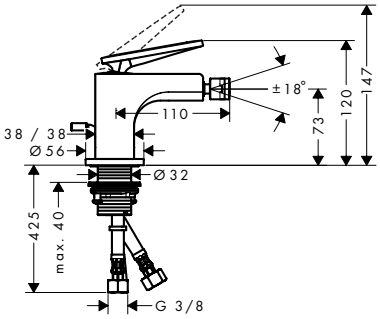
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

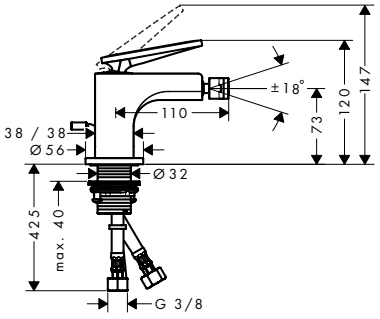
pin handle



lever handle



rhombic cut



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
112	74	pin	without structure	Brushed Black Chrome	39210340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39210XXX
110	73	lever	without structure	Chrome	39214000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39214340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39214XXX
112	73	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	39201000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39201340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39201XXX

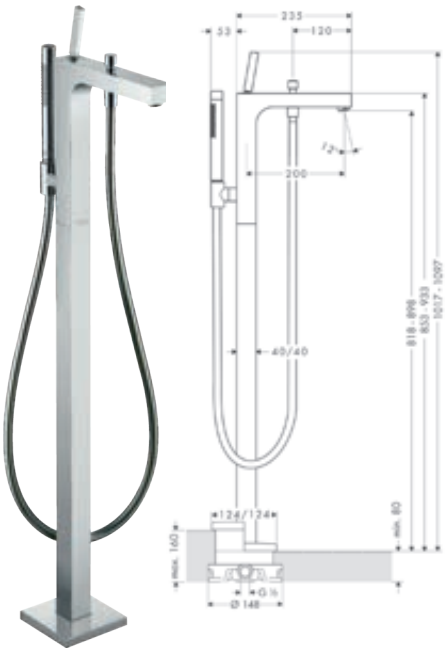
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

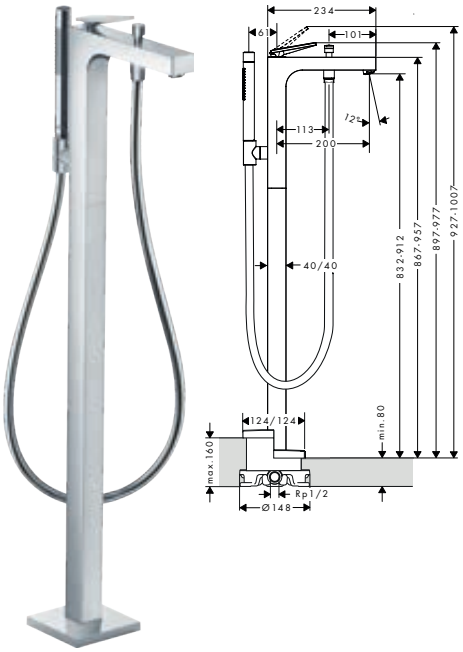
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 200 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ protected against backflow, according to DIN EN 1717
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain

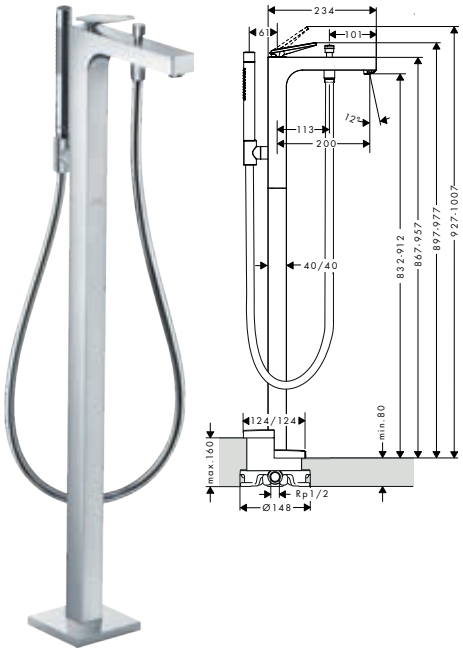
pin handle



lever handle



rhombic cut



Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
200	pin	without structure	19	Chrome	39437009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39437XX9
200	pin	without structure	18.2	Chrome	39438009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39438XX9
200	lever	without structure	20	Chrome	39440009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39440XX9
200	lever	rhombic cut	20	Chrome	39471009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39471XX9

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 2jet	39440XX9 39471XX9	28532XXX
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	39440XX9	28282XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

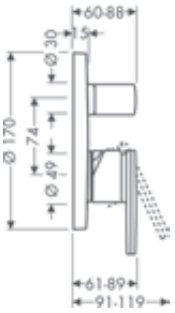
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Overview variants

Security combination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
–	29	Chrome	39455000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39455340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39455XXX
■	25	Chrome	39457000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39457340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39457XXX

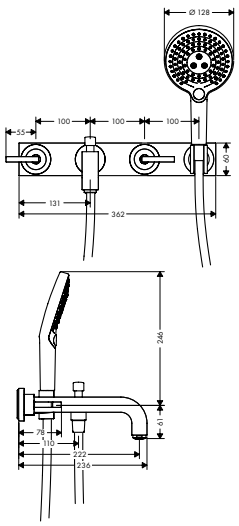
⚠ Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

3-hole bath mixers for concealed installation for wall mounting with plate

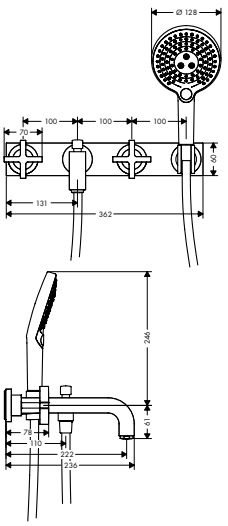
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 222 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required

lever handle



cross handle



Technologies

Spray types

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

3-hole bath mixers for concealed installation for wall mounting with plate

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
222	lever	Chrome	39442000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39442340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39442XXX
222	cross	Chrome	39441000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39441340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39441XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	39442XXX 39441XXX	26050XXX
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with conical nuts	39442XXX 39441XXX	28622XXX
AXOR Citterio Shower holder round	39442XXX 39441XXX	39525XXX

⚠ Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Seal	96383000
AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

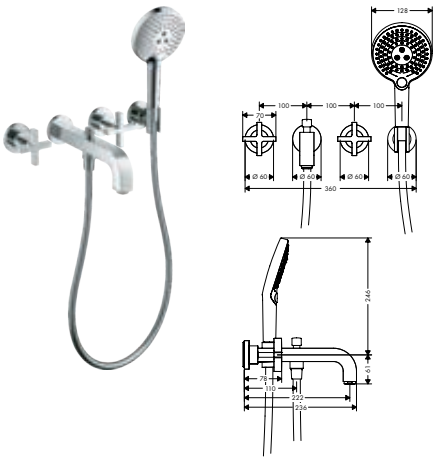
3-hole bath mixers for concealed installation for wall mounting with escutcheons

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 222 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required

lever handle

cross handle



Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
222	lever	Chrome	39448000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39448340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39448XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

3-hole bath mixers for concealed installation for wall mounting with escutcheons

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
222	cross	Chrome	39447000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39447340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39447XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	39448XXX 39447XXX	26050XXX
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with conical nuts	39448XXX 39447XXX	28622XXX
AXOR Citterio Shower holder round	39448XXX 39447XXX	39525XXX

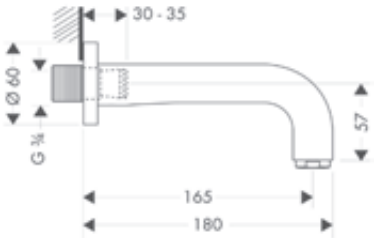
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Seal	96383000
AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 165 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ connection dimension: device connection DN20
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39410000
Brushed Black Chrome	39410340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39410XXX

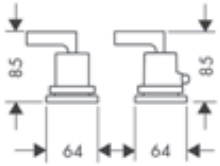
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

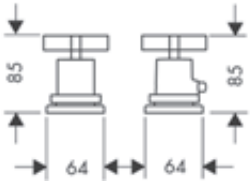
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim mounted

lever handle



cross handle



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40 °C

Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	39482000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39482340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39482XXX
cross	Chrome	39480000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39480340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39480XXX

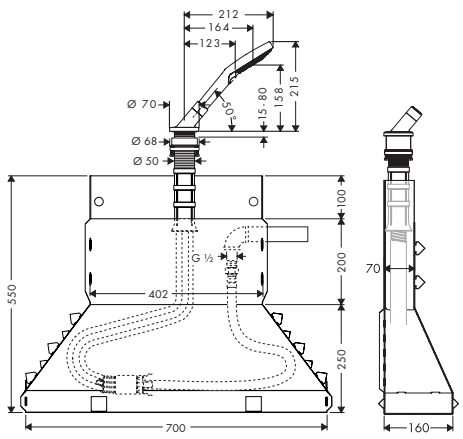
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000
Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	19418000
Brushed Bronze	19418140
Brushed Black Chrome	19418340
Brushed Nickel	19418820
Polished Gold Optic	19418990
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

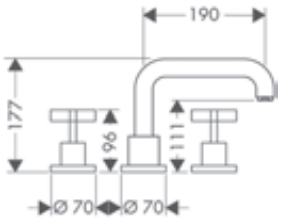
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	19418XXX	26050XXX

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 190 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21,5 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required



Technologies

Quick Clean AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39436000
Brushed Black Chrome	39436340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39436XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15484180

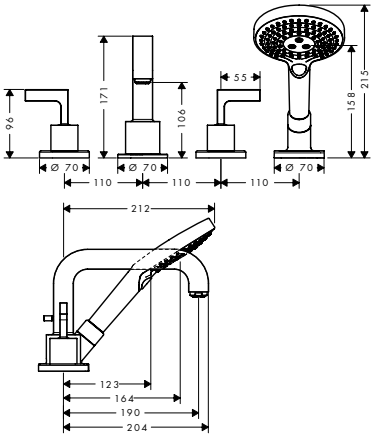
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

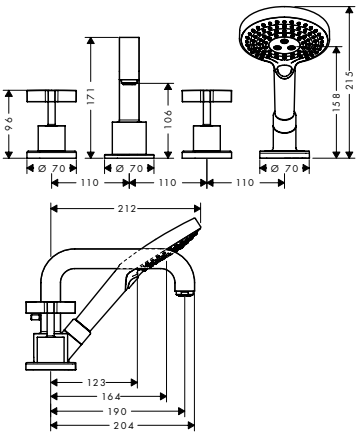
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 190 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir

lever handle



cross handle



Technologies

Quick Clean · AirPower

Spray types

RainAir · Rain · Whirl Air

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
190	lever	Chrome	39446000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39446340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39446XXX
190	cross	Chrome	39445000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39445340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39445XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	39446XXX 39445XXX	26050XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

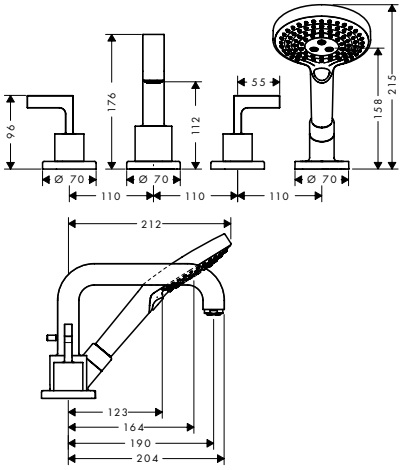
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

4-hole tile mounted bath mixers

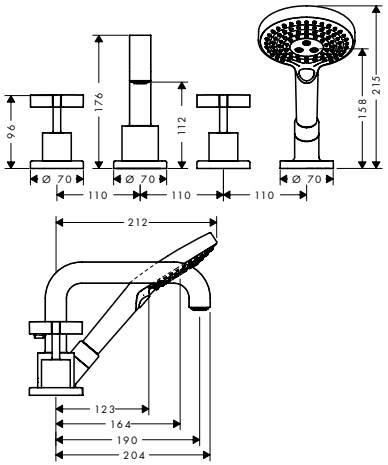
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 190 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ tile mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required

lever handle



cross handle



Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

Spray types

RainAir | Rain | Whirl Air

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
190	lever	Chrome	39454000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39454340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39454XXX
190	cross	Chrome	39453000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39453340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39453XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	39454XXX 39453XXX	26050XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180

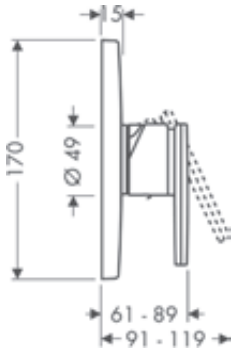
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle

Features

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: basic set



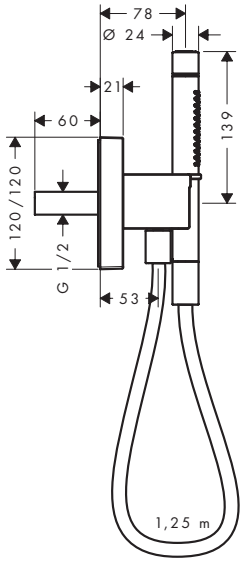
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39655000
Brushed Black Chrome	39655340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39655XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

Features

/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
/ for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
/ shower hose length: 1250 mm
/ with non-return valve
/ integrated support function
/ wall mounting: screw fastening
/ rinseable filter washer



Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12626000
Brushed Bronze	12626140
Brushed Black Chrome	12626340
Brushed Nickel	12626820
Polished Gold Optic	12626990
AXOR FinishPlus*	12626XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	12626XXX	28282XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

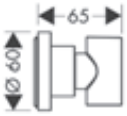
Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

Shower holder round

Features

/ fixed holding position
/ for shower hoses with conical nut
/ material: metal
/ dimensions: 60 x 60 x 65 mm (HxWxD)
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ 2 drill holes
/ conical mount



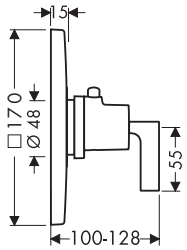
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39525000
Brushed Bronze	39525140
Brushed Black Chrome	39525340
Brushed Nickel	39525820
Polished Gold Optic	39525990
AXOR FinishPlus*	39525XXX

Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

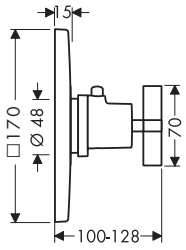
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle



Technologies

Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	39711000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39711340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39711XXX
cross	Chrome	39716000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39716340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39716XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

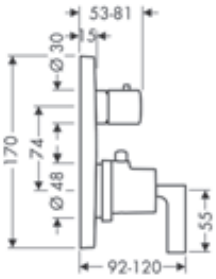
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off valve

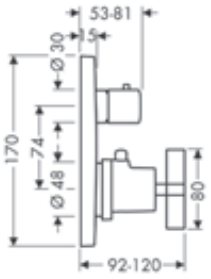
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	39700000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39700340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39700XXX
cross	Chrome	39705000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39705340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39705XXX

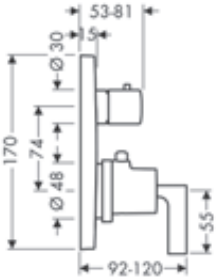
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off and diverter valve

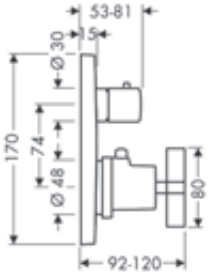
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off and diverter valve

Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	39720000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39720340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39720XXX
cross	Chrome	39725000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39725340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39725XXX

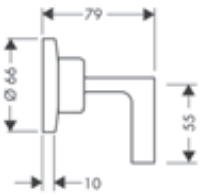
⚠ Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Shut-off valves for concealed installation

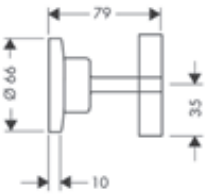
Features of all variants

/ connection type: DN15/DN20 / noise class: II

lever handle



cross handle



Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	39960000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39960340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39960XXX
cross	Chrome	39965000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39965340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39965XXX

⚠ Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

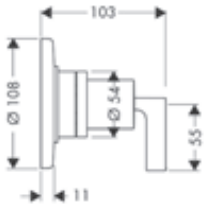
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shut-off/diverter valves for concealed installation

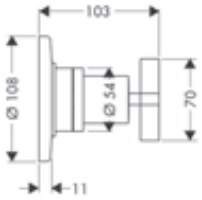
Features of all variants

/ connection dimension: DN20

lever handle



cross handle



Overview variants

	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	lever	Chrome	39920000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39920340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39920XXX
	cross	Chrome	39925000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39925340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39925XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180

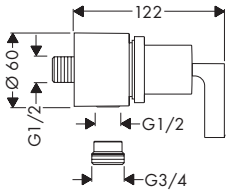
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Wall outlets with non-return valve

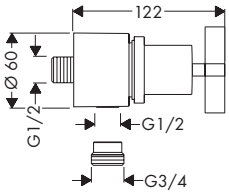
Features of all variants

/ connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15/DN20 / with non-return valve

lever handle



cross handle



Overview variants

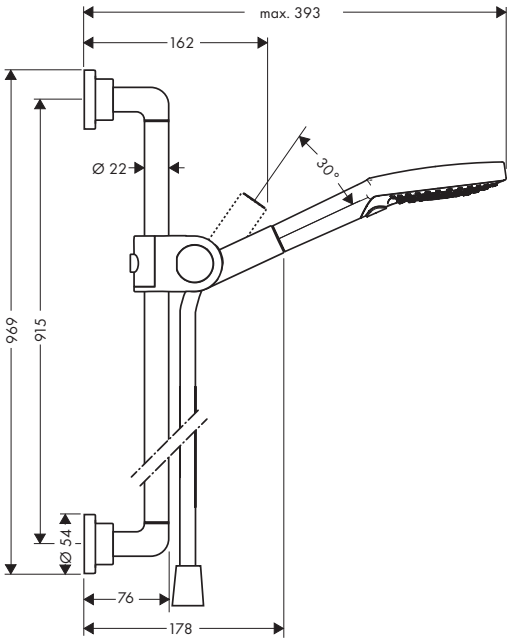
	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	lever	Chrome	39882000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39882340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39882XXX
	cross	Chrome	39883000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39883340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39883XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27991000
Brushed Black Chrome	27991340
AXOR FinishPlus*	27991XXX

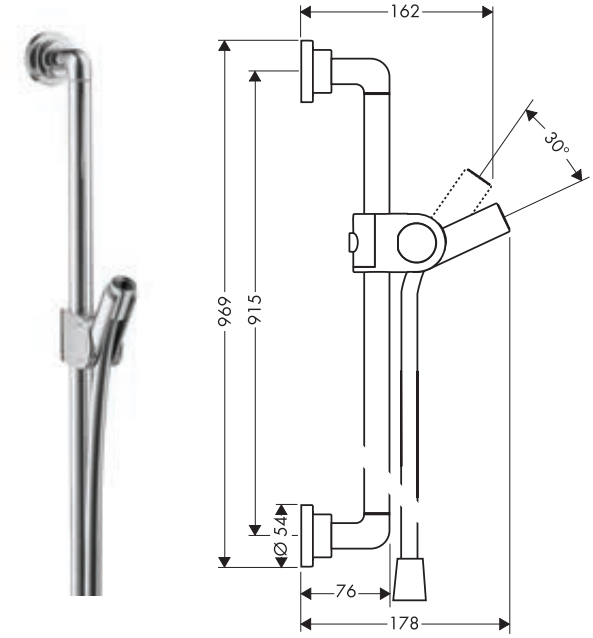
Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	27991XXX	26050XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27991XXX	28626XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ pipe length: 969 mm
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ slider with locking mechanism
/ wall supports of metal
/ metal hand shower holder



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27831000
Brushed Black Chrome	27831340
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27831XXX	28626XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Showers

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 250/580 3jet

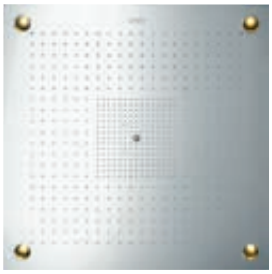
#35283XXX

page 418

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection

#35320XXX

page 416



AXOR ShowerSolutions
ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting

#10623XXX

page n/a

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

#36752XXX

page 497

AXOR ShowerComposition
Thermostatic module 540/110 for concealed installation for 3 functions

#12572XXX

page 392

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions

#18357XXX

page 506

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Rectangular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42661XXX

page 554

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400/400 without tap hole and overflow

#42003XXX

page 595

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters

Shower sets

AXOR CITTERIO E

DESIGN
–
ANTONIO CITTERIO

"AXOR Citterio E is a redesign of an everyday object. These little, but refined details are extremely important for perception." ANTONIO CITTERIO

AXOR Citterio E

The essence of elegance

AXOR Citterio E perfects the beauty of proportionality and connects curved and angular shapes, familiar and new, classic and modern, to create a timelessly elegant form. Balanced right down to the last detail. This is the E in AXOR Citterio E. Harmony is created in the balance of opposites.

Design: Antonio Citterio

Characteristic design feature:

Elegant, timeless design: Soft, round shapes, a tapered spout and classic cross handles that are especially ergonomic.

The designer's idea:

A symbiosis of opposites to create perfect beauty: With AXOR Citterio E we wanted to create something simple, but with high tangible and visible quality, to serve as an antidote to our complex world.

Special collection highlights:

/ Three handle variants: the classic cross handle, the modern pin handle and the ergonomic lever handle
/ Modern functionality: pin handle, shower set with metal slider, thermostatic module with various handles for different functions and, unambiguous, ergonomic control
/ Selected products from the collection available in Matt Black
/ AXOR Citterio E is the third collection in cooperation with Antonio Citterio

→ Learn more about AXOR Citterio E: axor-design.com/uk

A perfect symbiosis of right angles and soft, round shapes

Elegance and ease of use come together in the single-hole basin mixer. Precisely worked surfaces and edges are combined with gentle shapes and escutcheons in softsquare design. Different handle variants, such as the slim joystick handle or the lever handle, are an expression of high quality.

Various handle variants

/ Distinctive, modern pin handle with joystick cartridge—for ergonomic operation

/ Lever handle for easy, ergonomic control

A tapered spout

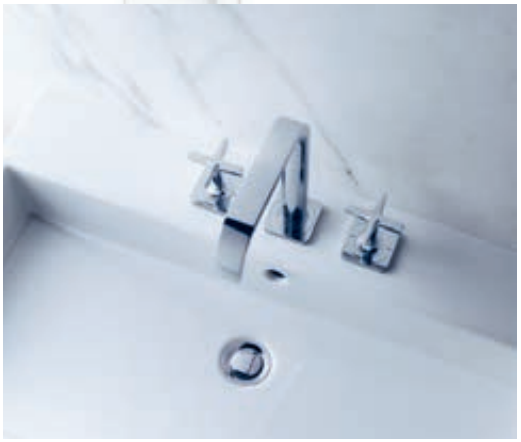
Thoroughly planned design right down to the spout—for an elegant look

Harmonious character

Precisely developed surfaces and edges which, together with gentle curves, create a balanced look—even with very different handle variants

Fully integrated spray formers

Uncompromising execution down to the spray former that underscores the intricate mixer design. Flow rate: 5 l/min (at 3 bar)



Cross handles, with their classic look, characterize the three-hole wash basin mixers. Ergonomic, with soft radii, they are easy to grip and to operate.

Elegance and functionality in the shower

The scope for individual design is almost boundless. The thermostatic module 380/120 can be installed with individual escutcheons for three functions or with a plate for two functions. In connection with the basic set based on the modular principle of the AXOR ShowerCollection, installation can be carried out for customized dimensions in rows spaced 10 mm apart. The building block system and the optional 120/120 square product grid offer more options for individuality and creativity in shower planning.

A perfect symbiosis of right angles and soft, round shapes

Elegance and ease of use come together in the single-hole lavatory faucet. Precisely worked surfaces and edges are combined with gentle shapes and escutcheons in Softsquare design. Different handle variants, such as the slim joystick handle or the lever handle, are an expression of high quality.

Baton hand shower 2jet
(# 28532000)
/ Included in scope of delivery

Integrated thermostatic mixer
/ Safety lock at 40°C
/ With cross handle for convenient temperature setting

Shower hose 1.25 m
(# 28622000)
/ Included in scope of delivery

Switching outlets
Simply pull to switch ergonomically from bathtub spout to hand shower

Volume control
Open and close as well as volume control for water supply

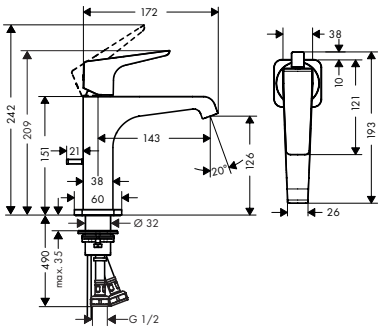
The four-hole rim-mounted mixer is a timeless, elegant product for the bathtub. At the same time, the handles offer intuitive operation: the temperature with the cylindrical handle, the water flow with the ergonomic cross handle.

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

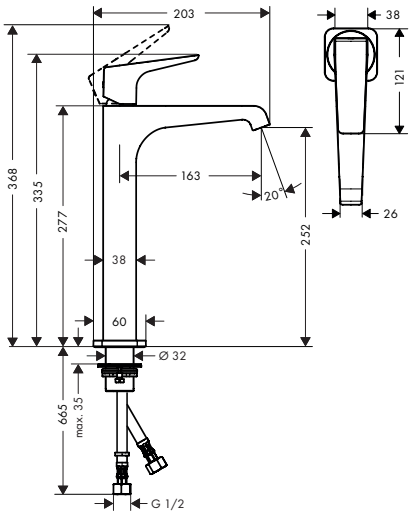
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

130



250



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower
Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
130	143	126	pop-up	–	3.7	Chrome	36154009
						Polished Red Gold	36154309
						Matt Black	36154679
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36154XX9
130	143	126	pop-up	–	1.4	Chrome	36155009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36155XX9
250	163	252	non-closing	■	3.5	Chrome	36152009
						Matt Black	36152679
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36152XX9
250	163	252	non-closing	■	1.4	Chrome	36153009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36153XX9

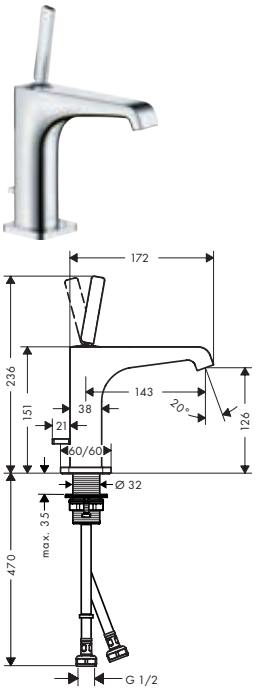
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixers

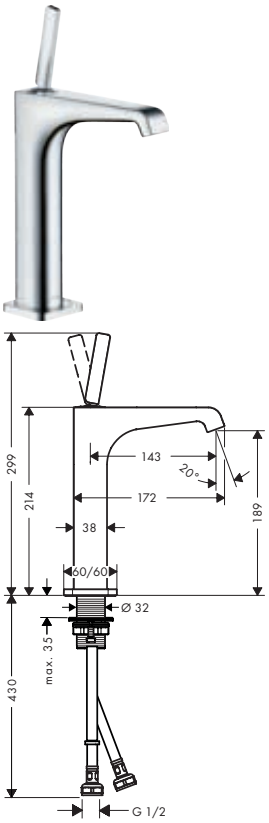
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: pin handle
/ ceramic cartridge
/ connection dimension: DN15

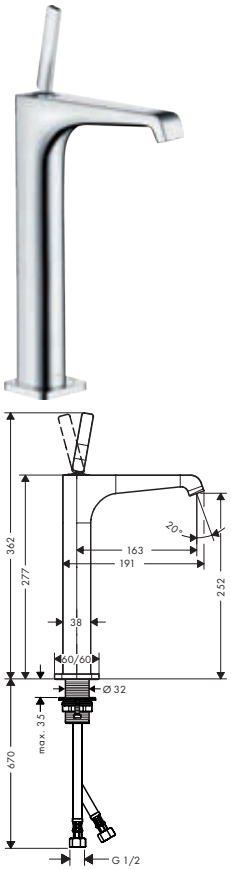
130



190



250



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
130	143	126	pop-up	–	3.5	Chrome	36131009
						Brushed Bronze	36131149
						Polished Red Gold	36131309
						Brushed Black Chrome	36131349
						Matt Black	36131679
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36131XX9
130	143	126	pop-up	–	1.4	Chrome	36132009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36132XX9
250	163	189	non-closing	■	3.5	Chrome	36156009
						Polished Red Gold	36156309
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36156XX9
190	143	189	non-closing	■	1.4	Chrome	36157009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36157XX9
250	163	252	non-closing	■	3.5	Chrome	36150009
						Brushed Bronze	36150149
						Polished Red Gold	36150309
						Matt Black	36150679
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36150XX9
250	163	252	non-closing	■	1.4	Chrome	36151009
						Brushed Bronze	36151149
						Polished Red Gold	36151309
						Matt Black	36151679
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36151XX9

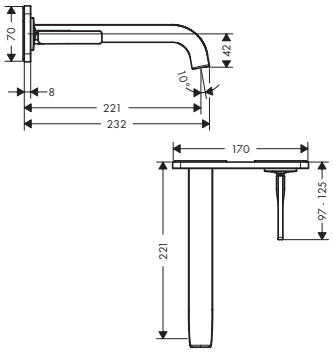
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

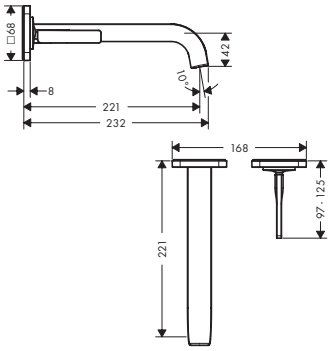
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 221 mm
/ handle variant: pin handle
/ ceramic cartridge
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

with plate



with escutcheons



Special feature

EcoSmart

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Cover	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
221	plate	2.6	Chrome	36133009
221	plate	1.4	Chrome	36134009
			Matt Black	36134679
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36134XX9
221	escutcheons	3.8	Chrome	36143009
			Brushed Bronze	36143149
			Polished Red Gold	36143309
			Matt Black	36143679
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36143XX9

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

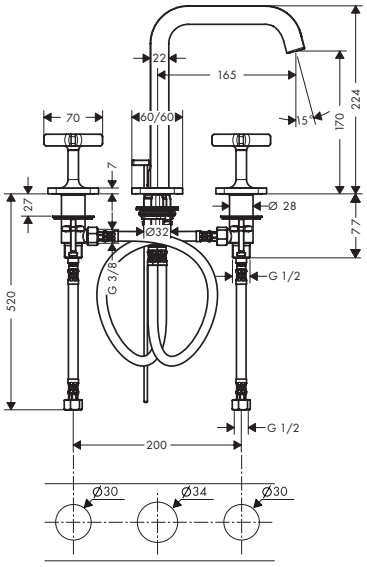
Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

3-hole basin mixer 170 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 170
/ projection: 165 mm
/ spout height: 170 mm
/ handle variant: cross handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

Comfort Zone

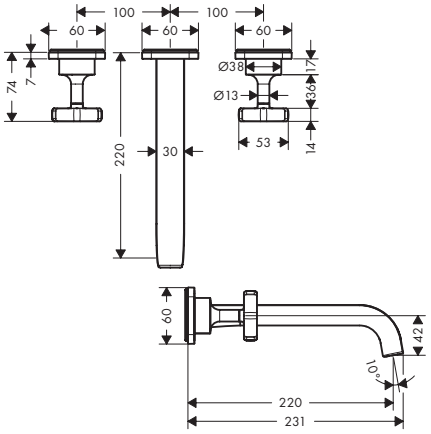
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36145009
Polished Red Gold	36145309
AXOR FinishPlus*	36145XX9

Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 220 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 220 mm
/ handle variant: cross handle
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15



Special feature

EcoSmart

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36141009
Brushed Bronze	36141149
Polished Red Gold	36141309
AXOR FinishPlus*	36141XX9

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

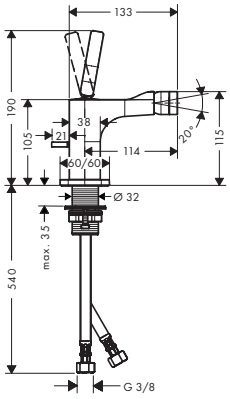
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever bidet mixers

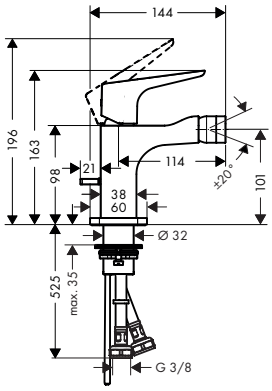
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection: 114 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

pin handle



lever handle



Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

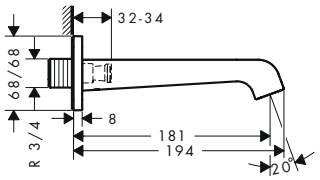
Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
114	105	pin	Chrome	36120000
			Brushed Bronze	36120140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36120340
			Matt Black	36120670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36120XXX
114	101	lever	Chrome	36121000
			Brushed Bronze	36121140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36121340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36121XXX

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ connection type: G ¾
/ projection: 181 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
/ spray type: laminar spray



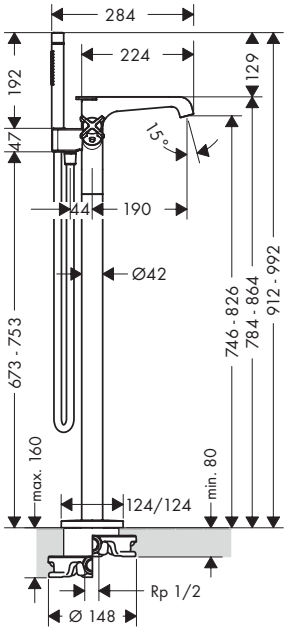
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36425000
Brushed Bronze	36425140
Brushed Black Chrome	36425340
Matt Black	36425670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36425XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath thermostat floor-standing 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 functions
/ use of outlets: will not run two functions at same time
/ diversion between outlets via diverter knob
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 180°
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain



Technologies

AirPower

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36431009
Brushed Bronze	36431149
Polished Red Gold	36431309
Matt Black	36431679
AXOR FinishPlus*	36431XX9

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

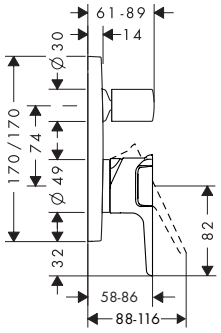
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



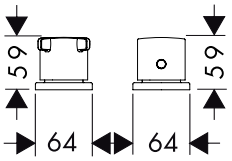
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36455000
Brushed Bronze	36455140
Brushed Black Chrome	36455340
Matt Black	36455670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36455XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ 2 functions
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim mounted



Special feature

Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36412000
Brushed Bronze	36412140
Brushed Black Chrome	36412340
AXOR FinishPlus*	36412XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

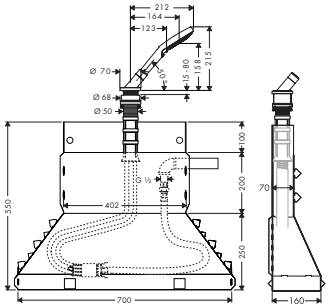
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000
	Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	19418000
Brushed Bronze	19418140
Brushed Black Chrome	19418340
Brushed Nickel	19418820
Polished Gold Optic	19418990
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

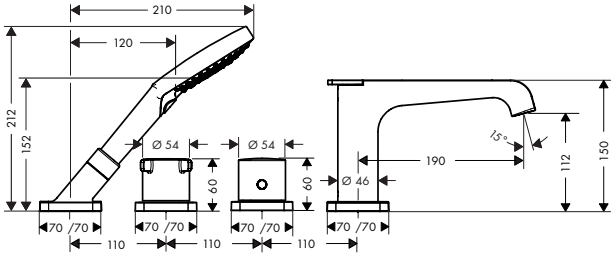
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	19418XXX	26050XXX

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 functions
/ diversion between outlets via diverter knob
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim mounted
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat
Safety Stop 40°C

Spray types

RainAir
Rain
Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36411000
Brushed Bronze	36411140
Brushed Black Chrome	36411340
Matt Black	36411670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36411XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	36411XXX	26050XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

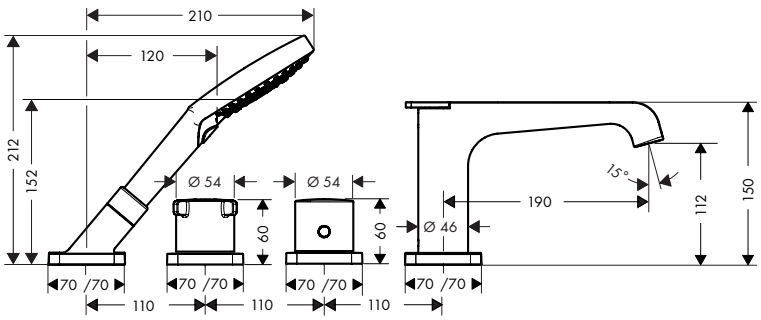
4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15482180

4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 functions
/ diversion between outlets via diverter knob
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ tile mounted
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat °C, Safety Stop 40°C

Spray types

RainAir, Rain, Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36410000
Brushed Bronze	36410140
Brushed Black Chrome	36410340
Matt Black	36410670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36410XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	36410XXX	26050XXX

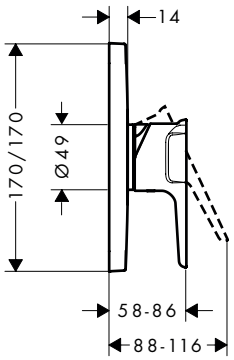
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15483180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: basic set



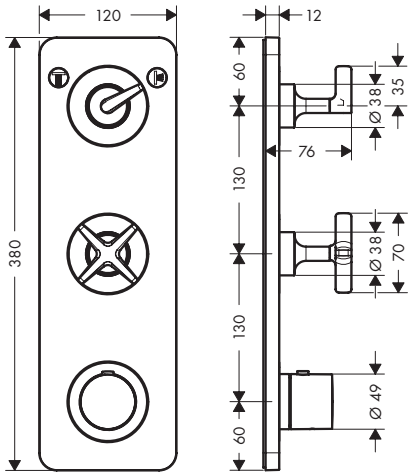
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36655000
Brushed Bronze	36655140
Brushed Black Chrome	36655340
Matt Black	36655670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36655XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate

Features

/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 40 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat °C | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36703000
Brushed Bronze	36703140
Brushed Black Chrome	36703340
Matt Black	36703670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36703XXX

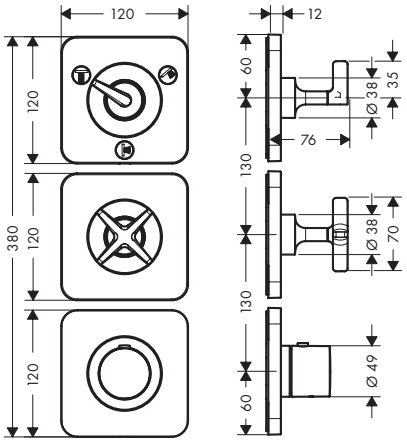
Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Citterio E Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions	36701180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons

Features

/ consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off valve, diverter valve
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 19 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 37,9 l/min
/ flow rate left and right: 37,9 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 consumers
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat °C | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36704000
Brushed Bronze	36704140
Brushed Black Chrome	36704340
Matt Black	36704670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36704XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Citterio E Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	36704XXX	36702XXX
	AXOR Citterio E Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	36704XXX	36771XXX
	AXOR Citterio E Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	36704XXX	36772XXX

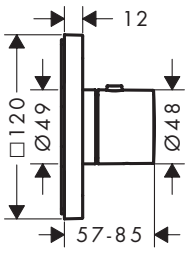
Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Citterio E Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions	36708180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ connection type: basic set



Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36702000
Brushed Bronze	36702140
Brushed Black Chrome	36702340
Matt Black	36702670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36702XXX

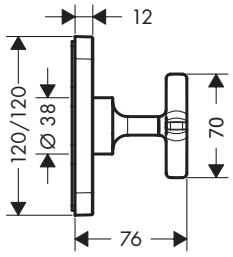
Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation	10754180

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX

Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection type: basic set
/ in a freely arranged installation, basic sets no.16973180, no.16974180 or no.16970180 can also be used
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36703000 or no.36704000, the basic set no.10971180 must be used
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000 and no.36772000, the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 no.36704000 and the basic set no.36708180 must be used
/ noise class: II



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36771000
Brushed Bronze	36771140
Brushed Black Chrome	36771340
Matt Black	36771670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36771XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180
	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

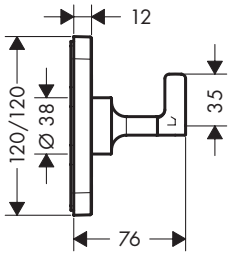
Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ 3 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000 and no.36771000, please use the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 no.36704000 and the basic set no.36708180
/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15930180 must be used
/ 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000, the basic set no.36770180 must be used
/ 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15981180 must be used
/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ connection dimension: DN15



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36772000
Brushed Bronze	36772140
Brushed Black Chrome	36772340
Matt Black	36772670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36772XXX

Required parts (choose one):	Code no.
AXOR Citterio E Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation	36770180
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180

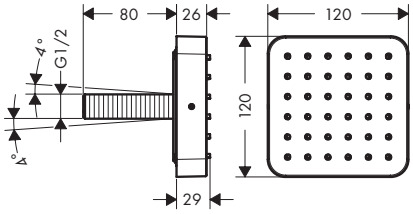
Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softsquare

Features

/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ spray angle adjustable in five steps
/ functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ connection thread: G ½
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
/ in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible
/ if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid no.28470180 is recommended
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min



Special feature

Eco Smart+

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain

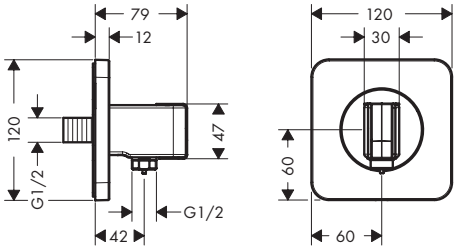
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36822000
Brushed Bronze	36822140
Brushed Black Chrome	36822340
AXOR FinishPlus*	36822XXX

Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Installation part	28470180
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ integrated support function
/ metal connection angle
/ with non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36724000
Brushed Bronze	36724140
Brushed Black Chrome	36724340
Matt Black	36724670
Brushed Nickel	36724820
Polished Gold Optic	36724990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

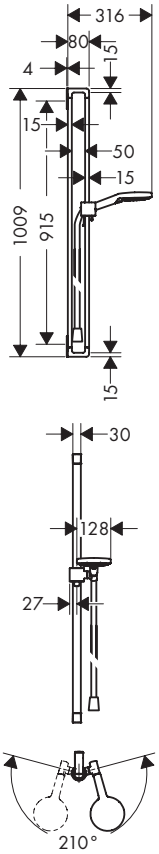
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

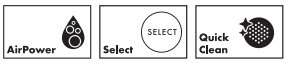
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports of metal
/ bar width: 30 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Technologies



Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36735000
Brushed Bronze	36735140
Brushed Black Chrome	36735340
Brushed Nickel	36735820
Polished Gold Optic	36735990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36735XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	36735XXX	26050XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36735XXX	28626XXX

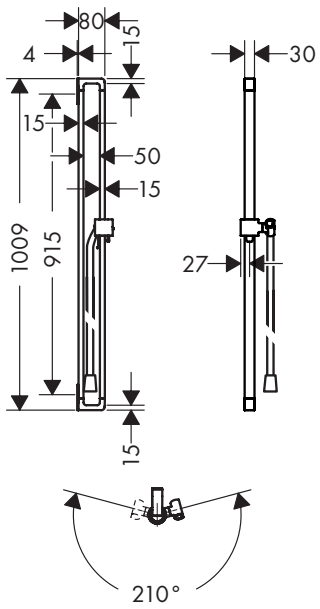
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
		Brushed Bronze	42871140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
		Brushed Nickel	42871820
		Polished Gold Optic	42871990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ slider moves sideways,up/down and pivots
/ bar width: 30 mm
/ profile pipe: square
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ slider steplessly adjustable
/ silent inclination angle adjustment
/ wall supports of metal
/ metal hand shower holder



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36736000
Brushed Bronze	36736140
Brushed Black Chrome	36736340
Brushed Nickel	36736820
Polished Gold Optic	36736990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36736XXX	28626XXX

Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
	Brushed Bronze	42871140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
	Brushed Nickel	42871820
	Polished Gold Optic	42871990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Showers

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softsquare escutcheon

#35276XXX

page 419

AXOR Citterio C
Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

#28791XXX

page 105

AXOR One
Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

#48493XXX

page 131

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 2 functions

#36754XXX

page 100

AXOR One
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

#45712XXX

page 124

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Softsquare
Rail bath towel holder 600 mm

#42832XXX

page 568

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters

AXOR CITTERIO M

DESIGN
–
ANTONIO CITTERIO

“If I have only a small space available, it is even more important that I furnish it with carefully selected, valuable objects—such as AXOR Citterio M.” ANTONIO CITTERIO

AXOR Citterio M

The essence of elegance

M as in metropolis. AXOR Citterio M stands for cultivated, urban living. With simple, slim forms and clearly defined lines, the collection is an expression of modern, urban elegance. With a quiet and understated presence in the bathroom. A masterpiece, offering an everyday retreat from the frenetic pace of the city.

Design: Antonio Citterio and Toan Nguyen

Characteristic design feature:

Clear, svelte, quiet and understated: characteristically slim, simple, cylindrical forms and elegant surfaces

The designer’s idea:

A symbol for urbanization: AXOR Citterio M is a collection that meets the demands of modern, urban life. All with modern elegance and slender forms

Special collection highlights:

/ Variants: single lever, two-hole and three-hole mixers
/ Clear, easy operation with flat lever handles
/ Timeless urban design: space-saving wall-mounted mixers, understated elements for the bathroom
/ Perfect form: the first AXOR mixer with a fully integrated spray former
/ AXOR Citterio M, the second collection in cooperation with Antonio Citterio, was introduced in 2008

→ Learn more about AXOR Citterio M: axor-design.com

Delicate and understated design for the modern metropolis

AXOR Citterio M—a bathroom collection inspired by modern city life. M as in modernity. Metropolis. Milan. With characteristically slim forms, the overall impression is particularly elegant and a nod to Italian design. The collection fits easily and seamlessly into a variety of bathroom furnishings and lifestyles. The slim, single lever mixer with a flat handle and striking spout is both modern and timeless. Combinations are possible with wash basins of nearly any form with this extraordinary classic and elegant design.

Ergonomic handle

Shaped like half of a river pebble—flat on top, round on the bottom—handle operation is as sensitive as a caress

Refined design

The cartridge was specially developed to make possible the slender body and the intricate, but understated design

Fully integrated spray former

The spray former, fully integrated into the spout, makes the product design even more svelte and refined

One cast part

The escutcheon and body are made from one cast part, so they are especially easy to clean

Classic in function, modern in design: The mixer comes to life in the tension between its traditional three-hole arrangement and the clear, uncomplicated form.

Urban chic in all of its rich variations: With its various design versions, the concealed, wall-mounted mixer offers a modern, space saving solution.

Modern design for the bathtub

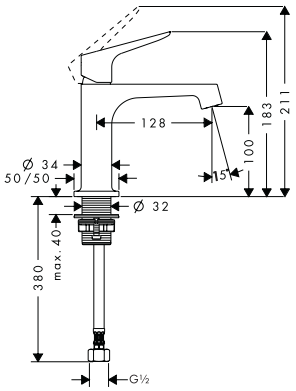
The intricately designed AXOR Citterio M four-hole rim-mounted mixer is the ideal product choice for the tub in modern bathrooms. The lever handles—shaped like halves of a river pebble—offer ergonomic operation, like a caress for the hands. AXOR Citterio M meets all the requirements of urban living for a variety of applications in the bathroom.

Single lever basin mixers

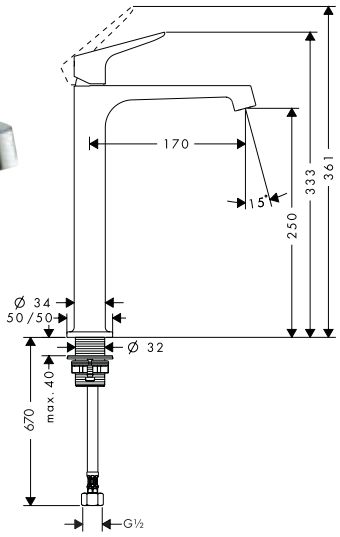
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

100



250



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower | Comfort Zone

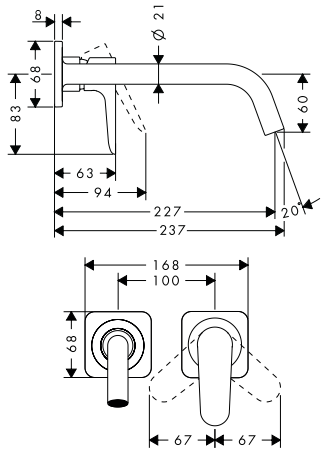
Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
100	128	100	pop-up	–	Chrome	34031009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	34031XX9
250	170	250	non-closing	■	Chrome	34103009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	34103XX9

Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 227 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34123009
AXOR FinishPlus*	34123XX9

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

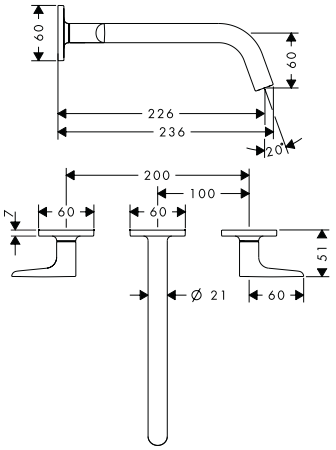
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, lever handles and escutcheons 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 226 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15



Special feature

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

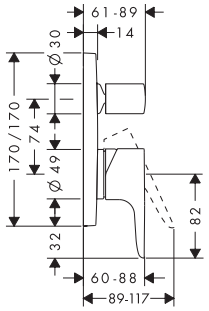
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34312009
AXOR FinishPlus*	34312XX9

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 functions
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34425000

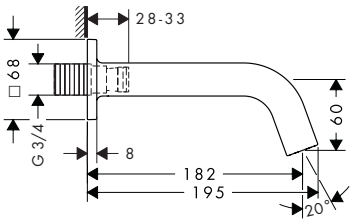
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 182 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies

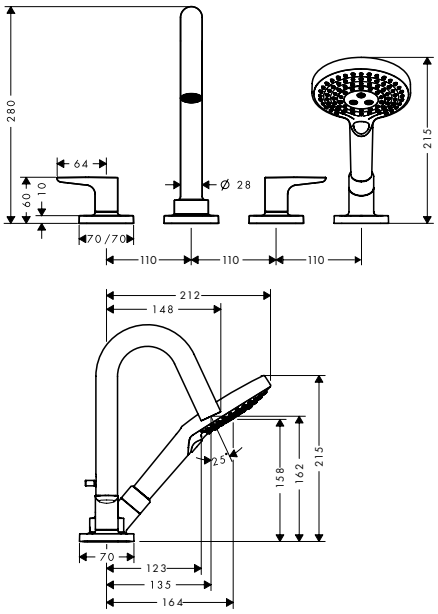
AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34410000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34410XXX

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 135 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir



Technologies

AirPower

Spray types

RainAir | Rain | Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34444000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34444XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	34444XXX	26050XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180

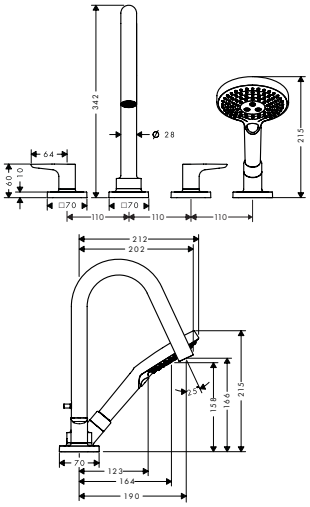
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 190 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ tile mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir



Technologies

AirPower

Spray types

RainAir | Rain | Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34454000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34454XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	34454XXX	26050XXX

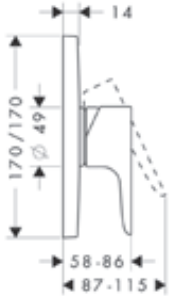
Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: basic set



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34625000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34625XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

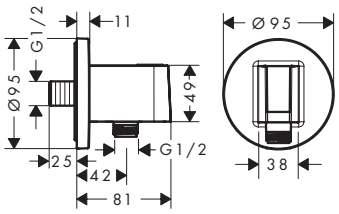
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Porter units

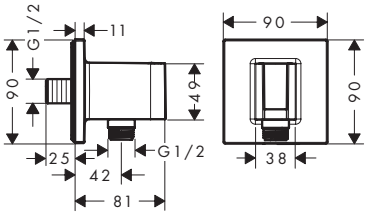
Features of all variants

/ metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ integrated support function
/ metal
/ with non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½
/ metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic

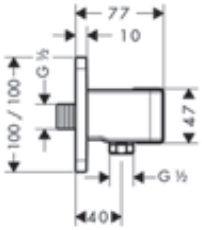
round



square



softsquare



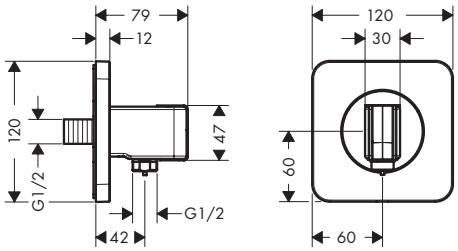
Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36733000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36733340
	Matt Black	36733670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36733XXX
square	Chrome	36734000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36734340
	Matt Black	36734670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36734XXX
softsquare	Chrome	11626000
	Matt Black	11626670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ integrated support function
/ metal connection angle
/ with non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36724000
Brushed Bronze	36724140
Brushed Black Chrome	36724340
Matt Black	36724670
Brushed Nickel	36724820
Polished Gold Optic	36724990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

Shower holder round

Features

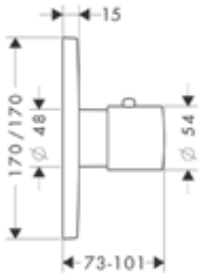
/ fixed holding position
/ for shower hoses with conical nut
/ material: metal
/ dimensions: 60 x 60 x 65 mm (HxWxD)
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ 2 drill holes
/ conical mount

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39525000
Brushed Bronze	39525140
Brushed Black Chrome	39525340
Brushed Nickel	39525820
Polished Gold Optic	39525990
AXOR FinishPlus*	39525XXX

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34716000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34716XXX

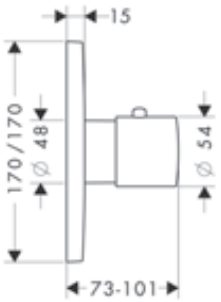
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostat for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 43 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Technologies

Thermostat, Safety Stop

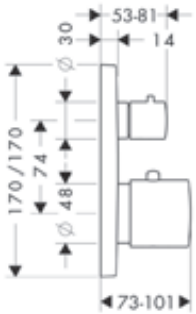
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34715000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34715XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 25 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat, Safety Stop

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34705000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34705XXX

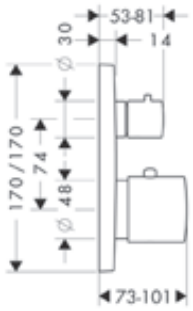
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40 °C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

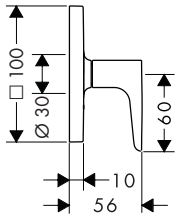
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34725000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34725XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20
/ noise class: II



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34960000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34960XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180

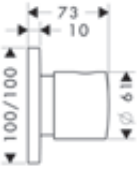
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34920000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34920XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Showers

AXOR Citterio C
Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

#28791XXX

page 105

AXOR One
Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

#48493XXX

page 131

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 220 1jet EcoSmart

#35383XXX

page 426

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 2 functions

#36754XXX

page 100

AXOR One
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

#45712XXX

page 124

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Softsquare
Rail bath towel holder 600 mm

#42832XXX

page 568

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Wash bowls and wash basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers

AXOR URQUIOLA

DESIGN
–
PATRICIA URQUIOLA

"Little memories and personal objects are what make a room feel like home. The mixer has to be personal, just as with AXOR Urquiola." PATRICIA URQUIOLA

AXOR Urquiola

Poetry for the senses

AXOR Urquiola is a multi-faceted collection that embodies eclectic design principles. A skillful mix of styles and influences, a fascinating interplay of references and symbols, a harmonious whole created from distinct elements and interesting details. A variety of forms—asymmetrical and flat—come together to form something new and unique. Simultaneously sensuous and functional. An expression of the great art of style fusion.

Design: Patricia Urquiola

Characteristic design feature:

Skillful style fusion: With its asymmetries and flat surfaces, intricate details, radii and the skillful interplay of various forms, the collection expresses the unexpected. This is eclecticism. Yet the collection, while surprising, is harmonious and sensuous in its overall look.

The designer's idea:

Elements and impressions of life come together naturally—everything in harmony.

Special collection highlights:

- Eclecticism: a fusion of various style elements that invokes the unconventional
- AXOR Urquiola is characterized by expansive surfaces, extraordinary details and a sensual look
- This elegant design features handles with large openings for a delicate overall impression, despite the amplitude of the basic form
- Sink and bath tub in a reinterpreted form of the historical washtub
- AXOR Urquiola is the realization of Patricia Urquiola's vision of the bathroom, which was conceptualized as part of the AXOR WaterDreams

→ Learn more about AXOR Urquiola: axor-design.com

A fusion of styles and elements

The shifting interplay of personal memories and impressions forms the basis of the AXOR Urquiola collection. Abandoning conformity, convention and rigid structures. Embracing multifaceted, richly detailed worlds of style full of sensuality and powerful energy. With its lively style mixture, AXOR Urquiola offers a new freedom to create individually designed oasis in which the details fuse together into a harmonious whole.

An exciting design detail

The surface of the mixer spout is interrupted by a perfectly crafted wave. This unusual design feature– a reference to a bamboo shoot– underscores the organic design

Water consumption

Flow rate for all wash basin mixers:
5 l/min (at 3 bar)

Elegant handle design

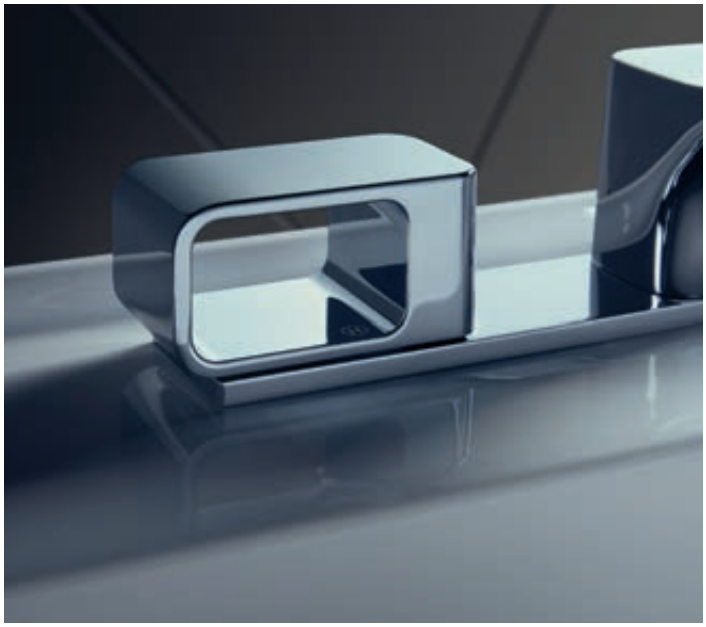
Despite their ample form, the handles appear light and delicate

Soft Expansive

AXOR Urquiola is characterized by its combination of expansive, perfectly crafted surfaces with soft, but precise, radii.

The noble, luxurious surfaces, the soft shapes and flowing transitions accentuate the collection's air of harmony and variety.

The generously sized openings in the handles, an overall design feature, enable intuitive, ergonomic operation.



Nostalgic accents: The form of the wash basin recalls traditional wash bowls of years gone by.

Practical handles: The integrated handles also serve as towel holders.

Style fusion all the way to the bathtub

The floor-standing bathtub mixer, with its eclectic design, is at home anywhere in the bathroom. Just as sensuous as its counterpart on the wash basin, it fuses flat surfaces with unexpected asymmetries. When combined with the nostalgic look of the AXOR Urquiola bathtub, made of mineral casting material with a gel coating, it is a visual highlight in the bathroom.

Thermostatic mixer

/ For controlling the temperature. Safety lock at 38°C for scalding prevention, can be set individually

Baton hand shower 2jet
(# 28532000)

/ Included in scope of delivery

/ Rain and Mono spray modes

Water consumption

/ Flow rate: 20 l/min (at 3 bar) to fill the bathtub very quickly

Shut-off and diverter valve

/ For opening the mixer and to switch between bathtub spout and hand shower

Shower hose 1.25 m
(# 28622000)

/ Included in scope of delivery

Free-standing bathtub

/ For maximum freedom for installation

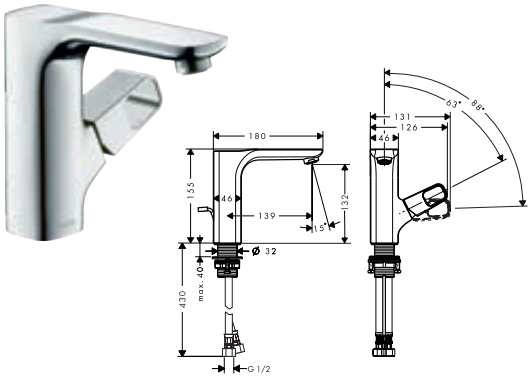
/ The archetypal form recalls a washtub

Single lever basin mixers

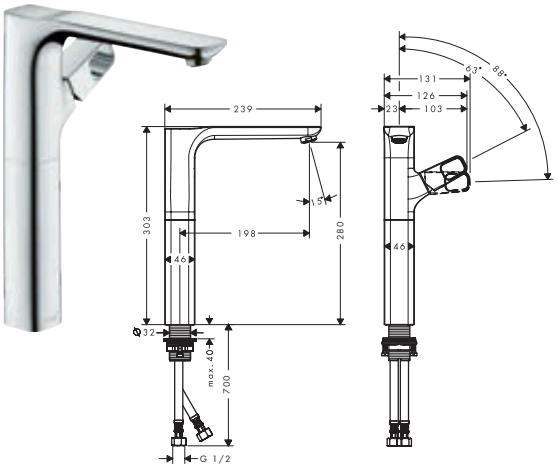
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: flat handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

130



280



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower | Comfort Zone

Overview variants

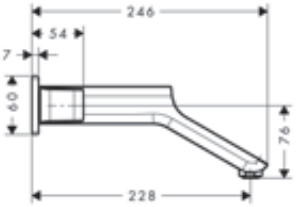
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
130	139	132	pop-up	–	Chrome	11060009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	11060XX9
280	198	280	non-closing	■	Chrome	11061009
					AXOR FinishPlus*	11061XX9

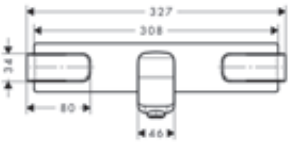
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 228 mm 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 228 mm
/ handle variant: flat handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15





Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11050009
AXOR FinishPlus*	11050XX9

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: wall mounted
/ overflow class: CL00

Finish	Code no.
White	11302000

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Wash bowl 624/408

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00

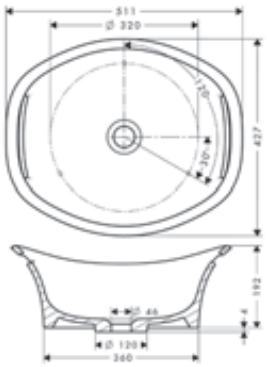
Finish	Code no.
White	11300000

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Wash bowl 511/427

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00



Finish	Code no.
White	11301000

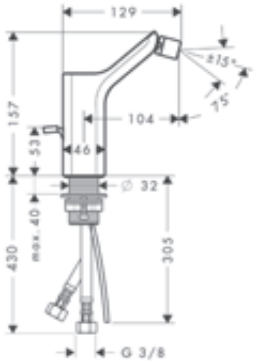
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection: 104 mm
/ spout height: 157 mm
/ ball-pivot joint
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



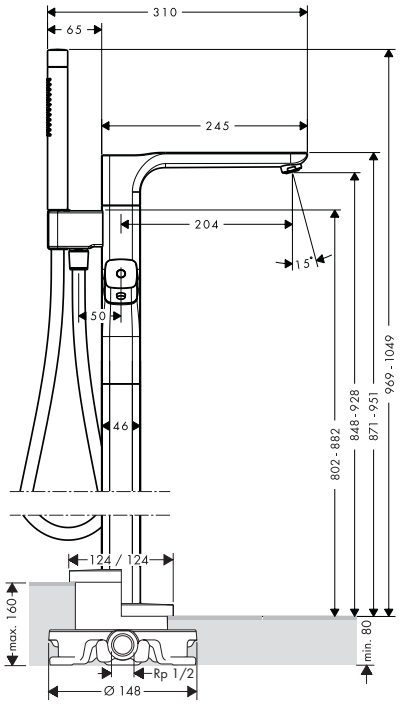
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11220000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11220XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Bath thermostat floor-standing 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 204 mm
/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,2 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety stop at 38 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ dirt filter included



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11437009
AXOR FinishPlus*	11437XX9

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

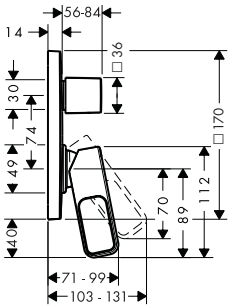
Optional parts:	Code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 functions
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11425000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11425XXX

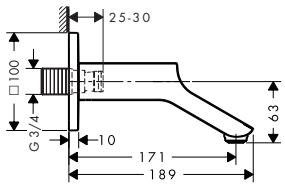
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 171 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11430000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11430XXX

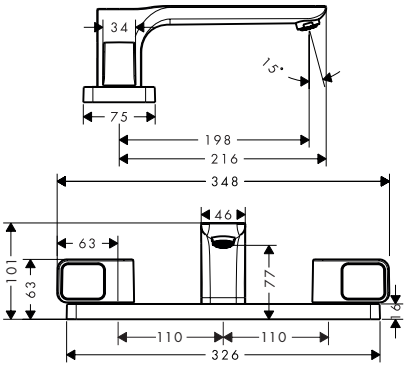
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 198 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Technologies

Quick Clean, AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11436000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11436XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

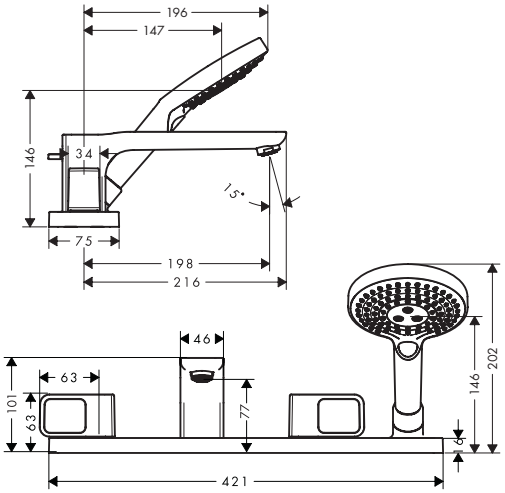
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15484180

Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR Citterio Installation plate	39449000

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 198 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required



Technologies

Quick Clean, AirPower

Spray types

RainAir, Rain, Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11443000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11443XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	11443XXX	26050XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

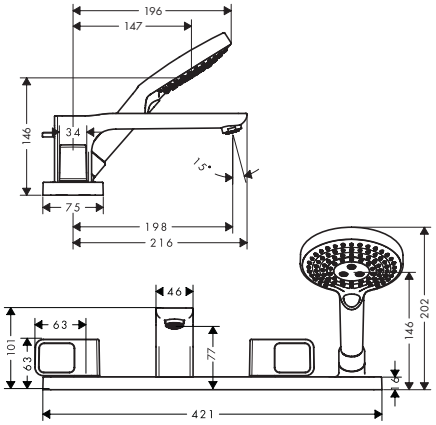
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180

Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR Citterio Installation plate	39449000

4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 198 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ tile mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required



Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower

Spray types

RainAir | Rain | Whirl Air

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11445000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11445XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

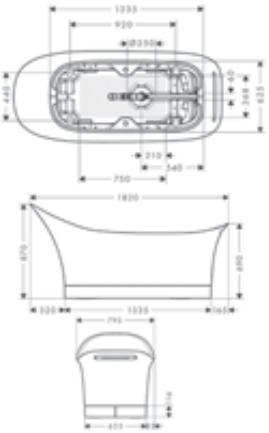
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	11445XXX	26050XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180

Bath tub 1800/600

Features

/ free-standing bath tub
/ filling level: approx. 340 mm
/ filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg)
/ weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg
/ weight without water: 187 kg
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat



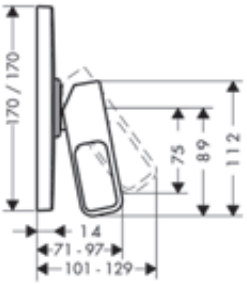
Finish	Code no.
White	11440000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11625000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11625XXX

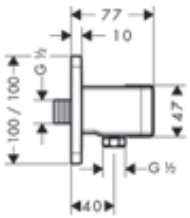
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Porter unit softsquare

Features

/ integrated support function
/ metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut



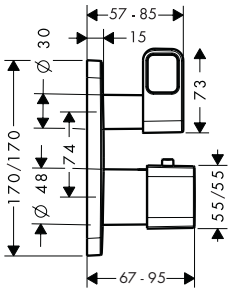
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11626000
Matt Black	11626670
AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11732000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11732XXX

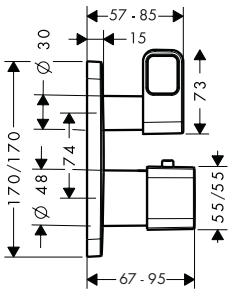
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
	+		
		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11733000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11733XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
	+		
		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Showers

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm

#35303XXX

page 412

AXOR Citterio C
Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

#28791XXX

page 105

AXOR One
Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

#48493XXX

page 131

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 2 functions

#36754XXX

page 100

AXOR One
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

#45712XXX

page 124

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Softsquare
Rail bath towel holder 600 mm

#42832XXX

page 568

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Wash bowls and wash basin

Bath

AXOR MASSAUD

DESIGN
–
JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

“I wanted to make the functional elements disappear to create the landscape for a holistic experience with water.” JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

AXOR Massaud

The peace of nature

AXOR Massaud perfects the connection between people and nature. The collection makes water into a source of wellbeing and composure. Celebrates it in the form of a natural waterfall flowing from a shelf. The collection embodies uncompromising, organic avant-garde design inspired by the elements of nature. Far from all technology, to enjoy the moment—with water rather than with a mixer.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud

Characteristic design feature:

Organic design language inspired by nature: Expansive surfaces meet soft curves that transition to radical geometric forms. The body is a blade of grass. The cascading spray a natural waterfall.

The designer’s idea:

The natural world and its elements:
A sensuous waterfall flowing from a shelf—this is AXOR Massaud. The mixer is not a technical object. Rather, it was designed to present the element of water and create an ingenious connection between people and nature. To provide a source of calmness and contemplation.

Special collection highlights:

/ The mixer gives added value as a shelf
/ Avant-garde water design: the cascading waterfall is not aerated—this nod to a natural waterfall resulted from intensive development work
/ Matching wash basins in organic design
/ The first collection in cooperation with Jean-Marie Massaud

→ Learn more about AXOR Massaud: axor-design.com

Harmonious connection between natural aesthetics and modern design

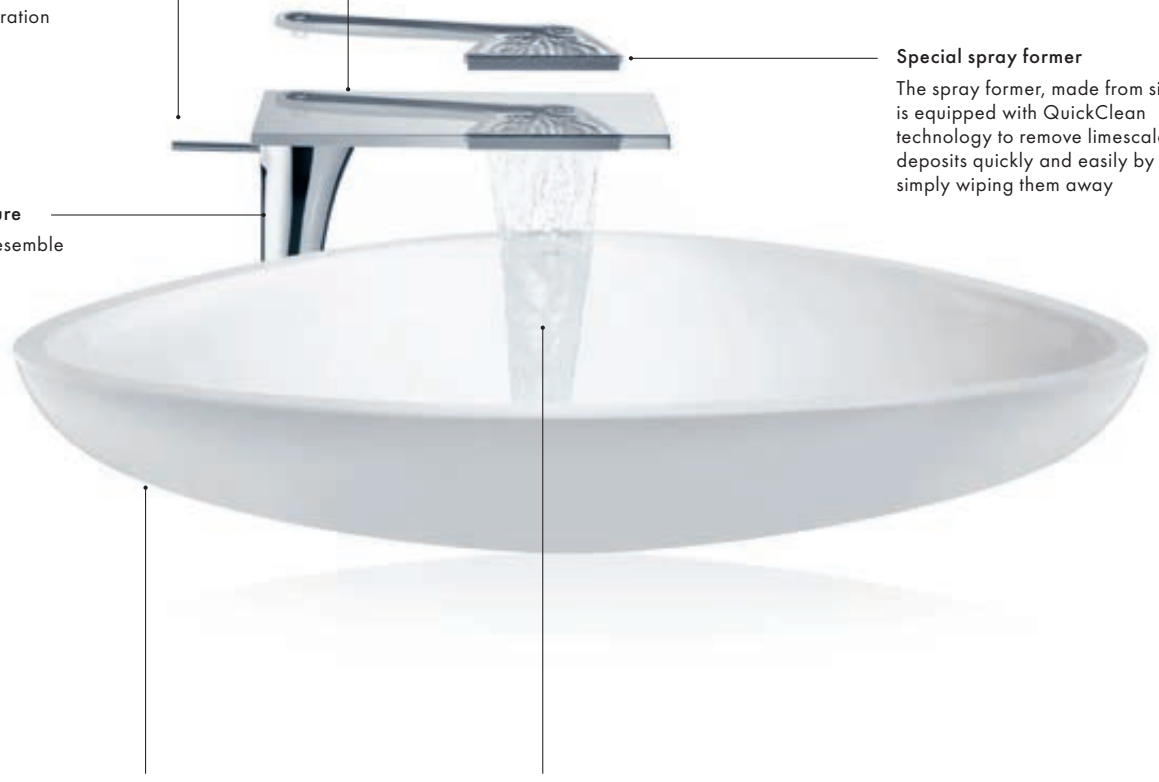
AXOR Massaud brings the natural world into the bathroom, allowing us to experience the element of water in all its sensual glory. A vigorous stream gushes from the mixer like a waterfall. Behind this gorgeous cascade is advanced water-saving technology. All rounded out by the harmonious relation between the wash basin, with its organic form, and the mixer.

Generously sized shelf

The faucet design provides plenty of space—for things like accessories

Joystick cartridge

Intricate pin handle mounted on the side for intuitive operation



Special spray former

The spray former, made from silicone, is equipped with QuickClean technology to remove limescale deposits quickly and easily by simply wiping them away

Design inspired by nature

The body is formed to resemble a blade of grass

Matching wash bowl

The geometry of the organically shaped wash bowl coordinates perfectly with the water spray from the mixer. To prevent splashing, the use of AXOR Massaud wash bowls or the built-in wash basin, or other extra-deep sinks, is recommended

Non-aerated flood spray

Developed especially for the AXOR Massaud collection, the spray model recalls a natural waterfall. In this way, AXOR Massaud provides users with a completely natural experience with water at the wash basin or bathtub

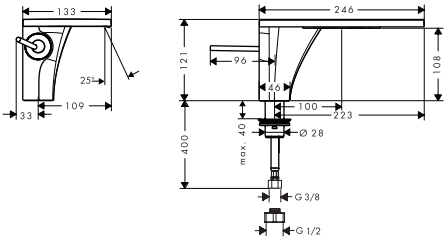
The floor-standing bathtub mixer with a non-aerated flood spray that flows from the mixer into the tub like a natural waterfall.

Single lever basin mixers

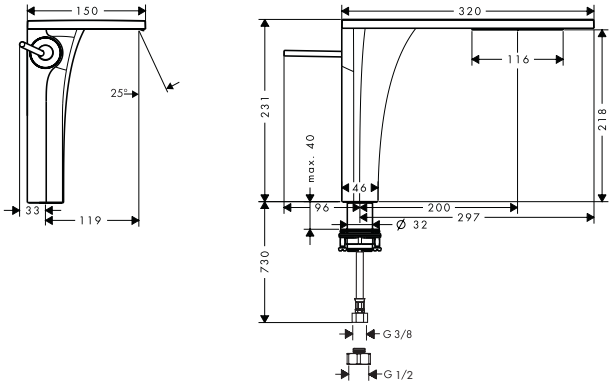
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: cylinder handle
/ spray type: wide flood jet
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

110



220



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean
Comfort Zone

Spray types

RainFlow

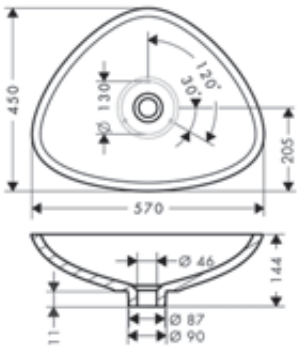
Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
110	100	108	–	Chrome	18011009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	18011XX9
220	200	218	■	Chrome	18021009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	18021XX9

Wash bowl 570/450

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00



Finish	Code no.
White	42305000

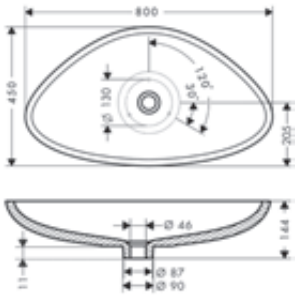
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Wash bowl 800/450

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00



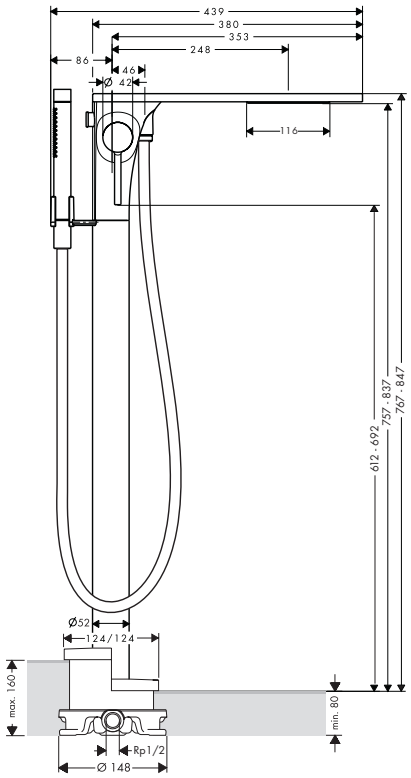
Finish	Code no.
White	42300000

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing 2tick

Features

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 248 mm
/ spray type mixer: wide flood jet
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	18463009
AXOR FinishPlus*	18463XX9

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Showers

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm

#35318XXX

page 415

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

#35282XXX

page 418

AXOR ShowerComposition
Shower module 250/250 2jet with shoulder shower

#12594XXX

page 389

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

#36752XXX

page 497

AXOR ShowerComposition
Thermostatic module 540/110 for concealed installation for 3 functions

#12572XXX

page 392

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions

#18357XXX

page 506

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Rectangular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42661XXX

page 554

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400/400 without tap hole and overflow

#42003XXX

page 595

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Basin

Bidet

Bath

Shower

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters

AXOR UNO

DESIGN
–
PHOENIX

“Implemented at the highest technological levels, AXOR Uno is the quintessence of purism: Clean, minimalist and subtle.” ANDREAS DIEFENBACH, PHOENIX

AXOR Uno

The power of simplicity

AXOR Uno is about the purity of perfection. And about the simple shapes that form a visible design. Inspired by the original purists. The mixer consists of pipes—the original form of water transport—put together at precise right angles. Subtly excessive, based on the golden ratio. This ascetic form exudes a great strength. The power of simplicity.

Design: PHOENIX

Characteristic design feature:

Purist mixer design: A clear design language with basic cylindrical forms. Precisely put together at right angles. Subtly excessive, based on the golden ratio.

The designer’s idea:

An appreciation of design and material: With the pipe, one of the oldest forms of water transport, AXOR Uno embodies radical reduction to the essentials. The material and the design are the clear focus of the mixers.

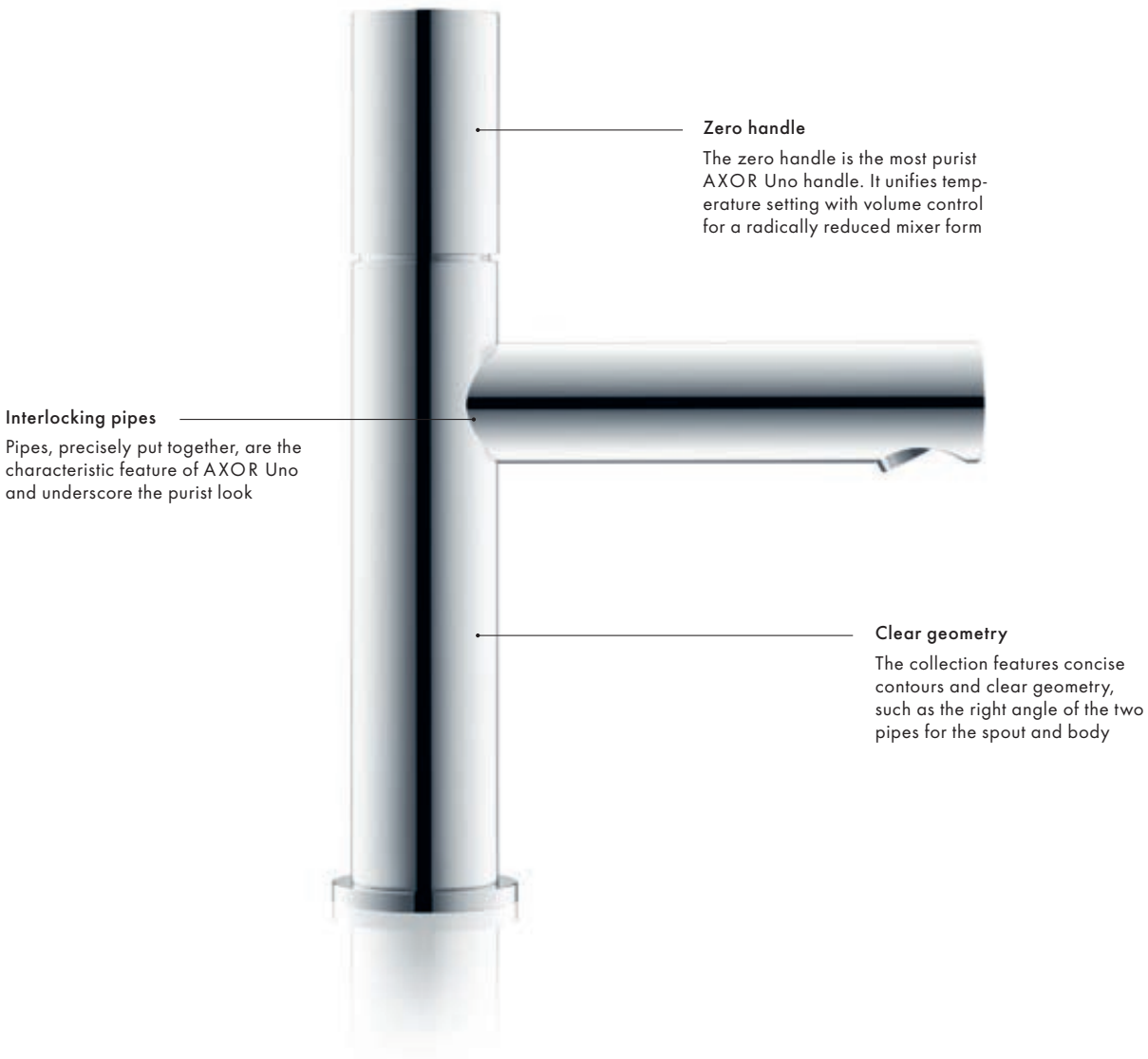
Special collection highlights:

- Two design families and handle variants: a purist zero handle or a handle with Select technology
- The design of the AXOR Uno 200 wash basin mixers is based on the principle of the golden ratio, a classic proportional relationship
- The perfect addition to AXOR Uno in the shower: AXOR Showerpipe 800—also rigorously purist in design
- AXOR Uno is a redesign of the successful AXOR Uno collection introduced in 1985

→ Learn more about AXOR Uno: axor-design.com

Purism. Without exception

Characterized by clear lines and cylinders put together at precise right angles, AXOR Uno embodies purism at its finest. With its sleek zero handle, maximum ergonomics meet minimalist design.



For the four-hole rim-mounted bath mixer with zero handles (# 45444000), the baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000) is included in the scope of delivery.

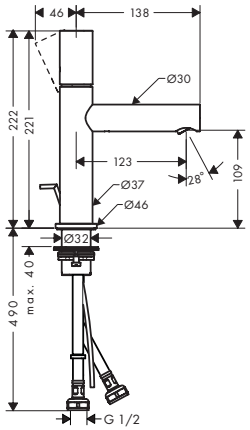
A special bathroom highlight is the floor-standing bath spout (# 45412 -000, -xxx) in combination with thermostatic module Select for 2 functions (# 18355, -000, -xxx).

Single lever basin mixers with zero handle

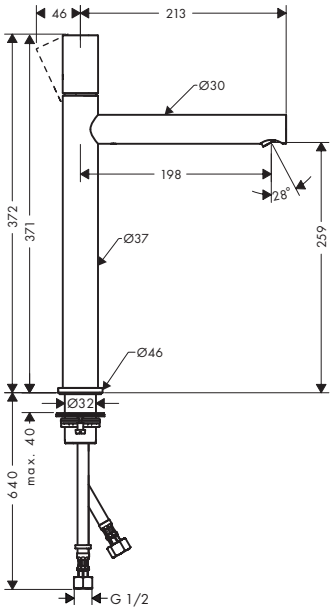
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ handle variant: cylinder handle
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

110



260



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Comfort Zone

Overview variants

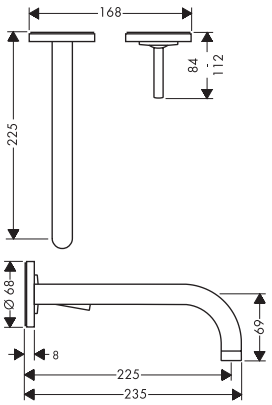
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
110	123	109	pop-up	–	3.8	Chrome	45006009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	45006XX9
110	123	109	non-closing	–	3.8	Chrome	45032009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	45032XX9
110	123	109	non-closing	–	1.9	Chrome	45033009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	45033XX9
260	198	259	non-closing	■	3.8	Chrome	45030009
						Brushed Bronze	45030149
						Brushed Black Chrome	45030349
						AXOR FinishPlus*	45030XX9
260	198	259	non-closing	■	1.9	Chrome	45031009
						AXOR FinishPlus*	45031XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection: 225 mm
/ handle variant: pin handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38126009
Brushed Gold Optic	38126259
AXOR FinishPlus*	38126XX9

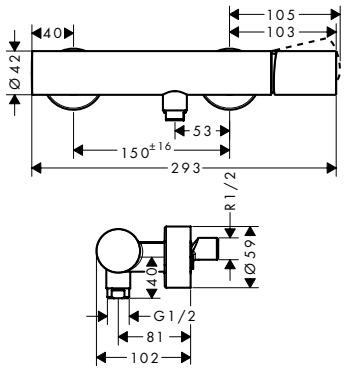
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle 2 ticks

Features

/ 1 function
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: S-connections



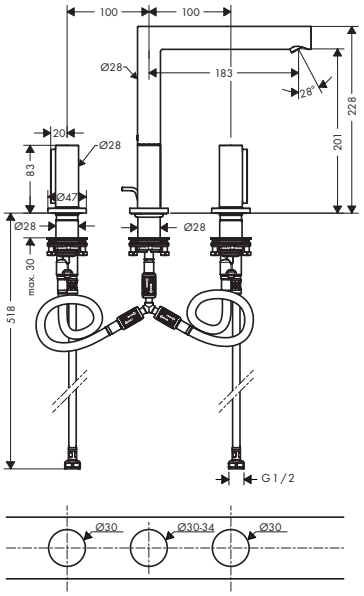
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45601009
Polished Red Gold	45601309
AXOR FinishPlus*	45601XX9

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

3-hole basin mixer 200 with zero handles and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 200
/ projection: 183 mm
/ spout height: 201 mm
/ handle variant: cylinder handle
/ swivel range 110°
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,6 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability

Technologies

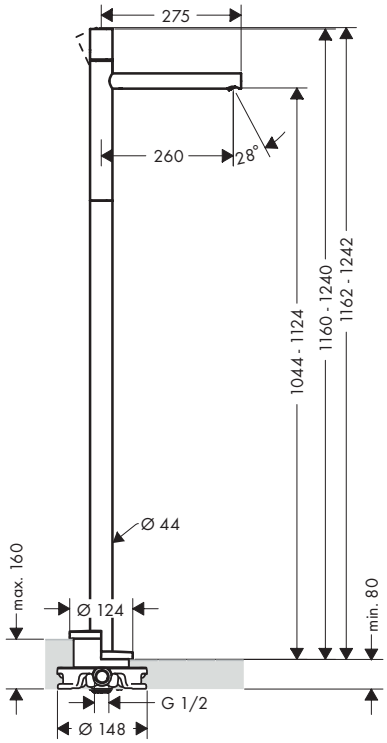
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45134009
AXOR FinishPlus*	45134XX9

Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with zero handle without waste set 2 ticks

Features

/ projection: 260 mm
/ handle variant: cylinder handle
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,2 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45057009
Brushed Bronze	45057149
AXOR FinishPlus*	45057XX9

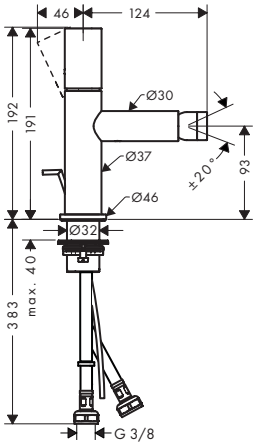
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever bidet mixer with zero handle and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection: 124 mm
/ spout height: 93 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

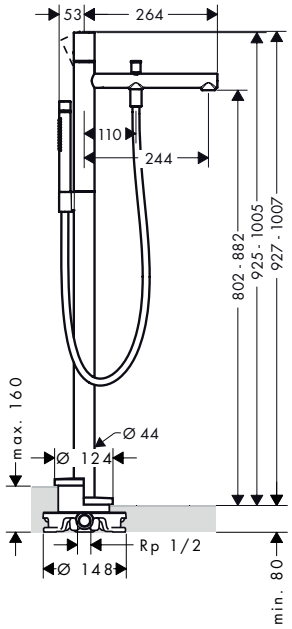
Quick Clean
AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45200000
Brushed Black Chrome	45200340
Brushed Nickel	45200820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45200XXX

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with zero handle 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19,1 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19,1 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,6 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Spray types

Rain
Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45417009
AXOR FinishPlus*	45417XX9

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

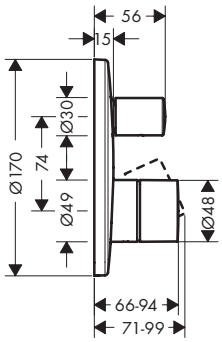
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with zero handle 2 ticks

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle

Features

/ 2 functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 28 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



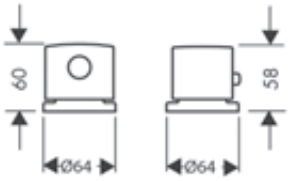
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45405000
Brushed Black Chrome	45405340
Brushed Nickel	45405820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45405XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ 2 functions
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim mounted



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat
Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38480000
Brushed Black Chrome	38480340
Brushed Nickel	38480820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38480XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

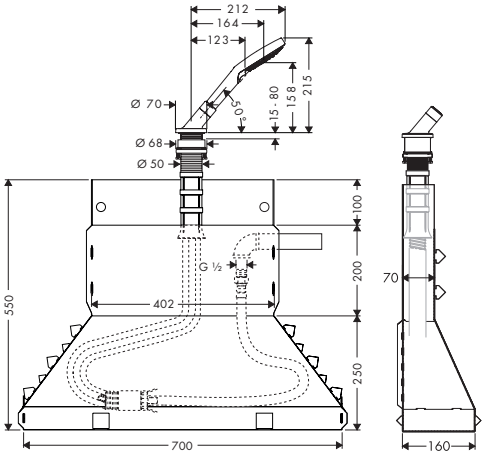
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000
Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	19418000
Brushed Bronze	19418140
Brushed Black Chrome	19418340
Brushed Nickel	19418820
Polished Gold Optic	19418990
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	19418XXX	26050XXX

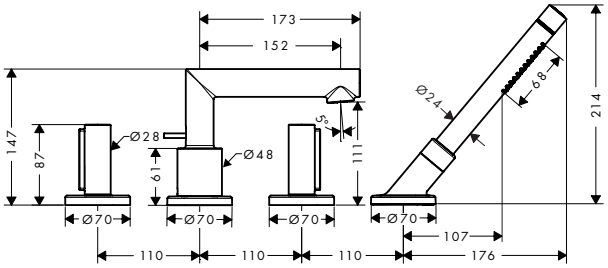
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 152 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ no additional maintenance opening required



Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Spray types

Rain
Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45444000
Brushed Black Chrome	45444340
Brushed Nickel	45444820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45444XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 2jet	45444XXX	28532XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180

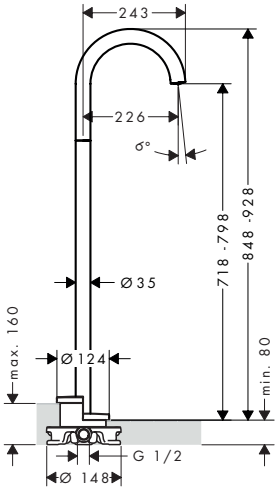
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

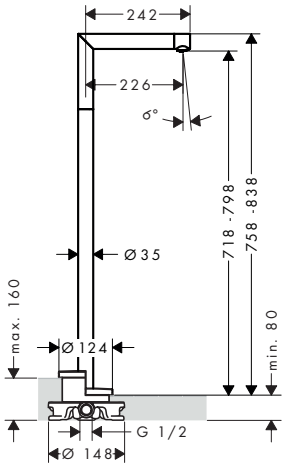
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath spouts floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ connection type: basic set
/ projection: 226 mm
/ free-standing installation
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ spray type: normal spray





Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
226	curved	Chrome	38412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38412340
		Matt Black	38412670
		Matt White	38412700
		Brushed Nickel	38412820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38412XXX
226	straight	Chrome	45412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45412340
		Brushed Nickel	45412820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45412XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

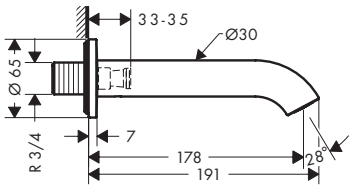
Optional parts:	Code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

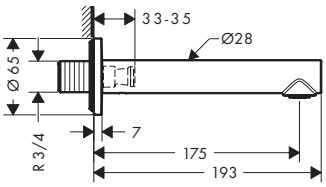
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Bath spouts

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ with escutcheon
/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray





Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

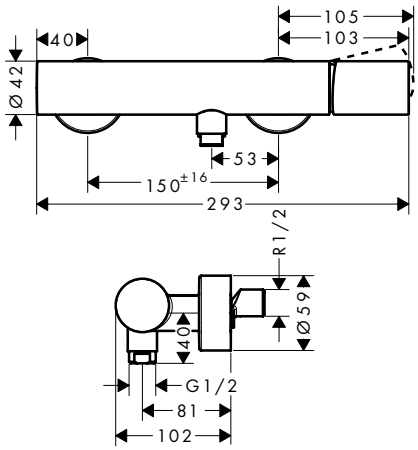
Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
178	curved	Chrome	38411000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38411340
		Matt Black	38411670
		Matt White	38411700
		Brushed Nickel	38411820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX
175	straight	Chrome	45410000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45410340
		Brushed Nickel	45410820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45410XXX

Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle 2 ticks

Features

/ 1 function
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: S-connections



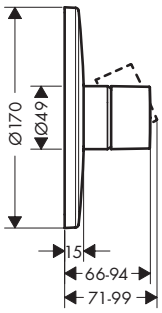
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45601009
Polished Red Gold	45601309
AXOR FinishPlus*	45601XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with zero handle

Features

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection type: basic set



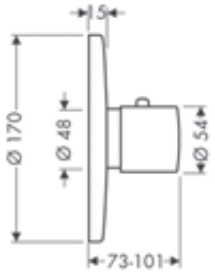
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45605000
Brushed Black Chrome	45605340
Brushed Nickel	45605820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45605XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38715000
Brushed Black Chrome	38715340
Brushed Nickel	38715820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38715XXX

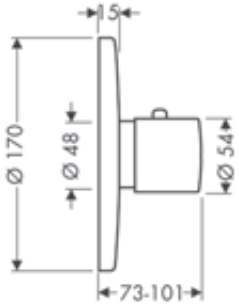
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostat for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 43 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Technologies

Thermostat, Safety Stop 40 °C

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38375000
AXOR FinishPlus*	38375XXX

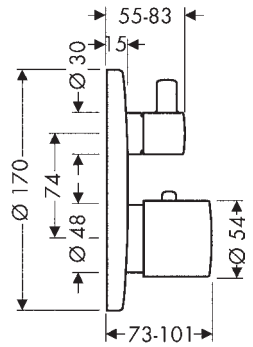
This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat, Safety Stop 40 °C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38700000
Brushed Black Chrome	38700340
Brushed Nickel	38700820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38700XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

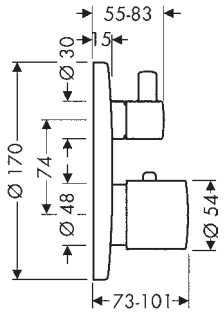
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38720000
Brushed Black Chrome	38720340
Brushed Nickel	38720820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38720XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

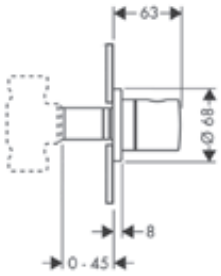
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20 / noise class: II



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38976000
Brushed Black Chrome	38976340
Brushed Nickel	38976820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38976XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

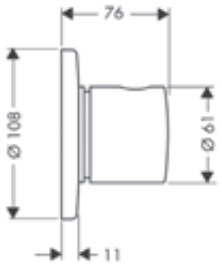
Required parts (choose one):	Code no.
Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38933000
Brushed Black Chrome	38933340
Brushed Nickel	38933820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38933XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

Required parts (choose one):	Code no.
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

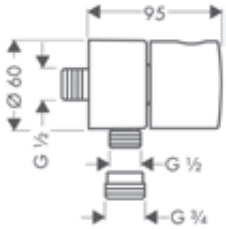
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Wall outlet stop with shut-off valve

Features

/ hose connection DN15

/ with non-return valve



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38882000
Brushed Black Chrome	38882340
Brushed Nickel	38882820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38882XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Bronze via AXOR Signature.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Showers

AXOR One
Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

#48492XXX

page 130

AXOR ShowerSolutions
Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection

#35304XXX

page 414

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation round for 2 functions

#36750XXX

page 497

Shower systems

AXOR Starck
Shower column with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet 2 ticks

#12672SGP

page n/a

Further complementary products

AXOR Universal Circular
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42860XXX

page 561

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

H
C

- Basin
- Bidet
- Bath
- Shower
- Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters
- Overhead showers
- Hand showers
- Shower sets
- Showerpipe

AXOR MONTREUX

DESIGN
–
PHOENIX

"AXOR Montreux reinterprets the features of the early 20th century with great precision and workmanship, offering users the best in design and functionality." ANDREAS HAUG, PHOENIX

AXOR Montreux

The tradition of industrial design

The AXOR Montreux mixer collection is modelled on the first industrially produced mixers from around the turn of the last century. The Belle Époque era symbolizes a time of fundamental change and technical progress. Immortalized in Europe's grand hotels and in Montreux, the legendary spa resort on the shores of Lake Geneva. AXOR Montreux combines outstanding technology with modern functionality.

Design: PHOENIX

Characteristic design feature:

Classic, authentic bathroom design:
AXOR Montreux is a modern reinterpretation of industrial design with couplings, valves and pipes. Additive design elements for a richly detailed look.

The designer's idea:

Authentic aesthetics: AXOR Montreux is an authentic, historical journey back in time to the heady days of industrialization. The collection combines the design of the first industrially manufactured mixers from the turn of the last century with outstanding technology and modern functionality, bringing the Belle Époque into the 21st century.

Special collection highlights:

/ Two handle variants: classic with cross handles, modern reinterpretation with lever handles
/ Various spout heights for wash basin mixers
/ The bridge mixer: A classic three-hole variant
/ Particular attention to detail: Porcelain inlays– with individualized inscriptions by request
/ Perfect for an overall classic atmosphere and for classic accents in a modern atmosphere
/ 2016: AXOR Montreux collection of 2006 expanded to include single lever mixer and lever handle variants

→ Learn more about AXOR Montreux: axor-design.com

Additive design in the tradition of the industrial age

AXOR Montreux pays homage to the Belle Époque. Along with wash basin mixers, it offers products for every bathroom area. The collection includes classic versions with low spouts and modern reinterpretations with high spouts. Choose from cross handles or lever handles.

Swivel spout

A high spout that swivels in a range of 120° for a modern look and maximum freedom of movement at the wash basin

Authentic Hot / Cold inscriptions

High quality porcelain plates inscribed with Hot / Cold labels. The AXOR Signature offers personalization

Historical „bridge mixer"

A three-hole wash basin mixer that pays homage to the Belle Époque

Handle variants

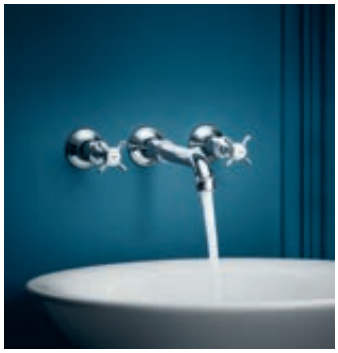
Cross handles are the traditional version, modelled on early industrial design. Lever handles provide a modern contrast

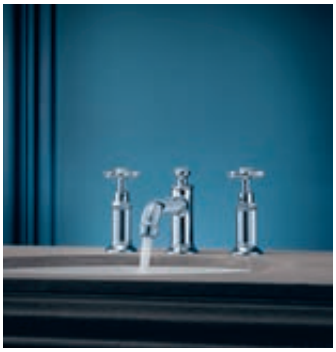
Additive design

Characterized by the use of early industrial design elements such as couplings, valves and pipes

Waste set

With uncompromising traditional design





HOT
COLD

Classic design for the bathtub

The AXOR Montreux collection includes a broad spectrum of products for the bathtub to cover a variety of spatial requirements. From the two-handle bath mixer for exposed installation to the four-hole rim- or tile-mounted bath mixer, the products in the collection are available with either cross handles or lever handles. A real eye-catcher–the floor-standing bath mixer. In combination with a free-standing bathtub, it offers an extra degree of flexibility in bathroom design.

Authentic design
In the tradition of the Belle Époque

Hand shower 100 1jet
(#16320000)
/ The scope of delivery includes the high-quality metal hand shower

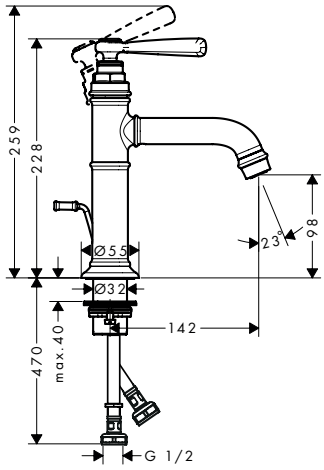
Switching outlets
Pull the diverter to switch easily from bath spout to hand shower

Metal shower hose 1.25 m
(# 28112000)
/ Included in scope of delivery
/ Also available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces by request

Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 100
/ projection: 142 mm
/ spout height: 98 mm
/ handle variant: lever handle
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower | Comfort Zone

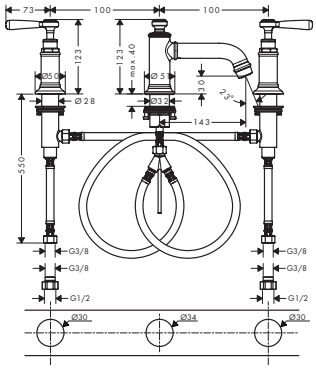
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16512009
AXOR FinishPlus*	16512XX9

3-hole basin mixers

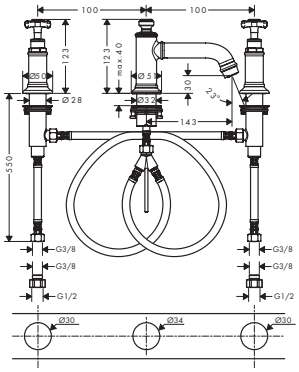
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone: 30
/ spout height: 30 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

lever handle



cross handle



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower | Comfort Zone

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
30	143	30	lever	Chrome	16537009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16537XX9
30	142	30	cross	Chrome	16538009
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16538XX9

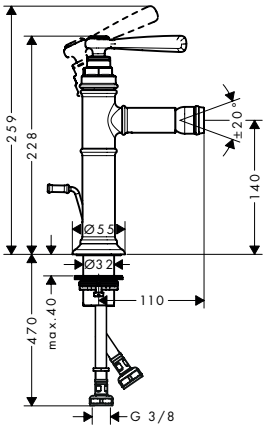
Optional parts:	Code no.
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection: 110 mm
/ spout height: 140 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

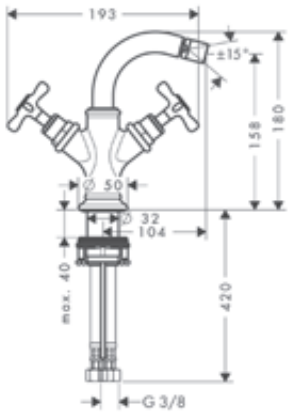
Quick Clean
AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16526000
Brushed Black Chrome	16526340
Brushed Nickel	16526820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16526XXX

2-handle bidet mixer with cross handles and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 2-handle bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection: 104 mm
/ spout height: 158 mm
/ ball-pivot joint
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ hose connections



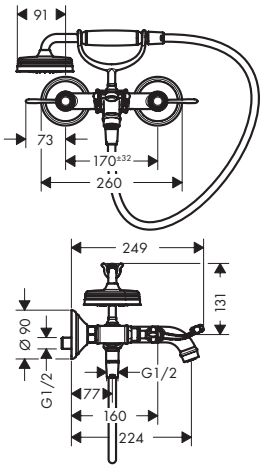
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16520000
Brushed Black Chrome	16520340
Brushed Nickel	16520820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16520XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

2-handle bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handles 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 224 mm
/ centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,5 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18,5 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,6 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ non-return valve
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: S-connections
/ wall-mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Spray types

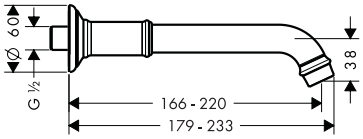
RainAir

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16401009
AXOR FinishPlus*	16401XX9

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ connection type: G ¾
/ projection: 166 - 220 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16541000
Brushed Black Chrome	16541340
Brushed Nickel	16541820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16541XXX

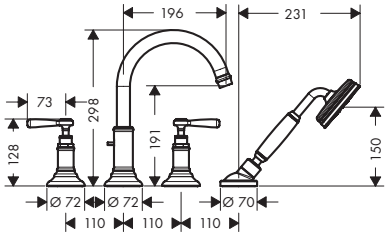
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

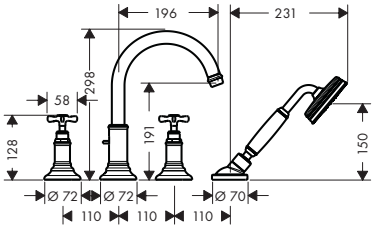
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 196 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ installation on bath rim
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

lever handle



cross handle



Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Spray types

RainAir

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
196	lever	Chrome	16550000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16550340
		Brushed Nickel	16550820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16550XXX
196	cross	Chrome	16546000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16546340
		Brushed Nickel	16546820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16546XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet	16550XXX 16546XXX	16320XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

4-hole tile mounted bath mixers

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ projection: 196 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ tile mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

lever handle

cross handle

Technologies

Quick Clean
AirPower

Spray types

RainAir

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
196	lever	Chrome	16554000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16554340
		Brushed Nickel	16554820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16554XXX
196	cross	Chrome	16544000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16544340
		Brushed Nickel	16544820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16544XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet	16554XXX 16544XXX	16320XXX

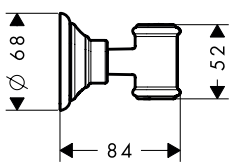
Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position
/ for shower hoses with conical nut
/ material: metal
/ conical mount
/ dimensions: 68 x 68 x 84 mm (HxWxD)
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ 2 drill holes



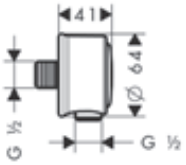
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16325000
Brushed Black Chrome	16325340
Brushed Nickel	16325820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16325XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Wall outlet with non-return valve

Features

/ metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G ½



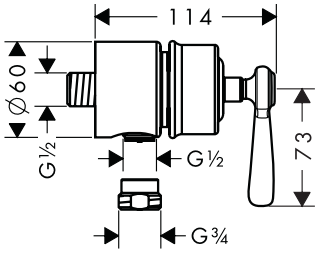
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16884000
Brushed Black Chrome	16884340
Brushed Nickel	16884820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16884XXX

Wall outlets with non-return valve

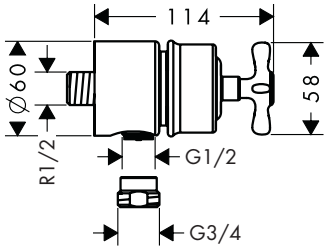
Features of all variants

/ connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve

lever handle



cross handle



Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	16883000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16883340
	Brushed Nickel	16883820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16883XXX
cross	Chrome	16882000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16882340
	Brushed Nickel	16882820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16882XXX

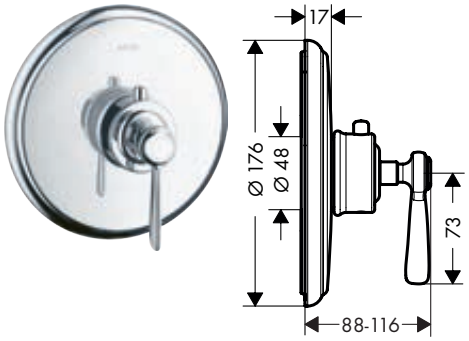
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

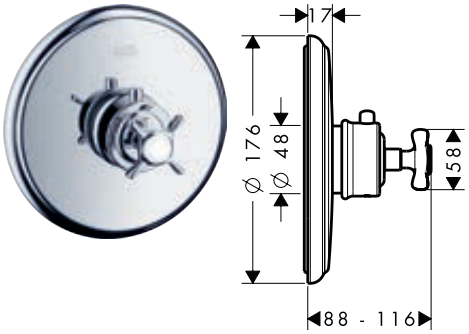
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle



Technologies

Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	16824000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16824340
	Brushed Nickel	16824820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16824XXX
cross	Chrome	16815000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16815340
	Brushed Nickel	16815820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16815XXX

⚠ Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

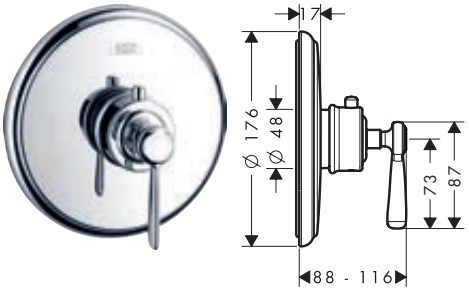
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower thermostats for concealed installation

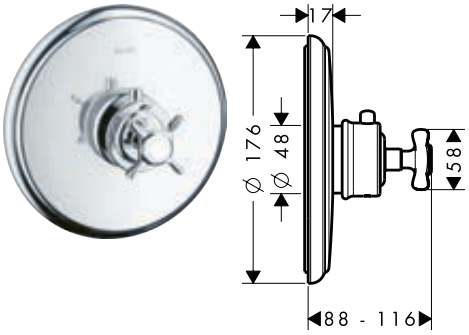
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 43 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle



Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

Overview variants

	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	lever	Chrome	16823000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16823340
		Brushed Nickel	16823820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16823XXX
	cross	Chrome	16810000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16810340
		Brushed Nickel	16810820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16810XXX

⚠ Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

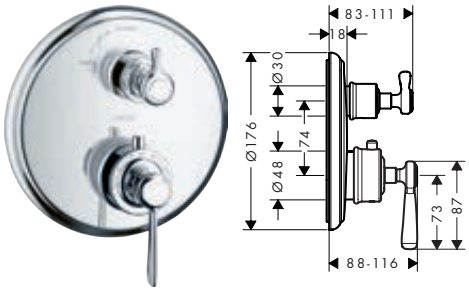
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off valve

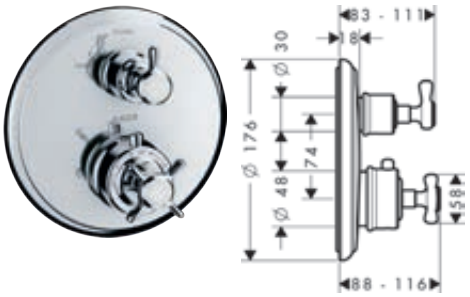
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat

Safety Stop 40°C

Overview variants

	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	lever	Chrome	16801000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16801340
		Brushed Nickel	16801820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16801XXX
	cross	Chrome	16800000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16800340
		Brushed Nickel	16800820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16800XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

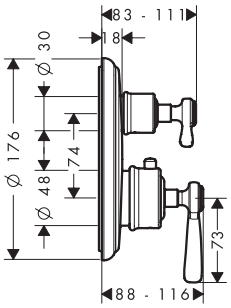
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off and diverter valve

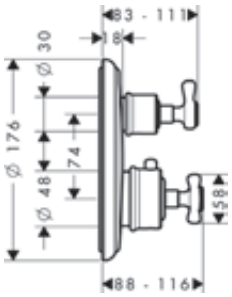
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	lever	Chrome	16821000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16821340
		Brushed Nickel	16821820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16821XXX
	cross	Chrome	16820000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16820340
		Brushed Nickel	16820820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16820XXX

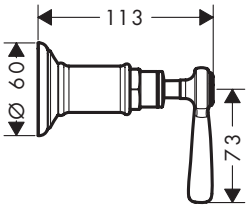
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Shut-off valves for concealed installation

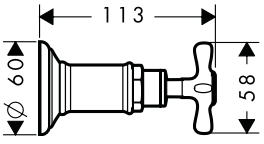
Features of all variants

/ connection type: DN15/DN20
/ noise class: II

lever handle



cross handle



For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shut-off valves for concealed installation

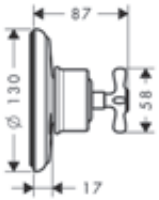
Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	16872000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16872340
	Brushed Nickel	16872820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16872XXX
cross	Chrome	16871000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16871340
	Brushed Nickel	16871820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16871XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16830000
Brushed Black Chrome	16830340
Brushed Nickel	16830820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16830XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

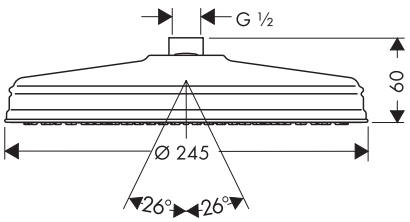
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Overhead showers 1jet

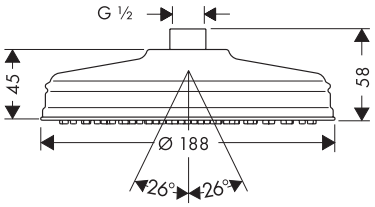
Features of all variants

/ spray type: RainAir
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

240



180



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
240	1	RainAir	17	1.5	Chrome	28474000
					Brushed Black Chrome	28474340
					Brushed Nickel	28474820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX
180	1	RainAir	18	1.5	Chrome	28487000
					Brushed Black Chrome	28487340
					Brushed Nickel	28487820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX

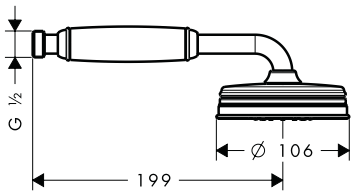
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
		Brushed Black Chrome	27348340
		Brushed Nickel	27348820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Brushed Nickel	26432820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Brushed Nickel	26433820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Hand shower 100 1jet

Features

/ shower head size: 100 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ spray disc surface: grey
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

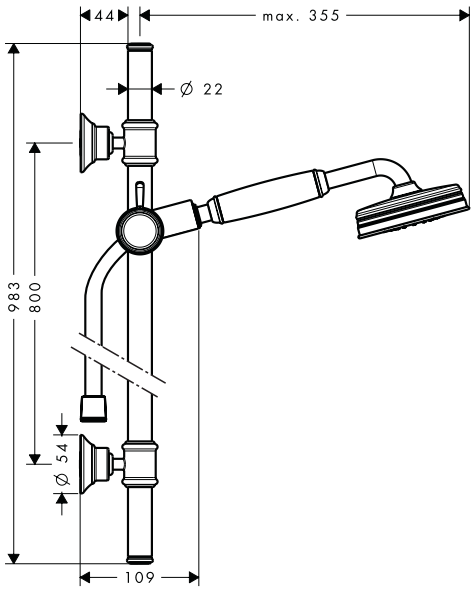
RainAir

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16320000
Brushed Black Chrome	16320340
Brushed Nickel	16320820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16320XXX

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 100 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27982000
Brushed Black Chrome	27982340
Brushed Nickel	27982820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27982XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet	27982XXX	16320XXX
	Metal shower hose 1.60 m	27982XXX	28116XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

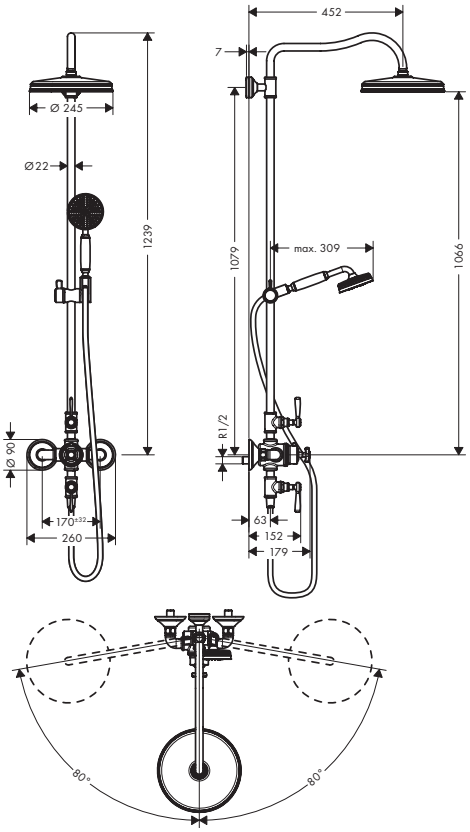
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/83	Chrome	42066000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42066340
		Brushed Nickel	42066820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar
/ shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm
/ spray type overhead shower: RainAir
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,4 l/min
/ maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 6,3 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ height-adjustable slider
/ shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
/ swivel shower arm
/ thermostat AXOR Montreux
/ SafetyStop at 40 °C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ mounting type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection thread: G ½
/ centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
/ intrinsically safe against backflow
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ 2 functions



Sustainability

Eco Smart+

Technologies

Thermostat | AirPower | Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16575009
Brushed Bronze	16575149
AXOR FinishPlus*	16575XX9

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Metal shower hose 1.60 m	16575XX9	28116XXX
	AXOR Montreux Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic	16575XX9	28474XXX
	AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet	16575XX9	16320XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Possible product combinations

Shower controls

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostat for concealed installation round
for 2 functions

#36750XXX

page 497

Further complementary products

AXOR Montreux
Bath towel rail 600 mm

#42060XXX

page 576

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
Wash bowl 400 without tap hole and overflow

#42001XXX

page 594

AXOR Drain
Finish set shower drain 700

#42520XXX

page 620

Programs

AXOR ShowerComposition 388

AXOR Showers 400

AXOR Shower systems 470

AXOR Shower controls 490

AXOR Accessories 538

AXOR Wash basins and bathtubs 584

AXOR Kitchen faucets 602

AXOR Drain, wastes and overflows 618

AXOR Basic sets 634

Overhead showers

Shower panel

Shoulder shower

Thermostats

AXOR SHOWERCOMPOSITION

With the new AXOR ShowerComposition shower program, we have composed three to four objects in one.

AXOR ShowerComposition

Reflecting uniqueness—making an architectural statement

A shower is a very intimate space, and it must be flexible and adaptable to an individual's needs. Designed by world-renowned creator Philippe Starck, AXOR ShowerComposition introduces a striking new universal design language, modern and timeless, to the shower area.

Design: Philippe Starck

Characteristic design feature:

Reduced, rectilinear design with flat, elegant surfaces and ultra-slim profiles.

The designer's idea:

The AXOR ShowerComposition program combines three to four objects in one.

Special program highlights:

/ The all-in-one shower panel integrates an overhead shower, a body shower, a thermostatic module, and a hand shower
/ Individual shower modules can be composed and arranged for a truly personalized shower experience
/ PowderRain cocoons the body in ultra-fine droplets
/ The AXOR textile shower hose brings more coziness and comfort to the bathroom

→ Learn more about AXOR ShowerComposition: axor-design.com

Innovation meets design

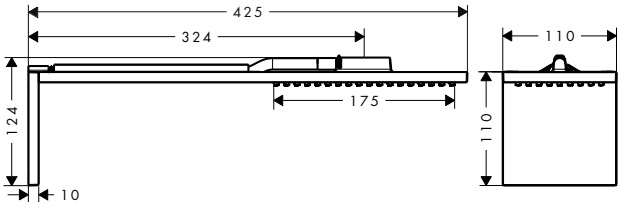
The program features sleek, flat surfaces and ultra-slim profiles in an architectonic composition that presents novel possibilities for individual expression. Whether as an all-in-one shower panel or a personalized arrangement of floating modules, AXOR ShowerComposition offers exceptional performance, including immersive PowderRain spray mode overhead and PowderRain shoulder showers with angle adjustment. AXOR ShowerComposition provides the maximum of services by using the minimum of matter.

AXOR ShowerComposition features a reduced, rectilinear design, the diminutive depth of the showerhead and vertical panels (which extend just 10mm from the wall) counterbalanced by their generous width. Versatile and easy to install, the AXOR ShowerComposition program is available in a variety of configurations and in the full range of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, including Matt Black.

Head shower modules

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 110 x 220 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ installation: wall
/ mounting type: concealed
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
110/220	1	PowderRain	8.5	11.2	1.7	Chrome	12592000
						Matt Black	12592670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12592XXX
110/220	1	PowderRain		5.9	0.2	Chrome	12592009
						Matt Black	12592679
						AXOR FinishPlus*	12592XX9

Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	35361180

Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerComposition Thermostatic module 470/110 for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome	12571000
	Matt Black	12571670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12571XXX

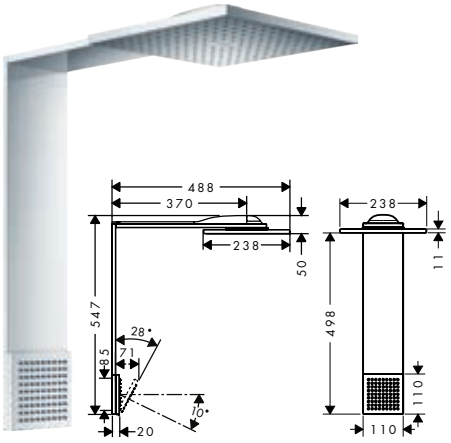
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower modules 2jet, 1jet with shoulder shower

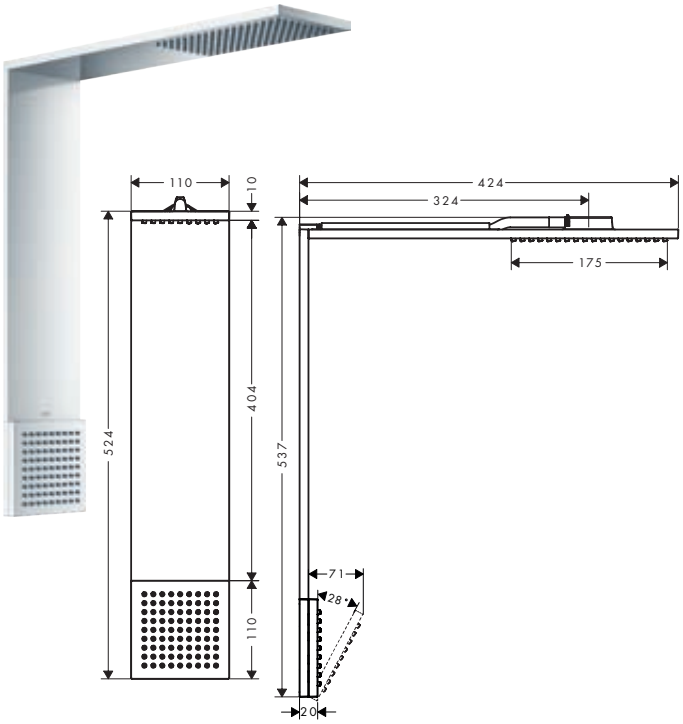
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shoulder shower
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ material spray disc overhead shower: metal
/ spraytype shoulder shower: PowderRain
/ connection type: basic set

250/250



110/220



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Intense Powder Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types overhead shower	Spray types shoulder shower	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Length shower arm (mm)	Finish	Code no.
250/250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	PowderRain	21.6	1.8	370	Chrome	12594000
							Matt Black	12594670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	12594XXX
110/220	1	PowderRain	PowderRain	17	2	324	Chrome	12593000
							Matt Black	12593670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	12593XXX
110/220	1	PowderRain	PowderRain			324	Chrome	12593009
							Matt Black	12593679

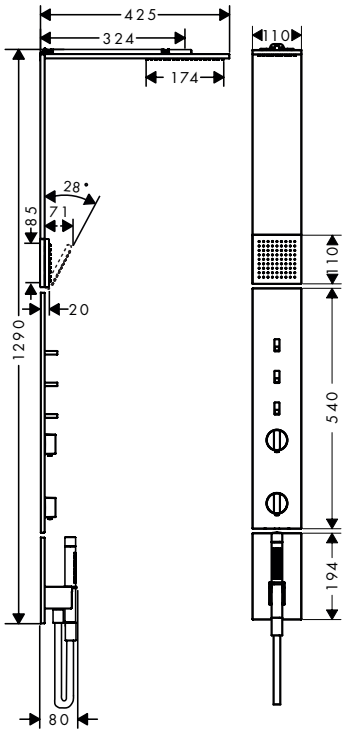
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	35361180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shower panel with thermostat, overhead shower 110/220 1jet and shoulder shower

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shoulder shower, baton hand shower, shower thermostat, textile shower hose
/ shower head size: 110 x 220 mm
/ spray type overhead shower: PowderRain
/ flow rate PowderRain spray at 3 bar: 11,6 l/min
/ spray type body shower: PowderRain
/ flow rate of shoulder shower at 3 bar: 6,4 l/min
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 12,3 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21,6 l/min
/ shower arm length: 324 mm
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ scald protection at 40°
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ isolated water conduction
/ mounting type: concealed
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ projection: 425 mm
/ use of outlets: simultaneous use of several outlets
/ connection type: basic set
/ Eco-Function: depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function



Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12595000
Matt Black	12595670
AXOR FinishPlus*	12595XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerComposition Shoulder shower 110/110 1jet	12595XXX	12596XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Textile shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	12595XXX	28228XXX

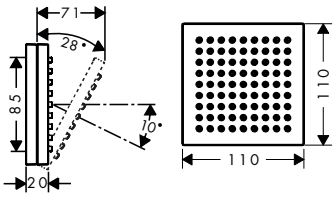
⚠ Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerComposition Basic set for shower panel	12676180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shoulder shower 110/110 1jet

Features

/ shower head size: 110 x 110 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ angle of shower adjustable (2 positions)
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 6,8 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray at 3 bar: 6,8 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,2 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal
/ connection type: basic set
/ EU taxonomy: max. 8 l/min - Do No Significant Harm (DNSH)



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12596000
Matt Black	12596670
AXOR FinishPlus*	12596XXX

Required parts: Code no.

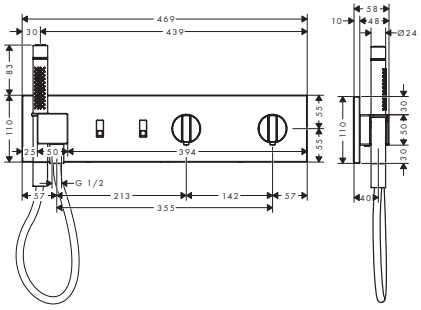
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm — 35361180

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

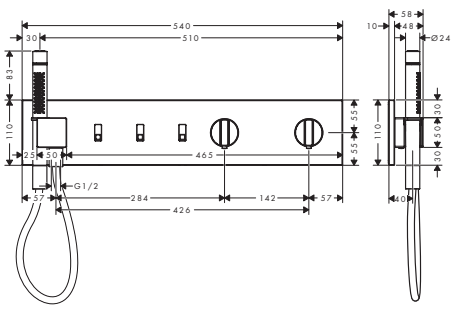
Features of all variants

/ consists of: thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, textile shower hose
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ sliding movement of handle for switching water on and off, temperature and water flow control
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ flow rate per outlet: 26 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: basic set

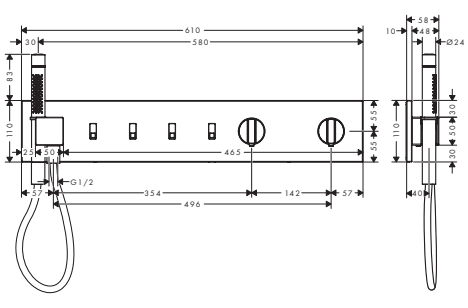
2 functions



3 functions



4 functions



Sustainability

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Quick Clean | Safety Stop 40°C

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Overview variants

Product dimensions (mm)	Number of functions	Flow rate per user	Flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets	flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
470/110	2 functions	26	32.7	11.4	Chrome	12571000
					Matt Black	12571670
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12571XXX
540/110	3 functions	26	32.7	11.4	Chrome	12572000
					Matt Black	12572670
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12572XXX
610/110	4 functions	26	34	13.5	Chrome	12573000
					Matt Black	12573670
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12573XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Textile shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	12571XXX 12572XXX 12573XXX	28228XXX

Required parts:		For	Code no.
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions	12571XXX	18310180
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions	12572XXX	18311180
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	12573XXX	18312180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

- Overhead showers
- Wall plates
- Body Shower / Shower module
- Hand showers
- Shower sets
- Shower holders
- Wall outlets
- Porter
- Shower hoses

AXOR SHOWERS

AXOR shower products represent design, innovation and water experiences at the highest level.

AXOR Showers

Excellence in the shower

Three features distinguish the various AXOR shower products: All are luxurious design objects, shape the space definitively and provide fascinating experiences of water. AXOR Showers impart a sense of appreciation for water and for the body.

Design: Philippe Starck, PHOENIX, Nendo, Front, Barber Osgerby, Antonio Citterio

Characteristic design feature:

Avant-garde design objects with universal appeal– for combinations across different collections.

The designer's idea:

Luxury in the shower: AXOR Showers offer fascinating design, perfect function and a one-of-a-kind water experience. The user is the focus of the luxurious physical experience provided by an AXOR Shower.

Special program highlights:

/ AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet: Large dimensions and the innovative PowderRain spray mode impart a spa feel

/ AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo: A source of light and water

/ AXOR Conscious Showers: sustainable water use while setting highest aesthetic standards

/ Wide variety of spray modes for various applications: From invigorating to massaging to softly enveloping

→ Learn more about AXOR Showers: axor-design.com

AXOR Spray modes

INTENSE POWDERRAIN

A powerful, concentrated shower spray invigorates the body and mind.

POWDERRAIN

Gentle droplets wrap-around the body like a cocoon of water.

RAINAIR

Air-enriched water. For soft shower droplets in a full water jet.

RAIN

Lush, powerful spray with an invigorating effect. Perfect for rinsing hair.

RAINSTREAM

Voluminous beads of water. Precisely compacted into individual, parallel strands.

RAIN XL

A large-scale shower experience—surrounding the entire body.

RAIN/POWDERRAIN

Combination of powerful Rain and gently enveloping PowderRain sprays.

RAINFLOW

Powerful gush spray. Wets the body over a large area, like a waterfall.

MONORAIN

Intense, bundled spray. Pointed refreshment and relaxation.

WHIRLAIR

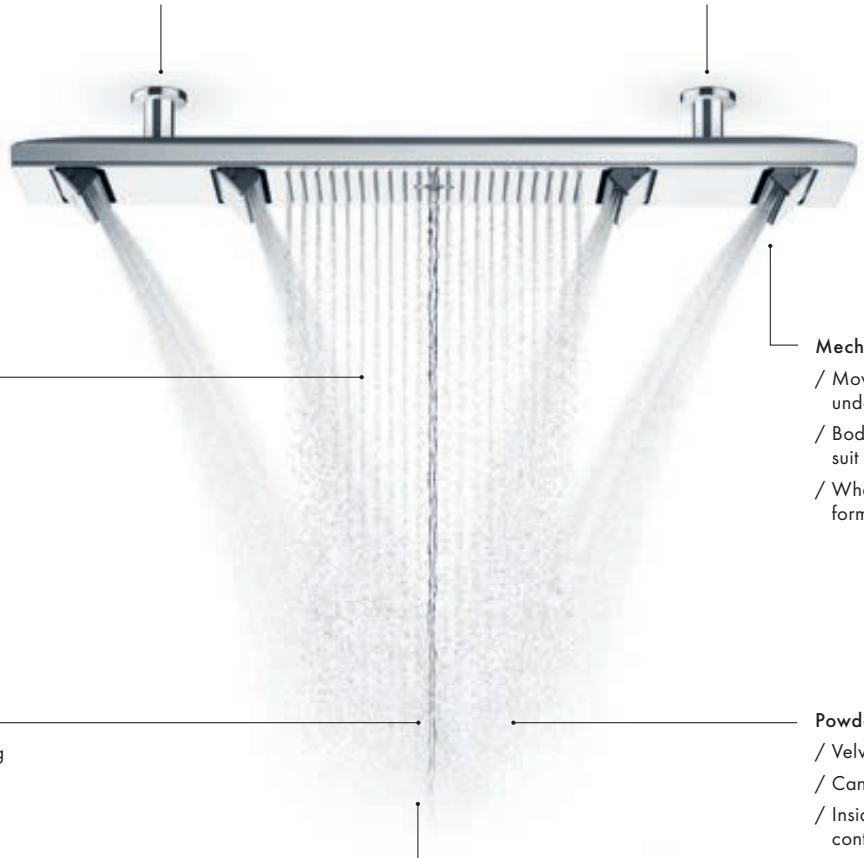
Concentrated water jet. Especially suited for body massages.

Spray innovation in the shower

The AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet is a new archetype in the shower, offering a grand stage for water. Here, it is staged in an extraordinary way: with a revitalizing water jet, a soothing rain shower, all the way up to the gentle PowderRain–the AXOR innovation in water design. Here, countless velvety-soft water droplets envelop the body like a cocoon of water.

Extension set

/ The optional extension set (# 13603000) makes the product appear to float, providing a sense of weightlessness



Rain jet

/ Shower rain that surrounds the whole body
/ Geometric spray field, perfectly adapted to the user's body
/ Spray field, 460 mm in width
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: 16 l/min. (at 3 bar)

Mechanical wings

/ Movable flaps that open under water pressure
/ Body jet can be angled to suit different user heights
/ When not in use, the flaps close to form a flat, easy to clean surface

MonoRain

/ Concentrated, soothing, relaxing jet for a real spa feeling
/ Flow rate: 15 l/min (at 3 bar)

PowderRain body spray

/ Velvety soft shower rain
/ Can be set to leave the head dry
/ Inside and outside flaps controlled separately
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: approx.12 l/min (at 3 bar)

Using the resource of water

/ Flow rate: max. 30 l/min (at 3 bar) if all outlets are used simultaneously
/ Water supply assisted with DN15 standard connection

Monolithic design for the shower

The AXOR One overhead showers and hand showers feature monolithic forms and an innovative organization of Rain and PowderRain spray types, reflected in the distinctive graphic language of the showerhead's spray disc. Available in 1jet and 2jet versions, the overhead shower 280 offers both spray types.

Rain spray

/ 5 separate spray circles result in a body covering shower experience

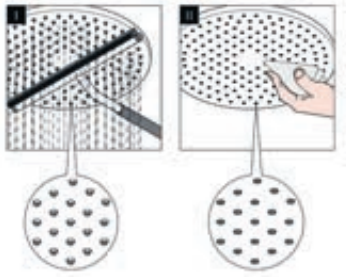
PowderRain

/ 5 inner spray circles build a caressing PowderRain spray

The AXOR One overhead shower 75 1jet is configured as a shoulder shower with a flow rate of max. 8,7 l/min. (at 3 bar)

Purist design combined with a fascinating water experience in the shower

Purist design—based on the circle and square—characterizes the circular version of the AXOR overhead showers with diameters of 250 mm and 300 mm and the square versions of 250/250 mm and 300/300 mm. All versions are made for universal use and are compatible with every luxury shower design. Clear geometric forms with flat surfaces are the style-defining element throughout—from the spray disc to the ceiling or wall cover plate. Made of high-quality metal—with a bright Chrome surface or finished with one of the many special AXOR FinishPlus surfaces—the showers are perfect design elements for the bathroom. Inside: a technical masterpiece. The specially developed spray nozzles only become visible when the water is on and disappear again when the shower is switched off. This technology is based on water pressure and functions without any additional mechanism.



The integrated ServiceCard contains the shower filters. No tools are required to remove the overhead shower to clean the filters because the ServiceCard allows simple, efficient access to them. This makes necessary occasional maintenance more efficient and saves operating costs.

The dynamic spray nozzles emphasize the purist design of the high-quality metal spray disc. Because the disc has a flat surface without silicone naps, water droplets and limescale deposits can be easily removed from the spray disc with a towel or squeegee scraper. Thanks to the QuickClean function, limescale deposits can be simply wiped from the silicone naps. The bayonet connection allows the shower head to be easily removed, e.g. to be placed in solution to remove calcium deposits.

PowderRain

Intense PowderRain

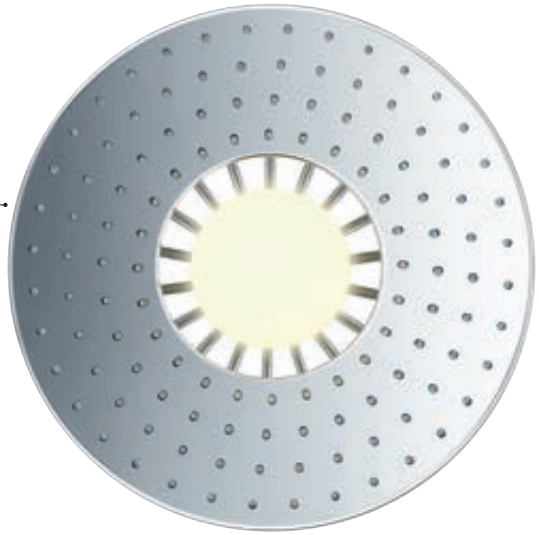
PowderRain + Intense PowderRain

Innovative PowderRain and Intense PowderRain spray modes: PowderRain provides a fine rain shower (flow rate: 16–20 l/min at 3 bar) that feels like an enveloping cocoon of water. Or Intense PowderRain—a powerful spray jet (flow rate: 15–18 l/min at 3 bar) and a true innovation among the 2jet versions.

A source of light and water

The AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo integrates lighting with the shower to form an exclusive design object. The integrated lighting blurs the lines that normally divide a space to bring a sense of coziness to the shower. A wide wreath of rain completely surrounds the body with water.

Spray disc
/ Made of pure metal
/ Diameter: 275 mm
/ Can be removed for easy cleaning



Shower arm
/ Length: 380 mm, can swivel horizontally in a range of 150°
/ Perfect shower jet alignment

Ball joint
/ Can be adjusted by 5° for the ideal spray direction

Lighting
/ Energy-efficient LED illuminant (4 W)
/ Power supply: Input voltage 100–240 V AC, 50–60 Hz/output voltage 12 V DC
/ Incl. power supply unit 12 V, 12 W
/ Color temperature warm white 2,700 K
/ Power supply: 7 m connection cable with power supply unit 12 V
/ Lighting controlled by a separate switch outside the shower

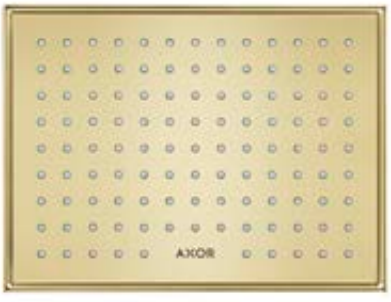
Spray mode
/ Gentle rain jet for an exceptional shower experience
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: 13 l/min (at 3 bar)

AXOR Conscious Showers. Water is precious.

Delightful showers are some of the most precious moments in our daily routines. To make a ritual like this as pleasant as it is, AXOR has developed Conscious Showers. All shower products in this range are characterized by low water consumption, starting from 6 l/min.

AXOR Conscious Showers meet the specific requirements for sustainable use of the precious element of water, while satisfying even the highest aesthetic demands. Whether in round or square design, they can be combined with AXOR bathroom collections in a variety of styles.

AXOR Overhead Shower 220 1jet



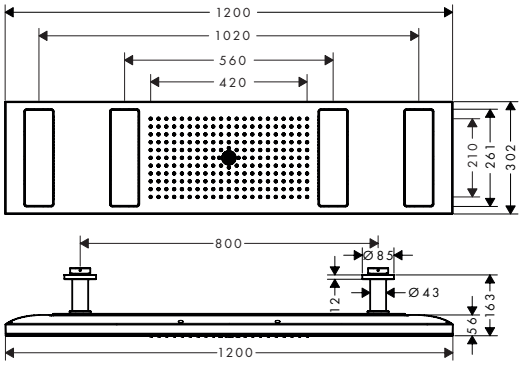
AXOR Overhead Shower 245/180 1jet

AXOR Overhead Shower 245 1jet

AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Rain, MonoRain
/ flow rate PowderRain spray outer at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray inner at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ flow rate MonoRain spray at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 3 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ extendable flaps can be opened manually
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ spray types can be activated individually or in combination
/ installation: ceiling mounting, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 24 V
/ transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 24 V DC
/ Light color: neutral white
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Colour temperature	Transformer power supply	Finish	Code no.
1200/300	4	PowderRain, Rain, MonoRain	30	3	3500 K	24 V, 60 W	Chrome	10628000
							AXOR FinishPlus*	10628XXX
1200/300	4	PowderRain, Rain, MonoRain	30	3	5000 K	24 V, 60 W	Chrome	10629000
							AXOR FinishPlus*	10629XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	10922180

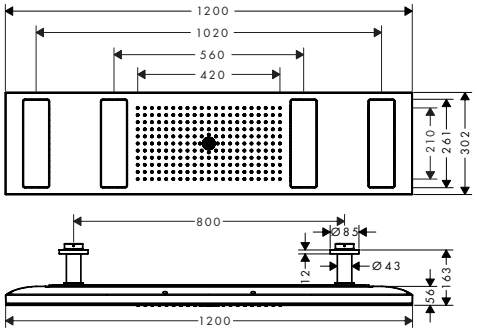
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	Chrome	13603000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome	18358000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting

Features

/ shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Rain, MonoRain
/ flow rate PowderRain spray outer at 3 bar: 11 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray inner at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ flow rate MonoRain spray at 3 bar: 14 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 3 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ extendable flaps can be opened manually
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ spray types can be activated individually or in combination
/ installation: ceiling mounting, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain | Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10637000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10637XXX

Required parts:

	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	10922180

Optional parts:

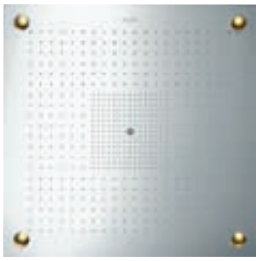
	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	Chrome	13603000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX
AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome	18358000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

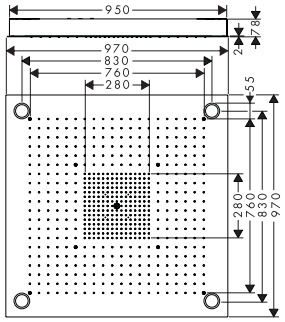
AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 3jet with lighting

Features of all variants

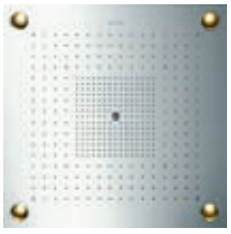
/ spray type: RainAir, Rain, MonoRain
/ minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
/ spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, MonoRain spray at Ø 17 mm
/ frame: brushed stainless steel
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
/ spray types can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 12 V
/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 12 V DC
/ colour temperature: 2700 K
/ Light color: warm white
/ energy efficiency class: contains light sources of energy efficiency class G
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

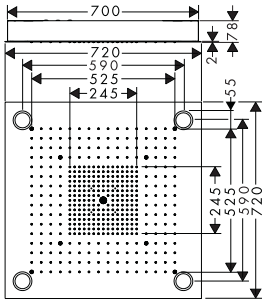
970/970





720/720





Technologies

AirPower | Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir | Rain | Mono Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
970/970	3	RainAir, Rain, MonoRain	33.3	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10623800

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 3jet with lighting

Overview variants

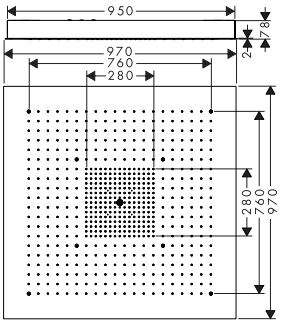
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
720/720	3	RainAir, Rain, MonoRain	36.8	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10627800

AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 3jet without lighting

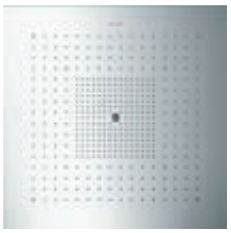
Features of all variants

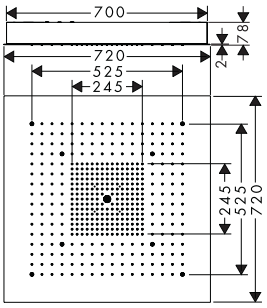
/ spray type: RainAir, Rain, MonoRain
/ minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
/ spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, MonoRain spray at Ø 17 mm
/ frame: brushed stainless steel
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
/ the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets, spray types can be activated individually or in combination
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

970/970



720/720





Technologies

Spray types

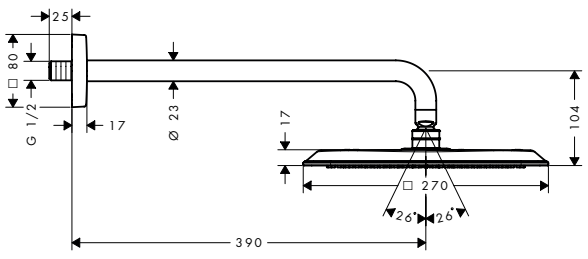
Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
970/970	3	RainAir, Rain, MonoRain	42	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10621800
720/720	3	RainAir, Rain, MonoRain	43	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10625800

AXOR Citterio C Overhead showers 1jet with shower arm

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 270 x 270 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 390 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio C Overhead showers 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

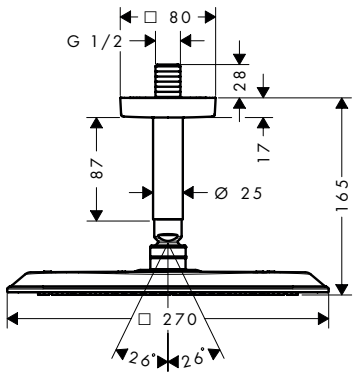
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
270/270	1	PowderRain	6	6.5	1.5	Chrome	28791000
						Brushed Bronze	28791140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28791340
						Matt Black	28791670
						Brushed Nickel	28791820
						Polished Gold Optic	28791990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28791XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain	7.5	11	1	Chrome	28790000
						Brushed Bronze	28790140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28790340
						Matt Black	28790670
						Brushed Nickel	28790820
						Polished Gold Optic	28790990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28790XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain				Chrome	28796009
						Brushed Bronze	28796149
						Polished Red Gold	28796309
						Brushed Red Gold	28796319
						Brushed Black Chrome	28796349
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28796XX9

Optional parts:	For	Finish	Code no.
AXOR Citterio C Wall escutcheon 120/120 softsquare	28791XXX 28790XXX	Chrome	28801000
		Matt Black	28801670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28801XXX

AXOR Citterio C Overhead showers 1jet with ceiling connector

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 270 x 270 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Citterio C Overhead showers 1jet with ceiling connector

Overview variants

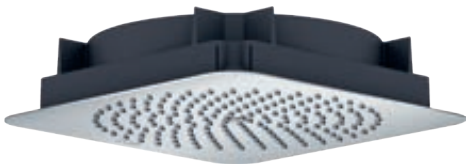
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
270/270	1	PowderRain	6	6.5	1.5	Chrome	28793000
						Brushed Bronze	28793140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28793340
						Matt Black	28793670
						Brushed Nickel	28793820
						Polished Gold Optic	28793990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28793XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain	7.5	11	1	Chrome	28792000
						Brushed Bronze	28792140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28792340
						Matt Black	28792670
						Brushed Nickel	28792820
						Polished Gold Optic	28792990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28792XXX
270/270	1	PowderRain	4.2	6.1	1.2	Chrome	28797009
						Brushed Bronze	28797149
						Polished Red Gold	28797309
						Brushed Red Gold	28797319
						Brushed Black Chrome	28797349
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28797XX9

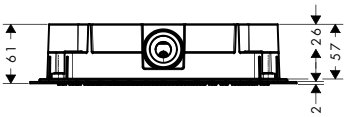
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Citterio C Ceiling escutcheon 120/120 softsquare	28793XXX 28792XXX	Chrome	28802000
			Brushed Bronze	28802140
			Brushed Black Chrome	28802340
			Matt Black	28802670
			Brushed Nickel	28802820
			Polished Gold Optic	28802990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	28802XXX

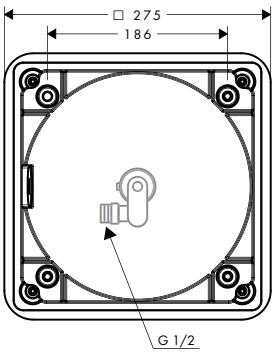
AXOR Citterio C Overhead showers 1jet ceiling

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 270 x 270 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ material spray disc: metal
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters







Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio C Overhead showers 1jet ceiling

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
270/270	1	Rain	4.3	6.8	1.2	Chrome	28795000
						Brushed Bronze	28795140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28795340
						Matt Black	28795670
						Brushed Nickel	28795820
						Polished Gold Optic	28795990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28795XXX
270/270	1	Rain	4.1	11.3	1	Chrome	28794000
						Brushed Bronze	28794140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28794340
						Matt Black	28794670
						Brushed Nickel	28794820
						Polished Gold Optic	28794990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28794XXX
270/270	1	Rain	4.9	5.4	1.4	Chrome	28798009
						Brushed Bronze	28798149
						Polished Red Gold	28798309
						Brushed Red Gold	28798319
						Brushed Black Chrome	28798349
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28798XX9

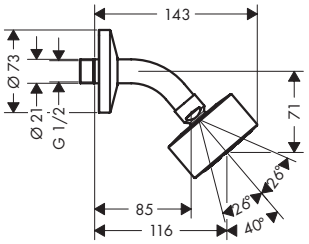
Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR Citterio C Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	28795XXX 28794XXX	26039180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR One Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ flow rate PowderRain spray at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
/ function from: 6,3 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ projection: 116 mm
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 85 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

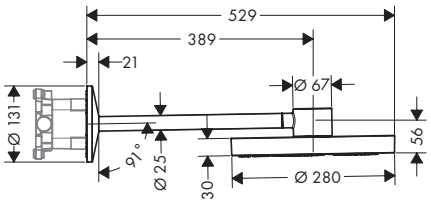
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48490000
Brushed Bronze	48490140
Brushed Black Chrome	48490340
Matt Black	48490670
Matt White	48490700
Brushed Brass	48490950
Polished Gold Optic	48490990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48490XXX

AXOR One Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

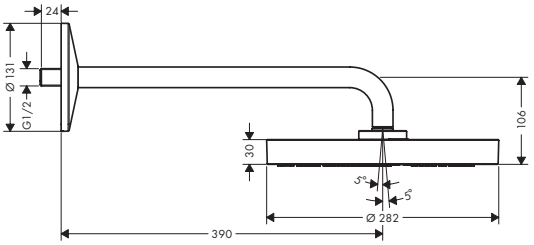
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 280 mm
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain
Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Length shower arm (mm)	Finish	Code no.
280	2	PowderRain, Rain	12	1.5	389	Chrome	48492000
						Brushed Bronze	48492140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48492340
						Matt Black	48492670
						Matt White	48492700
						Brushed Brass	48492950
						Polished Gold Optic	48492990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR One Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Length shower arm (mm)	Finish	Code no.
280	1	PowderRain and Rain in combi-nation	12.3	1.2	390	Chrome	48491000
						Brushed Bronze	48491140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48491340
						Matt Black	48491670
						Matt White	48491700
						Brushed Brass	48491950
						Polished Gold Optic	48491990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX

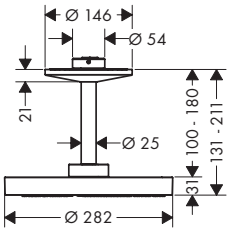
Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	48492XXX	35361180

AXOR One Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

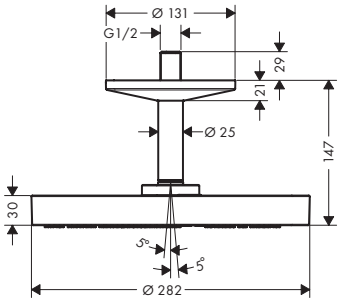
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 280 mm
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ metal ceilling connector
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain | Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
280	2	PowderRain, Rain	18	1.5	Chrome	48494000
					Brushed Bronze	48494140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48494340
					Matt Black	48494670
					Matt White	48494700
					Brushed Brass	48494950
					Polished Gold Optic	48494990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX
280	1	PowderRain and Rain in combination	12.2	1.4	Chrome	48493000
					Brushed Bronze	48493140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48493340
					Matt Black	48493670
					Matt White	48493700
					Brushed Brass	48493950
					Polished Gold Optic	48493990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR One Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Required parts:		For	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	48494XXX	26434180

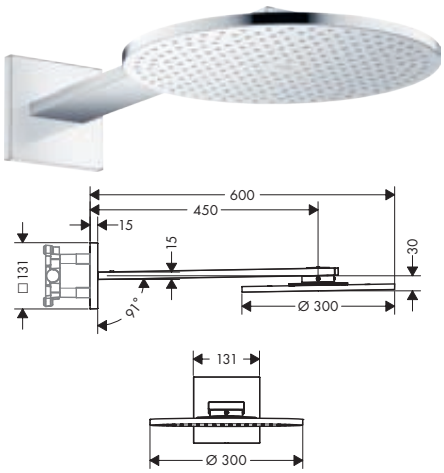
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR One Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	48494XXX	Chrome	48496000
			Brushed Bronze	48496140
			Brushed Black Chrome	48496340
			Matt Black	48496670
			Matt White	48496700
			Brushed Brass	48496950
			Polished Gold Optic	48496990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX
	AXOR One Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	48493XXX	Chrome	48495000
			Brushed Bronze	48495140
			Brushed Black Chrome	48495340
			Matt Black	48495670
			Matt White	48495700
			Brushed Brass	48495950
			Polished Gold Optic	48495990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

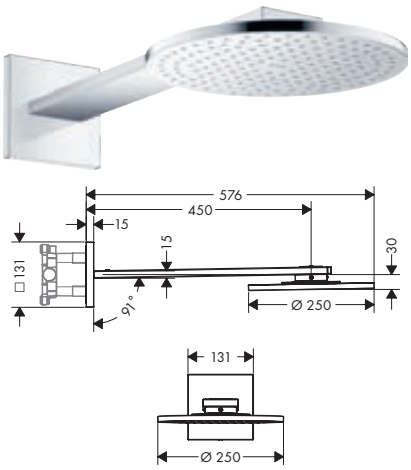
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ shower arm length: 450 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15

300



250



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Intense Powder Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35303000
						Brushed Bronze	35303140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35303340
						Matt Black	35303670
						Brushed Nickel	35303820
						Polished Gold Optic	35303990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35303XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300	1	PowderRain	17.6	1.9	G ½	Chrome	35300000
						Brushed Bronze	35300140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35300340
						Matt Black	35300670
						Brushed Nickel	35300820
						Polished Gold Optic	35300990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35300XXX
250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35296000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX
250	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.5	G ½	Chrome	35284000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX

Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	35303XXX 35296XXX	35361180

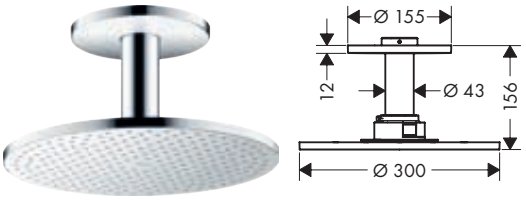
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Escutcheon softsquare	Chrome	35214000
	Matt Black	35214670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35214XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

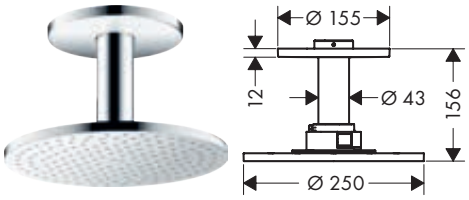
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

300



250



Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
300	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35301000
					Brushed Bronze	35301140
					Brushed Black Chrome	35301340
					Matt Black	35301670
					Brushed Nickel	35301820
					Polished Gold Optic	35301990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	2.4	Chrome	35304000
					Brushed Bronze	35304140
					Brushed Black Chrome	35304340
					Matt Black	35304670
					Brushed Nickel	35304820
					Polished Gold Optic	35304990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX
250	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35286000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX
250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	1.7	Chrome	35297000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180

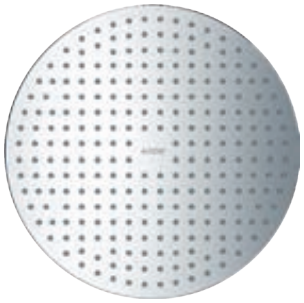
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

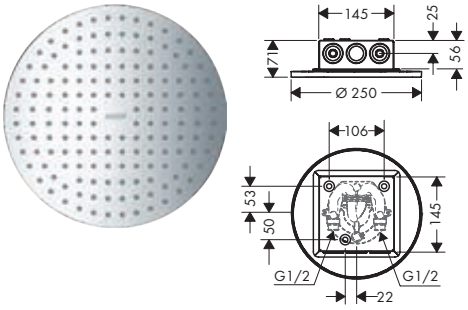
Features of all variants

/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: flush with the ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

300



250



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Intense Powder Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300	2	PowderRain, Intense Powder-Rain	17	1.5	basic set	Chrome	35305000
						Brushed Bronze	35305140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35305340
						Matt Black	35305670
						Brushed Nickel	35305820
						Polished Gold Optic	35305990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35305XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.8	G ½	Chrome	35302000
						Brushed Bronze	35302140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35302340
						Matt Black	35302670
						Brushed Nickel	35302820
						Polished Gold Optic	35302990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35302XXX
250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	21	1.5	basic set	Chrome	35298000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35298XXX
250	1	PowderRain	17.7	1.5	G ½	Chrome	35287000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35287XXX

Required parts: Code no.

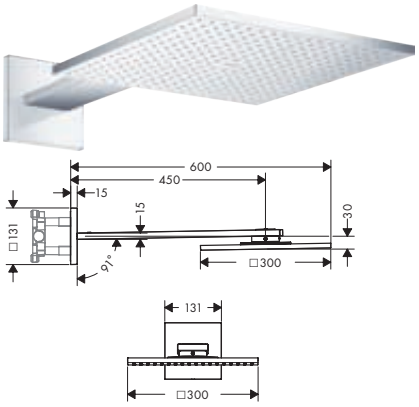
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower ceiling 35363180

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

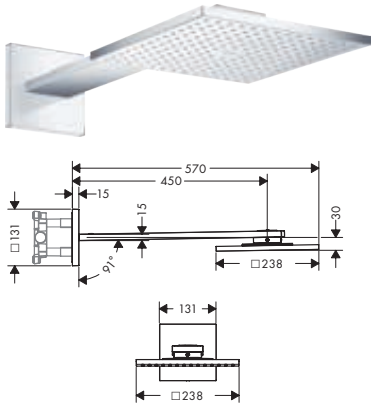
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ shower arm length: 450 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

300/300



250/250



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain | Intense Powder Rain

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300/300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35318000
						Brushed Bronze	35318140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35318340
						Brushed Nickel	35318820
						Polished Gold Optic	35318990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35318XXX
300/300	1	PowderRain	18.2	2	G ½	Chrome	35314000
						Brushed Bronze	35314140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35314340
						Brushed Nickel	35314820
						Polished Gold Optic	35314990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
250/250	2	PowderRain, Intense Powder-Rain	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35310000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35310XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	17	1.8	G ½	Chrome	35306000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX

Required parts:	For	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	35318XXX 35310XXX	35361180

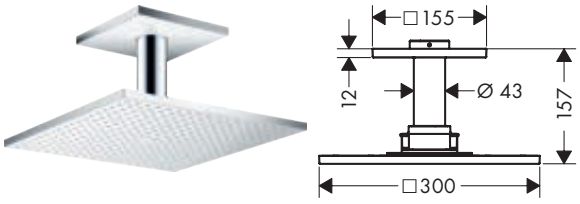
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Escutcheon softsquare	Chrome	35214000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35214XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

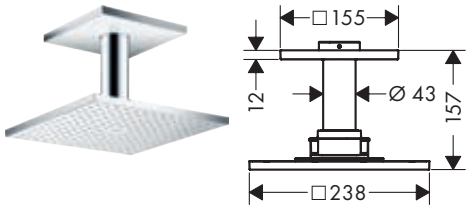
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

300/300



250/250



Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
300/300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	1.7	Chrome	35320000
					Brushed Bronze	35320140
					Brushed Black Chrome	35320340
					Brushed Nickel	35320820
					Polished Gold Optic	35320990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
300/300	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35316000
					Brushed Bronze	35316140
					Brushed Black Chrome	35316340
					Brushed Nickel	35316820
					Polished Gold Optic	35316990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
250/250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	2.2	Chrome	35312000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35308000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180

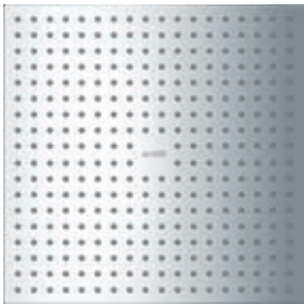
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

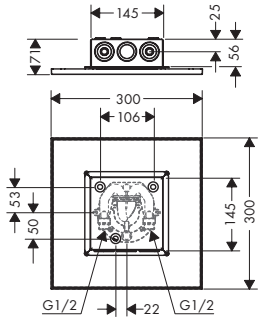
Features of all variants

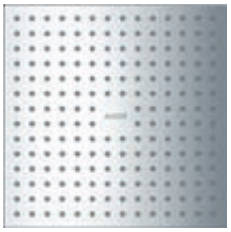
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: flush with the ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

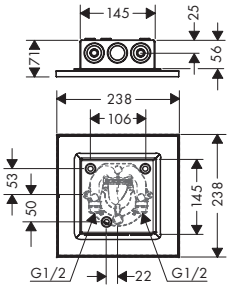
300/300



250/250







Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
300/300	1	PowderRain	15.4	18.1	1.8	Chrome	35317000
						Brushed Bronze	35317140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35317340
						Brushed Nickel	35317820
						Polished Gold Optic	35317990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35317XXX
300/300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain		17	1.5	Chrome	35321000
						Brushed Bronze	35321140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35321340
						Brushed Nickel	35321820
						Polished Gold Optic	35321990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35321XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	15.4	18.1	1.8	Chrome	35309000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35309XXX
250/250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain		17	1.5	Chrome	35313000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35313XXX

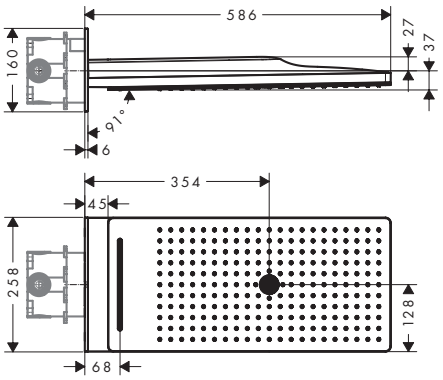
Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250/580 3jet

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, wall outlet
/ shower head size: 580 x 260 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainFlow, MonoRain
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ flow rate MonoRain spray at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate RainFlow spray at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain | RainFlow

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	35283000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35283XXX

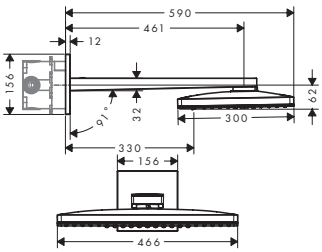
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 3jet, 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

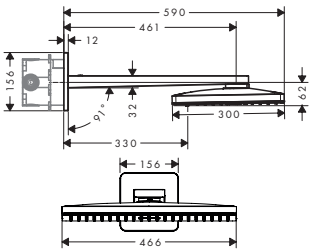
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 460 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

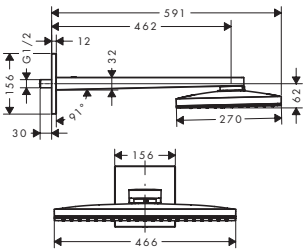
3 spray types



2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain | Rain Stream

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Escutcheon	Finish	Code no.
460/300	3	Rain, RainStream, MonoRain	18	1.5	square	Chrome	35282000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35282XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 3jet, 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Escutcheon	Finish	Code no.
460/300	3	Rain, RainStream, MonoRain	18	1.5	softsquare	Chrome	35276000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35276XXX
460/300	2	Rain, RainStream	18	1.5	square	Chrome	35280000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35280XXX
460/300	2	Rain, RainStream	18	1.5	softsquare	Chrome	35275000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35275XXX
460/270	1	Rain	19	1.5	square	Chrome	35278000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35278XXX
460/270	1	Rain	19	1.5	softsquare	Chrome	35274000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35274XXX

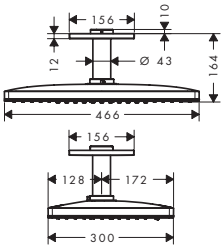
⚠ Required parts (choose one):		For	Code no.
Option 1	AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	35282XXX 35276XXX 35280XXX 35275XXX	01400180
+	Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	35282XXX 35276XXX 35280XXX 35275XXX	13588000
Option 2	AXOR iBox universal Basic set	35282XXX 35276XXX 35280XXX	01700180

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 3jet, 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

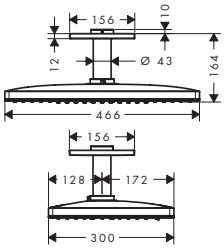
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

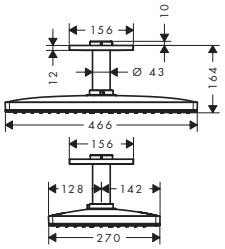
3 spray types



2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
460/300	3	Rain, RainStream, MonoRain	23	1.5	Chrome	35281000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 3jet, 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
460/300	2	Rain, RainStream	21	1.5	Chrome	35279000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35279XXX
460/300	1	Rain	21	1.5	Chrome	35277000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35277XXX

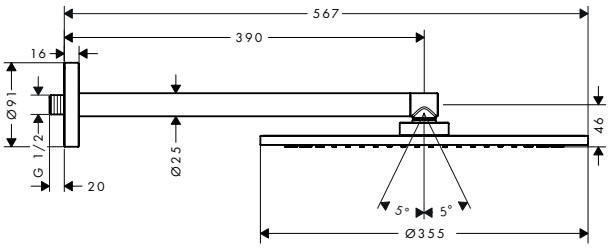
Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 350 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ flow rate PowderRain spray at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 390 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

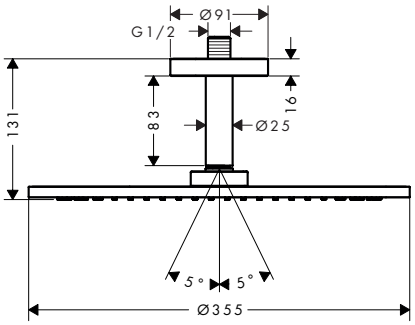
Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26034000
Brushed Nickel	26034820
AXOR FinishPlus*	26034XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 350 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ flow rate PowderRain spray at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

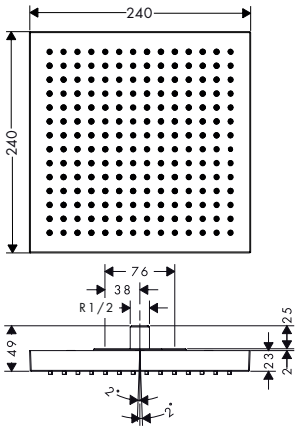
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26035000
Brushed Nickel	26035820
AXOR FinishPlus*	26035XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling integrated

Features

/ shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate RainAir spray at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: flush with the ceiling
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Certificates/declarations

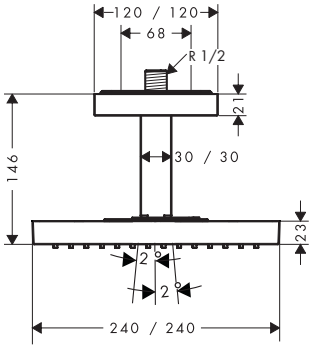
EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10924000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10924XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate RainAir spray at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 102 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

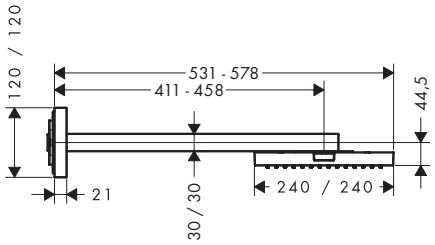
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10929000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10929XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
/ shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate RainAir spray at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: metal shower arm 411 - 458 mm
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

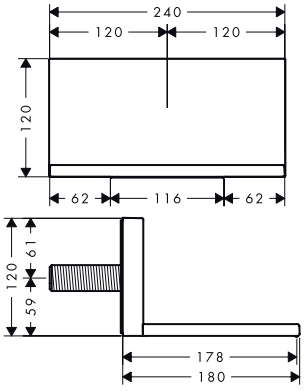
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10925000
Brushed Black Chrome	10925340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10925XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm	10921180

AXOR ShowerSolutions Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 180 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ when positioning the spout between waterconducting parts (no.10751000, no.10755000, no.10972000, no.10651000, no.28491000, no.40872000, no.40873000) in joined installation (10 mm distance) it is recommended to use basic set no.10941180
/ can be used as bath spout or flood shower
/ spray type: RainFlow



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

RainFlow

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10942000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10942XXX

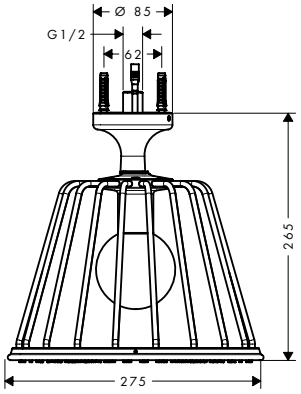
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation	10941180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR LampShower/Nendo LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 275 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 120 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 12 V
/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 12 V DC
/ colour temperature: 2700 K
/ energy efficiency class: contains a light source of energy efficiency class G
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

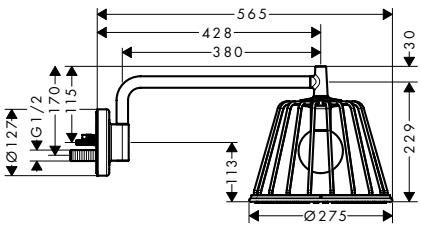
Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26032000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26032XXX

AXOR LampShower/Nendo LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 275 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 13 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 380 mm
/ shower arm swivels by 150°
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 12 V
/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 12 V DC
/ colour temperature: 2700 K
/ energy efficiency class: contains a light source of energy efficiency class G
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26031000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26031XXX

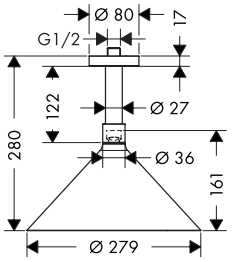
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR Showers/Front Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm	26909180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Showers/Front Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 279 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ flow rate RainAir spray at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ Select button on overhead shower
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ metal ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 139 mm
/ installation: ceiling mounting
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower | Select | Quick Clean

Spray types

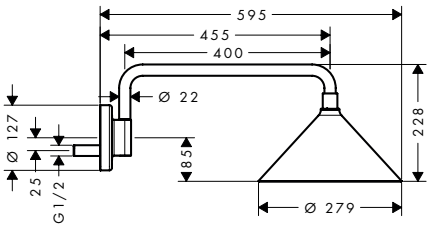
RainAir | Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26022000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26022XXX

AXOR Showers/Front Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 279 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ flow rate RainAir spray at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ function from: 8 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ Select button on overhead shower
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ shower arm length: 400 mm
/ shower arm swivels by 150°
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower | Select | Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir | Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26021000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26021XXX

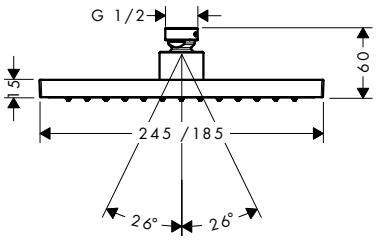
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR Showers/Front Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm	26909180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 245 x 185 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
245/185	1	Rain	5.6	7.4	0.8	Chrome	35374000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35374340
						Matt Black	35374670
						Polished Gold Optic	35374990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35374XXX
245/185	1	Rain	2.6	5.2	0.6	Chrome	35387000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35387340
						Matt Black	35387670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35387XXX
245/185	1	Rain	6.2	10.1	0.8	Chrome	35373000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35373340
						Matt Black	35373670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35373XXX

Required parts (choose one):	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm square	Chrome	26436000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26436340
	Matt Black	26436670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26436XXX
AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm square	Chrome	26437000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26437340
	Matt Black	26437670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26437XXX
AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm square	Chrome	26438000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26438340
	Matt Black	26438670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26438XXX
AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm softsquare	Chrome	26967000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
	Matt Black	26967670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

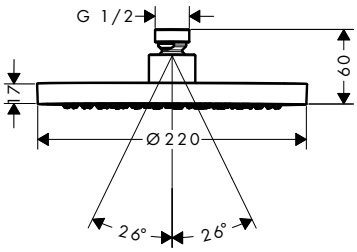
AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet

Required parts (choose one):	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome	26965000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
	Matt Black	26965670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX
AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome	26966000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
	Matt Black	26966670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 220 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

Eco Smart+ EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
220	1	Rain	5.6	7.4	0.8	Chrome	35383000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35383340
						Matt Black	35383670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35383XXX
220	1	Rain	2.6	5.6	0.6	Chrome	35388000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35388340
						Matt Black	35388670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35388XXX
220	1	Rain	6.2	10.1	0.8	Chrome	35382000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35382340
						Matt Black	35382670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35382XXX

Required parts (choose one):	Finish	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
	Matt Black	26431670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
	Matt Black	26432670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

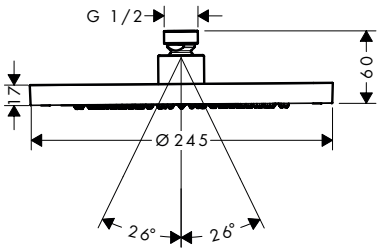
AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet

Required parts (choose one):		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Matt Black	26433670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm softsquare	Chrome	26967000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
		Matt Black	26967670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome	26965000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
		Matt Black	26965670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome	26966000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
		Matt Black	26966670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 245 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
245	1	Rain	5.6	9	0.8	Chrome	35381000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35381340
						Matt Black	35381670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35381XXX
245	1	Rain	2.6	5.2	0.6	Chrome	35389000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35389340
						Matt Black	35389670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35389XXX
245	1	Rain	6.2	10.1	0.8	Chrome	35380000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35380340
						Matt Black	35380670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35380XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet

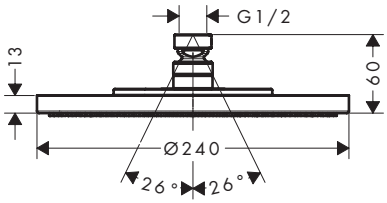
⚠ Required parts (choose one):		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
		Matt Black	26431670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Matt Black	26432670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Matt Black	26433670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm softsquare	Chrome	26967000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
		Matt Black	26967670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome	26965000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
		Matt Black	26965670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome	26966000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
		Matt Black	26966670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Starck Overhead shower 240 1jet

Features

/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate RainAir spray at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower, Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28494000
Brushed Bronze	28494140
Brushed Black Chrome	28494340
Brushed Nickel	28494820
Polished Gold Optic	28494990
AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX

Required parts (choose one):

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26431000
Brushed Bronze	26431140
Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
Brushed Nickel	26431820
Polished Gold Optic	26431990
AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26432000
Brushed Bronze	26432140
Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
Brushed Nickel	26432820
Polished Gold Optic	26432990
AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26433000
Brushed Bronze	26433140
Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
Brushed Nickel	26433820
Polished Gold Optic	26433990
AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

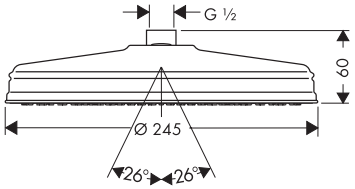
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Montreux Overhead showers 1jet

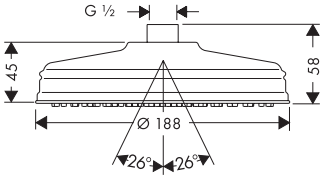
Features of all variants

/ spray type: RainAir
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

240



180



Technologies

AirPower
Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
240	1	RainAir	17	1.5	Chrome	28474000
					Brushed Black Chrome	28474340
					Brushed Nickel	28474820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX
180	1	RainAir	18	1.5	Chrome	28487000
					Brushed Black Chrome	28487340
					Brushed Nickel	28487820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
		Brushed Black Chrome	27348340
		Brushed Nickel	27348820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Brushed Nickel	26432820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Brushed Nickel	26433820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

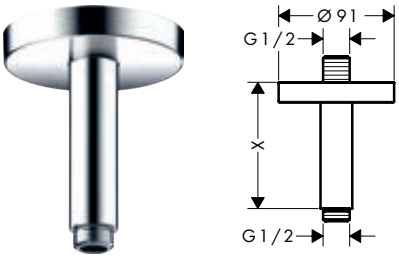
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connectors

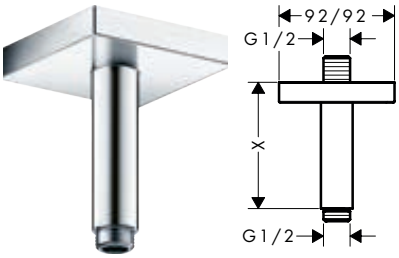
Features of all variants

/ installation type: exposed installation / material: brass / connection type: G ½

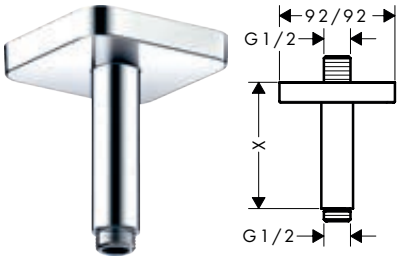
round



square



softsquare



Overview variants

Length (mm)	Shape	Finish	Code no.
300	round	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Bronze	26433140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Matt Black	26433670
		Brushed Nickel	26433820
		Polished Gold Optic	26433990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
100	round	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Bronze	26432140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Matt Black	26432670
		Brushed Nickel	26432820
		Polished Gold Optic	26432990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
300	square	Chrome	26438000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26438340
		Matt Black	26438670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26438XXX
100	square	Chrome	26437000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26437340
		Matt Black	26437670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26437XXX
300	softsquare	Chrome	26966000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
		Matt Black	26966670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX
100	softsquare	Chrome	26965000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
		Matt Black	26965670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX

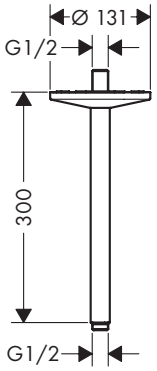
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR One Ceiling connectors

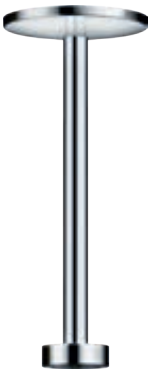
Features of all variants

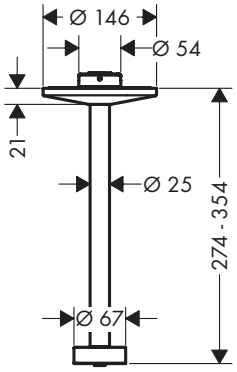
/ length: 300 mm / material: metal

for overhead shower 280 1jet



for overhead shower 280 2jet





Overview variants

Special	Finish	Code no.
for overhead shower 280 1jet	Chrome	48495000
	Brushed Bronze	48495140
	Brushed Black Chrome	48495340
	Matt Black	48495670
	Matt White	48495700
	Brushed Brass	48495950
	Polished Gold Optic	48495990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX
for overhead shower 280 2jet	Chrome	48496000
	Brushed Bronze	48496140
	Brushed Black Chrome	48496340
	Matt Black	48496670
	Matt White	48496700
	Brushed Brass	48496950
	Polished Gold Optic	48496990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX

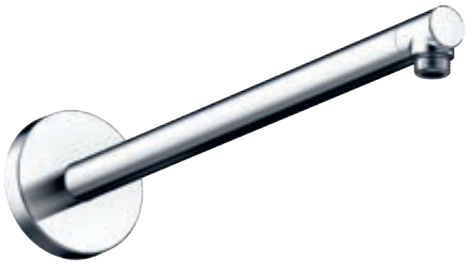
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arms

Features of all variants

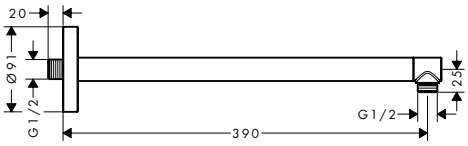
/ length: 390 mm
/ installation type: exposed installation
/ material: brass
/ connection type: G ½

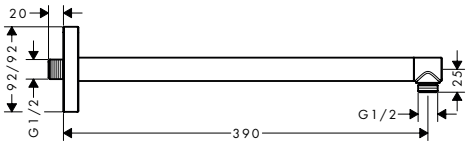
round

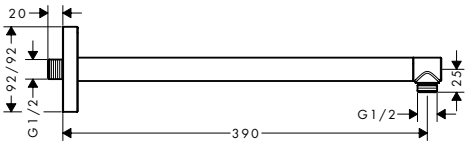


square

softsquare







Overview variants

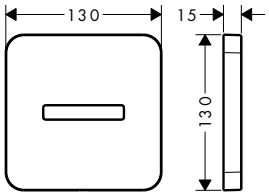
Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	26431000
	Brushed Bronze	26431140
	Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
	Matt Black	26431670
	Brushed Nickel	26431820
	Polished Gold Optic	26431990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
square	Chrome	26436000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26436340
	Matt Black	26436670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26436XXX
softsquare	Chrome	26967000
	Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
	Matt Black	26967670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Escutcheon softsquare

Features

/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted



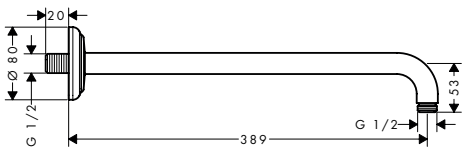
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	35214000
Matt Black	35214670
AXOR FinishPlus*	35214XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35303000
		Matt Black	35303670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35303XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35300000
		Matt Black	35300670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35300XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35318000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35318XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35314000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35296000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35284000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35310000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35310XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35306000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX

AXOR Montreux Shower arm 389 mm

Features

/ length: 389 mm
/ installation type: exposed installation
/ material: brass
/ version: 90° angle
/ connection type: G ½



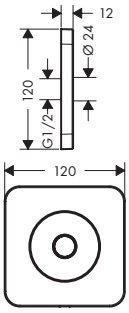
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27348000
Brushed Black Chrome	27348340
Brushed Nickel	27348820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio C Wall escutcheon 120/120 softsquare

Features

/ material: metal / wall-mounted



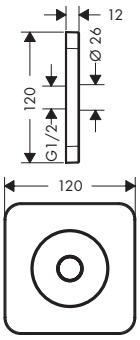
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28801000
Matt Black	28801670
AXOR FinishPlus*	28801XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm	Chrome	28791000
		Matt Black	28791670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28791XXX
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	28790000
		Matt Black	28790670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28790XXX

AXOR Citterio C Ceiling escutcheon 120/120 softsquare

Features

/ material: metal / ceiling installation



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28802000
Brushed Bronze	28802140
Brushed Black Chrome	28802340
Matt Black	28802670
Brushed Nickel	28802820
Polished Gold Optic	28802990
AXOR FinishPlus*	28802XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with ceiling connector	Chrome	28793000
		Brushed Bronze	28793140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28793340
		Matt Black	28793670
		Brushed Nickel	28793820
		Polished Gold Optic	28793990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28793XXX
	AXOR Citterio C Overhead shower 270/270 1jet with ceiling connector	Chrome	28792000
		Brushed Bronze	28792140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28792340
		Matt Black	28792670
		Brushed Nickel	28792820
		Polished Gold Optic	28792990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28792XXX

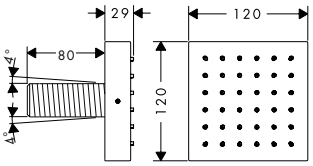
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions / AXOR Citterio E Shower modules for concealed installation

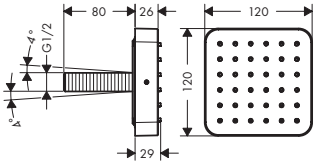
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ spray angle adjustable in five steps
/ field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ connection thread: G ½
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
/ in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible
/ if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid no.28470180 is recommended
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

square



softsquare



Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Shape	Finish	Code no.
120/120	1	Rain	5.3	1	square	Chrome	28491000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28491XXX
120/120	1	Rain	5.3	1	softsquare	Chrome	36822000
						Brushed Bronze	36822140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36822340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36822XXX

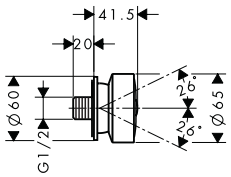
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180
AXOR ShowerSolutions Installation part	28470180

Body showers 1jet

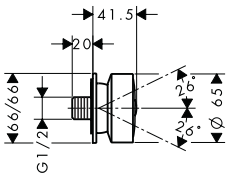
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 65 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ spray disc surface: grey
/ side shower angle adjustable
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

round



square



Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Body showers 1jet

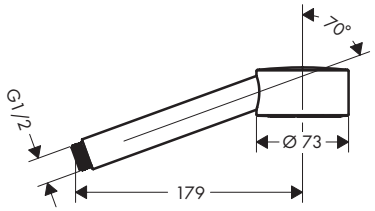
Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Shape	Finish	Code no.
65	1	Rain	5	1.5	round	Chrome	28464000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28464XXX
65	1	Rain	5	1.5	square	Chrome	28469000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28469XXX

AXOR One Hand showers 1jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Overview variants

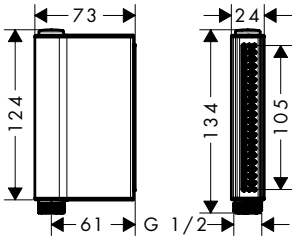
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
75	1	PowderRain	5.8	9.1	0.8	Chrome	48651000
						Brushed Bronze	48651140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48651340
						Matt Black	48651670
						Matt White	48651700
						Brushed Brass	48651950
						Polished Gold Optic	48651990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48651XXX
75	1	PowderRain		6.6		Chrome	48652001
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48652XX1

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR One Hand shower 2jet

Features

/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainFlow
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers



Technologies

Select, Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain, RainFlow

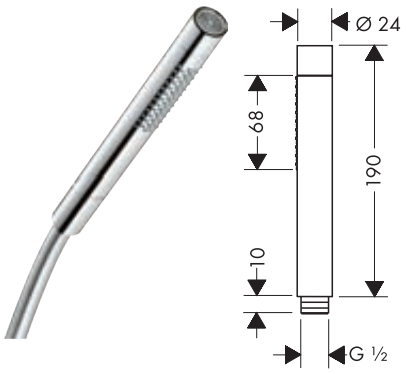
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45720000
Brushed Bronze	45720140
Brushed Black Chrome	45720340
Matt Black	45720670
Matt White	45720700
Brushed Brass	45720950
Polished Gold Optic	45720990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45720XXX

AXOR Starck Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

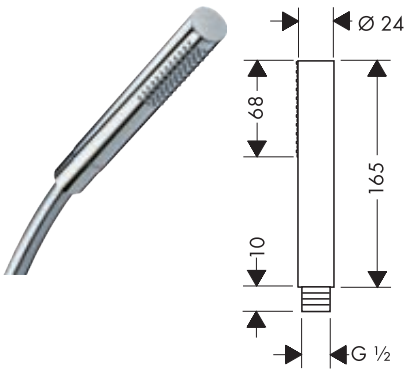
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain, Mono Rain

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Starck Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

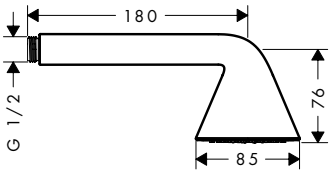
Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	2	Rain, MonoRain	6.4	14.5	1	Chrome	28532000
						Brushed Bronze	28532140
						Brushed Black Chrome	28532340
						Matt Black	28532670
						Brushed Nickel	28532820
						Polished Gold Optic	28532990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX
68/24	1	Rain	6.5	8	1	Chrome	10531000
						Brushed Bronze	10531140
						Brushed Black Chrome	10531340
						Brushed Nickel	10531820
						Polished Gold Optic	10531990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

AXOR Showers/Front Hand shower 85 1jet EcoSmart

Features

/ shower head size: 85 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain

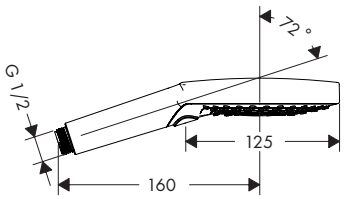
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26025000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26025XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand showers 3jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 125 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

AirPower | Select | Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir | Rain | Whirl Air

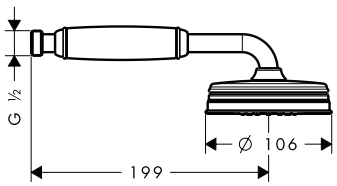
Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
120	3	Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir	9	1.5	Chrome	26051000
					Matt Black	26051670
					AXOR FinishPlus*	26051XXX
120	3	Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir	15	1.4	Chrome	26050000
					Brushed Bronze	26050140
					Brushed Black Chrome	26050340
					Matt Black	26050670
					Brushed Nickel	26050820
					Polished Gold Optic	26050990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	26050XXX

AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet

Features

/ shower head size: 100 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ spray disc surface: grey
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ rinseable filter washer
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies

AirPower | Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

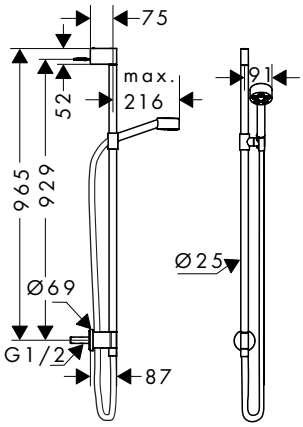
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16320000
Brushed Black Chrome	16320340
Brushed Nickel	16320820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16320XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR One Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1.5 bar/max. 6 bar
/ metal hand shower holder
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance: 929 mm
/ shower hose with conical nut on both ends
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48791000
Brushed Bronze	48791140
Brushed Black Chrome	48791340
Matt Black	48791670
Matt White	48791700
Brushed Brass	48791950
Polished Gold Optic	48791990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48791XXX

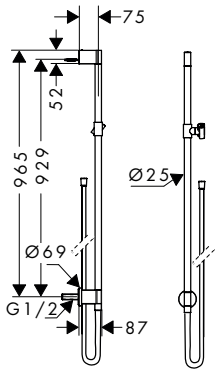
Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR One Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48791XXX	48651XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48791XXX	28626XXX
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	48791XXX	28286XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR One Shower bar 0,90 m with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, slider, wall outlet, shower hose
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ pipe length: 965 mm
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 929 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable
/ wall supports of metal



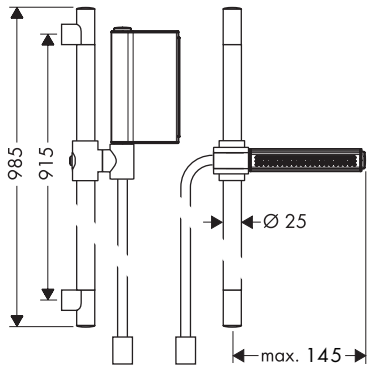
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48792000
Brushed Bronze	48792140
Brushed Black Chrome	48792340
Matt Black	48792670
Matt White	48792700
Brushed Brass	48792950
Polished Gold Optic	48792990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48792XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48792XXX	28626XXX
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	48792XXX	28286XXX

AXOR One Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainFlow
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ AXOR Starck wall bar 0.90 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 2.5 bar/max. 10 bar
/ wall supports made of plastic
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
/ pivot joints on shower and fixed side



Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45722000
Brushed Bronze	45722140
Brushed Black Chrome	45722340
Brushed Brass	45722950
Polished Gold Optic	45722990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45722XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR One Hand shower 2jet	45722XXX	45720XXX
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	45722XXX	28286XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

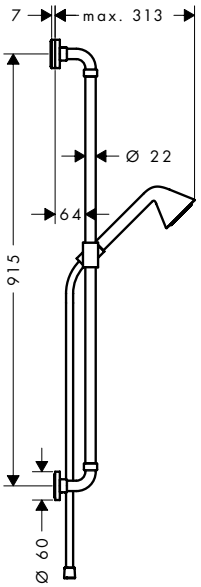
AXOR One Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

AXOR Showers/Front Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 85 1jet EcoSmart

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 85 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26023000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26023XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Showers/Front Hand shower 85 1jet EcoSmart	26023XXX	26025XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	26023XXX	28626XXX

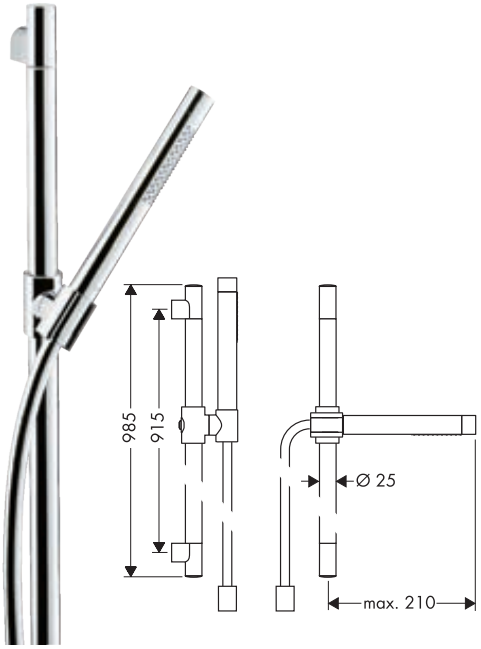
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Starck Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

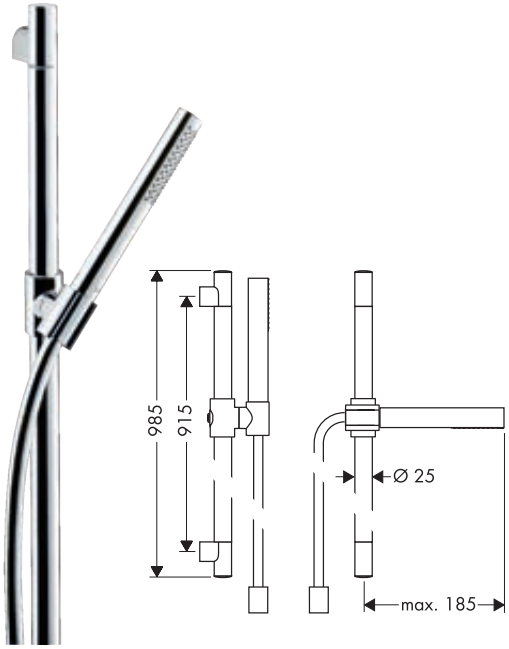
Features of all variants

/ consists of: shower bar, baton hand shower, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports made of plastic
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling

2 spray types



1 spray type



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Function from (l/min)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	2	Rain, MonoRain	6.4	14.5	1	Chrome	27980000
						Brushed Bronze	27980140
						Brushed Black Chrome	27980340
						Brushed Nickel	27980820
						Polished Gold Optic	27980990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27980XXX
68/24	1	Rain		8	1	Chrome	27983000
						Brushed Bronze	27983140
						Brushed Black Chrome	27983340
						Brushed Nickel	27983820
						Polished Gold Optic	27983990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 2jet	27980XXX	28532XXX
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 1jet EcoSmart	27983XXX	10531XXX
AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	27980XXX 27983XXX	28286XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

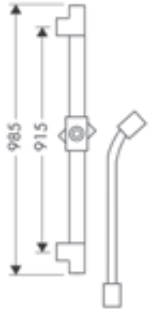
AXOR Starck Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

AXOR Starck Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pipe length: 985 mm
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable
/ suitable for: AXOR Starck baton hand shower and AXOR One hand shower



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27830000
Brushed Bronze	27830140
Brushed Black Chrome	27830340
Brushed Nickel	27830820
Polished Gold Optic	27830990
AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	27830XXX	28286XXX

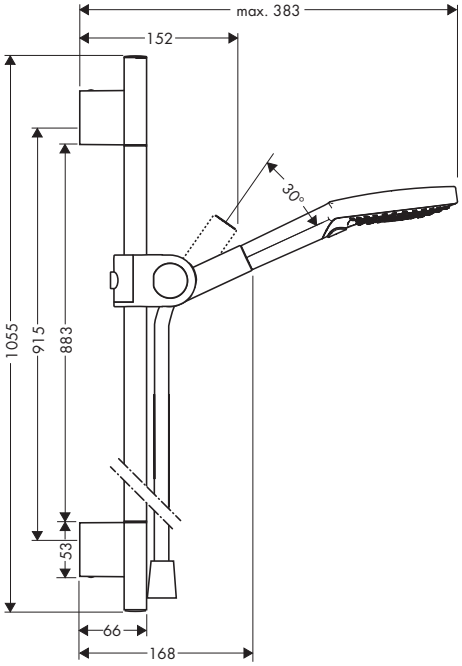
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Uno Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
/ wall bar 0.90 m
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27987000
Brushed Bronze	27987140
Brushed Black Chrome	27987340
Brushed Nickel	27987820
Polished Gold Optic	27987990
AXOR FinishPlus*	27987XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	27987XXX	26050XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27987XXX	28626XXX

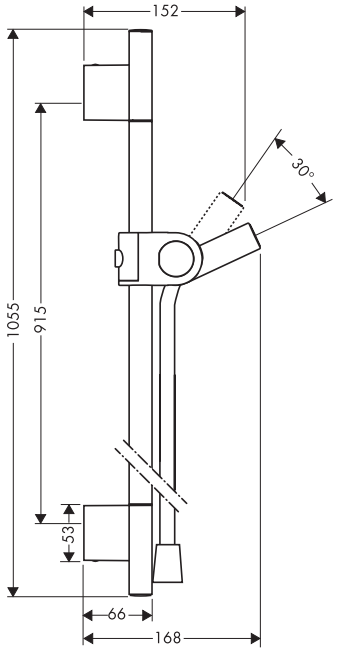
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Uno Corner fitting set	Chrome	28693000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX
	AXOR Uno Wall bar spacer	Light Grey	96397000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	96397XXX
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Uno Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider with locking mechanism
/ slider steplessly adjustable



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27989000
Brushed Bronze	27989140
Brushed Black Chrome	27989340
Brushed Nickel	27989820
Polished Gold Optic	27989990
AXOR FinishPlus*	27989XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27989XXX	28626XXX

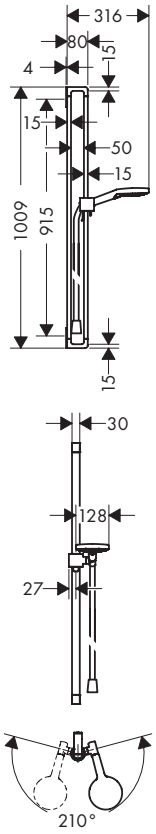
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR Uno Corner fitting set	Chrome	28693000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX
AXOR Uno Wall bar spacer	Light Grey	96397000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	96397XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

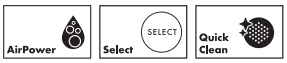
AXOR Citterio E Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports of metal
/ bar width: 30 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Technologies



Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36735000
Brushed Bronze	36735140
Brushed Black Chrome	36735340
Brushed Nickel	36735820
Polished Gold Optic	36735990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36735XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	36735XXX	26050XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36735XXX	28626XXX

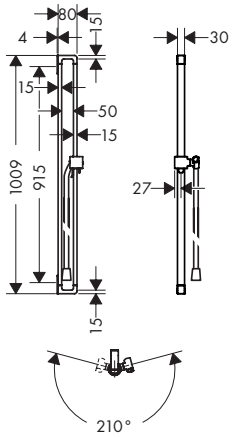
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
		Brushed Bronze	42871140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
		Brushed Nickel	42871820
		Polished Gold Optic	42871990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio E Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ slider moves sideways,up/down and pivots
/ bar width: 30 mm
/ profile pipe: square
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable
/ silent inclination angle adjustment
/ wall supports of metal



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36736000
Brushed Bronze	36736140
Brushed Black Chrome	36736340
Brushed Nickel	36736820
Polished Gold Optic	36736990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36736XXX	28626XXX

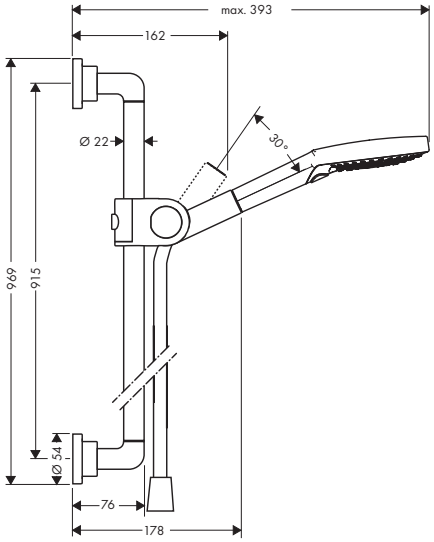
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
	Brushed Bronze	42871140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
	Brushed Nickel	42871820
	Polished Gold Optic	42871990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Citterio Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient spray selection via Select button
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27991000
Brushed Black Chrome	27991340
AXOR FinishPlus*	27991XXX

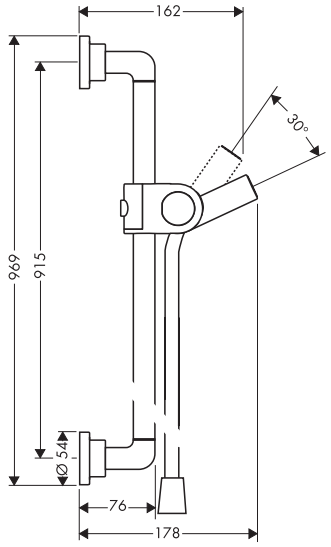
Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower 120 3jet	27991XXX	26050XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27991XXX	28626XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ pipe length: 969 mm
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance: 915 mm
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider with locking mechanism
/ wall supports of metal



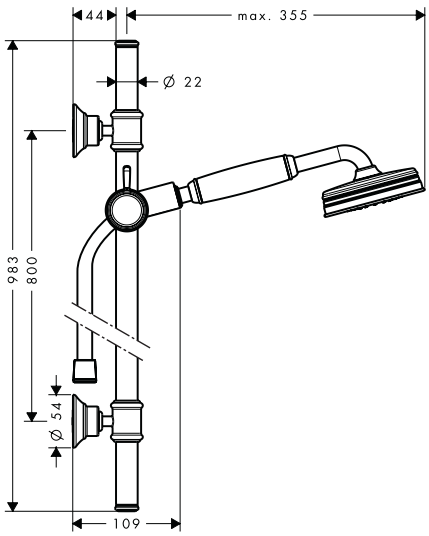
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27831000
Brushed Black Chrome	27831340
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27831XXX	28626XXX

AXOR Montreux Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 100 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
/ wall supports of metal
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance: 915 mm



Technologies

AirPower
Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27982000
Brushed Black Chrome	27982340
Brushed Nickel	27982820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27982XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Montreux Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

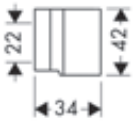
Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet	27982XXX	16320XXX
	Metal shower hose 1.60 m	27982XXX	28116XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/83	Chrome	42066000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42066340
		Brushed Nickel	42066820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

AXOR Starck Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position
/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts
/ material: metal
/ conical mount

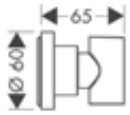


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27515000
Brushed Bronze	27515140
Brushed Black Chrome	27515340
Brushed Nickel	27515820
Polished Gold Optic	27515990
AXOR FinishPlus*	27515XXX

AXOR Citterio Shower holder round

Features

/ fixed holding position
/ for shower hoses with conical nut
/ material: metal
/ conical mount
/ dimensions: 60 x 60 x 65 mm (HxWxD)
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ 2 drill holes

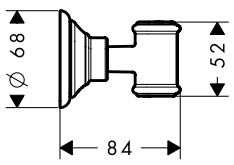


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39525000
Brushed Bronze	39525140
Brushed Black Chrome	39525340
Brushed Nickel	39525820
Polished Gold Optic	39525990
AXOR FinishPlus*	39525XXX

AXOR Montreux Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position
/ for shower hoses with conical nut
/ material: metal
/ conical mount
/ dimensions: 68 x 68 x 84 mm (HxWxD)
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ 2 drill holes



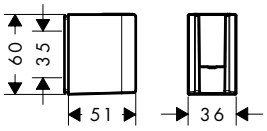
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16325000
Brushed Black Chrome	16325340
Brushed Nickel	16325820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16325XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR One Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position
/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts
/ material: metal
/ conical mount



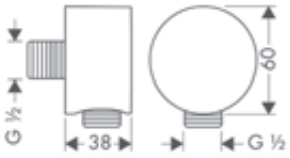
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45721000
Brushed Bronze	45721140
Brushed Black Chrome	45721340
Brushed Nickel	45721820
Polished Gold Optic	45721990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45721XXX

AXOR Starck / AXOR ShowerSolutions Wall outlets

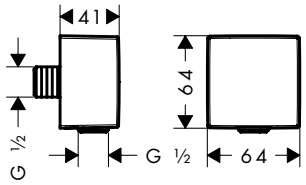
Features of all variants

/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½

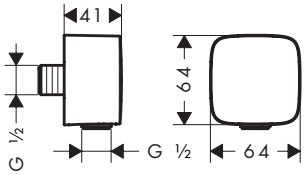
round



square



softsquare



Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	27451000
	Brushed Bronze	27451140
	Brushed Black Chrome	27451340
	Brushed Nickel	27451820
	Polished Gold Optic	27451990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27451XXX
square	Chrome	36732000
	Brushed Bronze	36732140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36732340
	Brushed Nickel	36732820
	Polished Gold Optic	36732990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36732XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Starck / AXOR ShowerSolutions Wall outlets

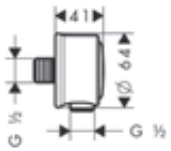
Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
softsquare	Chrome	36731000
	Brushed Bronze	36731140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36731340
	Matt Black	36731670
	Brushed Nickel	36731820
	Polished Gold Optic	36731990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36731XXX

AXOR Montreux Wall outlet with non-return valve

Features

/ metal connection angle
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½



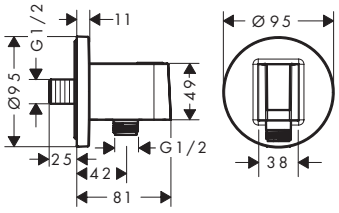
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16884000
Brushed Black Chrome	16884340
Brushed Nickel	16884820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16884XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Porter units

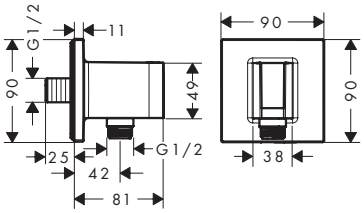
Features of all variants

/ integrated support function
/ metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic

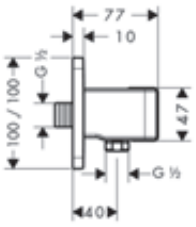
round



square



softsquare



Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36733000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36733340
	Matt Black	36733670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36733XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Porter units

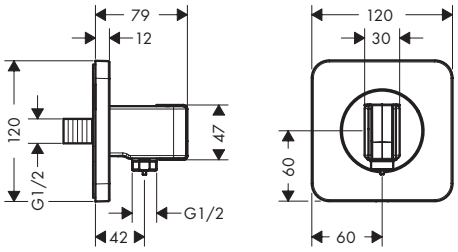
Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
square	Chrome	36734000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36734340
	Matt Black	36734670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36734XXX
softsquare	Chrome	11626000
	Matt Black	11626670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

AXOR Citterio E Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

/ integrated support function
/ metal connection angle
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36724000
Brushed Bronze	36724140
Brushed Black Chrome	36724340
Matt Black	36724670
Brushed Nickel	36724820
Polished Gold Optic	36724990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

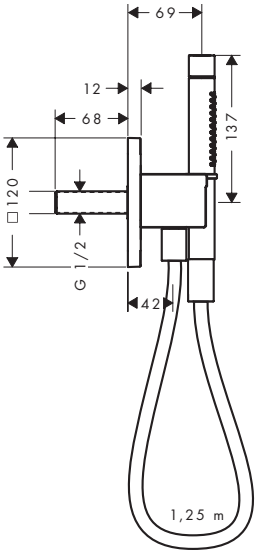
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Citterio C Porter unit 120/120 softsquare with baton hand shower 2jet and textile shower hose

Features

/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, MonoRain
/ QuickClean: Limescale deposits can simply be rubbed off with your finger
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
/ shower hose length: 1600 mm
/ with non-return valve
/ integrated support function
/ wall mounting: screw fastening
/ rinseable filter washer



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	49626000
Brushed Bronze	49626140
Brushed Black Chrome	49626340
Matt Black	49626670
Brushed Nickel	49626820
Polished Gold Optic	49626990
AXOR FinishPlus*	49626XXX

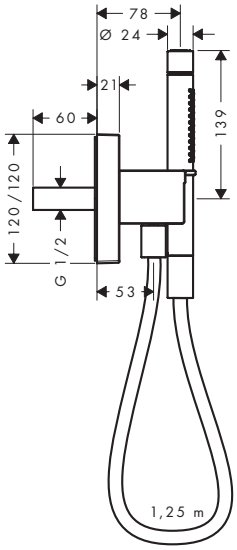
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Textile shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	49626XXX	28228XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Starck Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

Features

/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
/ spray type: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
/ for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
/ shower hose length: 1250 mm
/ with non-return valve
/ integrated support function
/ wall mounting: screw fastening
/ rinseable filter washer



Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12626000
Brushed Bronze	12626140
Brushed Black Chrome	12626340
Brushed Nickel	12626820
Polished Gold Optic	12626990
AXOR FinishPlus*	12626XXX

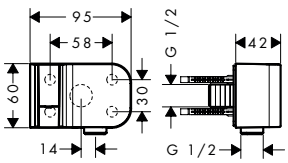
Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	12626XXX	28282XXX

Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

AXOR One Porter unit

Features

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts
/ integrated support function
/ metal
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45723000
Brushed Bronze	45723140
Brushed Black Chrome	45723340
Matt Black	45723670
Matt White	45723700
Brushed Nickel	45723820
Brushed Brass	45723950
Polished Gold Optic	45723990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

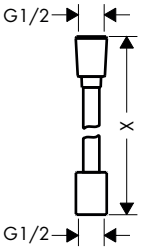
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Textile shower hoses

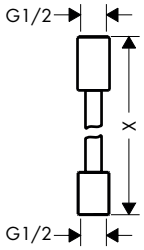
Features of all variants

/ high-quality textile hose with braiding
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ kink-protected
/ water-resistant and water-repellant material
/ yarns are made of recycled PET
/ unique design with multi-colored braided yarns
/ warm, cotton-like material feels great to the skin
/ dishwasher proof up to 60 °C
/ connection thread: G ½

conical and cylindrical nut



cylindrical nut on both sides



Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
1x conical, 1x cylindrical	2,00	Chrome	28290000
		Brushed Bronze	28290140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28290250
		Polished Red Gold	28290300
		Brushed Red Gold	28290310
		Polished Black Chrome	28290330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28290340
		Matt Black	28290670
		Matt White	28290700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28290800
		Brushed Nickel	28290820
		Brushed Brass	28290950
		Polished Gold Optic	28290990
1x conical, 1x cylindrical	1,60	Chrome	28259000
		Brushed Bronze	28259140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28259250
		Polished Red Gold	28259300
		Brushed Red Gold	28259310
		Polished Black Chrome	28259330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28259340
		Matt Black	28259670
		Matt White	28259700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28259800
		Brushed Nickel	28259820
		Brushed Brass	28259950
		Polished Gold Optic	28259990

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Textile shower hoses

Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
1x conical, 1x cylindrical	1,25	Chrome	28227000
		Brushed Bronze	28227140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28227250
		Polished Red Gold	28227300
		Brushed Red Gold	28227310
		Polished Black Chrome	28227330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28227340
		Matt Black	28227670
		Matt White	28227700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28227800
		Brushed Nickel	28227820
		Brushed Brass	28227950
		Polished Gold Optic	28227990
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28291000
		Brushed Bronze	28291140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28291250
		Polished Red Gold	28291300
		Brushed Red Gold	28291310
		Polished Black Chrome	28291330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28291340
		Matt Black	28291670
		Matt White	28291700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28291800
		Brushed Nickel	28291820
		Brushed Brass	28291950
		Polished Gold Optic	28291990
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28261000
		Brushed Bronze	28261140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28261250
		Polished Red Gold	28261300
		Brushed Red Gold	28261310
		Polished Black Chrome	28261330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28261340
		Matt Black	28261670
		Matt White	28261700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28261800
		Brushed Nickel	28261820
		Brushed Brass	28261950
		Polished Gold Optic	28261990

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Textile shower hoses

Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28228000
		Brushed Bronze	28228140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28228250
		Polished Red Gold	28228300
		Brushed Red Gold	28228310
		Polished Black Chrome	28228330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28228340
		Matt Black	28228670
		Matt White	28228700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28228800
		Brushed Nickel	28228820
		Brushed Brass	28228950
		Polished Gold Optic	28228990

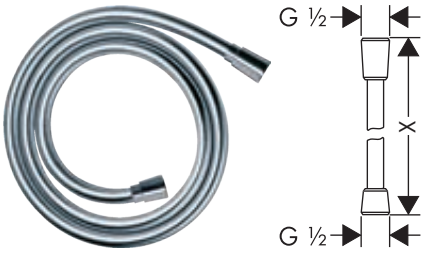
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

/ AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hoses

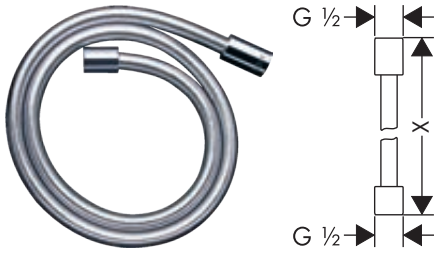
Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect
/ with plastic coating, easy to clean
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ kink-protected
/ connection thread: G ½

conical nut on both sides



cylindrical nut on both sides



Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
conical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28624000
		Brushed Bronze	28624140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28624340
		Matt Black	28624670
		Brushed Nickel	28624820
		Polished Gold Optic	28624990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX
conical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28626000
		Brushed Bronze	28626140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28626340
		Matt Black	28626670
		Brushed Nickel	28626820
		Polished Gold Optic	28626990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
conical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28622000
		Brushed Bronze	28622140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28622340
		Matt Black	28622670
		Brushed Nickel	28622820
		Polished Gold Optic	28622990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28284000
		Brushed Bronze	28284140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28284340
		Brushed Nickel	28284820
		Polished Gold Optic	28284990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

/ AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hoses

Overview variants

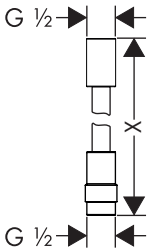
Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28286000
		Brushed Bronze	28286140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28286340
		Matt Black	28286670
		Matt White	28286700
		Brushed Nickel	28286820
		Polished Gold Optic	28286990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28282000
		Brushed Bronze	28282140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28282340
		Matt Black	28282670
		Matt White	28282700
		Brushed Nickel	28282820
		Polished Gold Optic	28282990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX

Shower hoses with volume control

Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect
/ with plastic coating, easy to clean
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ kink-protected
/ adjustable flow rate between 6 l/min and 16 l/min
/ nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends
/ connection thread: G ½

1,60/1,25 m



Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
1,60	Chrome	28128000
	Brushed Nickel	28128820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28128XXX
1,25	Chrome	28127000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28127XXX

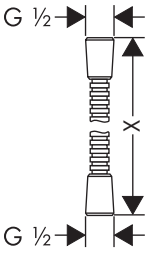
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Metal shower hoses

Features of all variants

/ metal shower hose
/ pivot joints on both sides
/ kink-protected
/ nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends
/ connection thread: G ½

2,00/1,60/1,25 m



Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
2,00	Chrome	28120000
	Brushed Black Chrome	28120340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28120XXX
1,60	Chrome	28116000
	Brushed Black Chrome	28116340
	Brushed Nickel	28116820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28116XXX
1,25	Chrome	28112000
	Brushed Black Chrome	28112340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28112XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Shower columns

Shower pipes

AXOR SHOWER SYSTEMS

The power of synthesis

AXOR Shower systems

AXOR Shower pipes and shower columns unify thermostatic mixers, overhead showers and hand showers in one elegant arrangement. Whether collection-specific or standalone, each integrated system combines innovative spray-types with intuitive outlet control. Harmonizing with any existing decor, the systems are available in many exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Design: Philippe Starck, PHOENIX, Front, Barber Osgerby

Characteristic design feature:

Innovative shower systems for combination across different collections.

The designer's idea:

Combination of shower control, overhead shower and hand shower for maximum shower comfort.

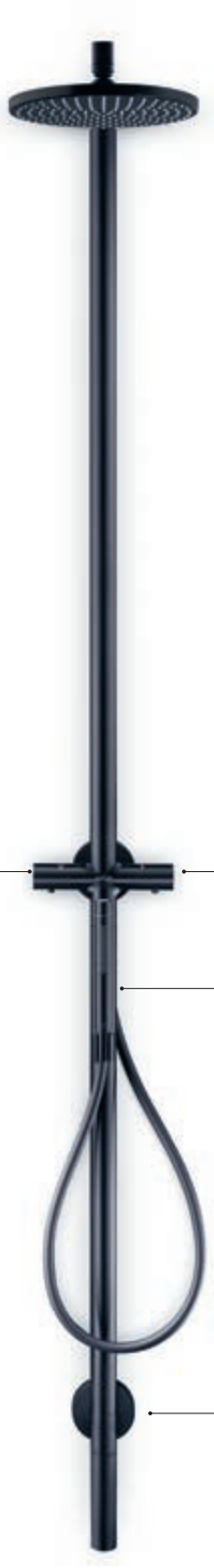
Special program highlights:

/ AXOR Starck Nature shower column: brings the iconic design of the popular AXOR Starck shower column to the outdoors
/ AXOR One Showerpipe: minimalist in design
/ AXOR Showerpipe designed by Front: An object in authentic industrial design language
/ AXOR Montreux Showerpipe: modern technology in classic design

→ Learn more about AXOR Shower Systems: axor-design.com

A luxurious shower experience for indoors and outdoors with the AXOR Starck shower column

The minimalist in the shower. Uncompromisingly streamlined, the shapes come together to form a unique whole: a circle. A cylinder. A rod. The result is a one-of-a-kind shower column—now also for outdoor use.



AXOR overhead shower 240 1jet

/ High-quality metal disc with generous diameter (240 mm)

/ Enveloping PowderRain spray

/ With user-friendly QuickClean cleaning function

/ Switching between overhead and hand showers and integrated volume control

/ Indoor version: Thermostat with scalding protection at 40 °C

/ Outdoor version: MR32 mixing cartridge for temperature control

AXOR baton hand shower 2jet

/ A classic in design and function. The baton hand shower sets the standard for innovative control: simple rotation allows users to switch between the soft Rain spray and the powerful MonoRain spray

/ Positioned in a high quality metal holder

/ The shower column pipe makes it seem as if the water is coming directly out of the floor

/ Indoor version: Basic set (#10902180) for the shower column positioned behind the wall flange

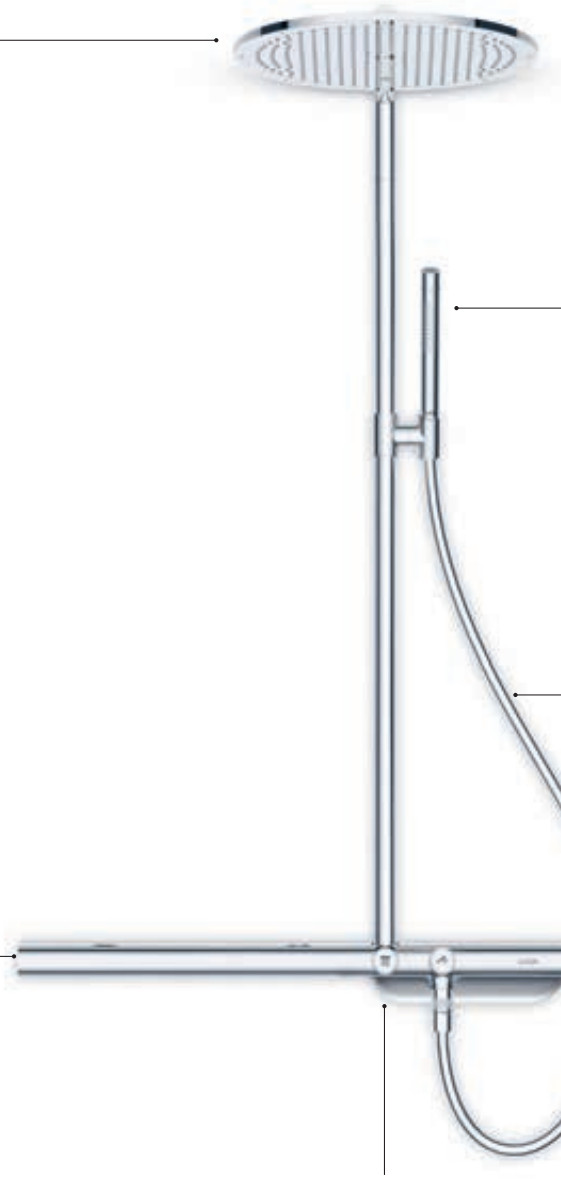
/ Outdoor version: Adapter set for quick and easy installation and removal, as well as for fast draining

AXOR Starck Nature Shower.
Luxurious shower experience for the outdoors.

The AXOR Starck Nature Shower offers all the comfort, convenience, and luxury of the AXOR Starck collection in two versions suitable for outdoor use, one with a hand shower. Equipped with PowderRain technology, the AXOR Starck Nature Shower overhead shower envelops the user in a spray of ultra-fine water droplets. The cylindrical handles allow precise control of water temperature and flow rate. The AXOR Starck Nature Shower can be installed on a variety of individually selected materials, from glass to stone and metal to wood.

Perfect purism in shower design

The AXOR Showerpipe 800 provides an integrated system solution, consisting of a thermostatic mixer, overhead shower and hand shower, all in the purist pipework design of the AXOR Uno collection. Select technology allows for easy operation of the Showerpipe with its integrated AXOR overhead shower 350 1jet and innovative PowderRain spray mode.



AXOR overhead shower 350 1jet

/ Overhead shower made of pure, high-quality metal
/ Maximum flexibility with a shower arm that swivels 70°
/ The innovative PowderRain spray mode envelops the body in a cocoon of velvety softness
/ With the QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: 22 l/min (at 3 bar)

AXOR baton hand shower 2jet

/ Spray modes: MonoRain
/ Positioned in a high-quality, height-adjustable metal slider. Angle can be adjusted in a range of 90°. Swivels left/right and up/down

Shower hose with volume control

/ Makes it easy to adjust the water flow for the 2jet baton hand shower

AXOR thermostatic mixer 800

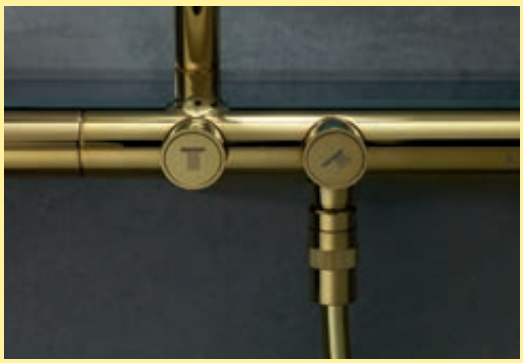
/ Perfectly integrated into the product design with a generously sized shelf surface made of sturdy safety glass

Temperature control

/ With integrated safety lock at 40°C
/ Hot water limiter can be set individually

Select buttons

/ For intuitive, user-friendly outlet control with clear function assignment
/ Two outlets (overhead shower and hand shower) can be used simultaneously



Perfect purism in shower design

The AXOR Showerpipe 800 provides an integrated system solution, consisting of a thermostatic mixer, overhead shower and hand shower, all in the purist pipework design of the AXOR Uno collection. Select technology allows for easy operation of the Showerpipe with its integrated AXOR overhead shower 350 1jet and innovative PowderRain spray mode.

Swivel shower arm

Flexible adjustment of overhead shower for individual use of space

Immersive shower experience

The showerpipe is equipped with the overhead shower 280 1jet and includes the innovative spray combination of Rain (outer ring) and PowderRain (inner ring). Flow rate: 15 l/min (at 3 bar)

Metal hand shower

Of long-lasting quality. Includes the PowderRain spray type with an efficient flow rate of just 9 l/min (at 3 bar)

Shower holder with height-adjustable metal slider

/ The shower slider swivels left/right and up/down, and can be adjusted up to 90°

/ Allows for individual positioning of the hand shower depending on personal preference

Integrated wall outlet

/ In keeping with the all-in-one ethos: The wall outlet, usually a separate component, has been integrated into the showerpipe for a cleaner appearance

A suggested combination

The AXOR One thermostatic module for 2 functions (#45712, -000, -670, -xxx) offers a consistent and concealed shower solution

A design object with industrial character

Featuring a funnel-shaped overhead and hand shower, the AXOR showerpipe designed by Front has nothing to hide. Pipes, sockets, valves—all elements typical of industrial design are deliberately exposed instead of hidden behind the wall. A shower pipe with industrial character.

Overhead shower with ball joint and shower arm

/ Striking, funnel-shaped design
/ Shower can be adjusted by up to 18° and by 300 mm in height, shower arm can swivel horizontally in a range of 160°
/ Switch between Rain jet and RainAir jet using the Select button
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: Rain jet 15 l/min (at 3 bar), RainAir jet 14 l/min (at 3 bar)

Hand shower

/ Striking, funnel-shaped design
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: Rain jet 9 l/min (at 3 bar)

Valve handles

/ Intuitive operation: vertical position means 'on', horizontal position means 'off'
/ Separate operation of overhead and hand shower
/ Good grip thanks to knurled surface

Thermostat technology

/ Precise temperature pre-setting
/ Good grip thanks to knurled surface

Modern functionality—authentic in design

Authentic showering. The AXOR Montreux Showerpipe. Externally: Belle Époque. Internally: state of the art. With cutting-edge thermostat technology. And clearly separate control units for its overhead and hand showers. Committed to technological advancement. Just as in the Belle Époque era.

Flexible positioning
Shower arm swivel in a range of 160° for flexible overhead shower positioning

Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474 000)
/ Included in scope of delivery
/ Fully chrome-plated spray discs allow individualization with one of many AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces

Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320000) and metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116000)
/ Included in scope of delivery

Individualized height setting
Height-adjustable hand shower holder makes it easy to adapt to various body sizes

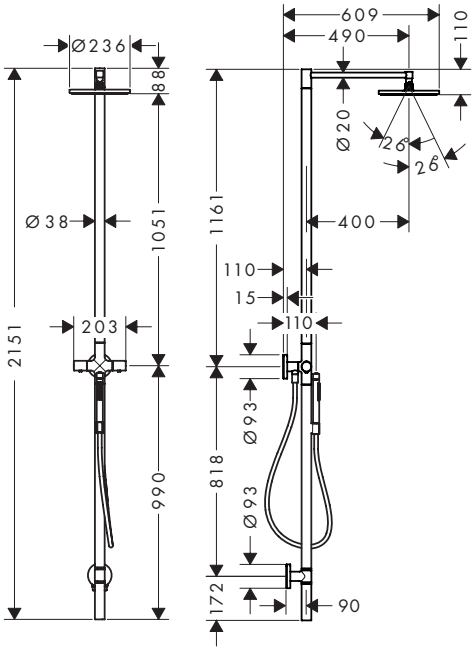
Thermostatic mixer
/ Temperature setting with safety lock at 40°C and adjustable hot water limiter

Intuitive outlet operation
/ Valve for overhead shower on vertical pipe
/ Valve for hand shower on hose connection
/ Both outlets can be used simultaneously

AXOR Starck Shower column with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: shower column, overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose
/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ overhead shower 240 1jet
/ spray type overhead shower: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 6 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 4,1 l/min
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 6 l/min
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ protection against scalding: at 40 °C
/ hot water restriction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ installation: wall-mounted
/ non-return valve
/ 2 functions



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain | Rain | Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12672009
Matt Black	12672679

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Basic set for Showerpipe/ shower column	10902187

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Extension set 28 mm for shower columns	10980000
	AXOR Starck Seal	96660000

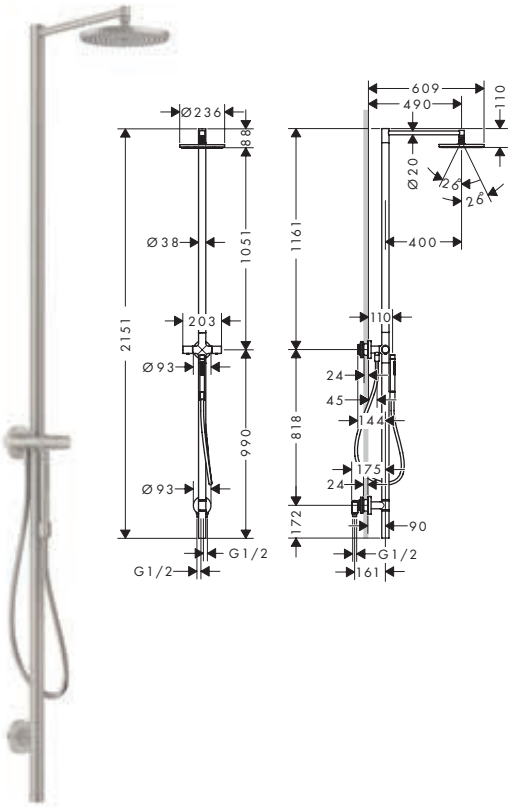
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Starck Nature shower columns 240 1jet

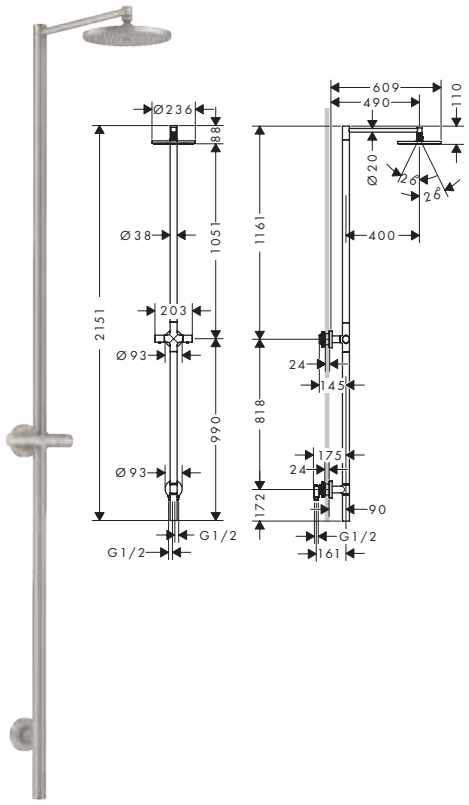
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ overhead shower 240 1jet
/ spray type overhead shower: PowderRain
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ installation: wall-mounted
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: G ½
/ non-return valve
/ installation area: outdoor
/ in case of wintering/danger of frost: The product must be completely dismantled, emptied and stored in a dry place. All components must no longer contain water.
/ the water connection of the product must be accessible

with hand shower



without hand shower



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain | Rain | Mono Rain

Overview variants

Shower head size	Spray types overhead shower	Hand shower	Spray types hand shower	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
240	PowderRain	2jet	Rain, MonoRain	6	1	Matt Black	12670679
						Stainless Steel Optic	12670809
240	PowderRain	without hand shower		5.1	1	Matt Black	12671679
						Stainless Steel Optic	12671809

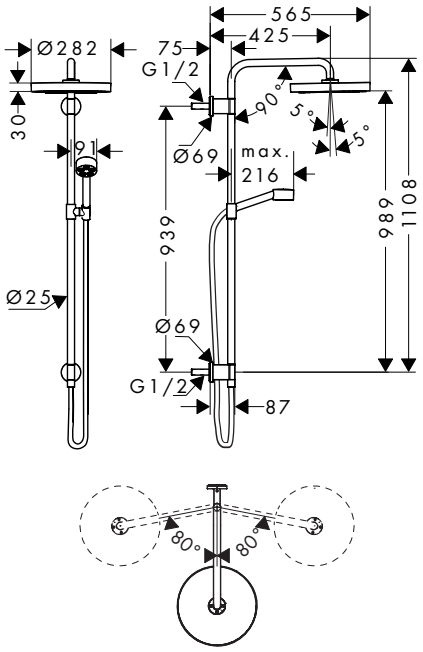
Optional parts:	Code no.
AXOR Starck Extension set 80 mm	13608000
AXOR Starck Cover for water supply	12675000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR One Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, slider, wall outlet, shower hose, shower bar
/ overhead shower AXOR One 280 1jet
/ shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm
/ spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination
/ requires a mixer for 2 functions
/ spray type hand shower: PowderRain
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8,3 l/min
/ maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continously
/ mounting type: concealed
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ height-adjustable slider
/ swivelling shower arm
/ connection dimension: DN15



Technologies

Quick Clean

Spray types

Powder Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48790000
Brushed Bronze	48790140
Brushed Black Chrome	48790340
Matt Black	48790670
Matt White	48790700
Brushed Brass	48790950
Polished Gold Optic	48790990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48790XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR One Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48790XXX	48651XXX
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48790XXX	28626XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR One Basic set for Showerpipe	48798180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

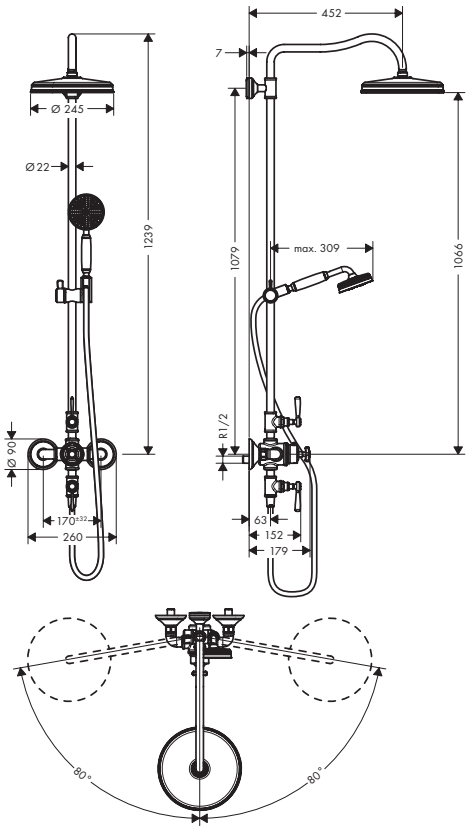
AXOR One Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR One Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome	45712000
		Brushed Bronze	45712140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
		Matt Black	45712670
		Matt White	45712700
		Brushed Brass	45712950
		Polished Gold Optic	45712990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

AXOR Montreux Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar
/ shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm
/ spray type overhead shower: RainAir
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,4 l/min
/ maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 6,3 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ height-adjustable slider
/ shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
/ swivel shower arm
/ thermostat AXOR Montreux
/ SafetyStop at 40 °C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ mounting type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection thread: G ½
/ centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
/ intrinsically safe against backflow
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ 2 functions



Sustainability

Eco Smart+

Technologies

Thermostat | AirPower | Quick Clean

Spray types

RainAir

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16575009
Brushed Bronze	16575149
AXOR FinishPlus*	16575XX9

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Metal shower hose 1.60 m	16575XX9	28116XXX
	AXOR Montreux Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic	16575XX9	28474XXX
	AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet	16575XX9	16320XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR

AXOR ShowerSelect ID
Thermostatic module Select
ShowerCollection
ShowerSelect
AXOR One

AXOR SHOWER CONTROLS

Innovative technology for the shower and bath

AXOR Shower controls

Perfectly calibrating hot and cold water, AXOR thermostatic mixers ensure ideal water temperature and volume in the bath and shower. Exposed, they offer elegant design and ease of installation. Concealed, they merge seamlessly with any bathroom décor. Both offer ecologically-conscious water consumption and luxurious customization options. Many AXOR thermostats enable the control of multiple spray outlets, providing an ideally personalized shower experience.

Design: Philippe Starck, PHOENIX, Antonio Citterio, Barber Osgerby

Characteristic design feature:

Available in an array of forms, styles and finishes offering an elegant, space-saving solution.

The designer's idea:

Intuitive controls offer ideal efficiency and comfort while enabling outlet selection, water volume control and temperature calibration.

Special program highlights:

/ AXOR ShowerSelect ID, AXOR ShowerSelect and thermostatic modules Select: Intuitive to use thanks to Select technology
/ AXOR One thermostatic modules: Innovative control and easy to use thanks to Select technology
/ AXOR ShowerCollection: A modular system consisting of thermostatic mixers, valves and shelves

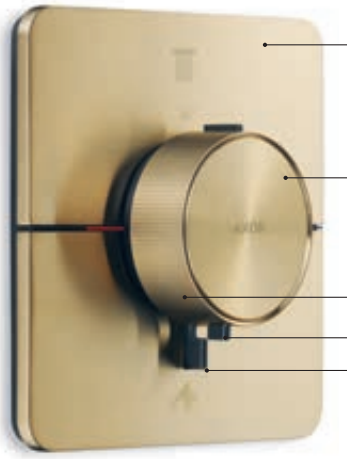
→ Learn more about AXOR Shower Systems: axor-design.com

AXOR ShowerSelect ID

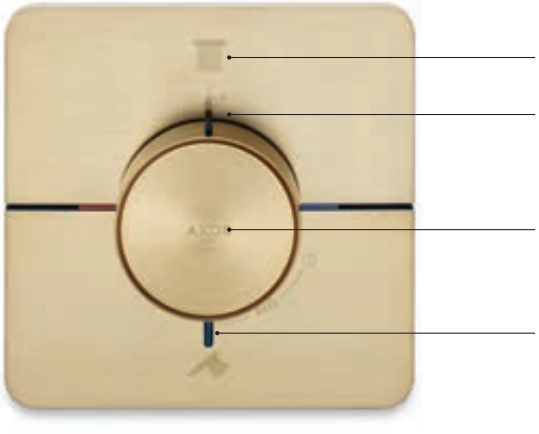
Precision meets Personality

AXOR ShowerSelect ID brings unprecedented precision and personalization to the shower experience. Developed in collaboration with PHOENIX, the concealed thermostatic mixer extends just 45 mm from the wall, a feat made possible by the new AXOR iBox universal 2. Within these sleek confines, a central temperature control dial offers satisfying haptic and auditory feedback while surrounding paddles utilize the latest Select technology, allowing for quick, easy switching among spray types and outlets. With three design styles to choose from-round, square or softsquare—as well as a wide range of AXOR FinishPlus surfaces and AXOR Signature custom inlay options, AXOR ShowerSelect ID is more than a marvel of technology and design. As its name suggests, it's a unique opportunity to express one's individual identity, taste and style.

Design: PHOENIX



AXOR ShowerSelect ID is characterized by ultra-precise control, universal design styles and unique customization options. Users can combine AXOR ShowerSelect ID thermostats to cover up to four outlets in order to accommodate almost any shower configuration, from a small 1 outlet shower up to a 4 function wellness shower.



*Same finish inlay for AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, Matt Black inlay for Chrome surface

AXOR Signature

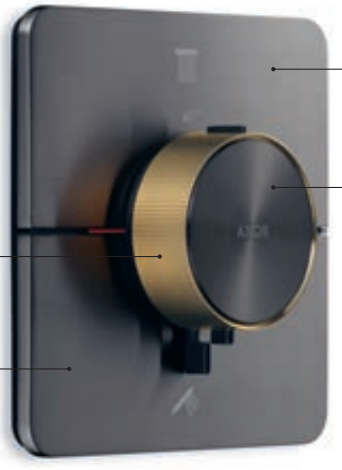
AXOR ShowerSelect ID

Bi-color—AXOR ShowerSelect ID

AXOR Signature is an exclusive service that takes a design object and makes it one-of-a-kind, whether by providing each mixer with the customer's personal touch or by modifying it to fit specific dimensions. The personal and customized result manufactured by AXOR experts in Schiltach. With the utmost in care and precise craftsmanship in accordance with industrial standards.

For those wishing to accentuate the minimalist shape and bold simplicity of AXOR ShowerSelect ID, AXOR Signature introduces custom bi-color finishes. With 10 distinct PVD finishes to choose from, the combination options—from subtle tonal shifts to bold and colorful contrasts—are seemingly endless.

To request the customized bi-color product via AXOR Signature, the order consists of a detailed description of each product part and the desired finish.



Upper Select Paddle
e.g. Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Inlay
e.g. Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Rim
e.g. Brushed Bronze
-140

Lower Select Paddle
e.g. Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Material inlays

Beyond functionality and design, AXOR ShowerSelect ID also sets new standards in individualization. With its unique system of custom inlay options for the product's monolithic central dial, AXOR ShowerSelect ID presents the perfect canvas to express your personality. This includes black Nero Marquina marble, Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro, black walnut, mirrored glass and black glass.

Customize easily with the S-Tag

To request the customized product via AXOR Signature, the order number is composed of the model number, the finish and the individualization code, the S-Tag.

1. MODEL NUMBER: SELECT YOUR AXOR SHOWERSELECT ID BASE MODEL

Thermostat for concealed installation
square for 2 functions
e.g. # 36752XXX

Thermostat for concealed installation
softsquare for 2 functions
e.g. # 36754XXX

Thermostat for concealed installation
round for 2 functions
e.g. # 36750XXX

2. FINISH: SELECT YOUR AXOR FINISHPLUS SURFACE

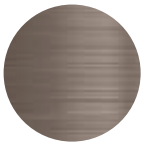
Chrome
-000

Matt Black
-670

Matt White
-700
(only round)

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Polished Gold Optic
-990



Brushed Nickel
-820

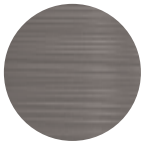
Brushed Bronze
-140

Brushed Brass
-950

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310



Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

3. S-TAG: SELECT YOUR MATERIAL INLAY

Mirror Glass
-MIG

Black Glass
-BLG

Black Walnut
-BLW

Marble Lasa
Covelano Vena Oro
-MLC

Marble Nero Marquina
-MNM

4. FINAL ORDERING NUMBER

36754-XXX

+

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

+

Black Walnut
-BLW

=

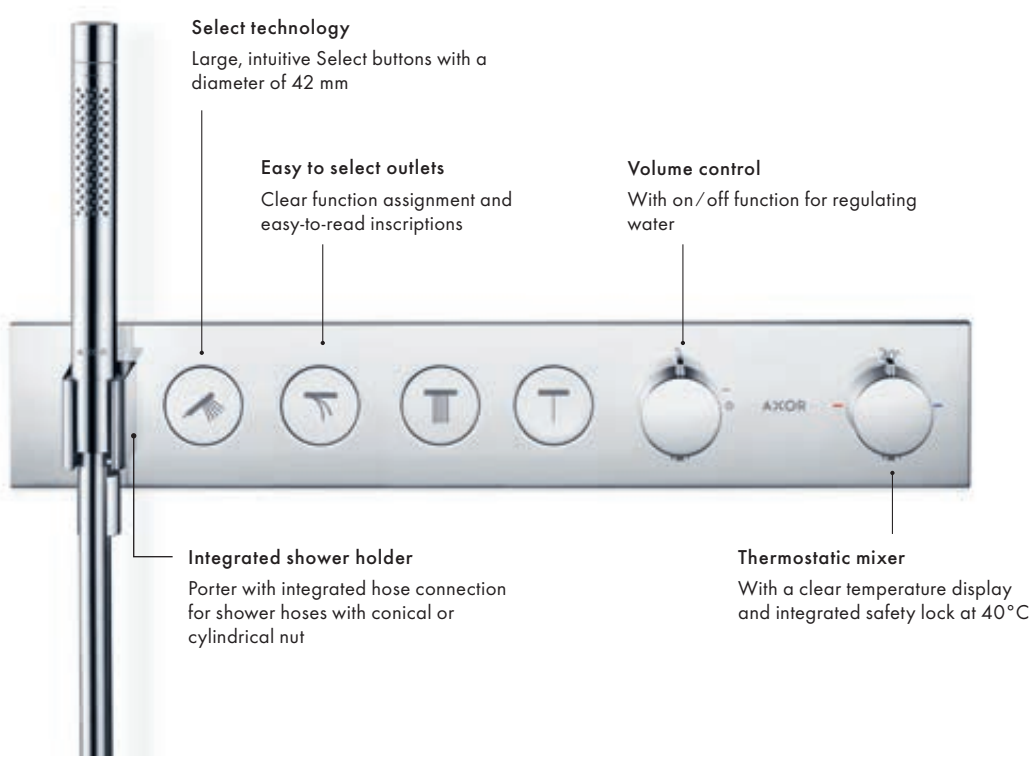
36754340-BLW

→ Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

AXOR Thermostatic modules with Select technology:

Intuitive control in the shower

Unmatched aesthetics. Impressive Functionality. AXOR thermostatic modules for concealed installation create unforgettable moments in the shower. For the ultimate ease of use: Select technology reduces operation to the touch of a button. With precise regulation for constant temperature control. With escutcheons made of high-grade metal and available in a variety of designs.



AXOR ShowerSelect thermostatic mixers:

Control at the touch of a button

Modular. Combinable. Intuitive. AXOR ShowerSelect individual thermostatic mixers are easy to operate thanks to Select technology and allow several outlets to be operated—either individually or at the same time. Easy to install with the iBox Universal.

Available in three different escutcheon forms. As a square with precise corners, as a softcube or a circle.

Striking design. Intuitive control.

Flat. Soft. Planar. The monolithic control element and the hand shower of the AXOR One shower set.Interaction design par excellence. All thanks to the innovative ShowerSelect technology. With the control element, two large paddles manage the shower jets. Can be combined with one, two or three outlets. Concealed installation.

Temperature regulation

/ Precisely controllable with the large, cylindrical knob
/ Safety lock limits temperature to 40°C
/ Maximum temperature adjustable

Outlet control

/ Large Select paddles turn the water on and off easily
/ Complete control with finger, hand or even elbow operation
/ Up to three functions can be activated—separately or at the same time
/ A porter can be added

Volume control

/ For economical water consumption
/ Volume control reduces water flow continuously by up to 50%—depending on flow volume and installation situation

Operation

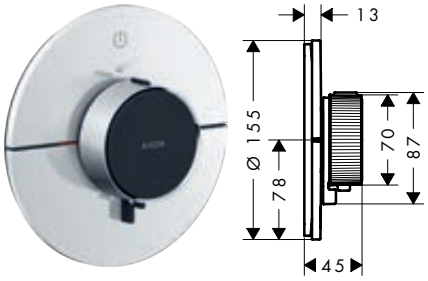
/ Large symbols on the paddles clearly indicate which outlet is being used
/ The paddle icons can be applied easily after installation

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostats for concealed installation for 1 function

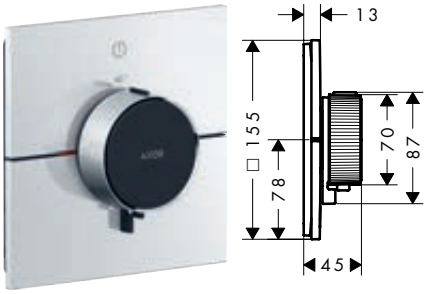
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 10,8 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20,3 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)
/ Select-paddle is delivered with lasered On/Off symbol

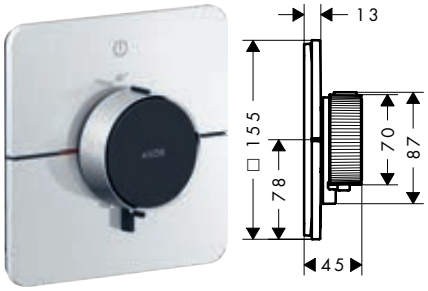
round



square



softsquare



Special feature

Technologies

Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36756000
		Brushed Bronze	36756140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36756340
		Matt Black	36756670
		Matt White	36756700
		Brushed Nickel	36756820
		Polished Gold Optic	36756990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36756XXX
	square	Chrome	36757000
		Brushed Bronze	36757140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36757340
		Matt Black	36757670
		Brushed Nickel	36757820
		Polished Gold Optic	36757990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36757XXX
	softsquare	Chrome	36758000
		Brushed Bronze	36758140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36758340
		Matt Black	36758670
		Brushed Nickel	36758820
		Polished Gold Optic	36758990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36758XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

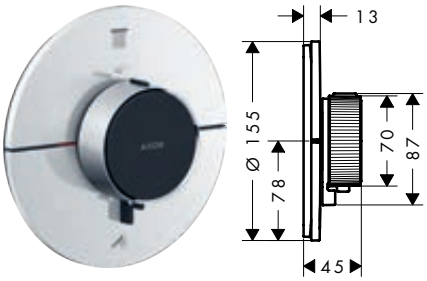
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostats for concealed installation for 2 functions

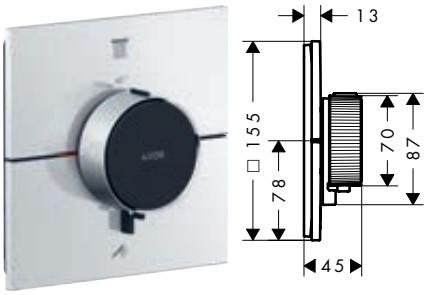
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 12,7 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 20 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 20 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22,1 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)
/ Select-paddles are delivered with lasered user symbols (Rain large and hand shower)

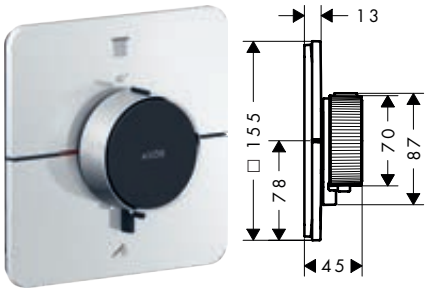
round



square



softsquare



Special feature

Technologies

Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36750000
	Brushed Bronze	36750140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36750340
	Matt Black	36750670
	Matt White	36750700
	Brushed Nickel	36750820
	Polished Gold Optic	36750990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36750XXX
square	Chrome	36752000
	Brushed Bronze	36752140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36752340
	Matt Black	36752670
	Brushed Nickel	36752820
	Polished Gold Optic	36752990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36752XXX
softsquare	Chrome	36754000
	Brushed Bronze	36754140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36754340
	Matt Black	36754670
	Brushed Nickel	36754820
	Polished Gold Optic	36754990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36754XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostats for concealed installation for 2 functions

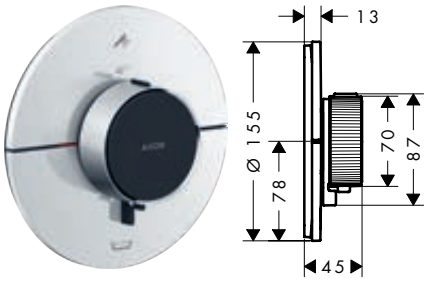
Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat for concealed installation for 2 functions with integrated security combination according to EN1717

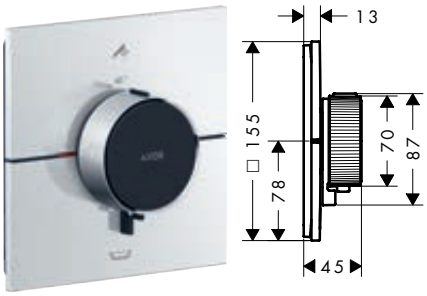
Features of all variants

/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ Select-paddles are delivered with lasered user symbols (hand shower and bath tub)

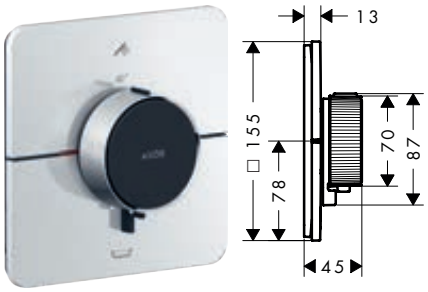
round



square



softsquare



Special feature

Technologies

Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36751000
		Brushed Bronze	36751140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36751340
		Matt Black	36751670
		Matt White	36751700
		Brushed Nickel	36751820
		Polished Gold Optic	36751990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36751XXX
	square	Chrome	36753000
		Brushed Bronze	36753140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36753340
		Matt Black	36753670
		Brushed Nickel	36753820
		Polished Gold Optic	36753990
	softsquare	Chrome	36755000
		Brushed Bronze	36755140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36755340
		Matt Black	36755670
		Brushed Nickel	36755820
		Polished Gold Optic	36755990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36755XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

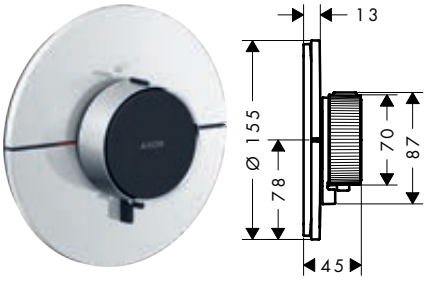
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

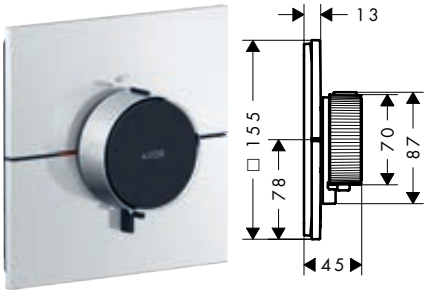
Features of all variants

/ temperature and water flow control, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 34,8 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal

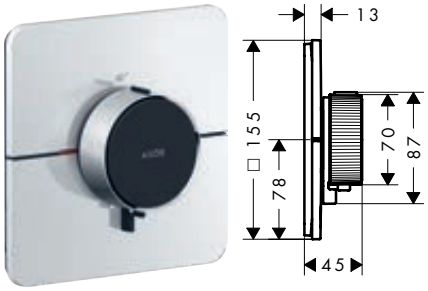
round



square



softsquare



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Select | Safety Stop

Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36759000
	Brushed Bronze	36759140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36759340
	Matt Black	36759670
	Matt White	36759700
	Brushed Nickel	36759820
	Polished Gold Optic	36759990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36759XXX
square	Chrome	36774000
	Brushed Bronze	36774140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36774340
	Matt Black	36774670
	Brushed Nickel	36774820
	Polished Gold Optic	36774990
softsquare	Chrome	36775000
	Brushed Bronze	36775140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36775340
	Matt Black	36775670
	Brushed Nickel	36775820
	Polished Gold Optic	36775990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36775XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	36759XXX	Chrome	36779000
			Brushed Bronze	36779140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36779340
			Matt Black	36779670
			Matt White	36779700
			Brushed Nickel	36779820
			Polished Gold Optic	36779990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36779XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36774XXX	Chrome	36780000
			Brushed Bronze	36780140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36780340
			Matt Black	36780670
			Brushed Nickel	36780820
			Polished Gold Optic	36780990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36780XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions	36775XXX	Chrome	36781000
			Brushed Bronze	36781140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36781340
			Matt Black	36781670
			Brushed Nickel	36781820
			Polished Gold Optic	36781990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36781XXX

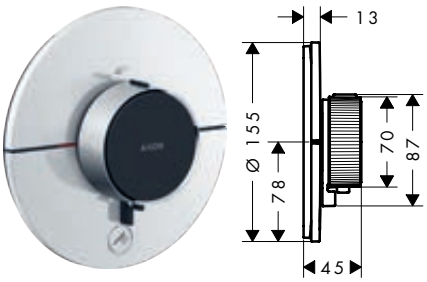
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation for 1 function and additional outlet

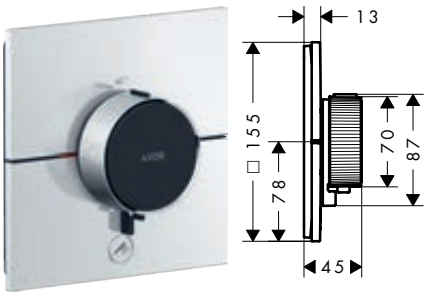
Features of all variants

/ 1 function and 1 additional outlet
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet, precise temperature control thanks to vertical handle structure and haptic feedback from the thermostat handle
/ water flow control with stop function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 18,5 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 23 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 32,8 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ handles always at the same height regardless of the installation depth of the basic set
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ material button: metal
/ material handles: metal
/ connection type: basic set iBox universal 2 (# 01400180)
/ thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, bath tub, whirl, body shower and On/Off

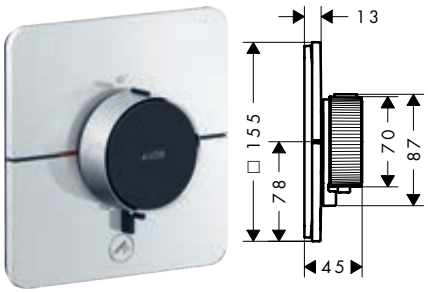
round



square

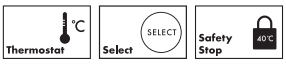


softsquare



Special feature

Technologies



Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36776000
	Brushed Bronze	36776140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36776340
	Matt Black	36776670
	Matt White	36776700
	Brushed Nickel	36776820
	Polished Gold Optic	36776990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36776XXX
square	Chrome	36777000
	Brushed Bronze	36777140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36777340
	Matt Black	36777670
	Brushed Nickel	36777820
	Polished Gold Optic	36777990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36777XXX
softsquare	Chrome	36778000
	Brushed Bronze	36778140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36778340
	Matt Black	36778670
	Brushed Nickel	36778820
	Polished Gold Optic	36778990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36778XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation for 1 function and additional outlet

Required parts:				Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set			01400180

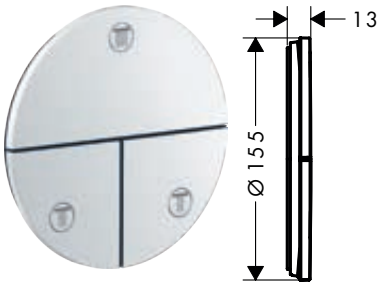
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	36776XXX	Chrome	36779000
			Brushed Bronze	36779140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36779340
			Matt Black	36779670
			Matt White	36779700
			Brushed Nickel	36779820
			Polished Gold Optic	36779990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36779XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36777XXX	Chrome	36780000
			Brushed Bronze	36780140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36780340
			Matt Black	36780670
			Brushed Nickel	36780820
			Polished Gold Optic	36780990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36780XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions	36778XXX	Chrome	36781000
			Brushed Bronze	36781140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36781340
			Matt Black	36781670
			Brushed Nickel	36781820
			Polished Gold Optic	36781990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36781XXX

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valves for concealed installation

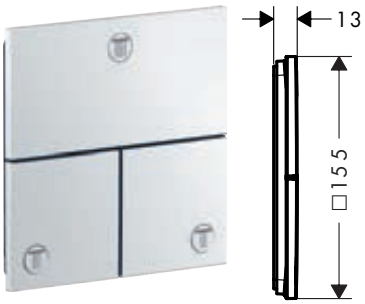
Features of all variants

/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle
/ Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/min
/ flow rate left and right: 26 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 32 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ escutcheon can be aligned by +/- 3°
/ easy installation due to pre-assembled function block
/ flat escutcheon for more space in the shower
/ valve is delivered with buttons Rain small, Rain large, hand sower, Waterfall and MonoRain
/ material button: metal

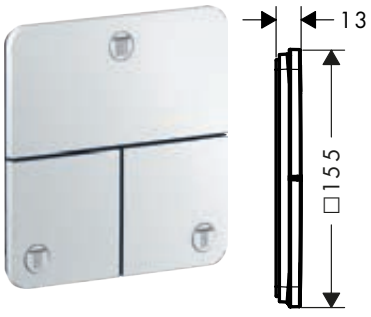
round



square



softsquare



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valves for concealed installation

Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36779000
	Brushed Bronze	36779140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36779340
	Matt Black	36779670
	Matt White	36779700
	Brushed Nickel	36779820
	Polished Gold Optic	36779990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36779XXX
square	Chrome	36780000
	Brushed Bronze	36780140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36780340
	Matt Black	36780670
	Brushed Nickel	36780820
	Polished Gold Optic	36780990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36780XXX
softsquare	Chrome	36781000
	Brushed Bronze	36781140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36781340
	Matt Black	36781670
	Brushed Nickel	36781820
	Polished Gold Optic	36781990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36781XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet	36779XXX	Chrome	36776000
			Brushed Bronze	36776140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36776340
			Matt Black	36776670
			Matt White	36776700
			Brushed Nickel	36776820
			Polished Gold Optic	36776990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36776XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round	36779XXX	Chrome	36759000
			Brushed Bronze	36759140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36759340
			Matt Black	36759670
			Matt White	36759700
			Brushed Nickel	36759820
			Polished Gold Optic	36759990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36759XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSelect ID Valves for concealed installation

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet	36780XXX	Chrome	36777000
			Brushed Bronze	36777140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36777340
			Matt Black	36777670
			Brushed Nickel	36777820
			Polished Gold Optic	36777990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36777XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square	36780XXX	Chrome	36774000
			Brushed Bronze	36774140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36774340
			Matt Black	36774670
			Brushed Nickel	36774820
			Polished Gold Optic	36774990
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation SoftSquare for 1 function and additional outlet	36781XXX	Chrome	36778000
			Brushed Bronze	36778140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36778340
			Matt Black	36778670
			Brushed Nickel	36778820
			Polished Gold Optic	36778990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36778XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect ID Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation Softsquare	36781XXX	Chrome	36775000
			Brushed Bronze	36775140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36775340
			Matt Black	36775670
			Brushed Nickel	36775820
			Polished Gold Optic	36775990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36775XXX

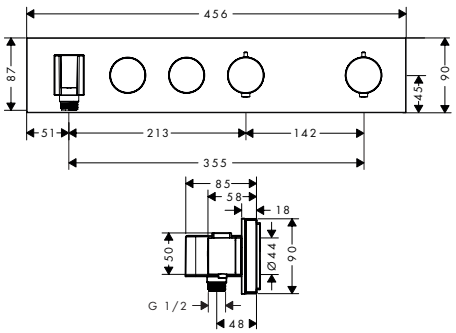
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

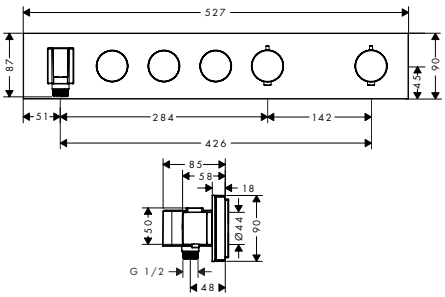
Features of all variants

/ consists of: thermostatic module, shower holder
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ connection type: basic set

2 functions



3 functions



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Select | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Buttons included	Finish	Code no.
2 functions	26	Rain large, hand shower	Chrome	18355000
			Brushed Bronze	18355140
			Brushed Black Chrome	18355340
			Brushed Nickel	18355820
			Polished Gold Optic	18355990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18355XXX
3 functions	26	Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower	Chrome	18356000
			Brushed Bronze	18356140
			Brushed Black Chrome	18356340
			Brushed Nickel	18356820
			Polished Gold Optic	18356990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18356XXX

Required parts:	For	Code no.
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions	18355XXX	18310180
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions	18356XXX	18311180

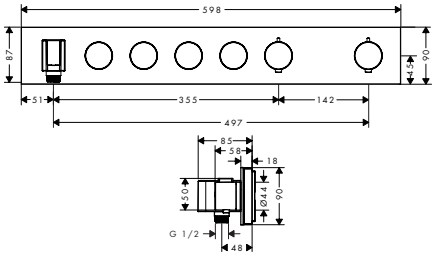
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

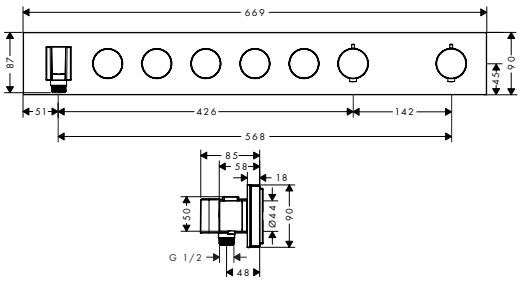
Features of all variants

/ consists of: thermostatic module, shower holder
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ flow rate per outlet: 26 l/min
/ flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 38 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 38 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ connection type: basic set

4 functions



5 functions



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Select | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Flow rate per user	Buttons included	Finish	Code no.
4 functions	38	26	Rain large, Waterfall, Mono, hand shower	Chrome	18357000
				Brushed Bronze	18357140
				Brushed Black Chrome	18357340
				Brushed Nickel	18357820
				Polished Gold Optic	18357990
				AXOR FinishPlus*	18357XXX
5 functions	38	26	PowderRain inside, PowderRain outside, Mono, overhead shower, hand shower	Chrome	18358000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

Required parts:	For	Code no.
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	18357XXX	18312180
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions	18358XXX	18313180

Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	93307000

Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	93308000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Symbol overhead shower Rain small thernistatic module Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	93663000

Symbol RainFlow thermostatic module Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	93309000

Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	93310000

Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	93311000

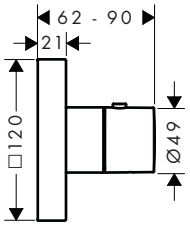
Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	93312000

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ connection type: basic set



Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10755000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10755XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation	10754180

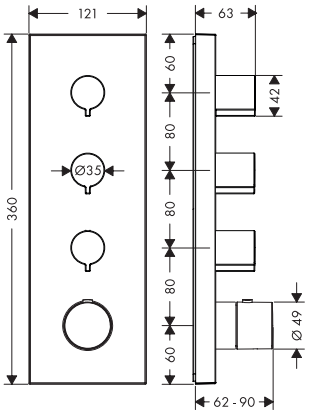
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions

Features

/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ connection type: basic set



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10751000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10751XXX

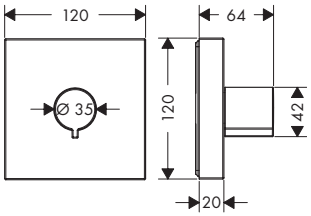
Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	10750180

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation square

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.10755000, no.10751000, no.10651000, no.28491000, no.40872000 or no.40873000 the use of basic set no.10971180 is recommended
/ in a freely arranged installation, basic sets no.16973180, no.16974180 or no.16970180 can also be used
/ noise class: II



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10972000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10972XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180
	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

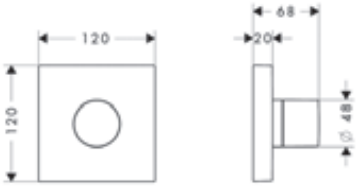
AXOR ShowerSolutions Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.16930180 must be used

/ 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000, the basic set no.36770180 must be used

/ 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.16982180 must be used
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10932000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10932XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
	AXOR Citterio E Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation	36770180

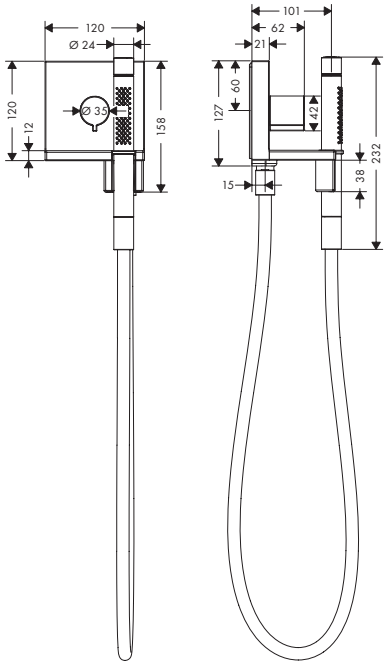
AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Features

/ consists of: shut-off valve, hand shower module, baton hand shower, shower hose
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with a cylindrical nut

/ connection type: DN15
/ with non-return valve
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 14,5 l/min

/ material: metal
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14,5 l/min



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10651000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10651XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	10651XXX	28282XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	10650180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Extension set for hand shower module	10658000

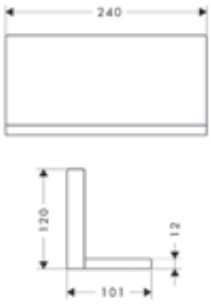
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shelves

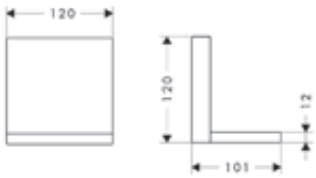
Features of all variants

/ for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
/ material frame: metal
/ material shelf: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 72 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

240/120



120/120



Overview variants

	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	240/120	Chrome	40873000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	40873XXX
	120/120	Chrome	40872000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	40872XXX

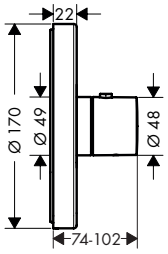
Optional parts:		For	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation	40873XXX	40878180
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation	40872XXX	40877180

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

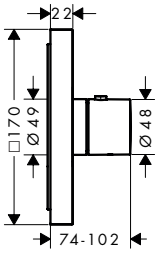
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set

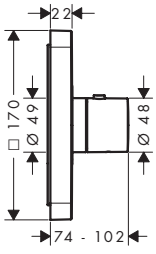
round



square



softsquare



Technologies

Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36721000
		Brushed Nickel	36721820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36721XXX
	square	Chrome	36718000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36718XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	softsquare	Chrome	36711000
		Matt Black	36711670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36711XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

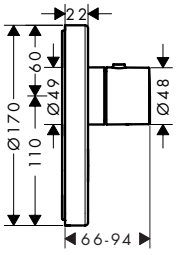
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSelect Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	36721XXX	Chrome	36727000
			Brushed Nickel	36727820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36718XXX	Chrome	36717000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions	36711XXX	Chrome	36773000
			Matt Black	36773670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

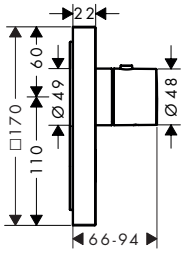
Features of all variants

/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 34 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

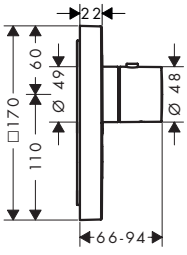
round



square



softsquare



Technologies

Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36726000
		Brushed Nickel	36726820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX
	square	Chrome	36716000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36716XXX
	softsquare	Chrome	36706000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36706XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSelect Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	36726XXX	Chrome	36727000
			Brushed Nickel	36727820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36716XXX	Chrome	36717000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions	36706XXX	Chrome	36773000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX

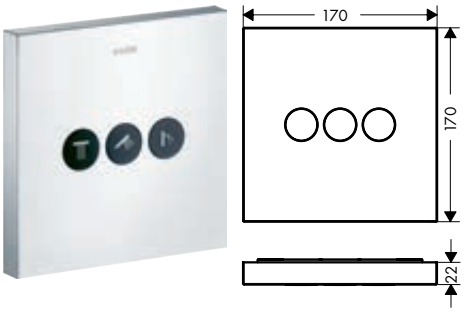
AXOR ShowerSelect Valves for concealed installation

Features of all variants

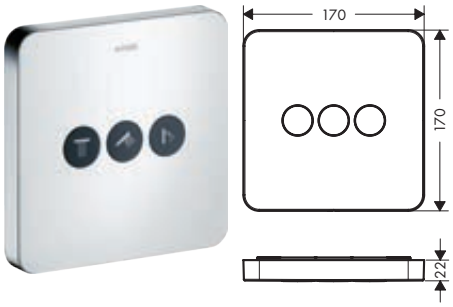
/ 3 functions
/ Select push-button on/off control for 3 functions
/ Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/min
/ flow rate left and right: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
/ valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

round

square



softsquare



Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36727000
		Brushed Nickel	36727820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
	square	Chrome	36717000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
	softsquare	Chrome	36773000
		Matt Black	36773670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSelect Valves for concealed installation

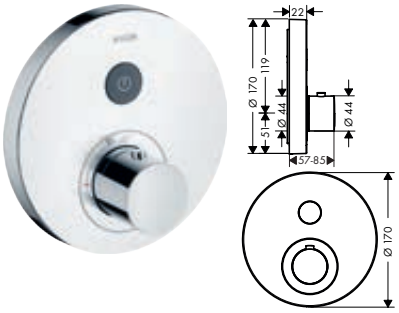
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round	36727XXX	Chrome	36721000
			Brushed Nickel	36721820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36721XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet	36727XXX	Chrome	36726000
			Brushed Nickel	36726820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square	36717XXX	Chrome	36718000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36718XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet	36717XXX	Chrome	36716000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36716XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softsquare for 1 function and additional outlet	36773XXX	Chrome	36706000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36706XXX
	AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softsquare	36773XXX	Chrome	36711000
			Matt Black	36711670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36711XXX

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostats for concealed installation

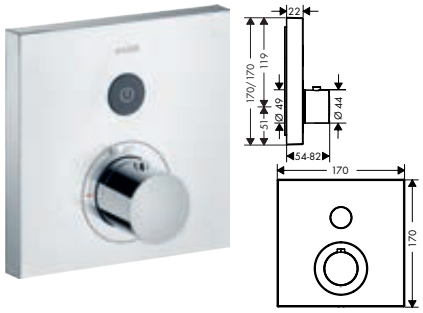
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
/ thermostat cartridge
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

round



square



softsquare

Technologies

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36722000
	Brushed Nickel	36722820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36722XXX
square	Chrome	36714000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36714XXX
softsquare	Chrome	36705000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36705XXX

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

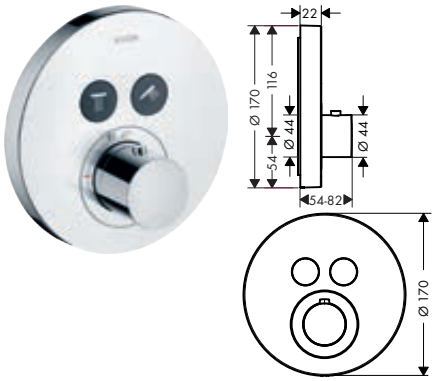
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostats for concealed installation

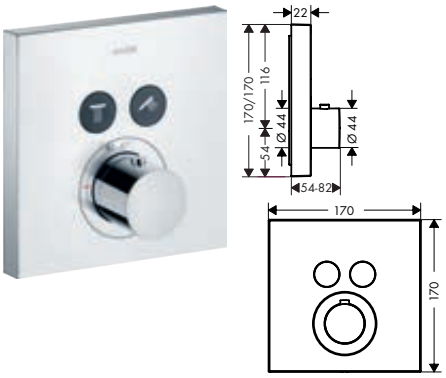
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
/ flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 29,7 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29,7 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set

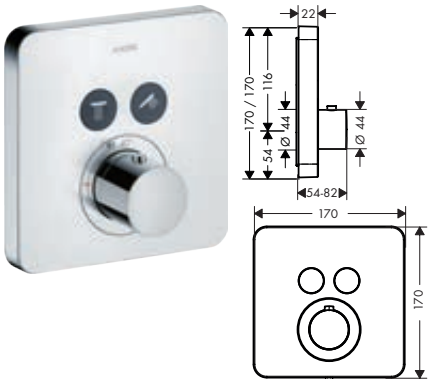
round



square



softsquare



Technologies

Thermostat | Select | Safety Stop

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36723000
		Brushed Bronze	36723140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36723340
		Matt Black	36723670
		Brushed Nickel	36723820
		Polished Gold Optic	36723990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36723XXX
	square	Chrome	36715000
		Brushed Bronze	36715140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36715340
		Matt Black	36715670
		Brushed Nickel	36715820
		Polished Gold Optic	36715990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36715XXX
	softsquare	Chrome	36707000
		Brushed Bronze	36707140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36707340
		Matt Black	36707670
		Brushed Nickel	36707820
		Polished Gold Optic	36707990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36707XXX

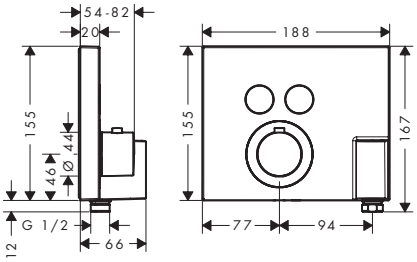
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions with wall outlet and shower holder

Features

/ consists of: Thermostat, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
/ thermostat cartridge
/ flow rate upper outlet: 29 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ for shower hoses with a conical nut
/ connection type: basic set
/ thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower



Technologies

Thermostat | Select | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36712000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36712XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
Option 1		AXOR iBox universal 2 Basic set	01400180
+		Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
Option 2		AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with conical nuts	Chrome	28622000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX

Symbol ON/OFF

Finish	Code no.
Black	93579610

Symbol hand shower

Finish	Code no.
Black	93573610

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Symbol overhead shower Rain large

Finish	Code no.
Black	93571610

Symbol overhead shower Rain small

Finish	Code no.
Black	93572610
Matt Black	93572670
Matt White	93572700
Satin Chrome	93572880

Symbol Rain Flow

Finish	Code no.
Black	93574610

Symbol Whirl

Finish	Code no.
Black	93575610

Symbol Mono

Finish	Code no.
Black	93576610

Symbol tub

Finish	Code no.
Black	93577610

Symbol Oldalzuhany

Finish	Code no.
Black	93578610

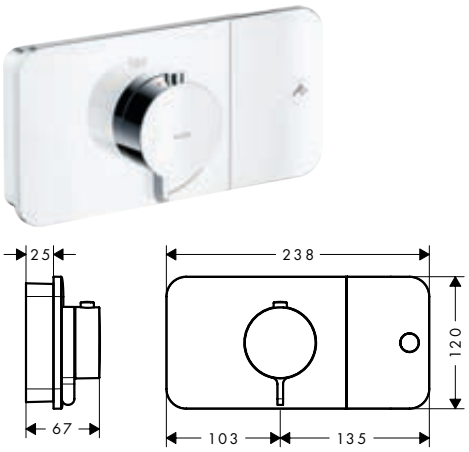
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR One Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

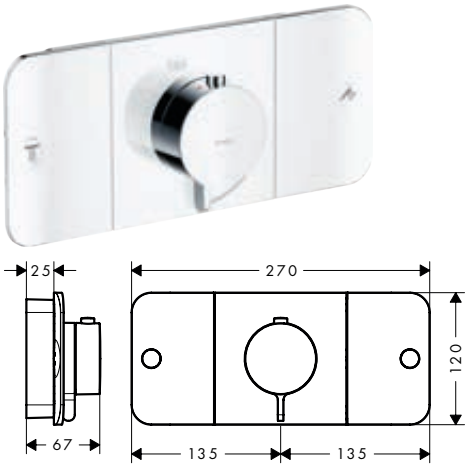
Features of all variants

/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle
/ Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle, depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
/ flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 5 bar
/ Safety stop at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: basic set

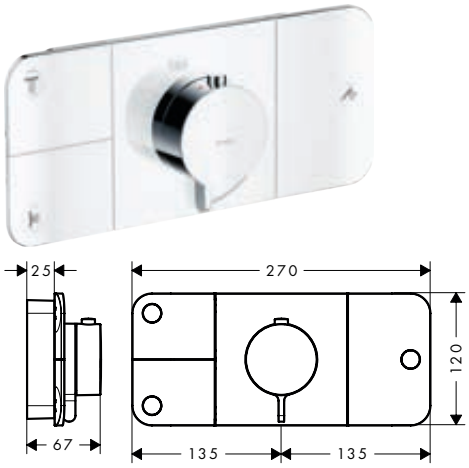
1 function



2 functions



3 functions



Special feature

Water Flow Control

Technologies

Thermostat °C | Select SELECT | Safety Stop 40°C

Certificates/declarations

EPD

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Flow rate per user	Finish	Code no.
1 function	24	24	Chrome	45711000
			Brushed Bronze	45711140
			Brushed Black Chrome	45711340
			Matt Black	45711670
			Matt White	45711700
			Brushed Brass	45711950
			Polished Gold Optic	45711990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45711XXX
2 functions	30	24	Chrome	45712000
			Brushed Bronze	45712140
			Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
			Matt Black	45712670
			Matt White	45712700
			Brushed Brass	45712950
			Polished Gold Optic	45712990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR One Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Flow rate per user	Finish	Code no.
3 functions	30	24	Chrome	45713000
			Brushed Bronze	45713140
			Brushed Black Chrome	45713340
			Matt Black	45713670
			Matt White	45713700
			Brushed Brass	45713950
			Polished Gold Optic	45713990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX

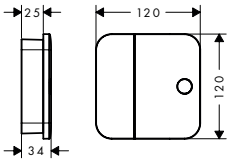
Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR One Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180

Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
AXOR One Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module		45790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45790XXX

AXOR One Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ comfortable turning on / off of outlets with large Select-paddle
/ connection type: basic set
/ 1 function
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal



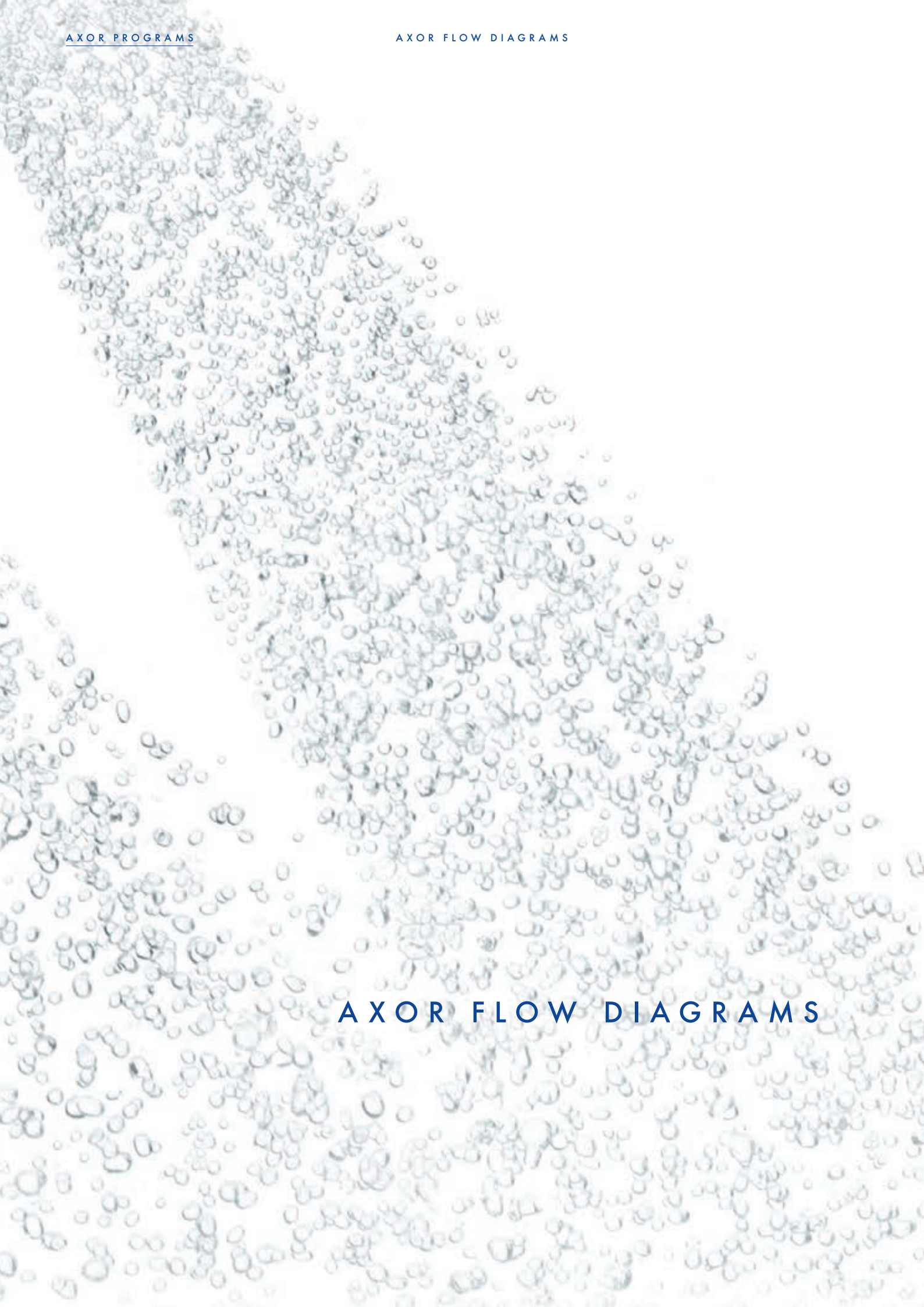
Technologies

Select

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45771000
Brushed Bronze	45771140
Brushed Black Chrome	45771340
Matt Black	45771670
Matt White	45771700
Brushed Brass	45771950
Polished Gold Optic	45771990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45771XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
AXOR One Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	45770180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

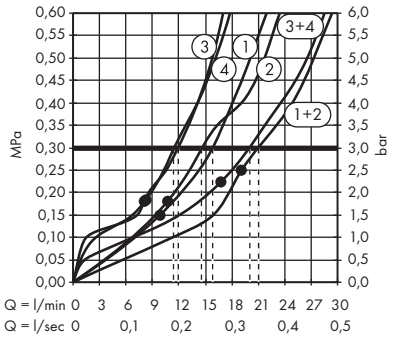


AXOR FLOW DIAGRAMS

AXOR Flow diagrams

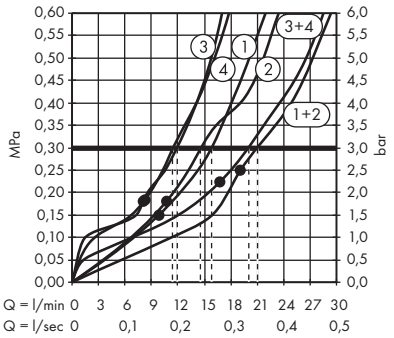
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

· ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K
 # 10628000



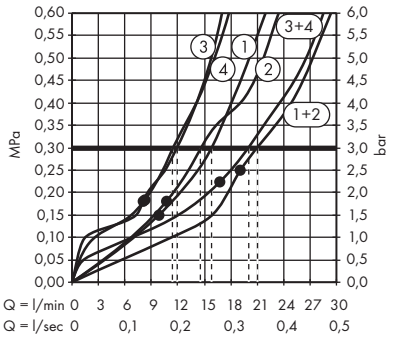
1. Rain
2. MonoRain
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

· ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 5000 K
 # 10629000



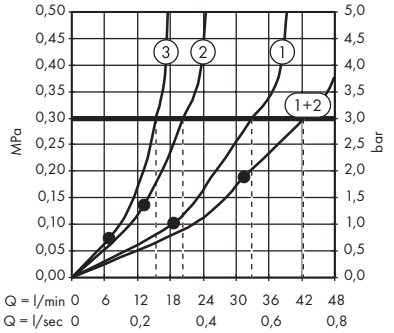
1. Rain
2. MonoRain
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

· ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting
 # 10637000



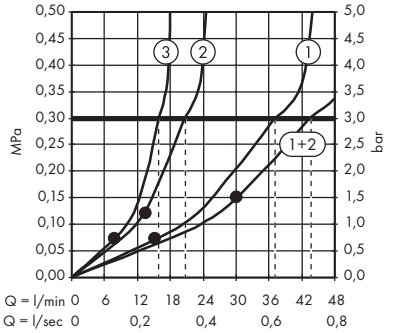
1. Rain
2. MonoRain
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

· ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting
 # 10623800



1. Rain
2. RainAir
3. MonoRain

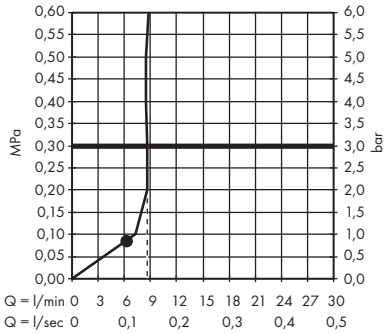
· ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting
 # 10627800



1. Rain
2. RainAir
3. MonoRain

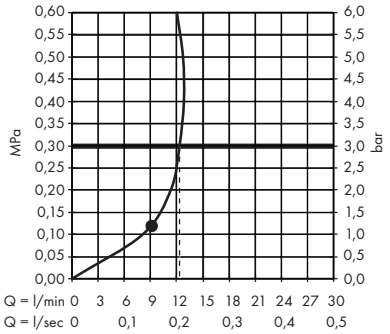
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

· Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm
 # 48490XXX

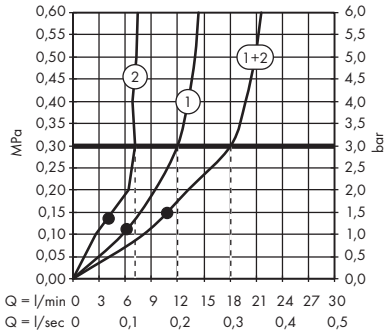


1. With flow limiter
2. Without flow limiter

· Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm
 # 48491000, 48491140, 48491340, 48491670, 48491700, 48491950, 48491990

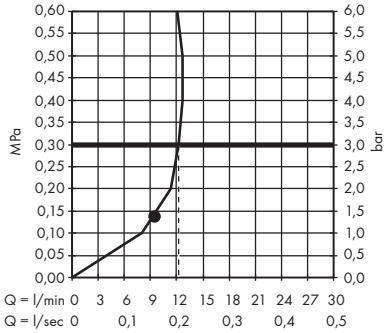


· Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm
 # 48492000, 48492140, 48492340, 48492670, 48492700, 48492950, 48492990

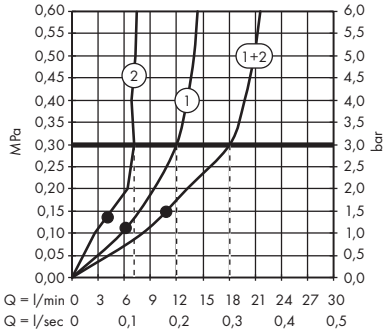


1. Rain
2. PowderRain

· Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 48493XXX

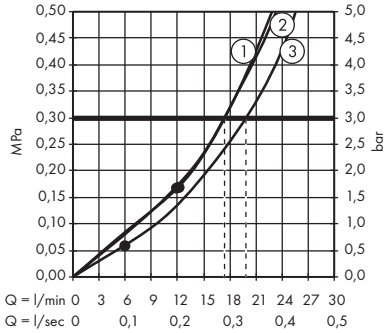


· Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection
 # 48494XXX



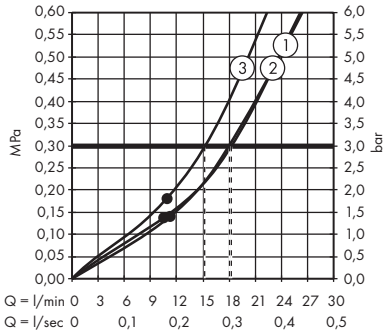
1. Rain
2. PowderRain

· Overhead shower 250/580 3jet
 # 35283000



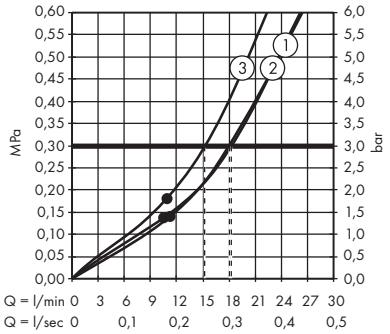
1. Rain
2. Rainflow
3. MonoRain

· Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
 # 35282000



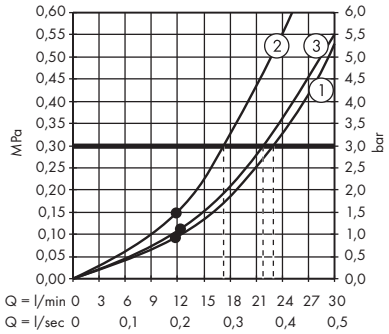
1. MonoRain
2. Rain
3. RainStream

· Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softsquare escutcheon
 # 35276000



1. MonoRain
2. Rain
3. RainStream

· Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection
 # 35281000

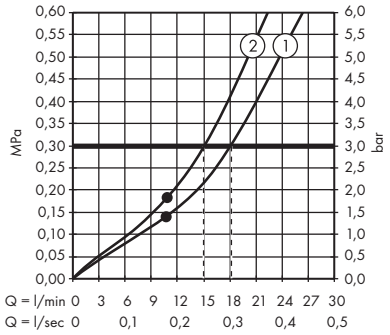


1. MonoRain
2. Rain
3. RainStream

AXOR Flow diagrams

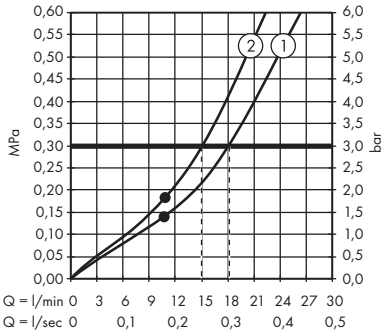
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

· Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
 # 35280000



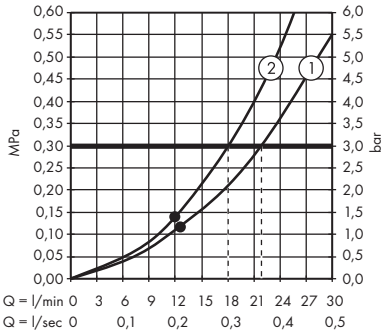
1. Rain
2. RainStream

· Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softsquare escutcheon
 # 35275000



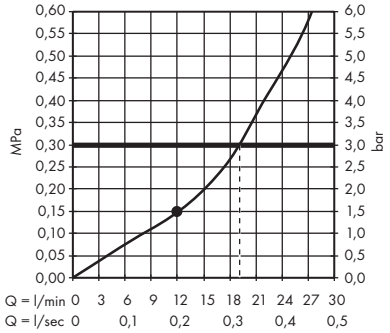
1. Rain
2. RainStream

· Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection
 # 35279000

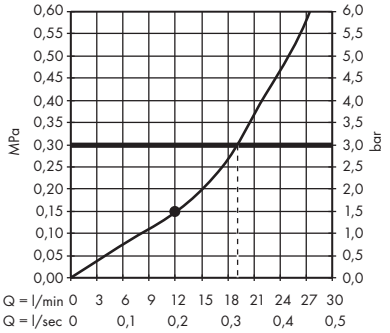


1. Rain
2. RainStream

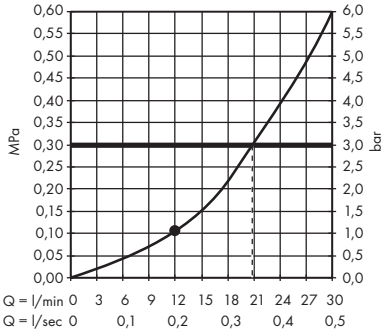
· Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
 # 35278000



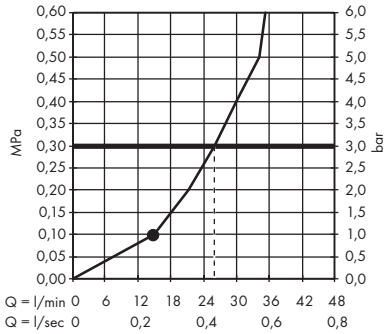
· Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softsquare escutcheon
 # 35274000



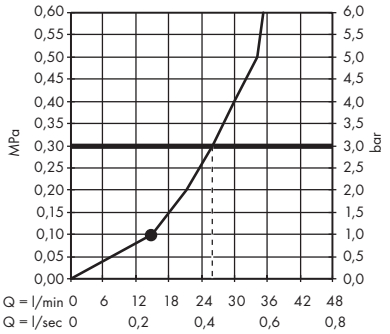
· Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 35277000



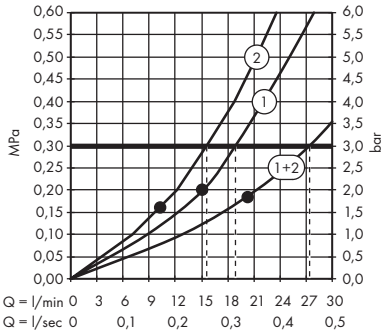
· Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm
 # 26034000, 26034820



· Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 26035000, 26035820



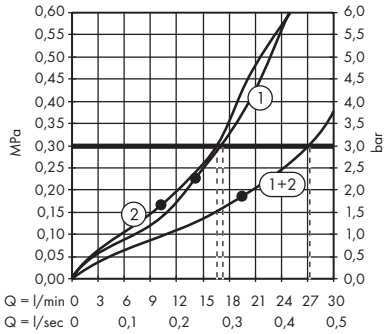
· Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm
 # 35303000, 35303140, 35303340, 35303670, 35303820, 35303990



1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

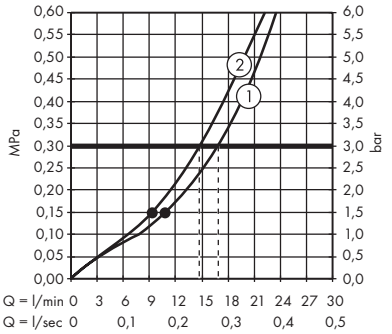
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

· Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection
 # 35304000, 35304140, 35304340, 35304670, 35304820, 35304990



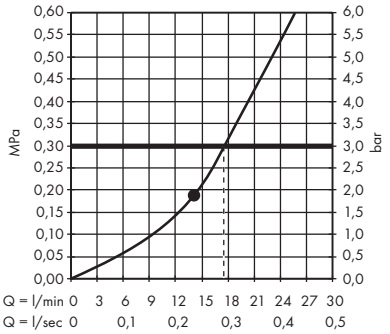
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

· Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling integrated
 # 35305000, 35305140, 35305340, 35305670, 35305820, 35305990

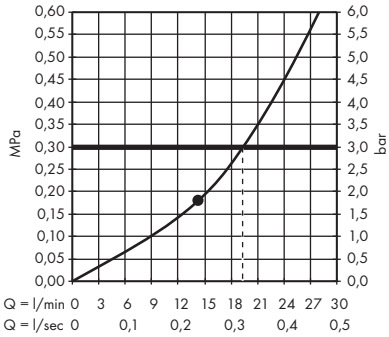


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

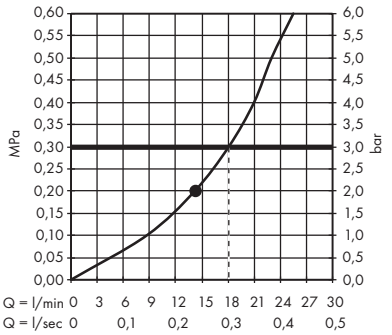
· Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm
 # 35300000, 35300140, 35300340, 35300670, 35300820, 35300990



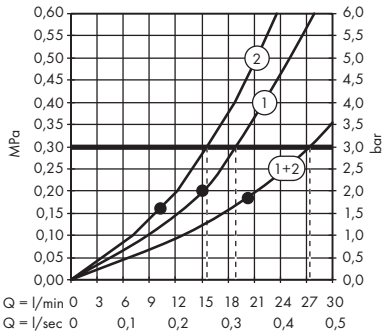
· Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 35301000, 35301140, 35301340, 35301670, 35301820, 35301990



· Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling integrated
 # 35302000, 35302140, 35302340, 35302670, 35302820, 35302990

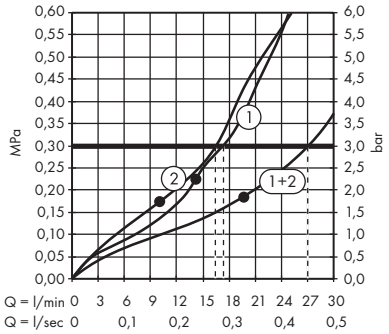


· Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm
 # 35318000, 35318140, 35318340, 35318820, 35318990



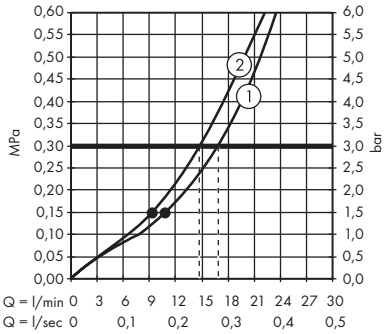
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

· Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection
 # 35320000, 35320140, 35320340, 35320820, 35320990



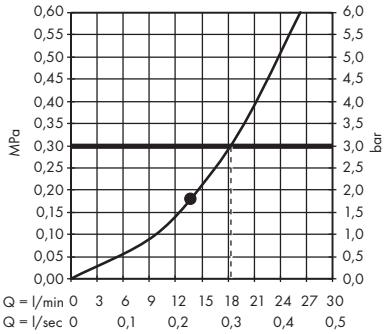
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

· Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling integrated
 # 35321000, 35321140, 35321340, 35321820, 35321990



1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

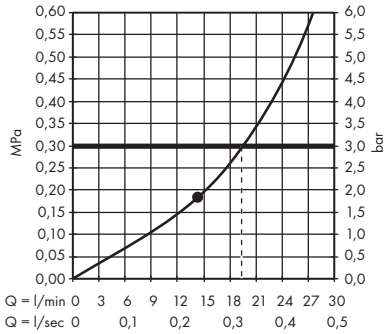
· Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm
 # 35314000, 35314140, 35314340, 35314820, 35314990



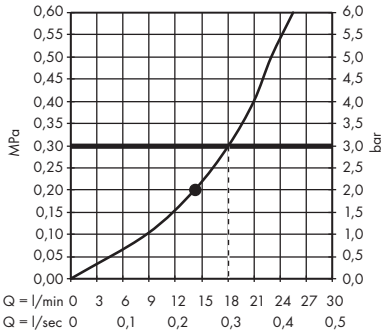
AXOR Flow diagrams

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

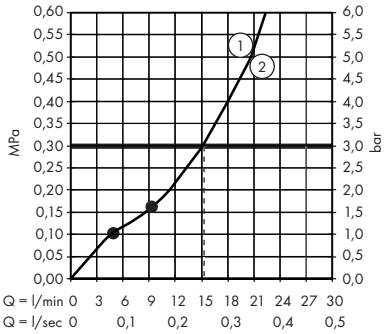
· Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 35316000, 35316140, 35316340, 35316820, 35316990



· Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling integrated
 # 35317000, 35317140, 35317340, 35317820, 35317990

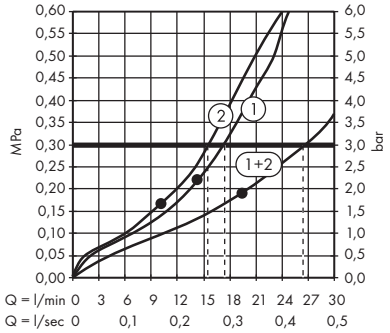


· Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm
 # 35296000



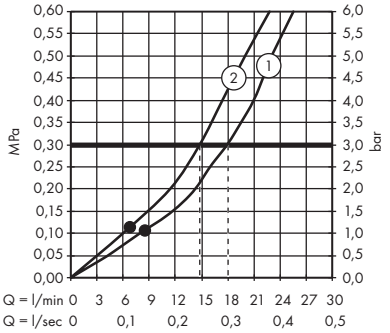
1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

· Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection
 # 35297000

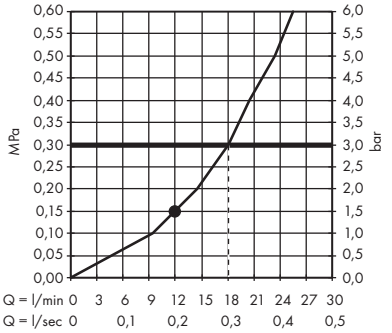


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

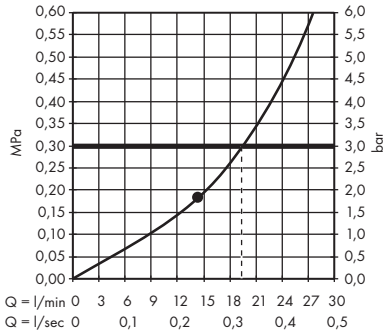
· Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling integrated
 # 35298000



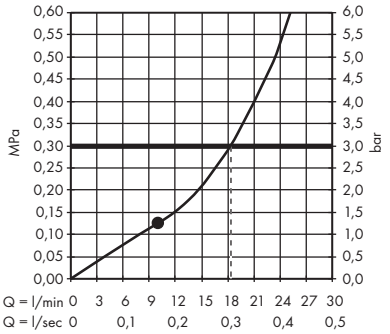
· Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm
 # 35284000



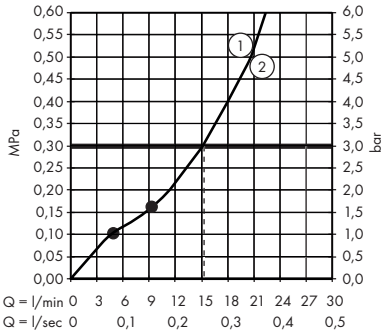
· Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 35286000



· Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling integrated
 # 35287000



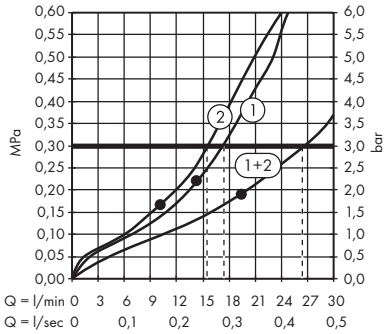
· Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm
 # 35310000



1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

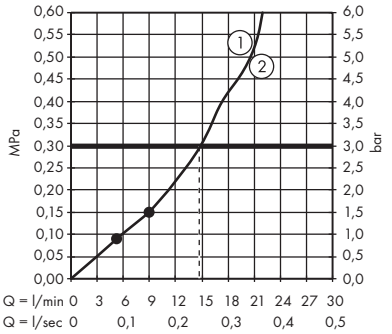
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

· Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection
 # 35312000



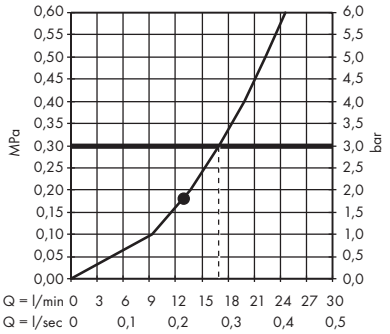
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

· Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling integrated
 # 35313000

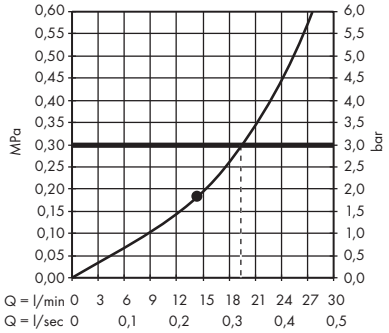


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

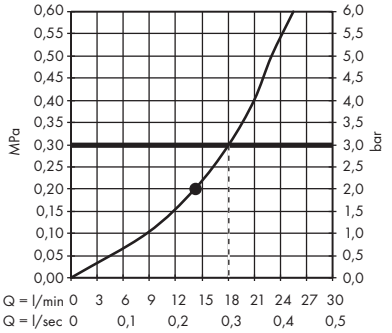
· Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm
 # 35306000



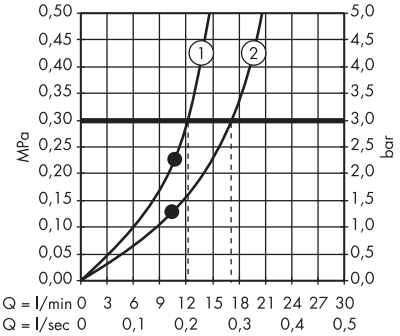
· Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 35308000



· Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling integrated
 # 35309000

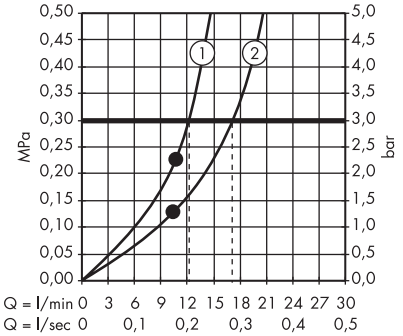


· Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling integrated
 # 10924000



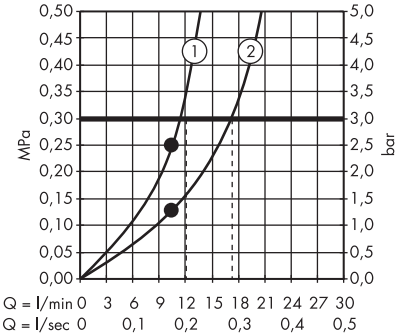
1. With flow limiter (12 l/ min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/ min)

· Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection
 # 10929000



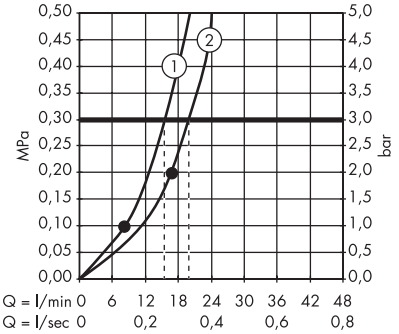
1. With flow limiter (12 l/ min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/ min)

· Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm
 # 10925000, 10925340



1. With flow limiter (12 l/ min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/ min)

· Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation
 # 10942000

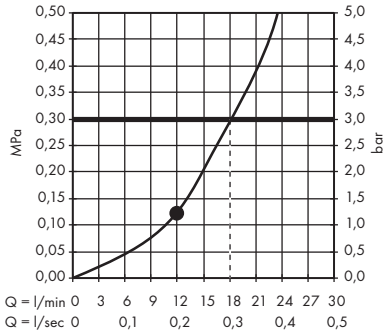


1. Hand shower
2. Bath spout

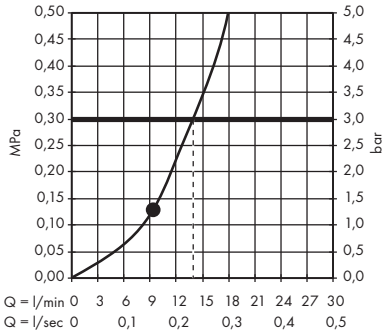
AXOR Flow diagrams

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

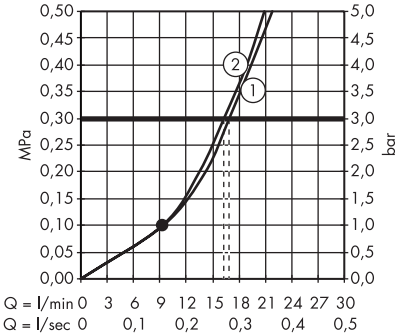
· LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector
 # 26032000



· LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm
 # 26031000

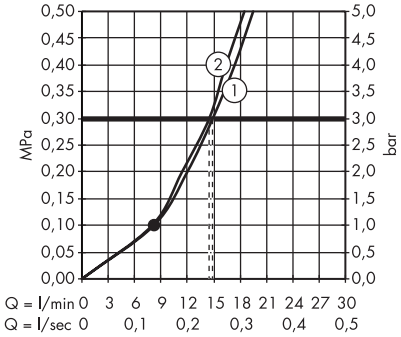


· Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector
 # 26022000



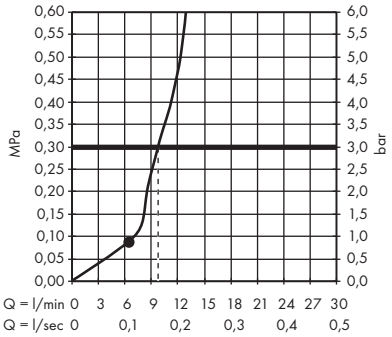
1. Rain
2. RainAir

· Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm
 # 26021000

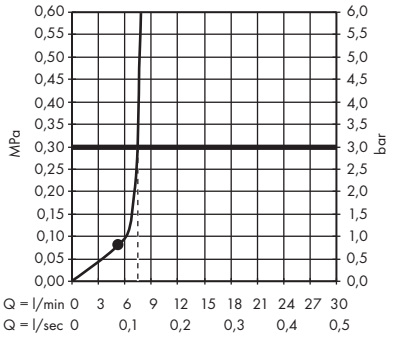


1. Rain
2. RainAir

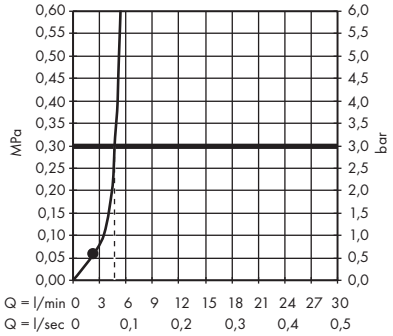
· Overhead shower 245/185 1jet
 # 35373000, 35373340, 35373670



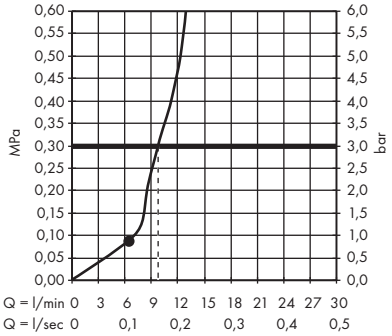
· Overhead shower 245/185 1jet EcoSmart
 # 35374000, 35374340, 35374670, 35374990



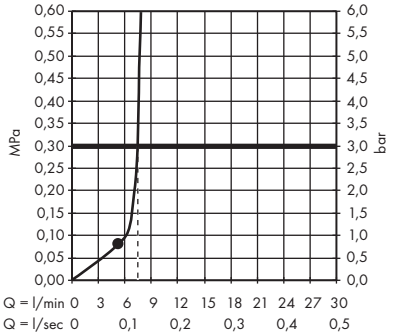
· Overhead shower 245/185 1jet EcoSmart+
 # 35387000, 35387340, 35387670



· Overhead shower 220 1jet
 # 35382000, 35382340, 35382670

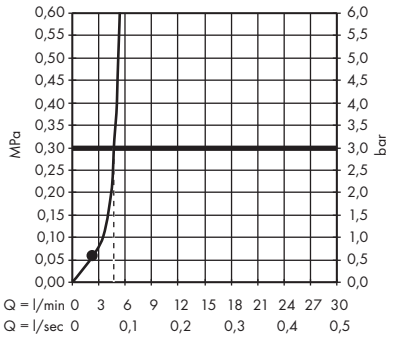


· Overhead shower 220 1jet EcoSmart
 # 35383000, 35383340, 35383670

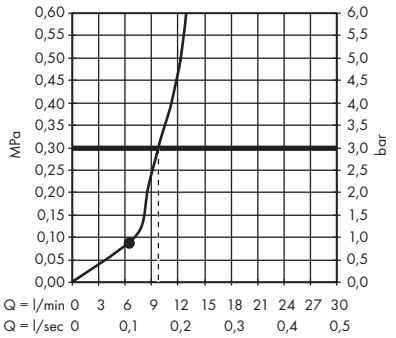


The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

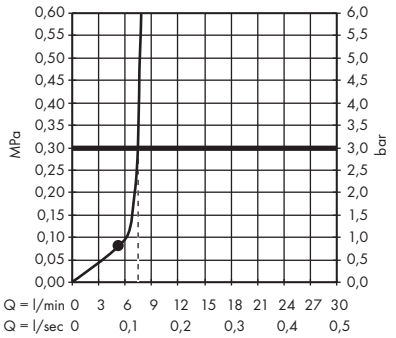
· Overhead shower 220 1jet EcoSmart+
 # 35388000, 35388340, 35388670



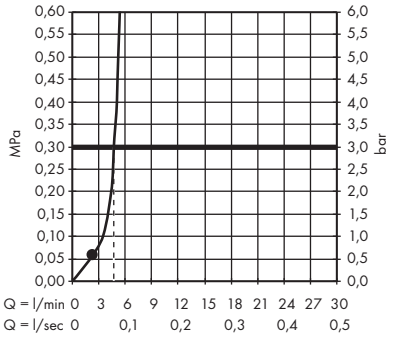
· Overhead shower 245 1jet
 # 35380000, 35380340, 35380670



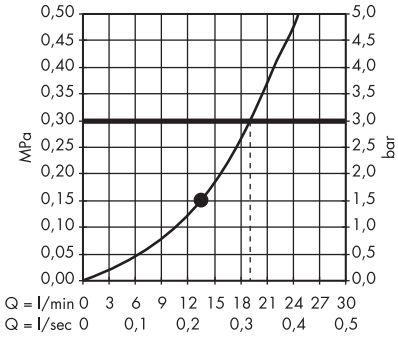
· Overhead shower 245 1jet EcoSmart
 # 35381000, 35381340, 35381670



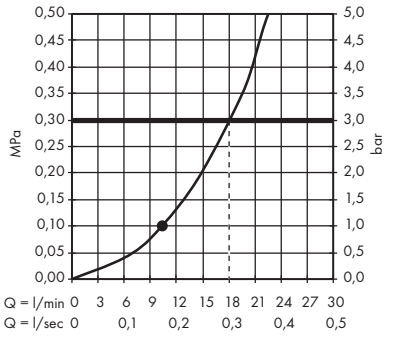
· Overhead shower 245 1jet EcoSmart+
 # 35389000, 35389340, 35389670



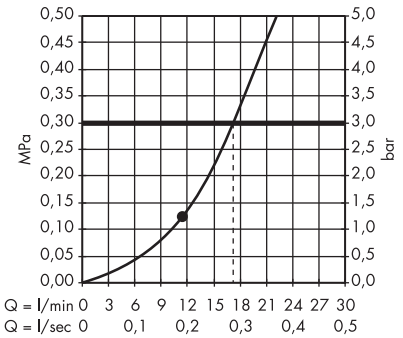
· Overhead shower 240 1jet
 # 28494000, 28494140, 28494340, 28494820, 28494990



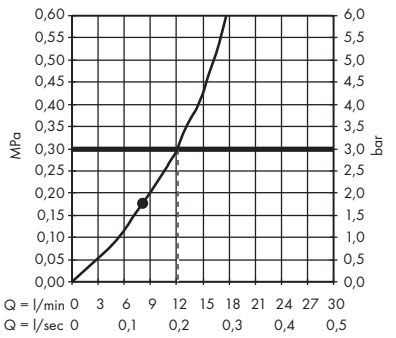
· Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic
 # 28487000, 28487340, 28487820



· Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic
 # 28474000, 28474340, 28474820



· Overhead shower module 110/220 1jet
 # 12592000, 12592670

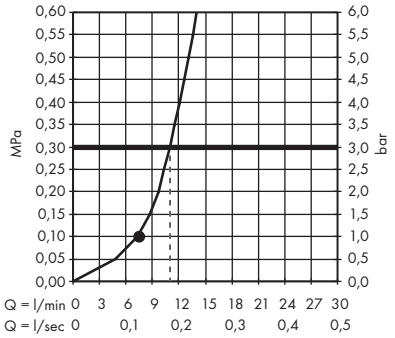


AXOR Flow diagrams

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

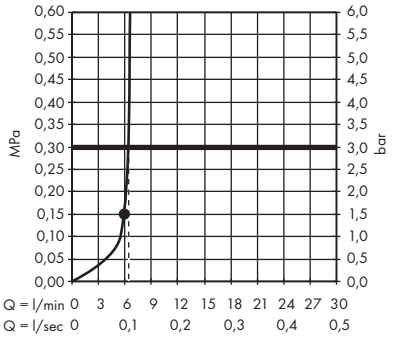
· Overhead shower 270/270 1jet with shower arm

 # 28790000, 28790140, 28790340, 28790670, 28790820, 28790990



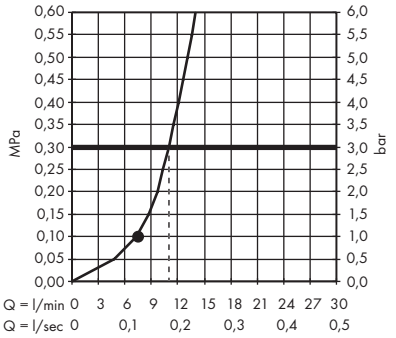
· Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

 # 28791000, 28791140, 28791340, 28791670, 28791820, 28791990



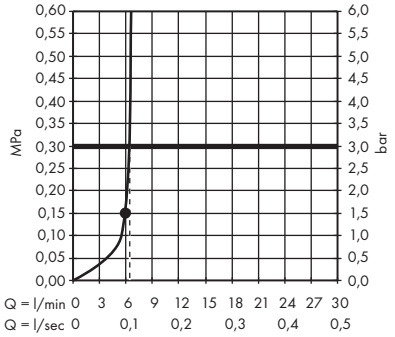
· Overhead shower 270/270 1jet with ceiling connector

 # 28792000, 28792140, 28792340, 28792670, 28792820, 28792990



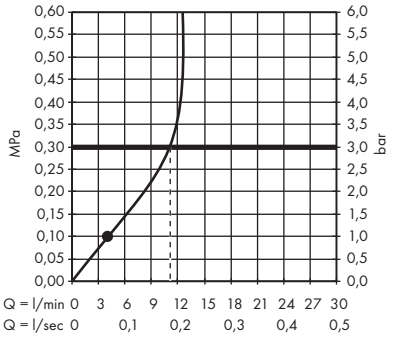
· Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart with ceiling connector

 # 28793000, 28793140, 28793340, 28793670, 28793820, 28793990



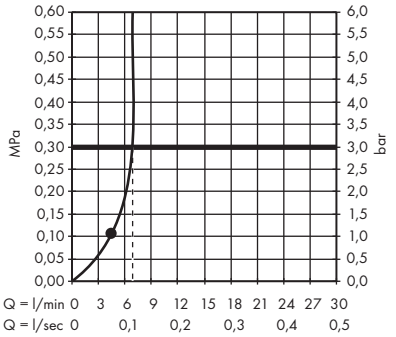
· Overhead shower 270/270 1jet ceiling integrated

 # 28794000, 28794140, 28794340, 28794670, 28794820, 28794990



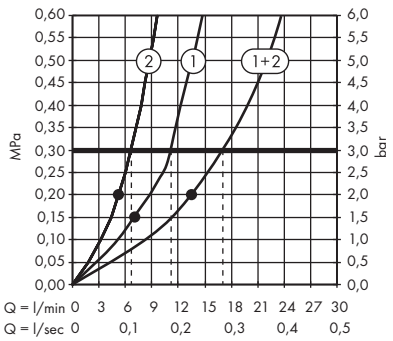
· Overhead shower 270/270 1jet EcoSmart ceiling integrated

 # 28795000, 28795140, 28795340, 28795670, 28795820, 28795990



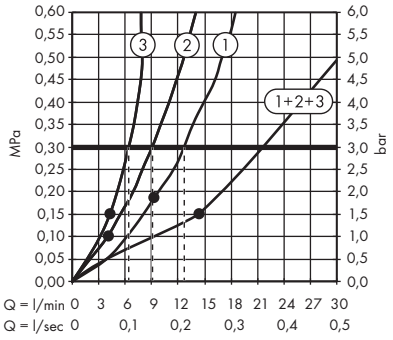
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

· Shower module 110/220 1jet with shoulder shower
 # 12593000, 12593670



1. Overhead shower
2. shoulder shower

· Shower module 250/250 2jet with shoulder shower
 # 12594000, 12594670

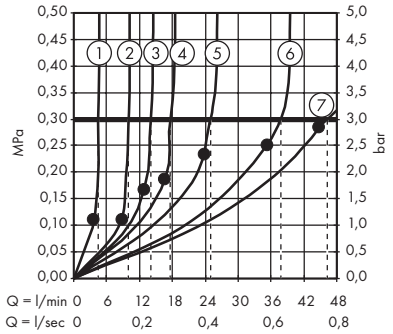


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain
3. shoulder shower

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

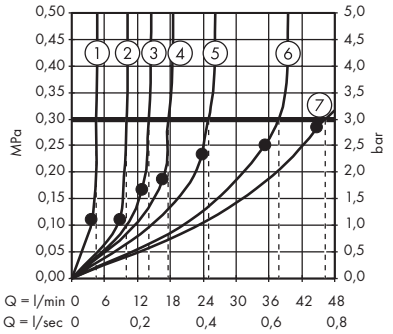
Body showers

· Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square
 # 28491000



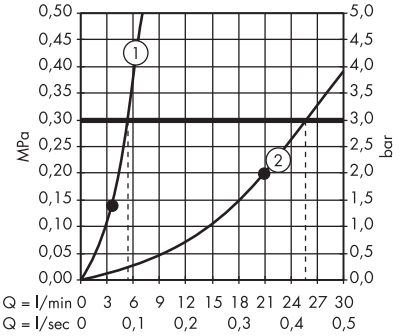
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 2 x Body shower
3. 3 x Body shower
4. 4 x Body shower
5. 6 x Body shower
6. 9 x Body shower
7. 12 x Body shower

· Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softsquare
 # 36822000, 36822140, 36822340



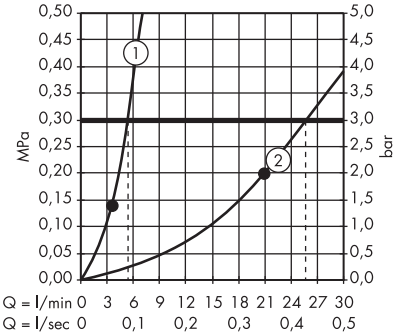
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 2 x Body shower
3. 3 x Body shower
4. 4 x Body shower
5. 6 x Body shower
6. 9 x Body shower
7. 12 x Body shower

· Body shower 1jet round
 # 28464000



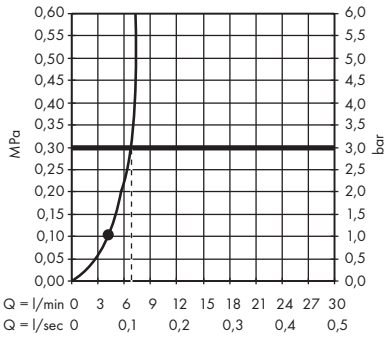
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

· Body shower 1jet square
 # 28469000



1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

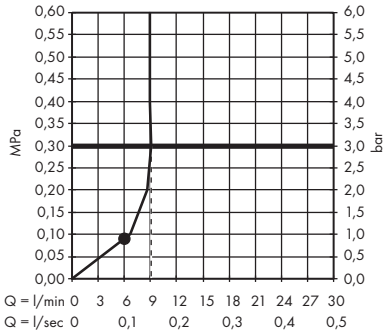
· Shoulder shower 110/110 1jet
 # 12596000, 12596670



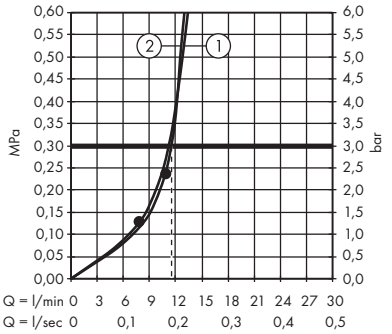
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

Hand showers

· Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart
 # 48651000, 48651140, 48651340, 48651670, 48651700, 48651950, 48651990

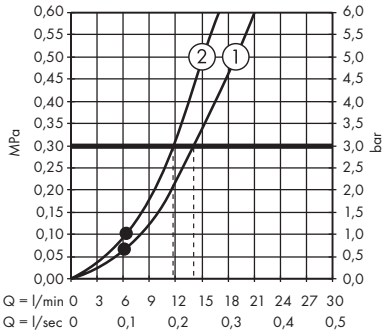


· Hand shower 2jet
 # 45720000, 45720140, 45720340, 45720670, 45720700, 45720950, 45720990



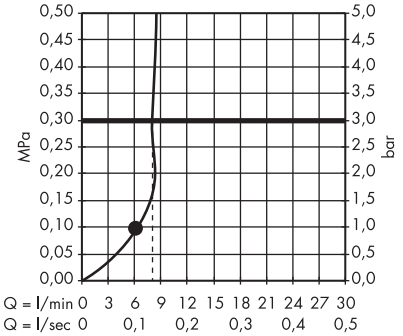
1. Rain
2. Wide flood jet

· Baton hand shower 2jet
 # 28532000, 28532140, 28532340, 28532670, 28532820, 28532990

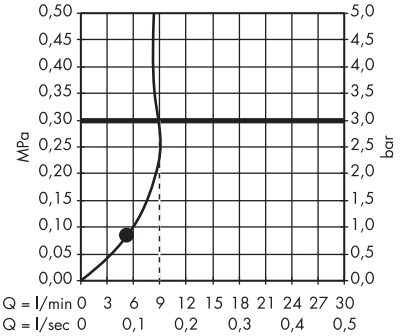


1. Rain
2. MonoRain

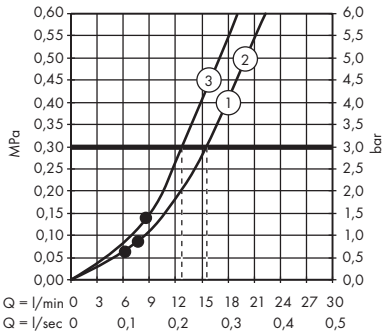
· Baton hand shower 1jet EcoSmart
 # 10531000, 10531140, 10531340, 10531820, 10531990



· Hand shower 85 1jet EcoSmart
 # 26025000

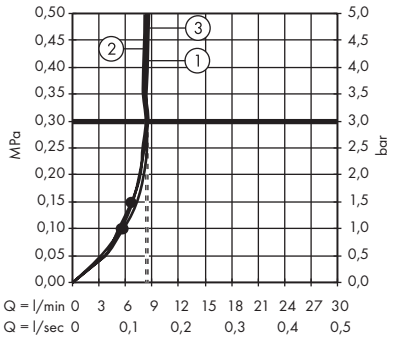


· Hand shower 120 3jet
 # 26050000, 26050140, 26050340, 26050670, 26050820, 26050990



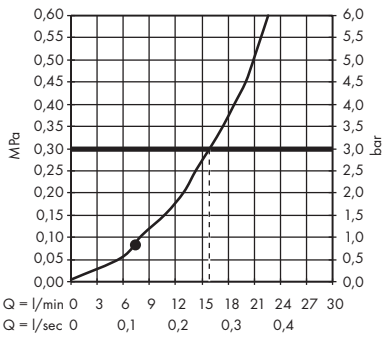
1. RainAir
2. Rain
3. WhirlAir

· Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart
 # 26051000, 26051670



1. RainAir
2. WhirlAir
3. Rain

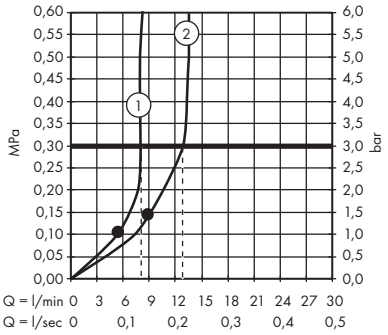
· Hand shower 100 1jet
 # 16320000, 16320340, 16320820



AXOR Flow diagrams

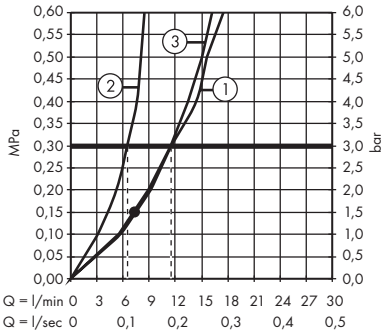
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/ mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice (pressure before the fitting).

· Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation
 # 48790000, 48790140, 48790340, 48790670, 48790700, 48790950, 48790990



1. Hand shower
2. Overhead shower

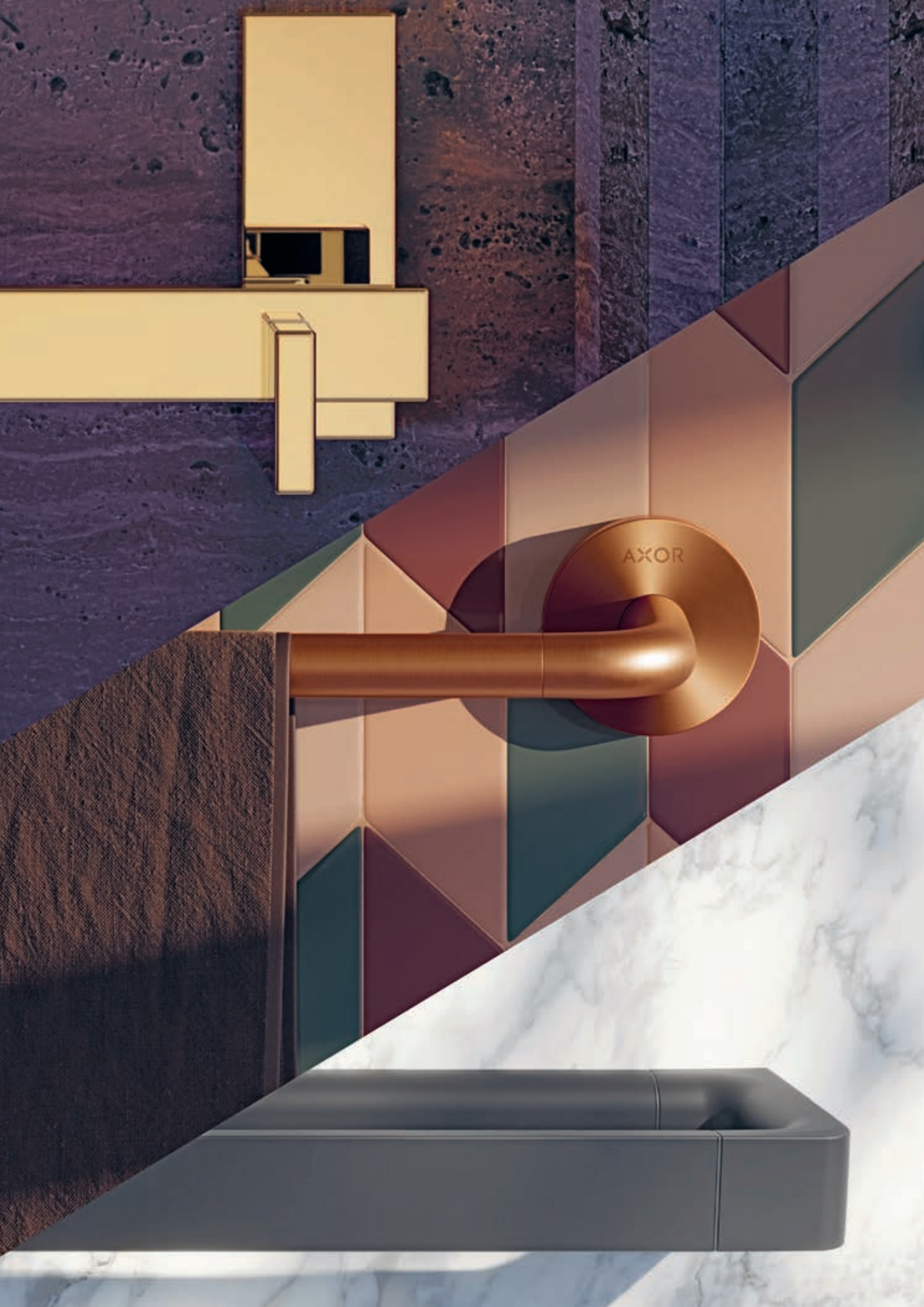
· Shower panel with thermostat, overhead shower 110/220 1jet and shoulder shower
 # 12595000, 12595670



1. Overhead shower
2. shoulder shower
3. Hand shower

AXOR Universal Rectangular
AXOR Universal Circular
AXOR Universal Softsquare
AXOR Montreux
AXOR ShowerCollection
AXOR FlushPlate

AXOR ACCESSORIES


AXOR

Each individual AXOR Accessory is in itself a one-of-a-kind design object.

AXOR Accessories

Highest expression of individual style

Even the smallest details can say something about our personality. For individualists, accessories are no minor matter. They are that certain something. They are a statement with a message. AXOR accessories reflect the aspiration of individual design and holistic excellence that underlies the entire AXOR product range.

Design: Philippe Starck, Antonio Citterio, Barber Osgerby, PHOENIX

Characteristic design feature:

From minimalist to sculptural, from organic to classic, from extravagant to universal.

The designer's idea:

Perfect accessories: AXOR Accessories are coordinated with the various collections so that they complement and complete the bathroom atmosphere. Or bring the extra flair of a design object to the bathroom or kitchen. In contrast, AXOR Universal Accessories are linear and modular in design, so they fit to many different collections.

Special program highlights:

/ AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories: ideal complement to AXOR collections with cubic or rectangular design language

/ AXOR Universal Circular accessories: Timeless, round design, versatile combinations

/ AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories: Modular, versatile range in linear design

/ AXOR Montreux: Authentic-traditional design, for combination with classic faucets and shower products

/ AXOR FlushPlate: elegant design, sure to match any bathroom interior

→ Learn more about AXOR Accessories: axor-design.com

AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories

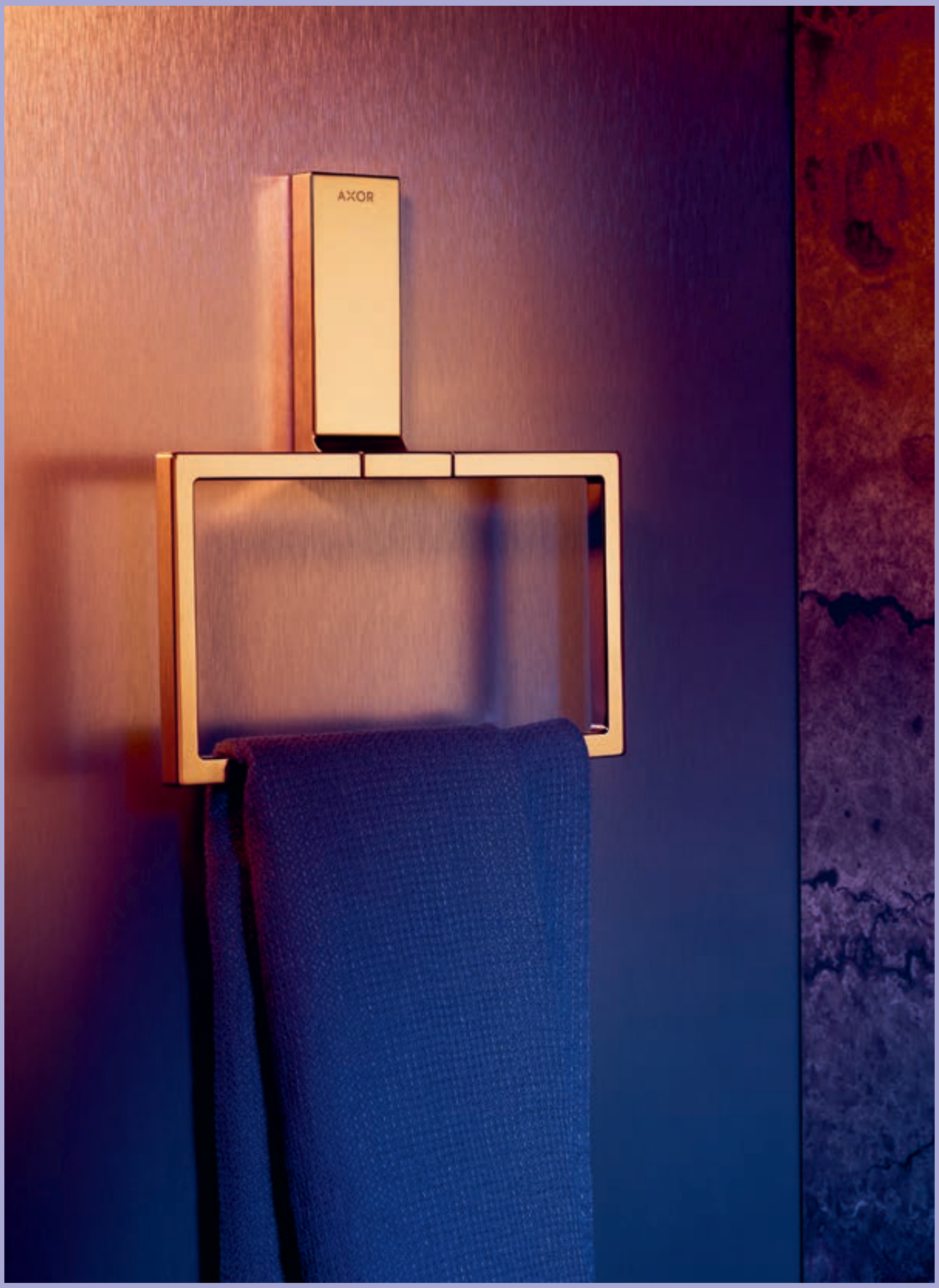
The new AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories, developed in collaboration with Philippe Starck, are the ideal complement to any AXOR collection with a cubic or rectangular design language. Their clear, no-frills design never takes center stage, but sets understated, high-quality accents in the bathroom. The broad product range includes a shaving mirror, a soap dispenser, toilet paper holders, and a variety of towel bars.

Design: Philippe Starck

Shaving mirror
Consistently rectangular design,
Swiveling

Single hook
Flat, precise design

Bath towel bar
Wall mounting perfectly reflects
the collection's design


AXOR

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

With their minimalist, delicate, and timeless design combined with the utmost precision, AXOR Universal Circular accessories offer simplicity in form—for a harmonious overall impression in the bathroom. The products are characterized by a consistent, recognizable design language that runs through all areas of the bathroom—with slim silhouettes, rounded corners, and balanced proportions. Thanks to their timeless design, the products can be combined completely freely with different styles and fit perfectly with the AXOR portfolio collections. AXOR FinishPlus allows for customization with different PVD surfaces, as well as the new lacquered Matt Black surface.

Design: Barber Osgerby

Double hook
/ Minimalistic design
/ Slim silhouettes

Wall mirror
/ Diameter: 600 mm
/ New Matt Black painted surface

Lotion dispenser
/ Filling capacity: 300 ml
/ Dosage: 2 ml
/ Corrosion-resistant spout tube

AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories

A new take on the special in everyday life: The AXOR Universal Softsquare accessories—including shelves, bath towel bars, soap dispensers, and even coat hooks are timelessly elegant extras that can be used individually or flexibly combined with each other. With their straightforward, generic design, they complete the overall aesthetic impression of an individual bathroom or kitchen design. Their elegantly rounded corners and universal design harmonize with several AXOR collections and very different style worlds.

Design: Antonio Citterio

Products required:
a. Rail
b. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset
c. # 42834000 + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset

1

Removable glass cover for easy filling and cleaning, highly hygienic because the scratch-resistant, white glass can be cleaned in the dishwasher

Generously sized shelf surface

Their timeless design allows AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories to match every bathroom style seamlessly

180 ml volume for liquid soap or dishwashing liquid

Metal frame

Metal handle can be operated with one hand

AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories can be installed as single items or as a system on a rail—with the additionally required adapter set # 42870000

Liquid soap dispenser # 42819000

2

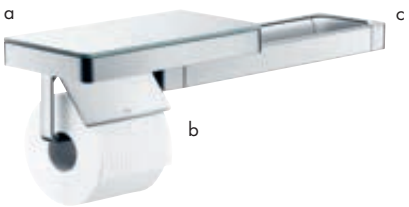
Asymmetrical positioning of shelf (300 mm) on the rail. Adapter set required.

Products required:

a. # 42838000
AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
+ 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset

b. Rail

3



An elegant combination of a rail with shelf (300 mm, installed asymmetrically) and toilet paper holder. Two adapter sets required.

Products required:

a. # 42838000
AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
+ 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset

b. # 42836000
AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder
+ 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset

c. Rail

4

Large shelf surface: shelf (300 mm) and liquid soap dispenser on a rail. Three adapter sets required.

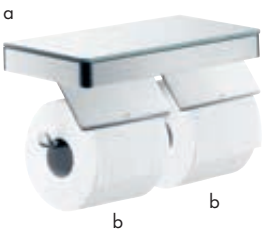
Products required:

a. # 42838000
AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
+ 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset

b. # 42819000
AXOR Universal Softsquare lotion dispenser
+ 1 x # 42870000 Adaptearset

c. Rail

5



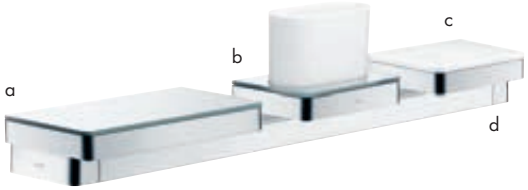
Triple duty: Shelf (300 mm) with two toilet paper holders. Two adapter sets required. One toilet paper holder is mounted in mirrored position.

Products required:

a. # 42838000
AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
+ 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset

b. 2 x # 42836000

6



Everything is right where you need it: Multi-functional combination of a rail with shelf (300 mm), toothbrush holder and soap dish/shelf (150 mm). Four adapter sets required.

Products required:

a. # 42838000
AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
+ 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset

b. # 42836000
AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder
+ 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset

c. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset

d. Rail

7

Toilet paper holder with soap dish/shelf (150 mm)—a space-saving combination for the guest bathroom. One adapter set required.

Products required:

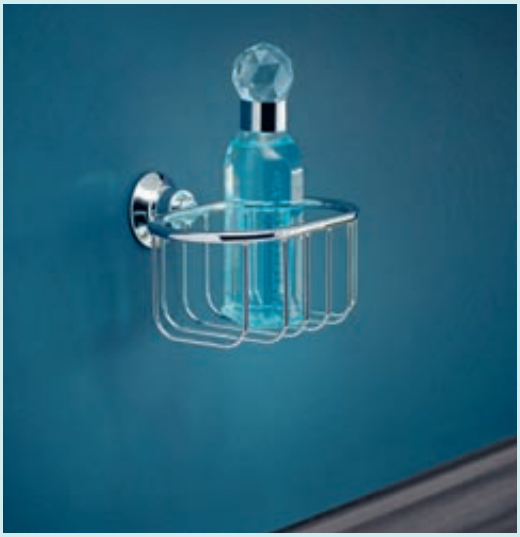
a. # 42803000
AXOR Universal Softsquare soap dish
+ 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset

b. # 42836000
AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder

AXOR Accessories are available with surfaces in Chrome -000 as well as in AXOR FinishPlus -xxx surfaces.

AXOR Montreux
An array of accessories inspired by the early industrial age

AXOR Montreux brings Belle Époque elegance and charm to the bathroom. Complete the classic look with a wide range of accessories, from soap basket to towel rail, shaving mirror to toothbrush tumbler. Like the mixers and showers of the collection, each accessory is an authentic luxury design object, inspired by the bathroom fittings of the early industrial age and manufactured to the highest standards of quality.

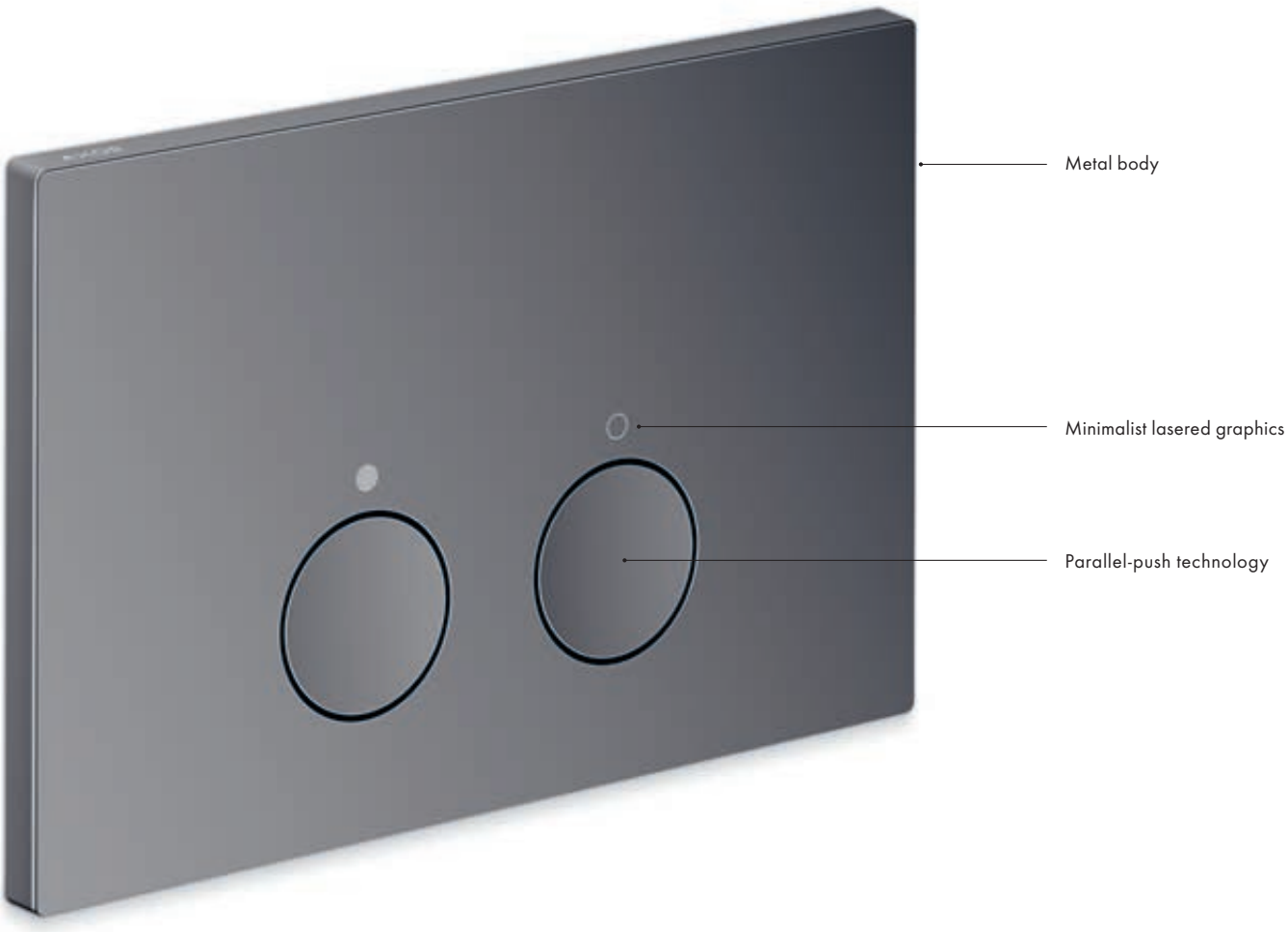


AXOR FlushPlate

The perfect finishing touch.

Functional, elegant and universal, the AXOR FlushPlate by Barber Osgerby completes the bathroom with quiet distinction. Through its refined parallel-push technology and robust construction, the design elevates operation to a haptic experience that is satisfying and effortless. An elegant solution sure to match any bathroom interior. Available in all AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, the AXOR FlushPlate makes a sophisticated statement while complementing the assortment of every AXOR collection.

Design: Barber Osgerby



Complementary Products

AXOR UNIVERSAL SOFTSQUARE ACCESSORIES

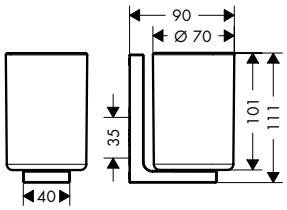
AXOR UNIVERSAL RECTANGULAR ACCESSORIES

AXOR UNIVERSAL CIRCULAR ACCESSORIES

AXOR Universal Rectangular Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal, glass
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

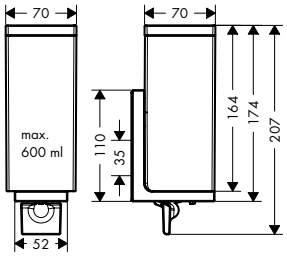


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42604000
Brushed Bronze	42604140
Brushed Black Chrome	42604340
Matt Black	42604670
Brushed Nickel	42604820
Polished Gold Optic	42604990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42604XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: plastic
/ type of soap: liquid soap
/ filling capacity 600 ml
/ dosage 0.5 ml
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for shower

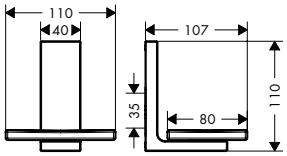


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42610000
Brushed Bronze	42610140
Brushed Black Chrome	42610340
Matt Black	42610670
Brushed Nickel	42610820
Polished Gold Optic	42610990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42610XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material shelf: glass
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



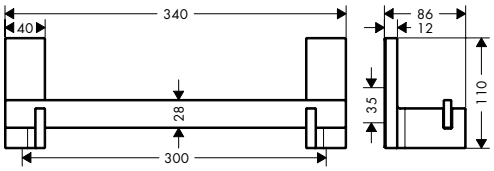
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42605000
Brushed Bronze	42605140
Brushed Black Chrome	42605340
Matt Black	42605670
Brushed Nickel	42605820
Polished Gold Optic	42605990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42605XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Rectangular Grab bar

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ length: 340 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 300 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for shower



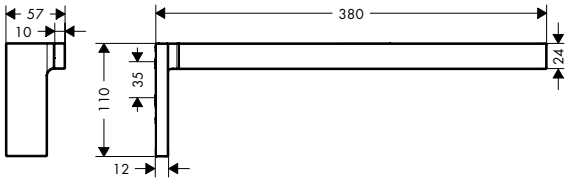
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42613000
Brushed Bronze	42613140
Brushed Black Chrome	42613340
Matt Black	42613670
Brushed Nickel	42613820
Polished Gold Optic	42613990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42613XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel holders

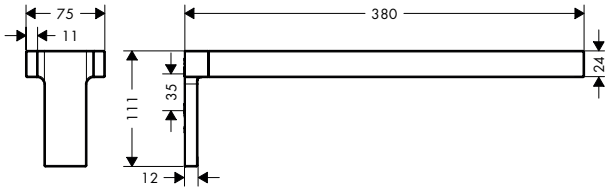
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ fixed
/ length: 380 mm
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening

single



double



Overview variants

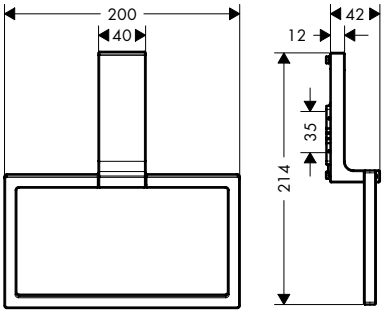
Number of holder	Finish	Code no.
1 holder	Chrome	42626000
	Brushed Bronze	42626140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42626340
	Matt Black	42626670
	Brushed Nickel	42626820
	Polished Gold Optic	42626990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42626XXX
2 holders	Chrome	42622000
	Brushed Bronze	42622140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42622340
	Matt Black	42622670
	Brushed Nickel	42622820
	Polished Gold Optic	42622990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42622XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ swivelling
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

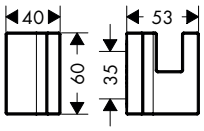


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42623000
Brushed Bronze	42623140
Brushed Black Chrome	42623340
Matt Black	42623670
Brushed Nickel	42623820
Polished Gold Optic	42623990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42623XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



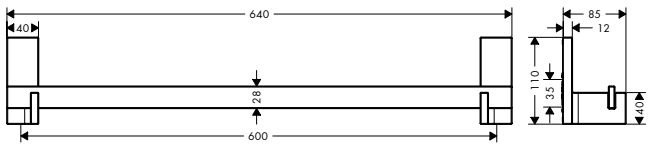
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42611000
Brushed Bronze	42611140
Brushed Black Chrome	42611340
Matt Black	42611670
Brushed Nickel	42611820
Polished Gold Optic	42611990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42611XXX

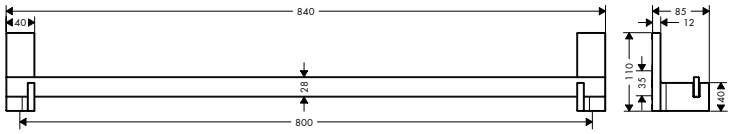
AXOR Universal Rectangular Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

600/800





Overview variants

Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
600	Chrome	42661000
	Brushed Bronze	42661140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42661340
	Matt Black	42661670
	Brushed Nickel	42661820
	Polished Gold Optic	42661990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42661XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Rectangular Bath towel rails

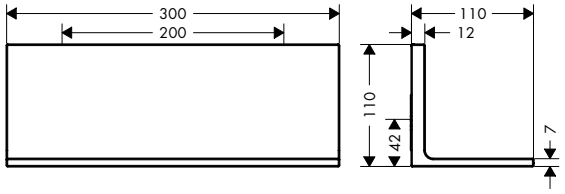
Overview variants

Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
800	Chrome	42683000
	Brushed Bronze	42683140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42683340
	Matt Black	42683670
	Brushed Nickel	42683820
	Polished Gold Optic	42683990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42683XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Shelf 300

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material shelf: metal
/ length: 300 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 200 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for suitable for shower

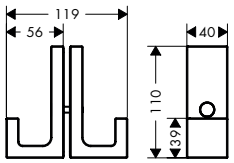


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42644000
Brushed Bronze	42644140
Brushed Black Chrome	42644340
Matt Black	42644670
Brushed Nickel	42644820
Polished Gold Optic	42644990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42644XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Shower door handle

Features

/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42639000
Brushed Bronze	42639140
Brushed Black Chrome	42639340
Matt Black	42639670
Brushed Nickel	42639820
Polished Gold Optic	42639990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42639XXX

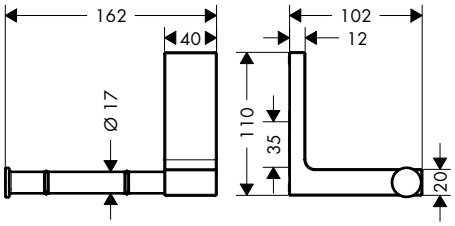
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Rectangular Toilet paper holders

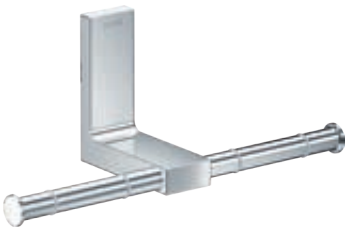
Features of all variants

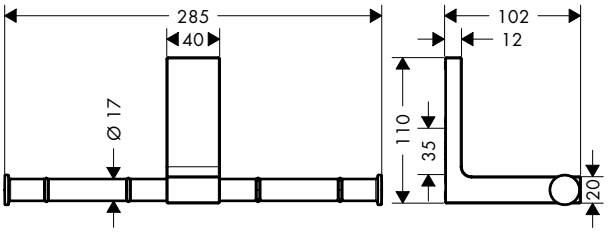
/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

single



double





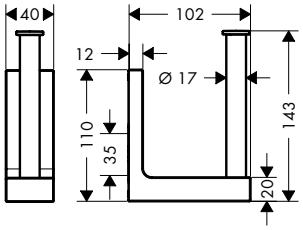
Overview variants

	Version	Finish	Code no.
	single	Chrome	42656000
		Brushed Bronze	42656140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42656340
		Matt Black	42656670
		Brushed Nickel	42656820
		Polished Gold Optic	42656990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42656XXX
	double	Chrome	42657000
		Brushed Bronze	42657140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42657340
		Matt Black	42657670
		Brushed Nickel	42657820
		Polished Gold Optic	42657990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42657XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Spare roll holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



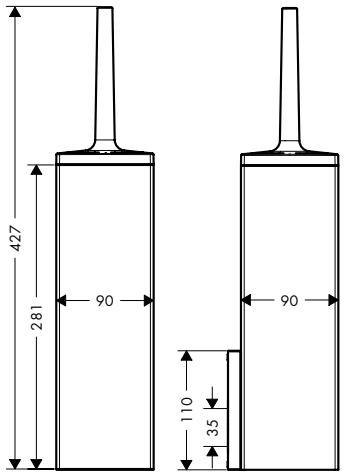
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42654000
Brushed Bronze	42654140
Brushed Black Chrome	42654340
Matt Black	42654670
Brushed Nickel	42654820
Polished Gold Optic	42654990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42654XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Rectangular Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with cover lid
/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



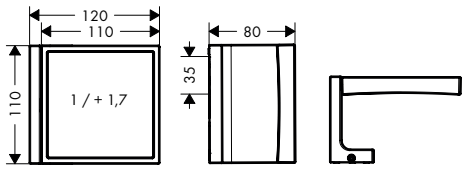
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42655000
Brushed Bronze	42655140
Brushed Black Chrome	42655340
Matt Black	42655670
Brushed Nickel	42655820
Polished Gold Optic	42655990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42655XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000
	Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

AXOR Universal Rectangular Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
/ material frame: metal
/ mirror is inclinable
/ enlargement: 1 x magnification, 1,7 x magnification
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ wall-mounted



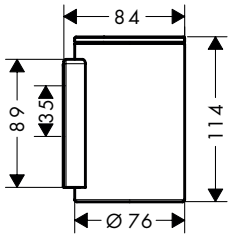
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42649000
Brushed Bronze	42649140
Brushed Black Chrome	42649340
Matt Black	42649670
Brushed Nickel	42649820
Polished Gold Optic	42649990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42649XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Circular Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal, glass
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

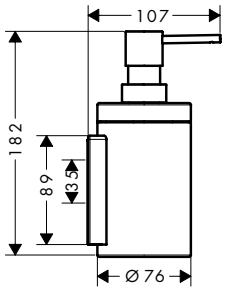


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42804000
Brushed Bronze	42804140
Brushed Black Chrome	42804340
Matt Black	42804670
Matt White	42804700
Brushed Nickel	42804820
Polished Gold Optic	42804990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42804XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: metal
/ type of soap: liquid soap
/ filling capacity 300 ml
/ dosage 2 ml
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

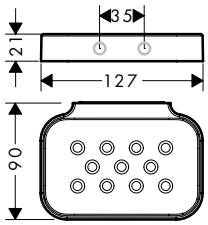


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42810000
Brushed Bronze	42810140
Brushed Black Chrome	42810340
Matt Black	42810670
Matt White	42810700
Brushed Nickel	42810820
Polished Gold Optic	42810990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42810XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



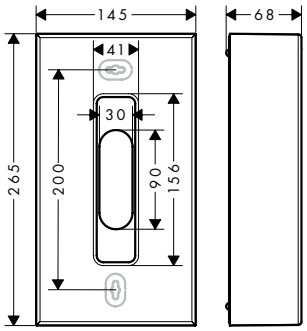
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42805000
Brushed Bronze	42805140
Brushed Black Chrome	42805340
Matt Black	42805670
Matt White	42805700
Brushed Nickel	42805820
Polished Gold Optic	42805990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42805XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Circular Tissue box

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ screw fastening
/ material: metal, plastic
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 200 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

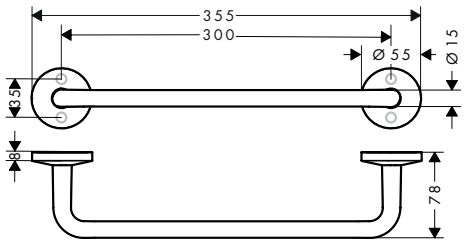


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42873000
Brushed Bronze	42873140
Brushed Black Chrome	42873340
Matt Black	42873670
Matt White	42873700
Brushed Nickel	42873820
Polished Gold Optic	42873990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42873XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Grab bar

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ length: 355 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 300 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



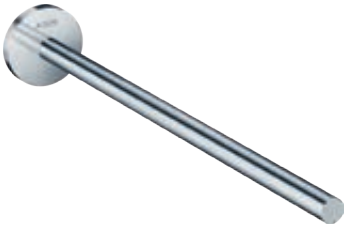
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42813000
Brushed Bronze	42813140
Brushed Black Chrome	42813340
Matt Black	42813670
Matt White	42813700
Brushed Nickel	42813820
Polished Gold Optic	42813990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42813XXX

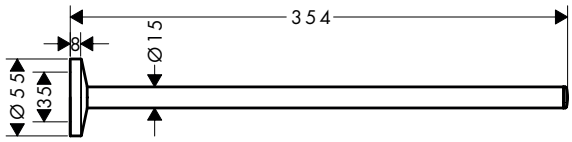
AXOR Universal Circular Towel holders

Features of all variants

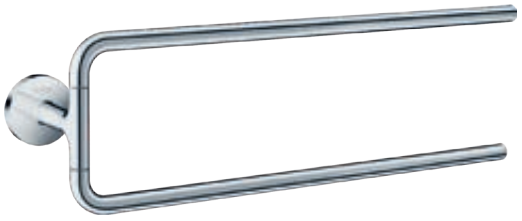
/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening

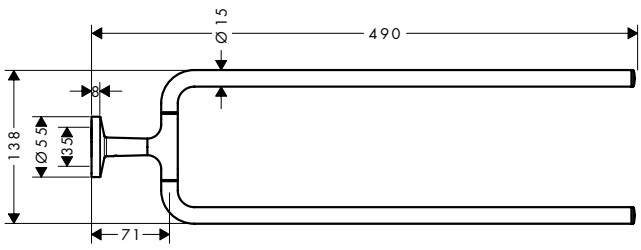
single





double





For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Circular Towel holders

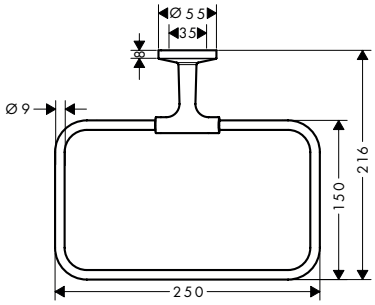
Overview variants

Number of holder	Swivelling	Finish	Code no.
1 holder	–	Chrome	42826000
		Brushed Bronze	42826140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42826340
		Matt Black	42826670
		Matt White	42826700
		Brushed Nickel	42826820
		Polished Gold Optic	42826990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42826XXX
2 holders	■	Chrome	42822000
		Brushed Bronze	42822140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42822340
		Matt Black	42822670
		Matt White	42822700
		Brushed Nickel	42822820
		Polished Gold Optic	42822990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42822XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ swivelling
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



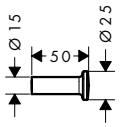
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42823000
Brushed Bronze	42823140
Brushed Black Chrome	42823340
Matt Black	42823670
Matt White	42823700
Brushed Nickel	42823820
Polished Gold Optic	42823990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42823XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel hooks

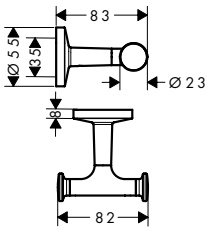
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

single



double



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Circular Towel hooks

Overview variants

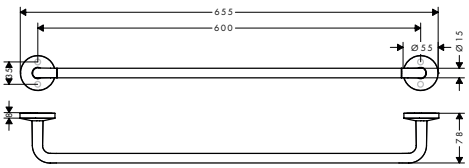
Number of hooks	Finish	Code no.
1 hook	Chrome	42811000
	Brushed Bronze	42811140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42811340
	Matt Black	42811670
	Matt White	42811700
	Brushed Nickel	42811820
	Polished Gold Optic	42811990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42811XXX
2 hooks	Chrome	42812000
	Brushed Bronze	42812140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42812340
	Matt Black	42812670
	Matt White	42812700
	Brushed Nickel	42812820
	Polished Gold Optic	42812990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42812XXX

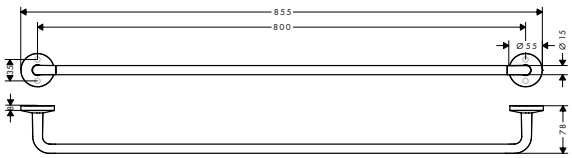
AXOR Universal Circular Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ fixed
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening

600/800





Overview variants

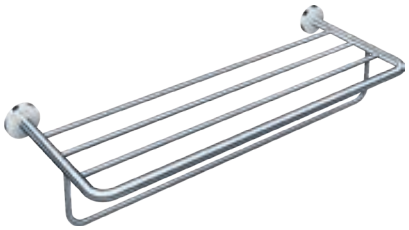
Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
600	Chrome	42860000
	Brushed Bronze	42860140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42860340
	Matt Black	42860670
	Matt White	42860700
	Brushed Nickel	42860820
	Polished Gold Optic	42860990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42860XXX
800	Chrome	42880000
	Brushed Bronze	42880140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42880340
	Matt Black	42880670
	Matt White	42880700
	Brushed Nickel	42880820
	Polished Gold Optic	42880990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42880XXX

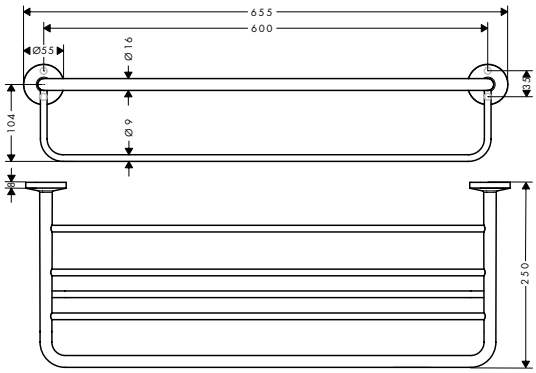
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Circular Towel rack with towel holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ length: 655 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 600 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



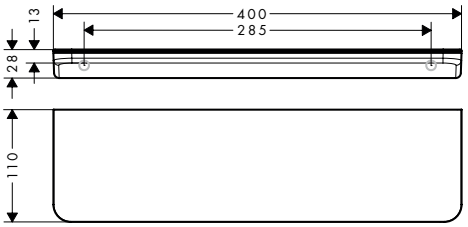


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42843000
Brushed Bronze	42843140
Brushed Black Chrome	42843340
Matt Black	42843670
Matt White	42843700
Brushed Nickel	42843820
Polished Gold Optic	42843990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42843XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Shelf 400

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material frame: metal
/ material shelf: metal
/ length: 400 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 285 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for suitable for shower



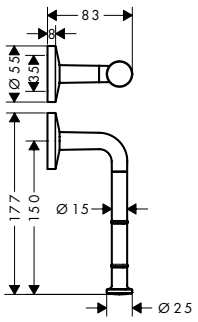
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42844000
Brushed Bronze	42844140
Brushed Black Chrome	42844340
Matt White	42844700
Matt Black	42844670
Brushed Nickel	42844820
Polished Gold Optic	42844990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42844XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Toilet paper holders

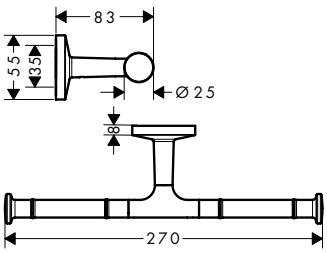
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

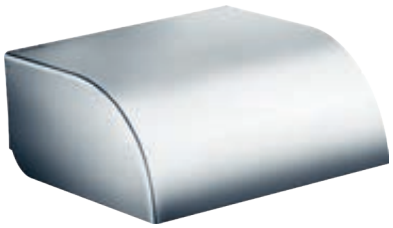
single

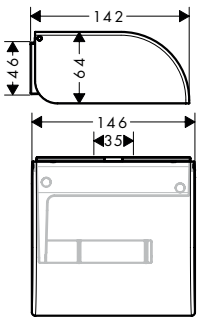


double



with cover





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Circular Toilet paper holders

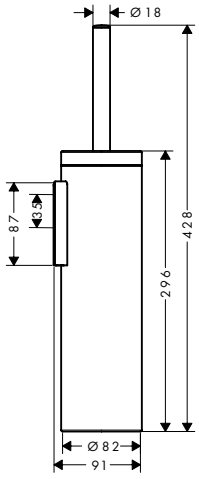
Overview variants

Version	Finish	Code no.
single	Chrome	42856000
	Brushed Bronze	42856140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42856340
	Matt Black	42856670
	Matt White	42856700
	Brushed Nickel	42856820
	Polished Gold Optic	42856990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42856XXX
double	Chrome	42857000
	Brushed Bronze	42857140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42857340
	Matt Black	42857670
	Matt White	42857700
	Brushed Nickel	42857820
	Polished Gold Optic	42857990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42857XXX
with cover	Chrome	42858000
	Brushed Bronze	42858140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42858340
	Matt Black	42858670
	Matt White	42858700
	Brushed Nickel	42858820
	Polished Gold Optic	42858990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42858XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ material recess: matt plastic
/ with cover lid
/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42855000
Brushed Bronze	42855140
Brushed Black Chrome	42855340
Matt Black	42855670
Matt White	42855700
Brushed Nickel	42855820
Polished Gold Optic	42855990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42855XXX

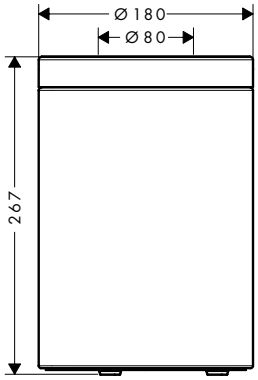
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000
	Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Circular Waste bin

Features

/ free-standing
/ material: metal
/ material recess: plastic
/ capacity: 5 l
/ with removable insert

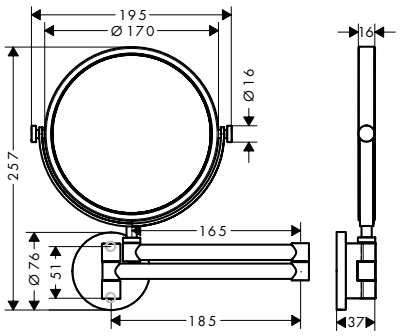


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42872000
Brushed Bronze	42872140
Brushed Black Chrome	42872340
Matt Black	42872670
Matt White	42872700
Brushed Nickel	42872820
Polished Gold Optic	42872990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42872XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
/ material frame: metal
/ mirror is inclinable
/ swivelling
/ enlargement: 1,7 x magnification
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 51 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ wall-mounted

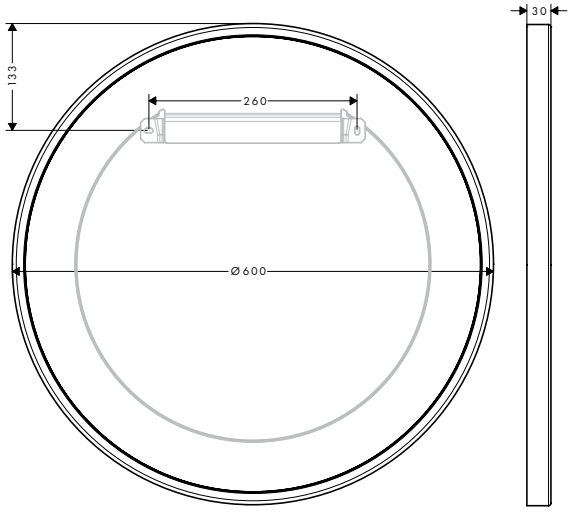


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42849000
Brushed Bronze	42849140
Brushed Black Chrome	42849340
Matt Black	42849670
Matt White	42849700
Brushed Nickel	42849820
Polished Gold Optic	42849990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42849XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Wall mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
/ material frame: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 260 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ wall-mounted



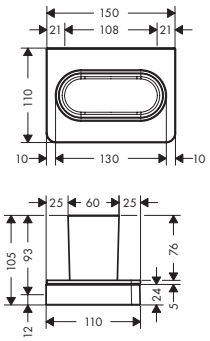
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42848000
Matt Black	42848670
Matt White	42848700

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
/ material: metal, glass
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42834000
Brushed Bronze	42834140
Brushed Black Chrome	42834340
Matt Black	42834670
Brushed Nickel	42834820
Polished Gold Optic	42834990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42834XXX

Optional parts:

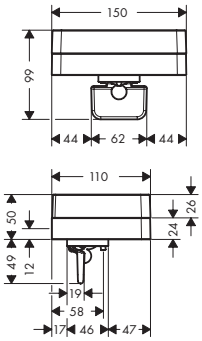
AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Brushed Nickel	42870820
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Liquid soap dispenser with shelf

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: glass
/ type of soap: liquid soap
/ filling capacity 180 ml
/ dosage 0.5 ml
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ can be used additional as a shelf
/ suitable for shower



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42819000
Brushed Bronze	42819140
Brushed Black Chrome	42819340
Matt Black	42819670
Brushed Nickel	42819820
Polished Gold Optic	42819990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42819XXX

Optional parts:

AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

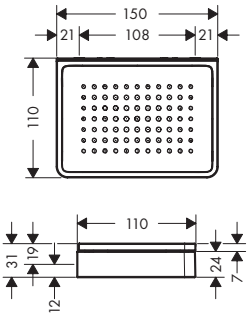
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Brushed Nickel	42870820
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Soap dish/ shelf

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
/ combinable with roll holder no.42836XXX (adapter no.42870XXX necessary)
/ material recess: ceramic
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42803000
Brushed Bronze	42803140
Brushed Black Chrome	42803340
Matt Black	42803670
Brushed Nickel	42803820
Polished Gold Optic	42803990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX

Optional parts:

AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Brushed Nickel	42870820
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

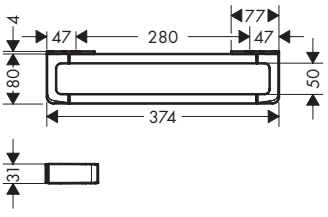
AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holder with cover

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42836000
Brushed Bronze	42836140
Brushed Black Chrome	42836340
Matt Black	42836670
Brushed Nickel	42836820
Polished Gold Optic	42836990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Rail grab bar 300 mm

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ across or upright mountable
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ length: 374 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 280 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ use as a rail for accessoiries and grab bar



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42830000
Brushed Bronze	42830140
Brushed Black Chrome	42830340
Matt Black	42830670
Brushed Nickel	42830820
Polished Gold Optic	42830990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX

Optional parts:

Finish	Code no.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation — 42841000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Rail grab bar 300 mm

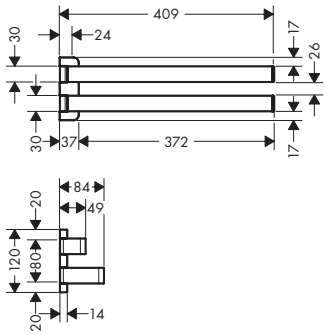
Optional parts:	
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42871000
Brushed Bronze	42871140
Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
Matt Black	42871670
Brushed Nickel	42871820
Polished Gold Optic	42871990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Towel holder twin-handle

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ swivelling
/ length: 409 mm
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening

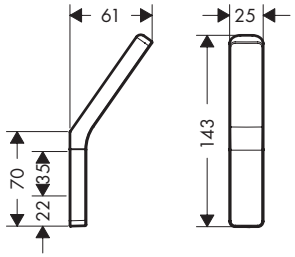


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42821000
Brushed Bronze	42821140
Brushed Black Chrome	42821340
Matt Black	42821670
Brushed Nickel	42821820
Polished Gold Optic	42821990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42821XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42801000
Brushed Bronze	42801140
Brushed Black Chrome	42801340
Matt Black	42801670
Stainless Steel Optic	42801800
Brushed Nickel	42801820
Polished Gold Optic	42801990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42801XXX

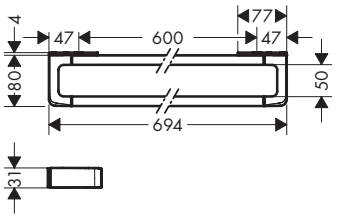
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

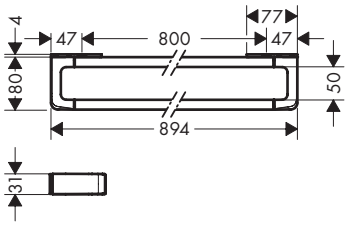
AXOR Universal Softsquare Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ fixed
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder
/ concealed fastening

600/800





Overview variants

	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	600	Chrome	42832000
		Brushed Bronze	42832140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42832340
		Matt Black	42832670
		Brushed Nickel	42832820
		Polished Gold Optic	42832990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
	800	Chrome	42833000
		Brushed Bronze	42833140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42833340
		Matt Black	42833670
		Brushed Nickel	42833820
		Polished Gold Optic	42833990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX

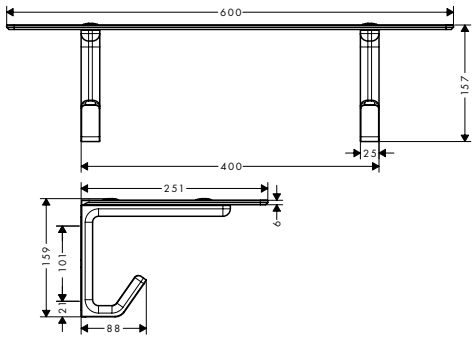
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
		Brushed Bronze	42871140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
		Matt Black	42871670
		Brushed Nickel	42871820
		Polished Gold Optic	42871990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Bath towel shelf

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: glass, metal
/ length: 600 mm
/ thickness of glass: 6 mm
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 400 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ for hanging bathrobes



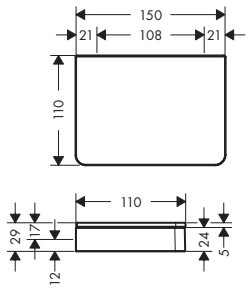
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42842000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42842XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelves

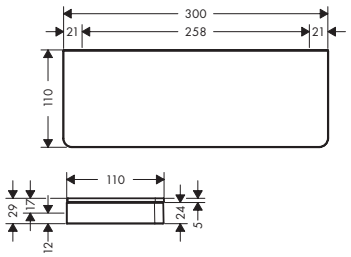
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ combinable with roll holder no.42836XXX (adapter no.42870XXX necessary)
/ material frame: metal
/ material shelf: safety glass
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for suitable for shower

150



300



Overview variants

	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	150	Chrome	42840000
		Brushed Bronze	42840140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42840340
		Matt Black	42840670
		Brushed Nickel	42840820
		Polished Gold Optic	42840990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42840XXX
	300	Chrome	42838000
		Brushed Bronze	42838140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42838340
		Brushed Nickel	42838820
		Polished Gold Optic	42838990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
		Brushed Bronze	42870140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
		Matt Black	42870670
		Brushed Nickel	42870820
		Polished Gold Optic	42870990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

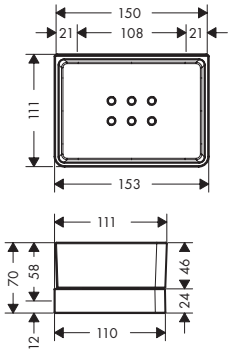
AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelves

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome	42836000
		Brushed Bronze	42836140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42836340
		Matt Black	42836670
		Brushed Nickel	42836820
		Polished Gold Optic	42836990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelf 150/70 for shower

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
/ holder material: metal
/ material shelf: glass
/ with drain holes
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for suitable for shower



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42802000
Brushed Bronze	42802140
Brushed Black Chrome	42802340
Brushed Nickel	42802820
Polished Gold Optic	42802990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42802XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
		Brushed Bronze	42870140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
		Brushed Nickel	42870820
		Polished Gold Optic	42870990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

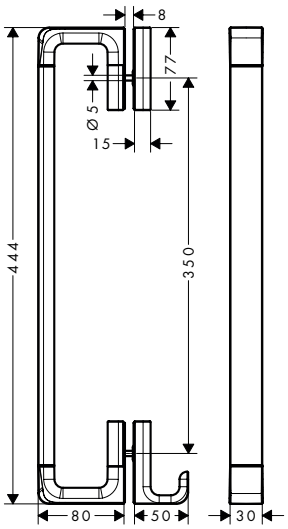
AXOR Universal Softsquare Shower door handle 444 mm

Features

/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ fixed

/ length: 444 mm
/ with mounting material
/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm

/ drilling distance: 350 mm
/ can be used simultaneously as a bath towel holder
/ concealed fastening



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42837000
Brushed Bronze	42837140
Brushed Black Chrome	42837340
Matt Black	42837670
Brushed Nickel	42837820
Polished Gold Optic	42837990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42837XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holders

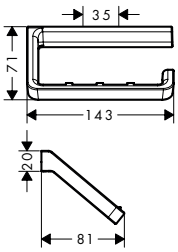
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ with mounting material

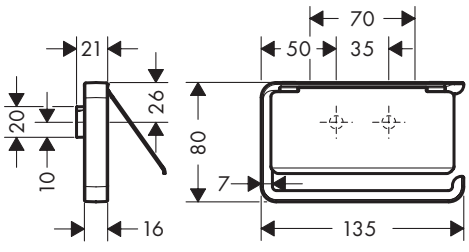
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

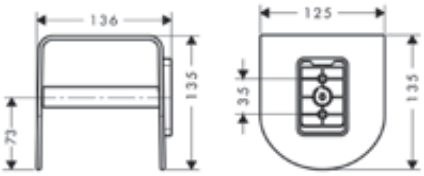
without cover



with cover



with shelf



Overview variants

Version	Finish	Code no.
without cover	Chrome	42846000
	Brushed Bronze	42846140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42846340
	Matt Black	42846670
	Brushed Nickel	42846820
	Polished Gold Optic	42846990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42846XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holders

Overview variants

	Version	Finish	Code no.
	with cover	Chrome	42836000
		Brushed Bronze	42836140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42836340
		Matt Black	42836670
		Brushed Nickel	42836820
		Polished Gold Optic	42836990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX
	with shelf	Chrome	42436000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42436XXX

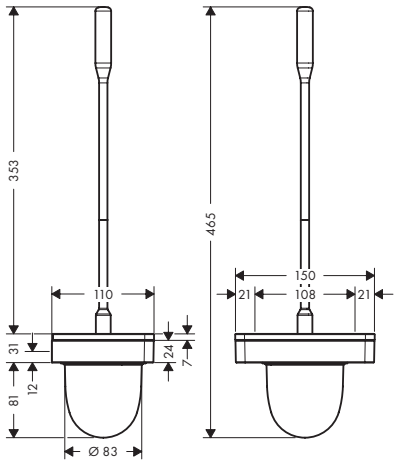
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set	42836XXX	Chrome	42870000
			Brushed Bronze	42870140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
			Matt Black	42870670
			Brushed Nickel	42870820
			Polished Gold Optic	42870990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelf 300	42836XXX	Chrome	42838000
			Brushed Bronze	42838140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42838340
			Brushed Nickel	42838820
			Polished Gold Optic	42838990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Soap dish/ shelf	42836XXX	Chrome	42803000
			Brushed Bronze	42803140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42803340
			Matt Black	42803670
			Brushed Nickel	42803820
			Polished Gold Optic	42803990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal, glass
/ material recess: glass
/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



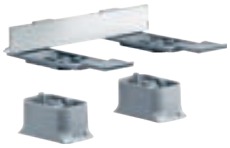
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42835000
Brushed Bronze	42835140
Brushed Black Chrome	42835340
Matt Black	42835670
Brushed Nickel	42835820
Polished Gold Optic	42835990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42835XXX

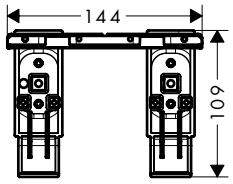
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

Features

/ for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail
/ for combination of soap dish/shelf no.42803XXX or shelf 300 mm no.42838XXX with roll holder no.42836XXX



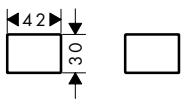


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Brushed Nickel	42870820
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail

Features

/ for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42871000
Brushed Bronze	42871140
Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
Matt Black	42871670
Brushed Nickel	42871820
Polished Gold Optic	42871990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

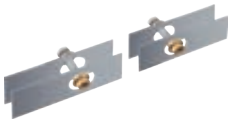
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

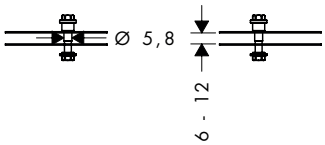
AXOR Universal Softsquare Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation

Features

/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm





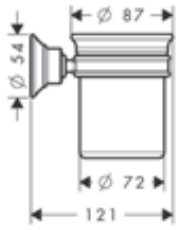
Code no.
42841000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Montreux Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal, porcelain
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

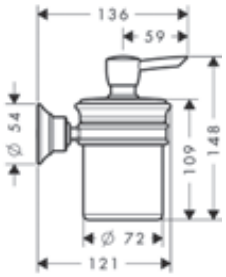


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42134000
Brushed Black Chrome	42134340
Brushed Nickel	42134820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42134XXX

AXOR Montreux Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: porcelain
/ type of soap: liquid soap
/ filling capacity 300 ml
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

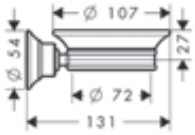


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42019000
Brushed Black Chrome	42019340
Brushed Nickel	42019820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42019XXX

AXOR Montreux Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material recess: porcelain
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



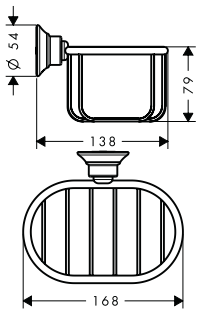
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42033000
Brushed Black Chrome	42033340
Brushed Nickel	42033820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42033XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/101

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

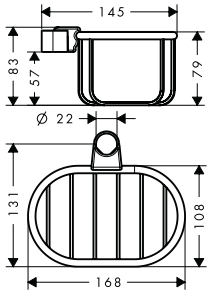


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42065000
Brushed Black Chrome	42065340
Brushed Nickel	42065820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42065XXX

AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/83

Features

/ with mounting material
/ suitable for mounting on Unica wall bar Ø 22 mm



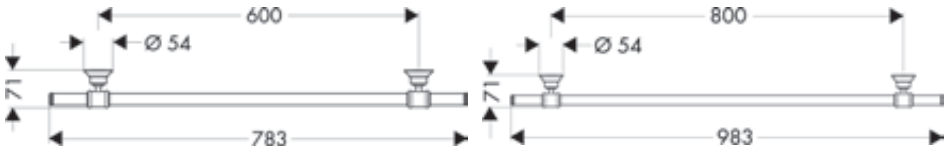
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42066000
Brushed Black Chrome	42066340
Brushed Nickel	42066820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

AXOR Montreux Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening

600/800



Overview variants

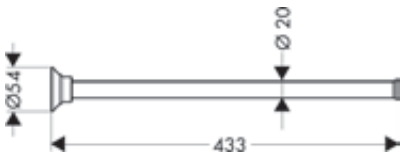
	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	600	Chrome	42060000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42060340
		Brushed Nickel	42060820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42060XXX
	800	Chrome	42080000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42080340
		Brushed Nickel	42080820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42080XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Montreux Towel holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ fixed
/ length: 433 mm
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 10 mm
/ concealed fastening



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42020000
Brushed Black Chrome	42020340
Brushed Nickel	42020820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42020XXX

AXOR Montreux Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ swivelling
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42021000
Brushed Black Chrome	42021340
Brushed Nickel	42021820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42021XXX

AXOR Montreux Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

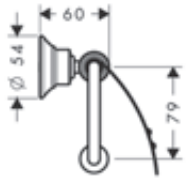
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42137000
Brushed Black Chrome	42137340
Brushed Nickel	42137820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42137XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Montreux Toilet paper holder with cover

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

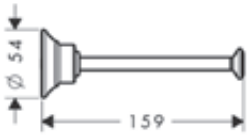


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42036000
Brushed Black Chrome	42036340
Brushed Nickel	42036820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42036XXX

AXOR Montreux Toilet paper holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ diameter drill hole: 10 mm
/ length 159 mm
/ for spare rolls

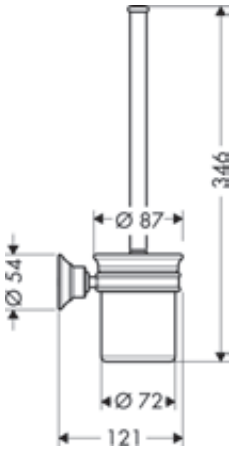


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42028000
Brushed Black Chrome	42028340
Brushed Nickel	42028820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42028XXX

AXOR Montreux Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal, porcelain
/ material recess: porcelain
/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42035000
Brushed Black Chrome	42035340
Brushed Nickel	42035820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42035XXX

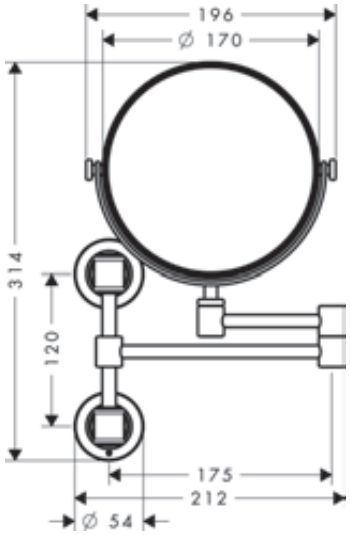
Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Montreux Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
/ material frame: metal
/ mirror is inclinable
/ swivelling
/ enlargement: 1 x magnification
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ wall-mounted



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42090000
Brushed Black Chrome	42090340
Brushed Nickel	42090820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42090XXX

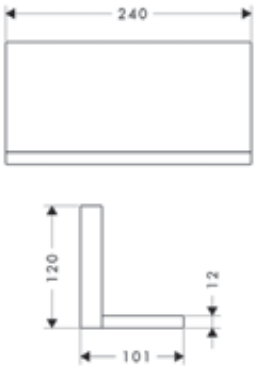
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shelves

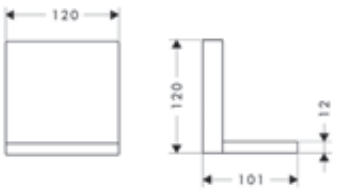
Features of all variants

/ for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
/ material frame: metal
/ material shelf: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 72 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

240/120



120/120



Overview variants

	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	240/120	Chrome	40873000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	40873XXX
	120/120	Chrome	40872000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	40872XXX

Optional parts:		For	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation	40873XXX	40878180
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation	40872XXX	40877180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

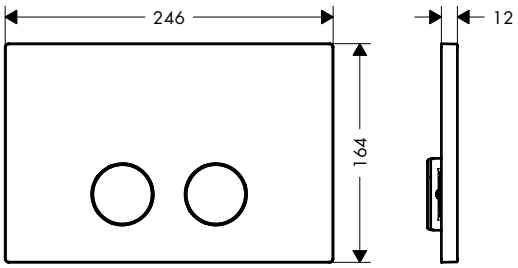
AXOR FlushPlate Flush plate

Features

/ suitable for Geberit Sigma
/ for 2-volume flushing system

/ material: metal
/ dimensions: 165 x 245 x 12 mm (HxWxD)

/ mechanical flush plate with manual flush actuation
/ operation: from front with two buttons



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42530000
Polished Gold Optic	42530990
Brushed Bronze	42530140
Brushed Nickel	42530820
Brushed Black Chrome	42530340
Matt Black	42530670
Matt White	42530700
AXOR FinishPlus*	42530XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Suite basins and bathtub

AXOR Urquiola basins and bathtub

AXOR Massaud basins

AXOR WASH BASINS AND BATHTUBS

AXOR wash basins and bath tubs are extraordinary bathroom objects that enhance a bathroom design defined by an AXOR collection with very individual aesthetics.

AXOR wash basins and bathtubs

One of a kind for the bathroom

In addition to exclusive mixers, showers and accessories, AXOR also offers unconventional wash basins and bathtubs. They perfectly can be combined with mixers from various bathroom collections. AXOR wash basins and bathtubs for complete personalization of bathroom design: Especially when used specifically as individual design objects or to enhance a bathroom design defined by an AXOR collection.

Design: Philippe Starck, Patricia Urquiola, Jean-Marie Massaud

Characteristic design feature:

Different styles and high-quality materials give the bathtubs and wash basins an individualized design aesthetic, making them a bathroom highlight.

The designer's idea:

Bathroom objects with unique selling points: Creating a consistent design for furnishing an entire bathroom. Each wash basin and each bathtub is an eye-catcher on its own within an individualized bathroom design.

Special program highlights:

/ The AXOR Suite wash basin and bathtub combine metal and SolidSurface, representing imperishability and elegance

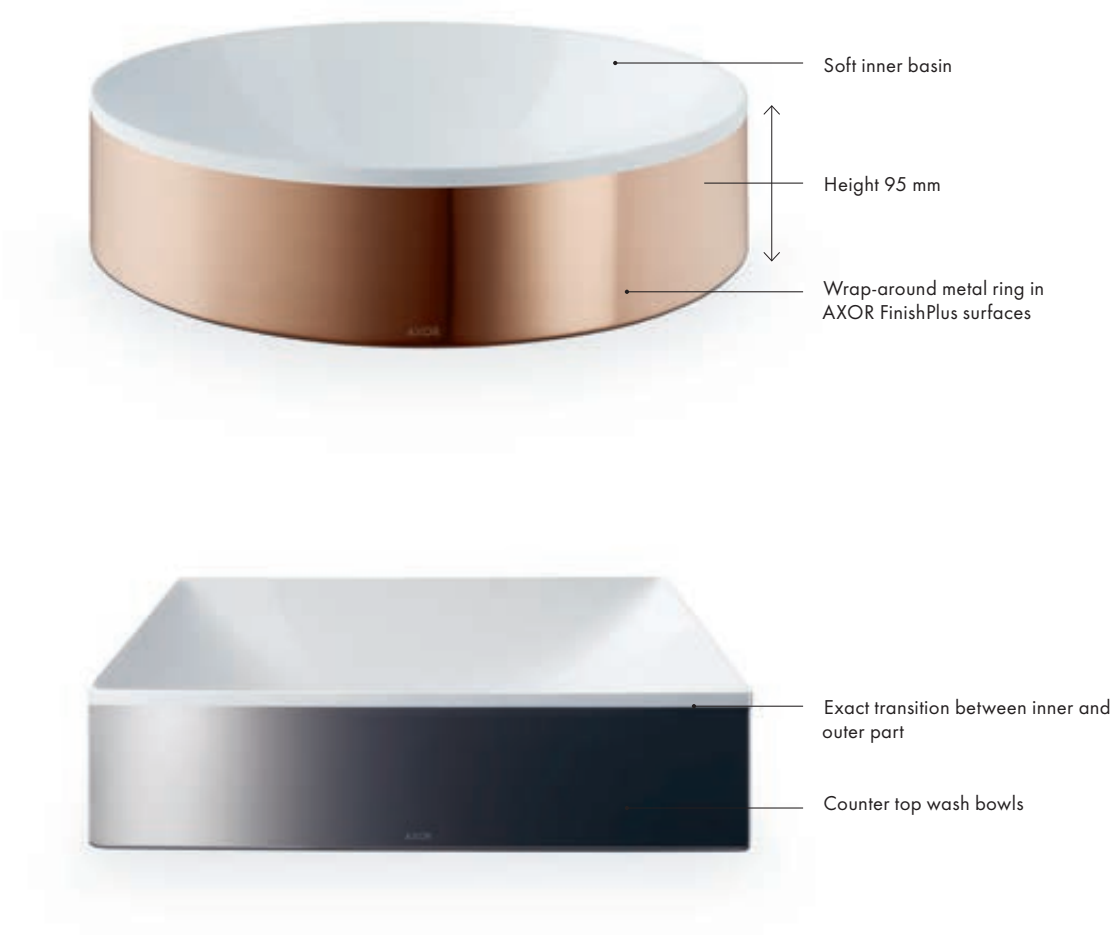
/ The organic shapes of the wash basins in the AXOR Massaud collection are inspired by nature. These products invite us to celebrate the moment and the water

/ The design of the AXOR Urquiola wash basins and bathtubs recalls the familiar shape of a nostalgic washtub

→ Learn more about AXOR Wash basins and bathtubs: axor-design.com

Uniquely universal—matching your character

Through elegant design and specially finished elements, AXOR Suite basins and bathtub, designed by world-renowned creator Philippe Starck, bring harmony and a personal touch to any bathroom interior. Each piece is made with SolidSurface material for resistance and longevity, while smooth contours, small radii and 'soft' inner basins, devoid of lines or ridges, ensure a clean modern look with universal appeal. At the same time, specially finished elements—a shelf on the bathtub, a wrap-around surface on the wash basin sides—allow users to express their individuality.



Rectangular or circular, the AXOR Suite basins and bathtub are timeless, universal, elegant forms, characterized by small radii, soft and smooth inner basins. Specially finished elements come in a choice of Matt Black, Chrome or any of the AXOR FinishPlus polished or brushed surfaces.

Aromatique Hand Wash

Strong statement in the bathroom

Its size alone makes the bathtub the centerpiece in most bathrooms. In the elegant AXOR Suite model, Philippe Starck has not only put emphasis on a timeless, universal design, but also on durable materials. The use of Solid-Surface, a durable, stain-resistant surface derived of natural materials and pure acrylic resin meet Starck's claim: "Designed to last forever." Non-porous and easy-to-clean, SolidSurface is ideal for environments that require the highest standards of hygiene.

The bathtub, circular at the ends and straight on the sides, is generously sized at 1900 x 830 mm. With AXOR Suite, one's favorite bath-time objects, from books to personal care items, find their place on an optional orderable shelf. With a wide range of possible surface finishes, these special-finish elements can be selected in coordination with all other AXOR products in the bathroom, ensuring a holistic design language throughout.

The bathtub is equipped with a waste set. To order the waste set in the matching AXOR FinishPlus surface please add the corresponding surface code number.

Nostalgic accents for wash basins and bathtubs

Modeled on the eclectic design of the AXOR Urquiola collection, the shape of the wash bowls and bathtub recall the washtubs of bygone days. The integrated handles also serve as practical towel holders.

The AXOR Urquiola wash bowls are available as countertop wash bowls in two sizes or as a wall-mounted wash basin. With ultra-modern, mineral casting material. For a pleasurable feel. Resistant and durable.

A nostalgic statement in the bathroom. Free-standing. Luxurious. Made of mineral casting material with a soft, gel coat surface.

A reference to nature

The design of the mixer collection is meticulously executed in the AXOR Massaud wash basins – as a harmonious connection of organic, avant-garde forms. This creates a natural aesthetic that meets all of the requirements for a modern bathroom. The AXOR Massaud wash basins and bathtub demonstrate yet another successful symbiosis among human beings, water, objects and space.

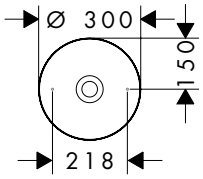
The AXOR Massaud wash basin: a unique, organic design object. The wash bowl is available as a countertop wash bowl in two sizes. Material: mineral-cast with durable gel coat surface.

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Wash bowls

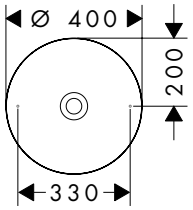
Features of all variants

/ consists of: wash bowl, design frame
/ material: SolidSurface
/ basin inner height: 80 mm
/ Material frame: metal
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only combinable with non-closing waste set
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00

300



400



Overview variants

	Diameter (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	300	Chrome	42000000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42000340
		Matt Black	42000670
		Brushed Bronze	42000140
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42000XXX
	400	Chrome	42001000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42001340
		Matt Black	42001670
		Brushed Bronze	42001140
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42001XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Design trap Flowstar S	Chrome	51305000
		Brushed Bronze	51305140
		Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
		Matt Black	51305670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		Brushed Bronze	51301140
		Brushed Black Chrome	51301340
		Matt Black	51301670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

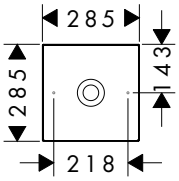
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Wash bowls

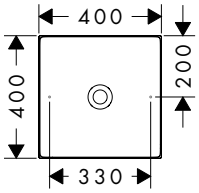
Features of all variants

/ consists of: wash bowl, design frame
/ material: SolidSurface
/ basin inner height: 80 mm
/ Material frame: metal
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only combinable with non-closing waste set
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00

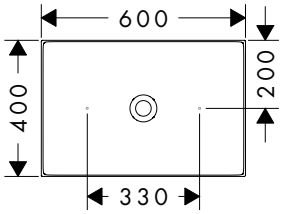
285/285



400/400



600/400



Overview variants

	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	285/285	Chrome	42002000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42002340
		Matt Black	42002670
		Brushed Bronze	42002140
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42002XXX
	400/400	Chrome	42003000
		Matt Black	42003670
		Brushed Bronze	42003140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42003340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42003XXX
	600/400	Chrome	42004000
		Matt Black	42004670
		Brushed Bronze	42004140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42004340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42004XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		Brushed Bronze	51301140
		Brushed Black Chrome	51301340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

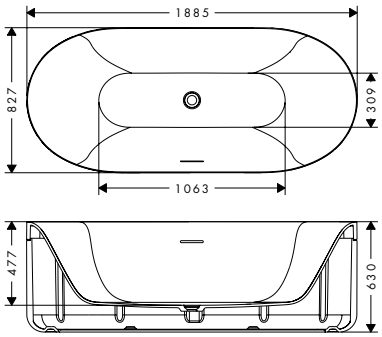
AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Wash bowls

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Design trap Flowstar S	Chrome	51305000
		Brushed Bronze	51305140
		Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
		Matt Black	51305670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Bathtub 1900/850

Features

/ consists of: bathtub, push-open waste set
/ including siphon with overflow set
/ push open waste set in chosen finish included
/ free-standing bath tub
/ bath tub entry heigth: 631 mm
/ filling level: approx. 355 mm
/ filling capacity: approx.190 l (1 person, 70 kg)
/ weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg
/ weight without water: 180 kg
/ material: SolidSurface
/ number of people: 2
/ with overflow
/ degree of gloss: matt
/ material thickness: 14 mm
/ length lying surface: 1685 mm
/ width lying surface: 627 mm



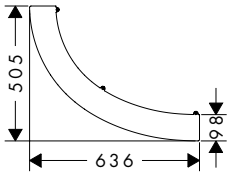
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42005000
Matt Black	42005670
Brushed Bronze	42005140
Brushed Black Chrome	42005340
AXOR FinishPlus*	42005XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Shelf	Chrome	42006000
		Matt Black	42006670
		Brushed Bronze	42006140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42006340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42006XXX

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Shelf

Features

/ screw fastening
/ material shelf: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ maximum load capacity: 20 kg



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42006000
Matt Black	42006670
Brushed Bronze	42006140
Brushed Black Chrome	42006340
AXOR FinishPlus*	42006XXX

⚠ Required parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Bathtub 1900/850	Chrome	42005000
		Matt Black	42005670
		Brushed Bronze	42005140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42005340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42005XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Urquiola Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: wall mounted
/ overflow class: CL00

Finish	Code no.
White	11302000

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

AXOR Urquiola Wash bowl 624/408

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00

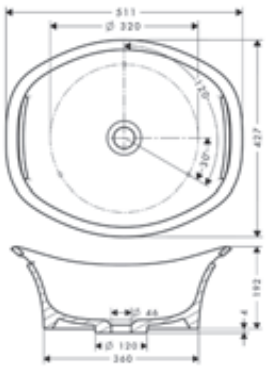
Finish	Code no.
White	11300000

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

AXOR Urquiola Wash bowl 511/427

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00



Finish	Code no.
White	11301000

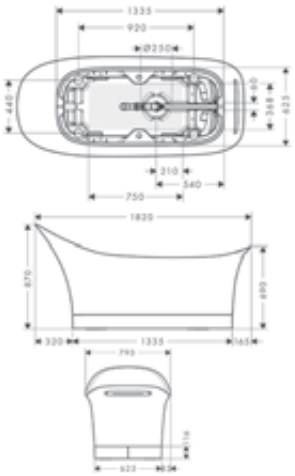
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Urquiola Bath tub 1800/600

Features

/ free-standing bath tub
/ filling level: approx. 340 mm
/ filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg)
/ weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg
/ weight without water: 187 kg
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat

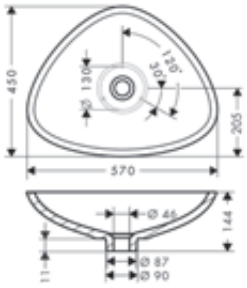


Finish	Code no.
White	11440000

AXOR Massaud Wash bowl 570/450

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00



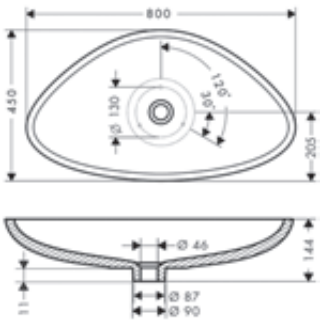
Finish	Code no.
White	42305000

Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

AXOR Massaud Wash bowl 800/450

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ without tap hole
/ without overflow
/ without waste set
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ installation type: built-on
/ overflow class: CL00



Finish	Code no.
White	42300000

Optional parts:	Finish	Code no.
Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Starck
AXOR Citterio
AXOR Citterio M
AXOR Uno
AXOR Montreux
AXOR Accessories for kitchen faucets

AXOR KITCHEN FAUCETS

Culinary Evolution

AXOR kitchen faucets combine striking beauty with intuitive technology, masterful design with precision engineering. Ensuring effortless ease of operation for all who appreciate the art of cooking, from amateur gastronomes to professional chefs de cuisine, they can also inspire culinary evolution. Opening new aesthetic vistas in the kitchen, the mixers are offered in up to different AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, from Stainless Steel-Optic to Polished Black Chrome, Brushed Nickel to Polished Red Gold.

Design: Philippe Starck, Antonio Citterio, PHOENIX

Characteristic design feature:

Minimalist, modern, purist or authentic-traditional designs for new aesthetic dimensions in the kitchen.

The designer's idea:

Form follows function: AXOR kitchen faucets combine outstanding design with exceptional ease of use and ergonomic comfort.

Special program highlights:

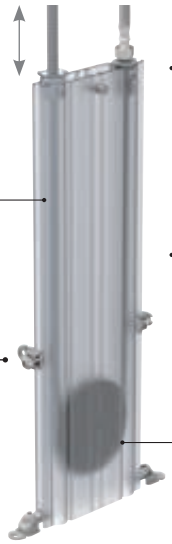
/ Variety of variants: Semi-Pro, pull-out spray, pull-out spout, swivel spout and wall version
/ Selected models available with Select technology
/ Swivel-ranges of 110°/150°/360°- depending on selected model
/ Different spray modes for easy dish-washing and fast pot-filling
/ sBox – expert hose guidance for ease and comfort

→ Learn more about AXOR kitchen faucets: axor-design.com

Avant-garde innovation

AXOR Citterio Select 230 2jet offers a multifunction pull-out spray for optimal freedom of movement. Switch between power and grace, between a strong spray for the efficient filling of pots and a soft shower spray for thorough washing of fruits and vegetables. Get the effortless convenience of Select technology at the touch of a button.

Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray



Pulls out up to 76 cm from the faucet for freedom of movement and fluidity of operation

Flat housing profile (less than 30 mm) for installation in tight spaces

The hose is protected from damage and runs silently

Designed to fit all standard base cabinets while leaving space for any waste-disposal system

Four separately-adjustable fixings for flexible sBox positioning

Hose weight for secure and easy hose retraction

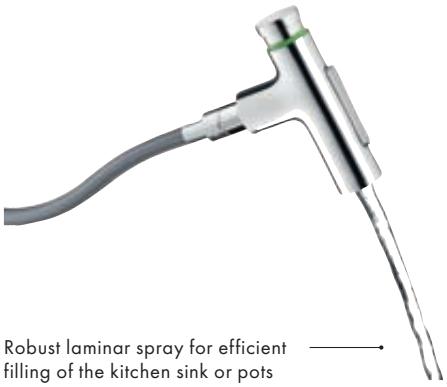
Expert Hose Guidance for Ease and Comfort.
The sBox contains an innovative hose guidance system, available with the AXOR Citterio Select kitchen faucet with multifunction pull-out spray. Housed in the base cabinet, the sBox ensures the smooth, quiet extraction and retraction of the hose. Inside the sBox, the hose weight safely guards and guides the hose from any obstacles and hindrances. It cannot be caught or damaged. The 52 cm box fits conveniently in any standard base cabinet.

Switch water on and off with the Select button for convenience and water conservation

At the touch of a button, switch between spray types while the water is on

MagFit magnetic bracket ensures effortless retraction of the spray head into the faucet body

Soft shower spray for intensive cleaning of crockery and pots, or for watering plants. Optimized for reduced splashing. QuickClean function at the shower aerator



Robust laminar spray for efficient filling of the kitchen sink or pots

Modern elegance in the kitchen

The AXOR Citterio kitchen faucets combine astonishing beauty with exceptional ease of use. The precise angles of the operating lever offers sensuous, ergonomic comfort. The pull-out spray features dual jet-modes for strong cleaning and gentle washing. The towering Semi-Pro variant with all-round swivel-range is perfect for double-sink units and the modern cooking island.

AXOR Citterio M is the definition of discreet, urban chic. Separate levers offer maximum freedom of installation. Adjustable swivel-range ensures perfect orientation. Available in distinctive angular and parabolic variations, the mixer features a signature high spout that tapers flawlessly into an optional pull-out spray with dual settings, shower and direct.

Swivel range adjustable
in 3 steps to 110°, 150° or 360°

Pull-out shower with 2-jet
laminar/shower spray. The pull-out shower and the pull-out spout extend the radius of action at the sink.

Comfort Zone
for a perfect interaction between and sink and easy filling of larger pots and filling of larger pots and containers

Ergonomic handle
A long, flat handle makes operation particularly ergonomic.

A minimalist refreshment

Inspired by an icon of the ages, the archetypal hand pump, AXOR Starck evokes our historical connection with water. Elemental shapes reflect clarity of function. With signature pin handle on the left or the right, the smooth fluidity of the joystick mechanics ensures precise operation. Available as a stand-alone, with multifunction pull-out spray, or in a Semi-Pro variant with all-round swivel range. The kitchen mixer by AXOR Starck. A marvel of minimalist elegance.

Individually adjustable swivel range
(110°/ 150°/ 360°)

Normal spray

Comfort Zone
for a perfect interaction between and sink and easy filling of larger pots and filling of larger pots and containers

Pin handle

Variable handle positioning (right/ left)
According to personal preferences, the handle can be installed on the right or left

Purity of form

AXOR Uno embodies the Purist ethos of simplicity, balance and self-evident function. Easily configured for a range of spaces, from wide open to confined, the standing mixer fully rotates on its axis. The wall mixer's telescopic function extends the spout up to 550 mm. Dual swivel range (110° and 150°) further enhances freedom of movement.

Handle mountableright or left

According to personal preferences, the handle can be installed on the right or left

Telescopic pull-out

A telescopic pull-out creates even more free space above the sink.

Individually adjustable swivel range

(110°/ 150°)

Authentic sophistication

The dignified grandeur of the Belle Époque spa. Well-being as a way of life. AXOR Montreux draws from this source, with design details that include slip-fit pipes and porcelain inlays. The mixer features an optional pull-out spray with dual settings. The Semi-Pro variant boasts a signature stainless steel coil and all-round swivel range.

Individually adjustable swivel range
(110° /150°)

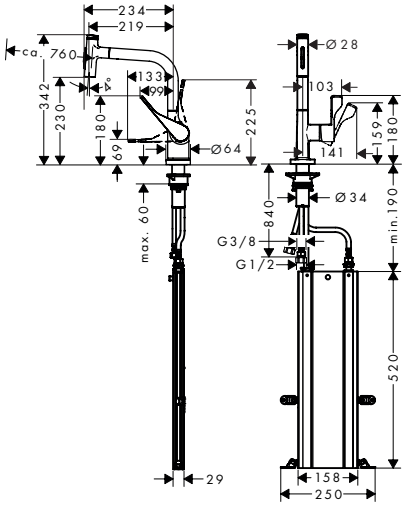
Laminar spray/shower spray
Lockable shower jet, jet reset at the touch of a button

Comfort Zone
for a perfect interaction between the faucet and sink and easy filling of larger pots and containers

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray and sBox 2 ticks

Features

/ consists of: single lever kitchen mixer, hose box
/ ComfortZone 230
/ l-spout
/ swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
/ laminar spray, shower spray
/ lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
/ Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
/ MagFit magnetic shower support
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ ceramic cartridge
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ integrated non-return valve
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance in the cabinet, under the countertop
/ extension length up to 76 cm



Technologies

Quick Clean | Comfort Zone | Pull-out | sBox Kitchen | Select

Spray types

Laminar Spray | Shower Spray

Installation

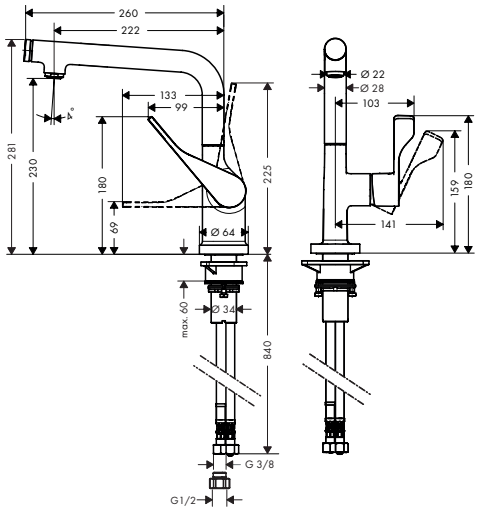
Mag Fit

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39867009
Stainless Steel Finish	39867809
AXOR FinishPlus*	39867XX9

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with swivel spout 2 ticks

Features

/ ComfortZone 230
/ swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
/ normal spray
/ Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ ceramic cartridge
/ connection type: G ½ connections
/ integrated non-return valve
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies

Quick Clean | AirPower | Comfort Zone | Select

Spray types

Normal Spray

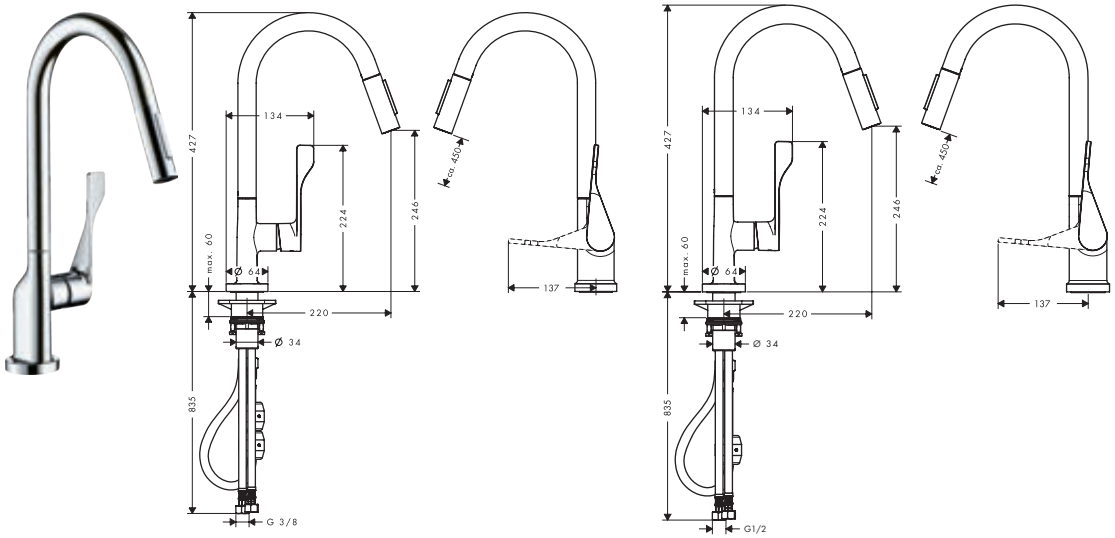
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39866009
AXOR FinishPlus*	39866XX9

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spray

Features of all variants

/ ComfortZone 250
/ swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
/ lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
/ MagFit magnetic shower support
/ quick connect hose
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ integrated non-return valve
/ extension length up to 50 cm



Sustainability

EcoSmart

Technologies

Quick Clean | Comfort Zone | Pull-out

Spray types

Laminar Spray | Shower Spray

Installation

Mag Fit

Overview variants

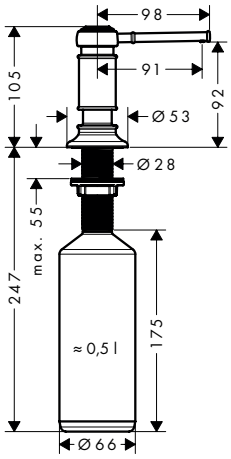
ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	Finish	Code no.
250	■	4.8	Chrome	39832000
			Matt Black	39832670
			Stainless Steel Finish	39832800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39832XXX
250	–	3.5	Chrome	39831009
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39831XX9

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

AXOR Montreux Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

Features

/ suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers
/ projection 91 mm
/ material: metal
/ non-corroding outlet pipe
/ filling capacity 500 ml
/ dosage 2 ml
/ easy to fill up from the top
/ for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
/ easy and save installation without tools needed
/ mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

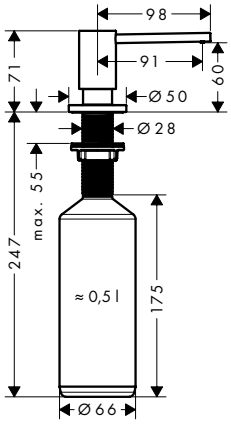


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42018000
Polished Black Chrome	42018330
Brushed Black Chrome	42018340
Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

AXOR Uno Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

Features

/ suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers
/ projection 91 mm
/ material: metal
/ non-corroding outlet pipe
/ filling capacity 500 ml
/ dosage 2 ml
/ easy to fill up from the top
/ for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
/ easy and save installation without tools needed
/ mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42818000
Polished Black Chrome	42818330
Brushed Black Chrome	42818340
Matt Black	42818670
Stainless Steel Finish	42818800

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR
AXOR
AXOR

Powerful. Reliable. Integral.

AXOR Drain, wastes and overflows

AXOR's commitment to quality extends beyond its flawless design objects for the shower, bathtub and wash basin. Hidden but essential, AXOR waste systems employ sophisticated technology to ensure rapid, reliable drainage. Leak-tight, durable, easy to install and clean, these waste sets, fillers and overflow sets are designed to support and complement all AXOR products, collections and bathroom solutions.

Whether wash basin, bathtub or shower: AXOR waste systems use the latest technologies, stand for high quality, reliability and efficient water drainage. Sophisticated and suitable for all AXOR products and collections, AXOR waste and overflow systems as well as bath spouts are discreetly installed.

Special program highlights:

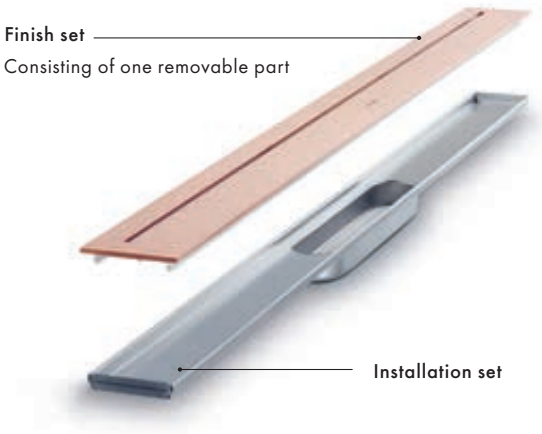
- Minimalist, generic design for combination with all AXOR collections and programs.
- AXOR Drain: no visible silicone joints, free-in-floor or wall-mounted versions available
- All AXOR waste and overflow products are available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces for the perfect color match.

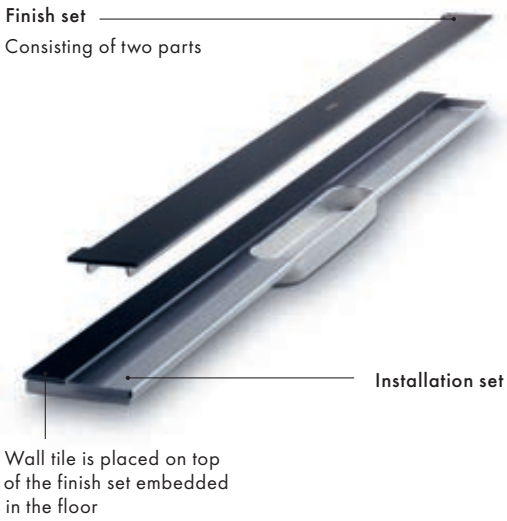
→ Learn more about AXOR Drain, wastes and overflows: axor-design.com

Individuality to the detail.

AXOR Drain elevate the shower drain to an object of design that completes the look of any AXOR bathroom. Available in the same rich range of AXOR FinishPlus colors and surfaces as the AXOR collections and programs, AXOR Drain makes an individual statement grounded in excellent function. The first design in the program offers a sleek and seamless aesthetic, without visible silicone joints, harmonizing with different shower floor surfaces–from marble to porcelain, travertine to slate. Thanks to newly acquired innovative technology and outstanding AXOR quality, the drain is easy to install, require minimum cleaning and offer uncomplicated access to one's choice of Siphon or Dryphon draining mechanism.

The new AXOR Drain features a long, minimalist exposed rectangular finish set, available in all AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces as well as classic Chrome and powder coated Matt Black and Matt White.





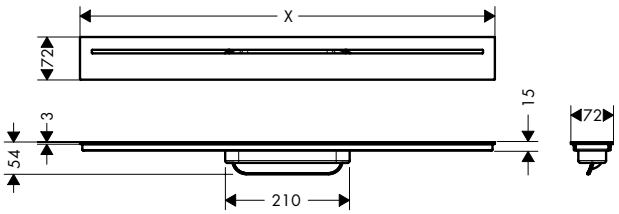
AXOR

Finish sets shower drains, free in the floor

Features of all variants

/ consists of: design grate, installation set, Dryphon
/ mounting type: free in the floor
/ easy to clean surface
/ installation set height adjustable by 7-18 mm tile thickness
/ tile thickness: up to 18 mm
/ suitable for any type of tile
/ up to 53 l/min drainage capacity
/ where to use: new construction, renovation
/ grate removal tool allows easy removal of the finish set
/ with integrated slope
/ type of odour seal: mechanical
/ Dryphon enables waterless siphon system
/ no visible silicone joint
/ grate material: Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301)
/ suitable for primary drainage

700 - 1200



Technologies

Installation

Overview variants

Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
700	Brushed Stainless Steel	42520800
	Chrome	42520000
	Matt Black	42520670
	Matt White	42520700
	Brushed Bronze	42520140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42520340
	Polished Gold Optic	42520990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42520XXX
800	Brushed Stainless Steel	42521800
	Chrome	42521000
	Matt Black	42521670
	Matt White	42521700
	Brushed Bronze	42521140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42521340
	Polished Gold Optic	42521990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42521XXX
900	Brushed Stainless Steel	42522800
	Chrome	42522000
	Matt Black	42522670
	Matt White	42522700
	Brushed Bronze	42522140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42522340
	Polished Gold Optic	42522990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42522XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Finish sets shower drains, free in the floor

Overview variants

Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
1000	Brushed Stainless Steel	42523800
	Chrome	42523000
	Matt Black	42523670
	Matt White	42523700
	Brushed Bronze	42523140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42523340
	Polished Gold Optic	42523990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42523XXX
1200	Brushed Stainless Steel	42524800
	Chrome	42524000
	Matt Black	42524670
	Matt White	42524700
	Brushed Bronze	42524140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42524340
	Polished Gold Optic	42524990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42524XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	AXOR uBox universal Base set for finish sets for standard installation	01005180
	AXOR uBox universal Base set for finish sets for flat installation	01006180
	AXOR uBox universal Base set for finish sets for vertical installation	01007180

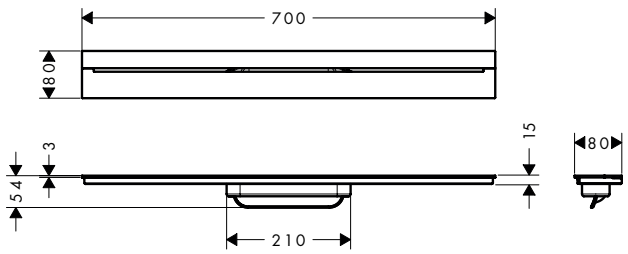
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Secondary drainage ring	94802000

Finish sets shower drains for wall mounting

Features of all variants

/ consists of: design grate, installation set, Dryphon
/ mounting type: wall-mounted
/ easy to clean surface
/ installation set height adjustable by 7-18 mm tile thickness
/ tile thickness: up to 18 mm
/ suitable for any type of tile
/ up to 55 l/min drainage capacity
/ where to use: new construction, renovation
/ grate removal tool allows easy removal of the finish set
/ with integrated slope
/ type of odour seal: mechanical
/ Dryphon enables waterless siphon system
/ no visible silicone joint
/ grate material: Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301)
/ suitable for primary drainage

700 - 1200



Technologies

Installation

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Finish sets shower drains for wall mounting

Overview variants

Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
700	Brushed Stainless Steel	42525800
	Chrome	42525000
	Matt Black	42525670
	Matt White	42525700
	Brushed Bronze	42525140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42525340
	Polished Gold Optic	42525990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42525XXX
800	Brushed Stainless Steel	42526800
	Chrome	42526000
	Matt Black	42526670
	Matt White	42526700
	Brushed Bronze	42526140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42526340
	Polished Gold Optic	42526990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42526XXX
900	Brushed Stainless Steel	42527800
	Chrome	42527000
	Matt Black	42527670
	Matt White	42527700
	Brushed Bronze	42527140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42527340
	Polished Gold Optic	42527990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42527XXX
1000	Brushed Stainless Steel	42528800
	Chrome	42528000
	Matt Black	42528670
	Matt White	42528700
	Brushed Bronze	42528140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42528340
	Polished Gold Optic	42528990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42528XXX
1200	Brushed Stainless Steel	42529800
	Chrome	42529000
	Matt Black	42529670
	Matt White	42529700
	Brushed Bronze	42529140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42529340
	Polished Gold Optic	42529990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42529XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	AXOR uBox universal Base set for finish sets for standard installation	01005180
	AXOR uBox universal Base set for finish sets for flat installation	01006180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Finish sets shower drains for wall mounting

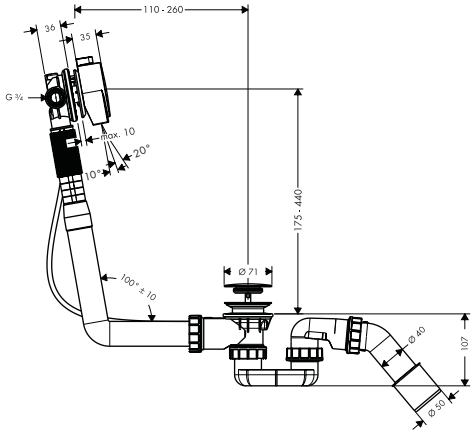
⚠ Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
	AXOR uBox universal Base set for finish sets for vertical installation	01007180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Secondary drainage ring	94802000

Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set
/ suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim
/ supply hose water connection left DN20
/ odour trap backwater height is 50 mm
/ bowden cable length 520 mm

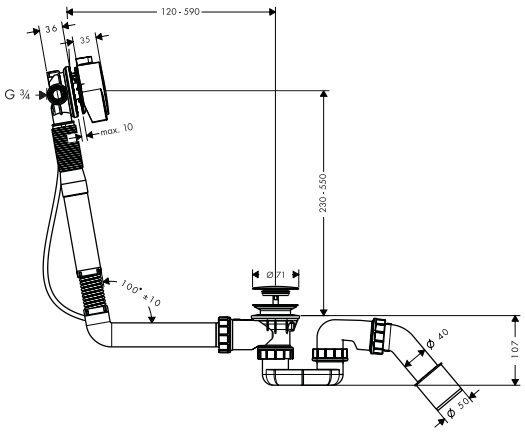


Finish	Code no.
Matt White	58307700
AXOR FinishPlus*	58307XXX

Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set
/ suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim
/ supply hose water connection left DN20
/ bowden cable length 780 mm



Finish	Code no.
Matt White	58317700
AXOR FinishPlus*	58317XXX

Flexible connection tube 800 mm

Features

/ length 800 mm
/ version: 90° angle

	Code no.
	58308000

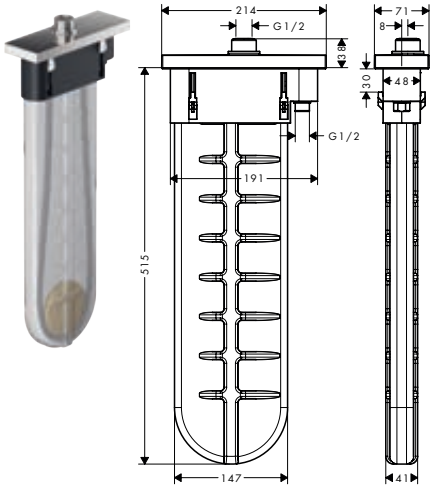
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Finish sets

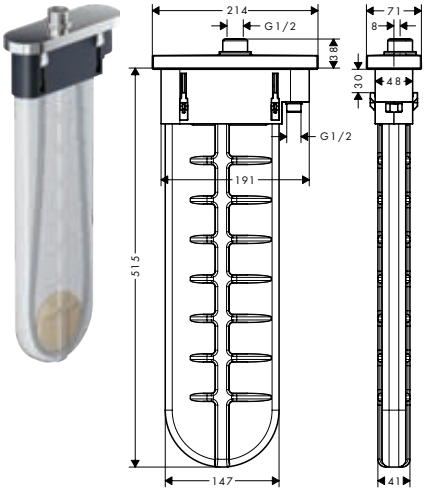
Features of all variants

/ consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
/ suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
/ 1 function
/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ bath rim width at least 80 mm
/ clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1,45 m
/ removable for service at any time
/ protected against backflow, according to DIN EN 1717
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min

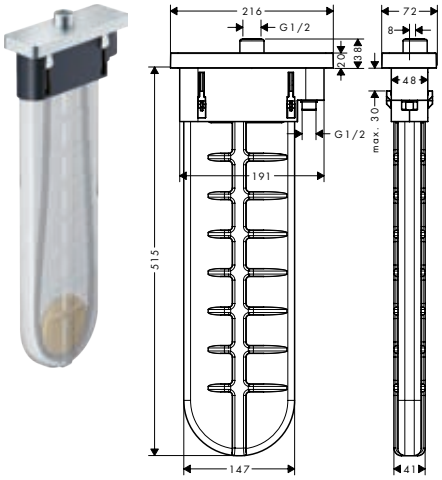
square



oval



softsquare



Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
softsquare	Chrome	28017000
	Brushed Bronze	28017140
	Brushed Black Chrome	28017340
	Matt Black	28017670
	Brushed Nickel	28017820
	Polished Gold Optic	28017990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28017XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
AXOR Starck Baton hand shower 2jet	28017XXX	28532XXX

Required parts:	Code no.
sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	15490180

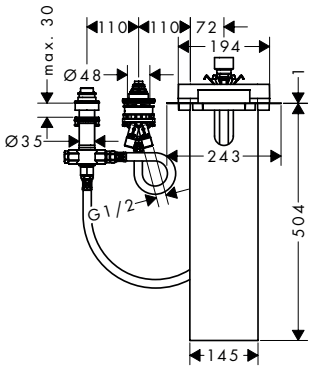
Optional parts:	Code no.
sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation	28011000
sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

Features

/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
/ drilling diameter: 35 mm, 50 mm
/ clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
/ suitable for installation on bath rim
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection hose length: 600 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ bath rim width at least 80 mm
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)

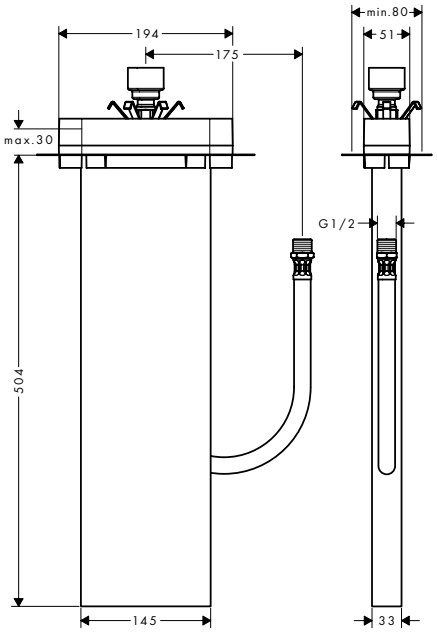


Code no.
15487180

Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

Features

/ suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
/ 1 function
/ connection thread: R ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection hose length: 600 mm
/ bath rim width at least 80 mm
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)
/ clamping range: 0 - 30 mm



Code no.
15490180

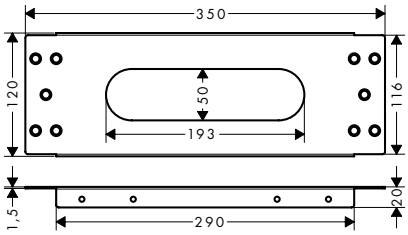
Optional parts:		Code no.
	sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000
	sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation	28011000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Installation plate for tile mounted installation

Features

/ dimension: 350 x 120 mm

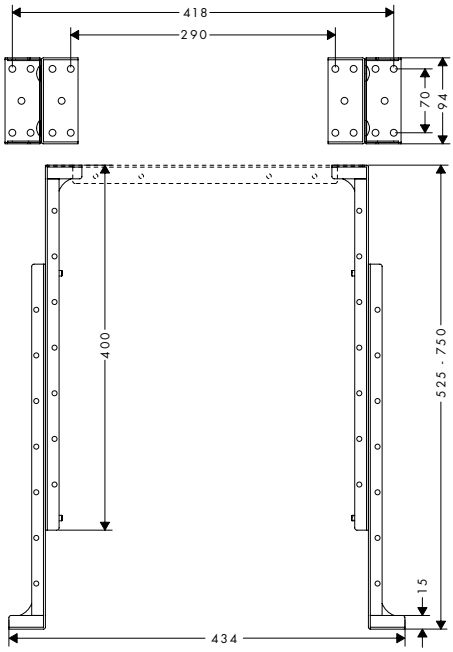


Code no.
28014000

Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

Features

/ maximum mounting height: 750 mm
/ minimum mounting height: 400 mm
/ packaging unit: 2 pieces

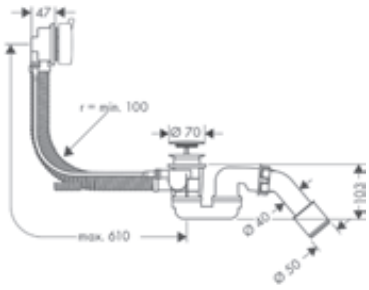


Code no.
28011000

Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: basic set, finish set
/ suitable for standard bath tubs
/ PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ shortenable and flexible overflow hose
/ odour trap backwater height is 50 mm
/ bowden cable length 520 mm



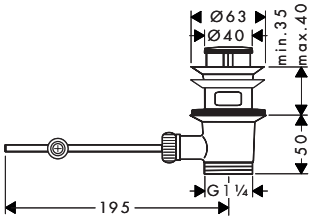
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	58316000
Brushed Bronze	58316140
Brushed Black Chrome	58316340
Matt Black	58316670
Matt White	58316700
Brushed Nickel	58316820
Polished Gold Optic	58316990
AXOR FinishPlus*	58316XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Waste set pop-up for basin and bidet mixers

Features

/ operation via pull-rod
/ for basins with overflow hole
/ drain plug material brass
/ connection dimension: G 1¼
/ with overflow

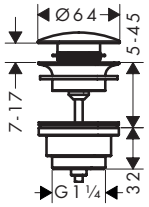


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51302000
AXOR FinishPlus*	51302XXX

Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers

Features

/ operation with pressure plug
/ for basins with overflow hole
/ drain plug material brass
/ connection dimension: G 1¼
/ with overflow

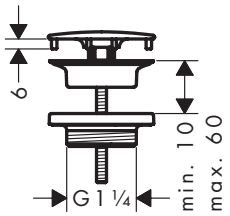


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51300000
Brushed Bronze	51300140
Brushed Black Chrome	51300340
Matt Black	51300670
Matt White	51300700
Brushed Nickel	51300820
Polished Gold Optic	51300990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51300XXX

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Features

/ non-closing valve
/ for washbasins without overflow
/ drain plug material stainless steel
/ connection dimension: G 1¼



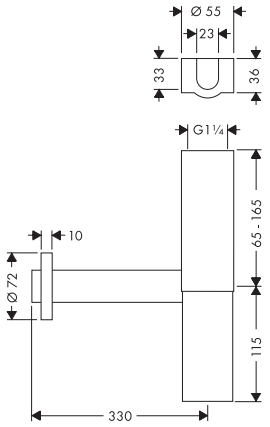
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51301000
Brushed Bronze	51301140
Brushed Black Chrome	51301340
Matt Black	51301670
Matt White	51301700
Brushed Nickel	51301820
Polished Gold Optic	51301990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Design trap Flowstar

Features

/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼

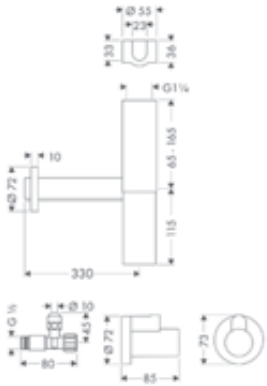


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51303000
Brushed Nickel	51303820
AXOR FinishPlus*	51303XXX

Design trap set Flowstar

Features

/ consists of: design trap, 2 angle valves, 2 covers
/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ odour trap - backwater height is 75 mm
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼



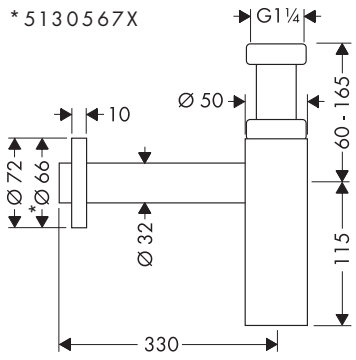
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51304000
Brushed Nickel	51304820
AXOR FinishPlus*	51304XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Design trap Flowstar	51304XXX	51303XXX

Design trap Flowstar S

Features

/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ odour trap - backwater height is 75 mm
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51305000
Brushed Bronze	51305140
Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
Matt Black	51305670
Matt White	51305700
Brushed Nickel	51305820
Polished Gold Optic	51305990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Cover

Features

/ for angle valve

/ packaging unit: 1 piece

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51306000
Brushed Bronze	51306140
Brushed Black Chrome	51306340
Matt Black	51306670
Matt White	51306700
Brushed Nickel	51306820
Polished Gold Optic	51306990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR

AXOR iBox universal 2
AXOR iBox universal
Basic sets for basin faucets
Basic sets for bathtub faucets
Basic sets for shower faucets
Basic sets for shower drains
Basic sets for overhead showers

AXOR BASIC SETS

AXOR
40°

Technology with a system

AXOR basic sets

The perfection of AXOR continues into the wall and below the bathtub or wash basin, always making an appearance where mixers and showers are installed. The AXOR basic sets are based on the many years of expertise gathered by the Hansgrohe Group. They are produced according to the highest quality standards.

Special program highlights:

- / AXOR iBox universal 2
- / Can be combined with all previous and future AXOR finish sets. For older lines, an adapter plate is necessary
- / Fast, flexible, and safe assembly
- / Thanks to sound decoupling, new finish sets have noise class 1
- / Effortless replacement with new mixers for renovations
- / Simplified project planning because one basic set is used for all installations
- / Can be used in both private and public areas
- / Meets common standards worldwide

→ Learn more about AXOR Basic sets: axor-design.com

AXOR iBox universal 2

Powering the sleek design of AXOR ShowerSelect ID is none other than the new AXOR iBox universal 2. A revolutionary basic set for concealed installation that's even faster, smarter and more flexible than its celebrated predecessor introduced 23 years prior, AXOR iBox universal 2 represents the future of concealed- installed AXOR products. By its streamlined, modular design, this basic set enables unprecedentedly slimmer escutcheons while making increasingly complex, cutting-edge product arrangements both more powerful in function and easier to install than ever before. Simply put, the promise of AXOR iBox universal 2 lies in its name—one universal solution for a vast variety of concealed AXOR thermostats, to meet the exacting demands of both today's and tomorrow's bathrooms. The new AXOR iBox universal 2 can also be combined with all previous and future AXOR finish sets. Finish sets of existing collections only require an adapter plate for installation.

iBox universal

AXOR stands for perfection in every dimension. One example: iBox universal. One basic set for numerous types of concealed installations. Uncompromising, reliable and definitely easy to install.

For universal use
One iBox for numerous AXOR finish sets for standard single lever bath and shower mixers and thermostatic mixers as well as multi-jet overhead showers

Many installation options
Can be connected to all common systems

Easy installation
/ Reference points for spirit levels
/ Reference mark for plating

Moisture protection
Absolutely waterproof, can be installed horizontally

Rotationally symmetric

Includes flush block

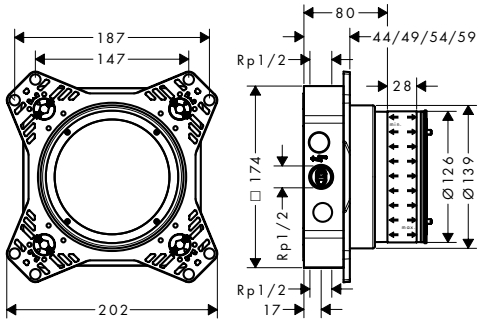
Sound-decoupled installation

Flexible adjustment ring
For various installation depths

Basic set

Features

/ suitable for all new shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation (AXOR ShowerSelect ID)
/ in conjunction with adapter plate (# 13588000) compatible with other concealed shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets
/ material: dezincification brass, EPP foam, heat and sound insulating
/ connection thread: Rp ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ flexible mounting ring for different mounting situations
/ mounting ring adjustable in 5 mm steps
/ mounting ring suitable for front and rear installation
/ no shortening necessary thanks to sliding sleeve
/ support aid for the spirit level
/ integrated spirit level for correct horizontal and vertical alignment
/ sealing foil permanently fixed
/ minimum mounting depth: 80 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 108 mm



Technologies

Easy Installation

Installation

Water Damage Protection

	Code no.
	01400180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Adapter plate for iBox universal 2	13588000
	Extension iBox universal 2 basic set 25 mm	13637000
	Extension finish sets 25 - 75 mm	13632000
	Extension finish sets 25 mm	13638000

Adapter plate for iBox universal 2

Features

/ is required when installing iBox universal (# 01800180, # 01700180) compatible overhead showers, shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation in conjunction with the iBox universal 2 (# 01500180, # 01400180)

	Code no.
	13588000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Extension finish sets 25 mm

Features

/ extension for finish sets ShowerSelect Comfort, DuoTurn, AXOR ShowerSelect ID and AXOR Citterio C bath/shower mixer
/ is required if the basic set is installed too deep
/ extension length: 25 mm

Code no.
13638000

Extension finish sets 25 - 75 mm

Features

/ extension for finish sets ShowerSelect Comfort, DuoTurn, AXOR ShowerSelect ID and AXOR Citterio C bath/shower mixer
/ is required if the basic set is installed too deep
/ extension length: 25 - 75 mm

Code no.
13632000

Extension iBox universal 2 basic set 25 mm

Features

/ extension for basic set
/ is required if the basic set is installed too deep
/ extension length: 25 mm

Code no.
13637000

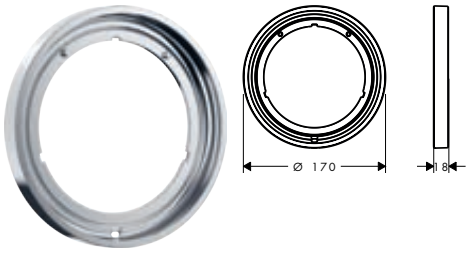
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Extension element 5 mm

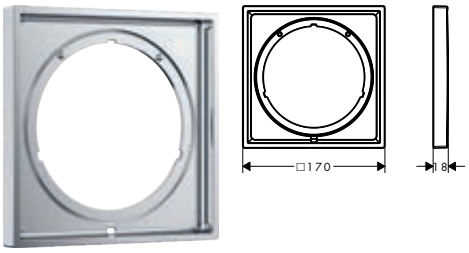
Features of all variants

/ for installation between tiles and finish set
/ is required if the basic set is installed too flat
/ for larger tile coverage
/ suitable for AXOR ShowerSelect ID
/ dimension: 170 x 170 mm
/ extension length: 5 mm

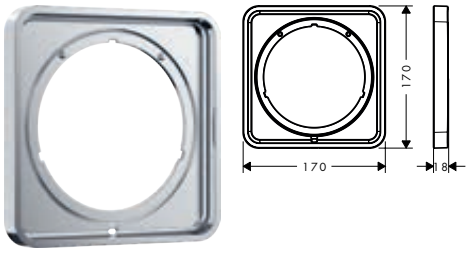
round



square



softsquare



Overview variants

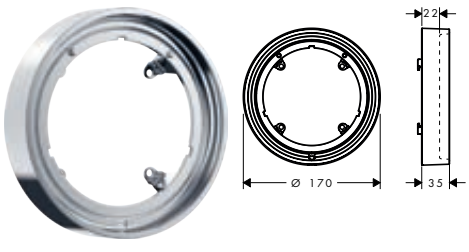
Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	13642000
	Brushed Bronze	13642140
	Brushed Black Chrome	13642340
	Matt Black	13642670
	Matt White	13642700
	Polished Gold Optic	13642990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13642XXX
square	Chrome	13641000
	Brushed Bronze	13641140
	Brushed Black Chrome	13641340
	Matt Black	13641670
	Polished Gold Optic	13641990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13641XXX
softsquare	Chrome	13640000
	Brushed Bronze	13640140
	Brushed Black Chrome	13640340
	Matt Black	13640670
	Polished Gold Optic	13640990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13640XXX

Extension element 22 mm

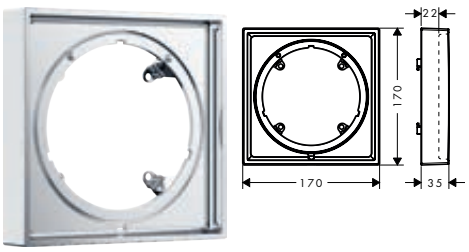
Features of all variants

/ for installation between tiles and finish set
/ is required if the basic set is installed too flat
/ for larger tile coverage
/ suitable for AXOR ShowerSelect ID
/ dimension: 170 x 170 mm
/ extension length: 22 mm

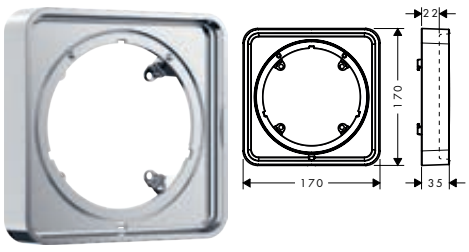
round



square



softsquare



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Extension element 22 mm

Overview variants

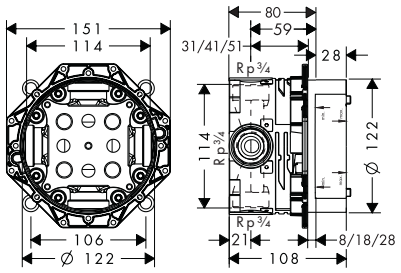
Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	13646000
	Brushed Bronze	13646140
	Brushed Black Chrome	13646340
	Matt Black	13646670
	Matt White	13646700
	Polished Gold Optic	13646990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13646XXX
square	Chrome	13645000
	Brushed Bronze	13645140
	Brushed Black Chrome	13645340
	Matt Black	13645670
	Polished Gold Optic	13645990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13645XXX
softsquare	Chrome	13643000
	Brushed Bronze	13643140
	Brushed Black Chrome	13643340
	Matt Black	13643670
	Polished Gold Optic	13643990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13643XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set

Features

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ connection thread: Rp ¾
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 80 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 108 mm



Certificates/declarations

EPD

Code no.
01700180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Assembly aid for iBox universal + iBox universal 2	93500000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
	Reduction coupling iBox universal	97759000

Assembly aid for iBox universal + iBox universal 2

Features

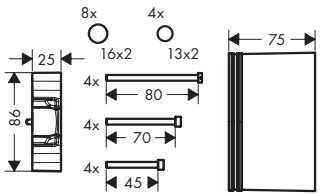
/ spirit levels for correct horizontal and vertical alignment of the iBox universal and iBox universal 2
/ with fixations to simply put the assembly aid on the iBox universal and iBox universal 2
/ markings for the tile spacer
/ 4 more fixation aids all around, thus against rotation

Code no.
93500000

Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Features

/ extension for basic set
/ extension length: 25 mm



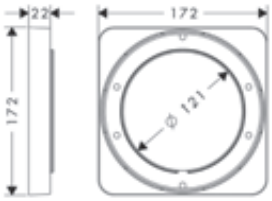
Code no.
13587000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Extension element

Features

/ for installation between tiles and finish set
/ suitable for all square finish sets for concealed installation with round edges
/ dimension: 172 x 172 mm
/ extension length: 22 mm

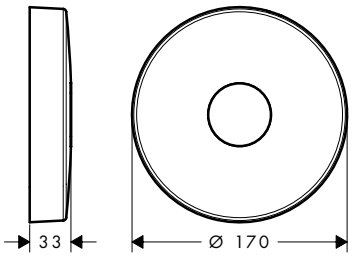


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	98860000
AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX

Extension element round 1-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

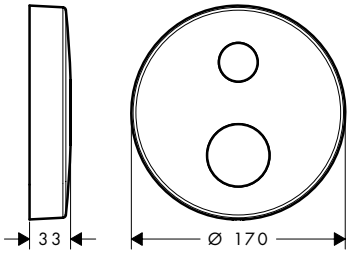


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14960000
Brushed Nickel	14960820
AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX

Extension element round 2-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

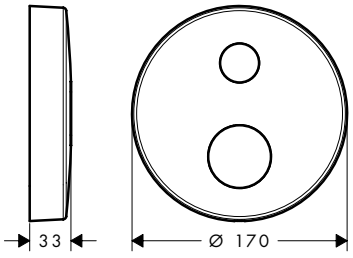


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14961000
Brushed Nickel	14961820
AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX

Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon



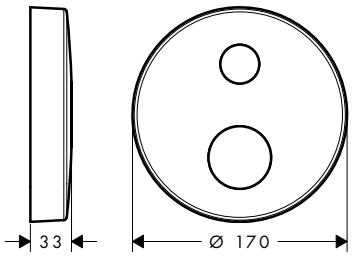
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14962000
Brushed Nickel	14962820
AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Extension element round 2-hole arrow

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

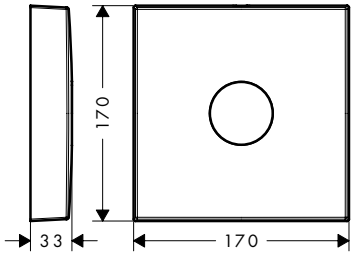


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14963000
Brushed Nickel	14963820
AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX

Extension element square 1-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

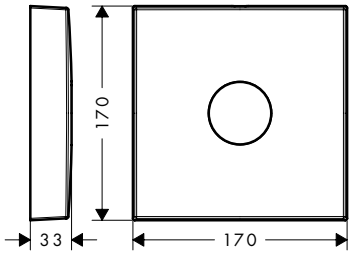


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14964000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14964XXX

Extension element square 1-hole red blue

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon



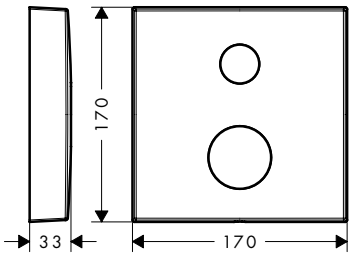
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14965000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14965XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Extension element square 2-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

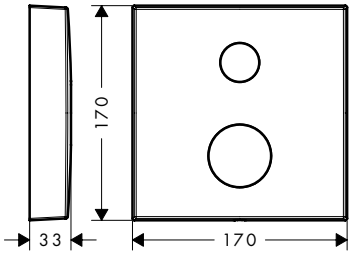


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14967000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14967XXX

Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

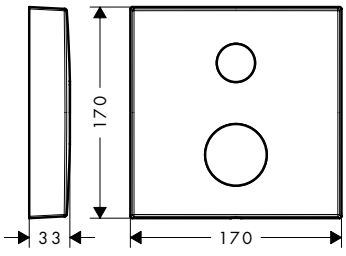


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14969000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX

Extension element square 2-hole arrow

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon



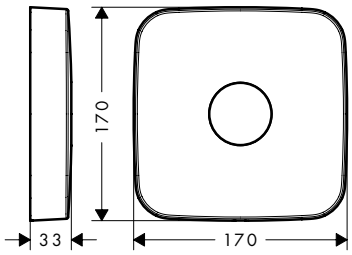
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14970000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14970XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Extension element softsquare 1-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

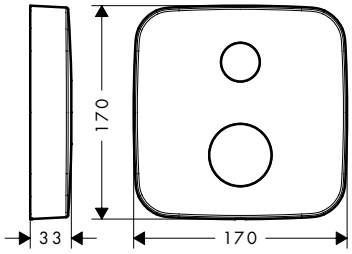


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14971000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX

Extension element softsquare 2-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

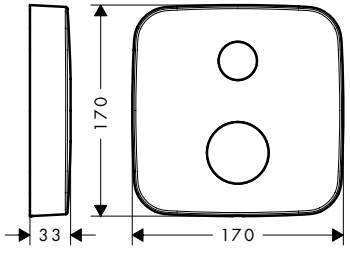


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14972000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14972XXX

Extension element softsquare 2-hole 0-1-2

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon



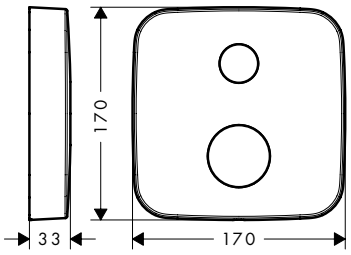
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14973000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14973XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Extension element softsquare 2-hole arrow

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 170 mm
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon
/ extension length: 33 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon

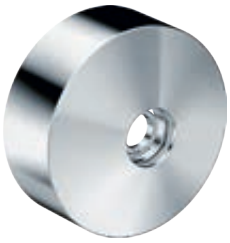


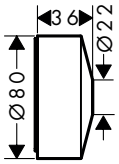
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14974000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14974XXX

Extension element

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
/ diameter: 80 mm
/ extension length: 22 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon



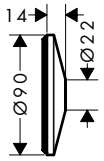


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	13610000
Matt Black	13610670
Matt White	13610700
AXOR FinishPlus*	13610XXX

Escutcheon 90 mm

Features

/ for larger tile coverage
/ diameter: 90 mm
/ material: metal escutcheon



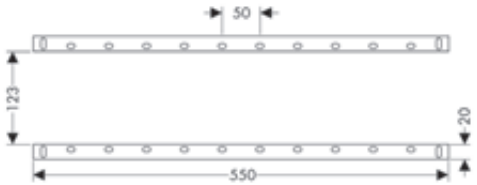
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	13611000
Matt Black	13611670
Matt White	13611700
AXOR FinishPlus*	13611XXX

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Features

/ quick installation and alignment of the iBox universal in various installation situations
/ for bridging large or wide wall recesses
/ individually bendable for pre-wall mounting



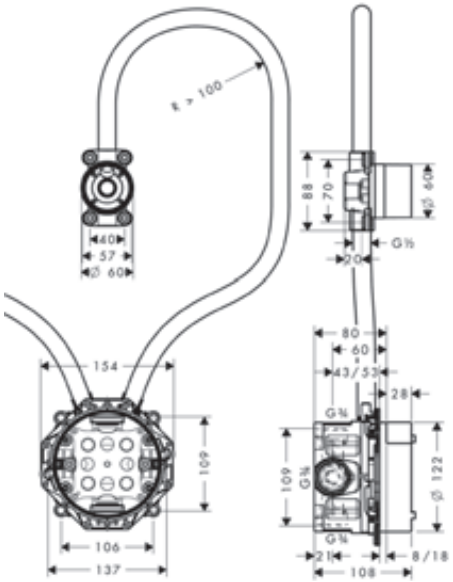
Code no.
93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

/ suitable for infrared wall spout
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ minimum mounting depth: 80 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 108 mm



Certificates/declarations

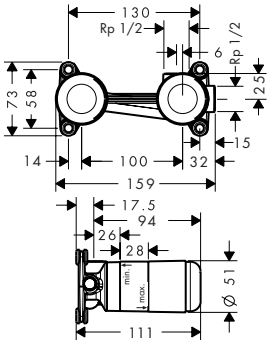
EPD

Code no.
16180180

Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

/ variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
/ easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
/ with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
/ with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
/ with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ minimum mounting depth: 44 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 72 mm



Certificates/declarations

EPD

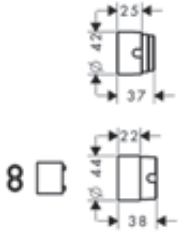
Code no.
13623180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

Features

/ extension length: 25 mm



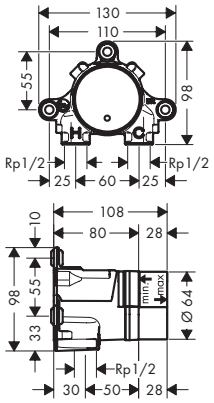
Code no.
13586000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Features

/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: G ½



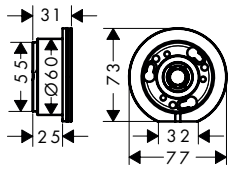
	Code no.
	13625180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR One Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13609000

Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Features

/ extension for basic set
/ extension length: 25 mm

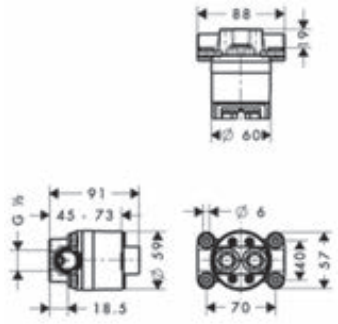


	Code no.
	13609000

Basic set for Showerpipe/ shower column

Features

/ connection dimension: G ½
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 45 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 73 mm



	Code no.
	10902180

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Seal	96660000

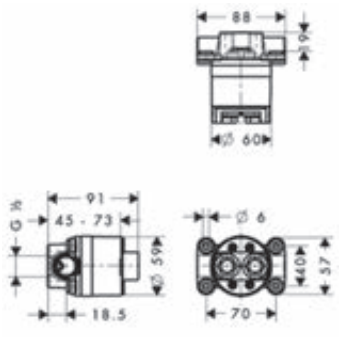
Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Extension set 28 mm for shower columns	10980000
	AXOR Urquiola Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	11980000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for Showerpipe/ shower column

Features

/ connection dimension: G ½
/ no additional maintenance opening required
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 45 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 73 mm

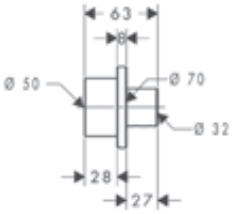


	Code no.
	10902187

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Starck Seal	96660000

Optional parts:		Code no.
	AXOR Urquiola Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	11980000
	AXOR Starck Extension set 28 mm for shower columns	10980000

Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

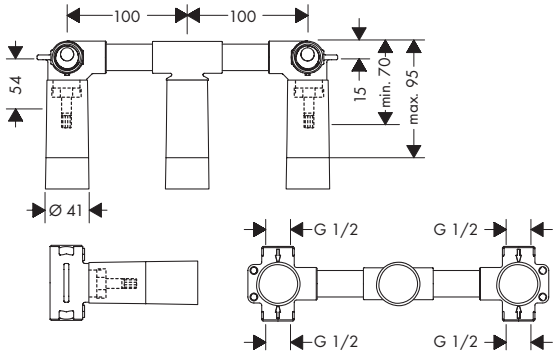


	Code no.
	11980000

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ connection from above or below
/ minimum mounting depth: 70 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 95 mm



Certificates/declarations

EPD

	Code no.
	10303180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Seal	96383000
	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

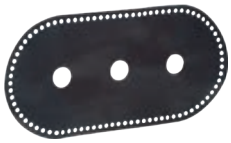
Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

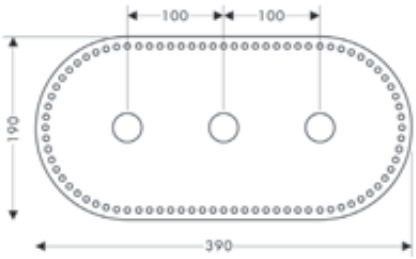
Features

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ extension length: 25 mm

Code no.
96259000

Seal



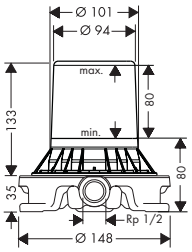


Code no.
96383000

Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Features

/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ minimum mounting depth: 53 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 133 mm



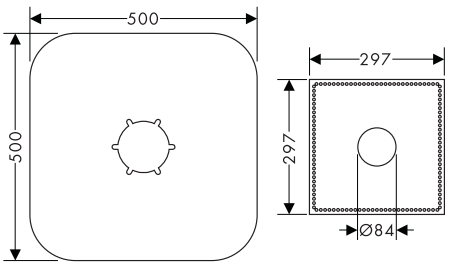
Certificates/declarations

EPD

Code no.
10452180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing



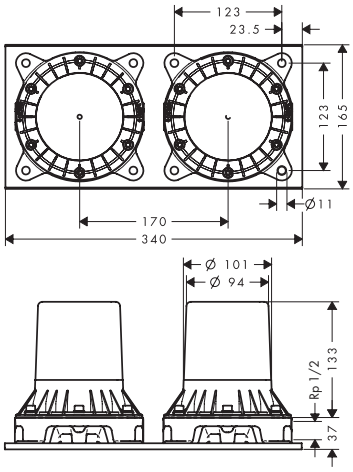
Code no.
96441000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing

Features

/ two seals necessary
/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ connection dimension: DN15



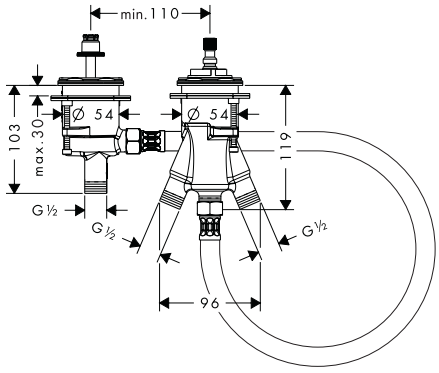
	Code no.
	16549180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min



Certificates/declarations

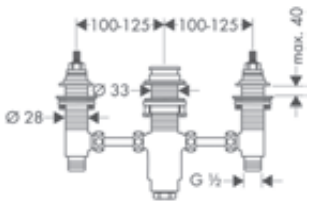
EPD

	Code no.
	15486180

Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ maintenance opening required
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°



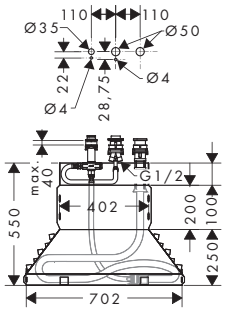
	Code no.
	15484180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15

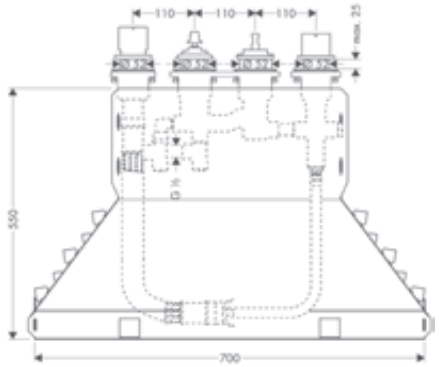


Code no.
15485180

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15



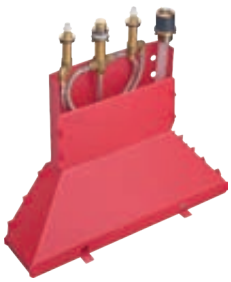
Code no.
15482180

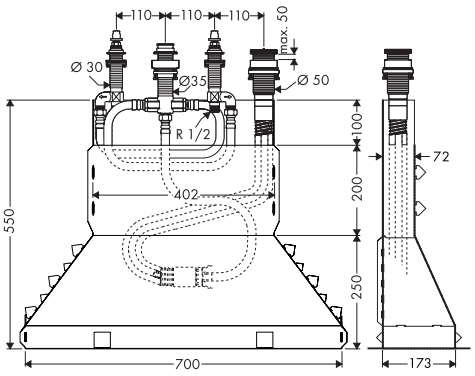
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15





Certificates/declarations

EPD

Code no.
15480180

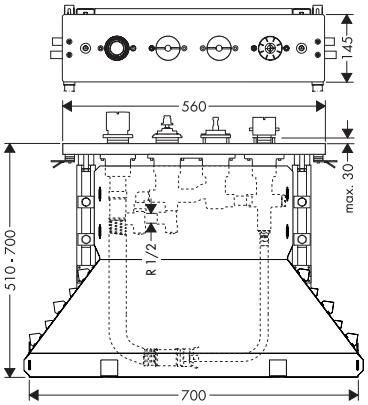
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15



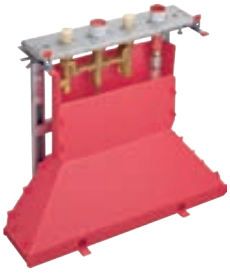
Code no.
15483180

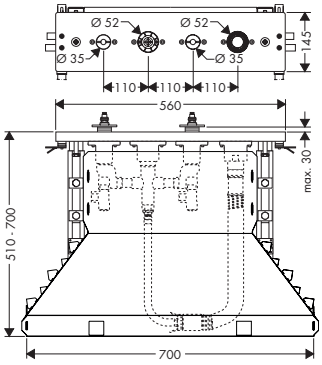
Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15





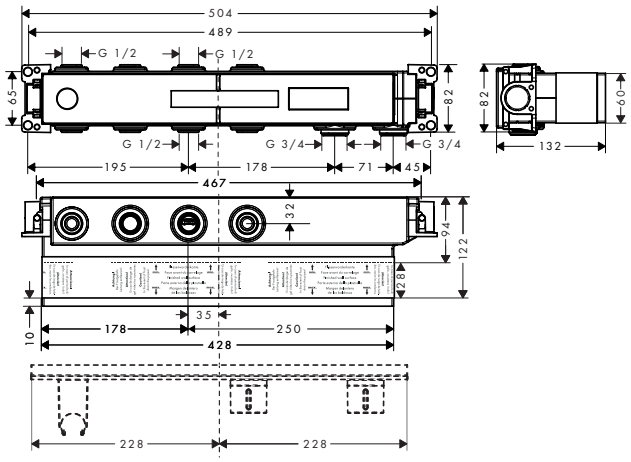
Code no.
15481180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

Features

/ 2 functions
/ connection thread: Rp ¾
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ horizontal installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 94 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 122 mm



Certificates/declarations

EPD

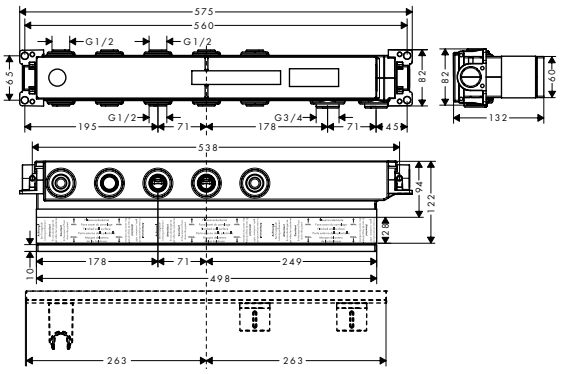
Code no.
18310180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

Features

/ 3 functions
/ connection thread: Rp ¾
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ horizontal installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 92 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 120 mm



Certificates/declarations

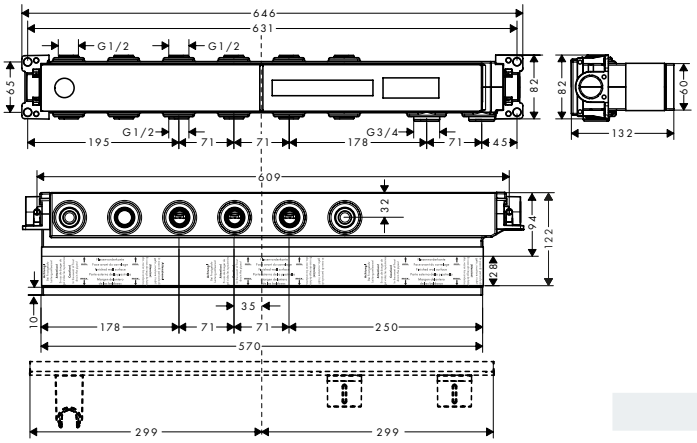
EPD

Code no.
18311180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

Features

/ 4 functions
/ connection thread: Rp ¾
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ horizontal installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 92 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 120 mm



Certificates/declarations

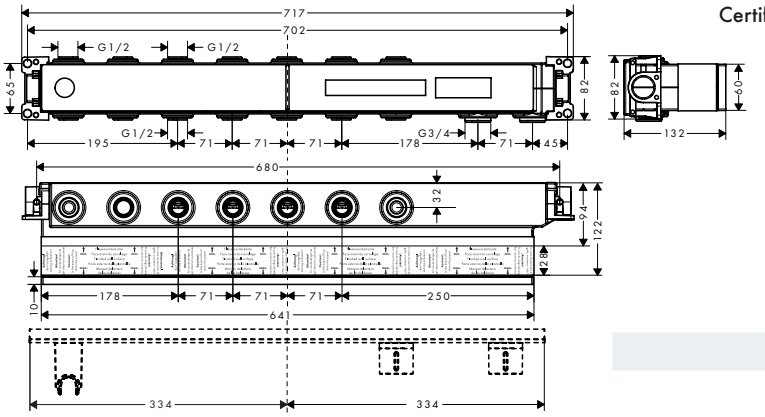
EPD

Code no.
18312180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

Features

/ 5 functions
/ connection thread: Rp ¾
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ horizontal installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 92 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 120 mm



Certificates/declarations

EPD

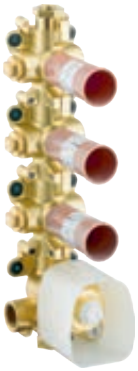
Code no.
18313180

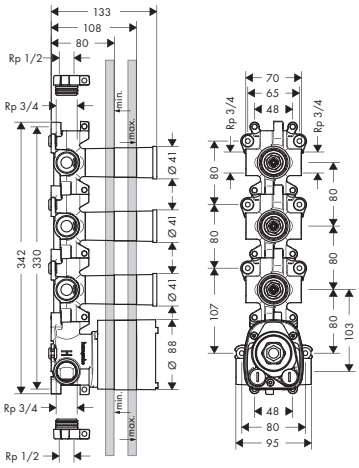
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection from left or right
/ 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
/ spindle valves
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning





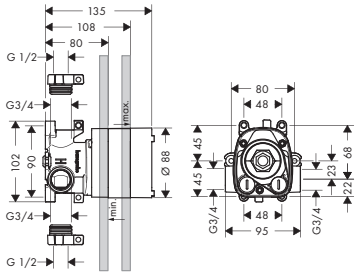
Certificates/declarations

Code no.
10750180

Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



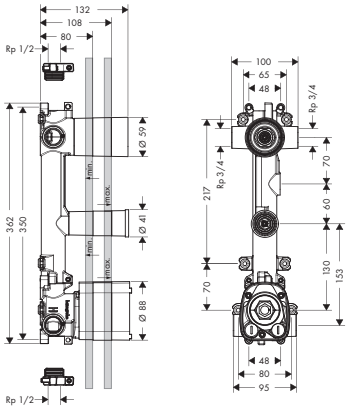
Code no.
10754180

Basic sets for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation

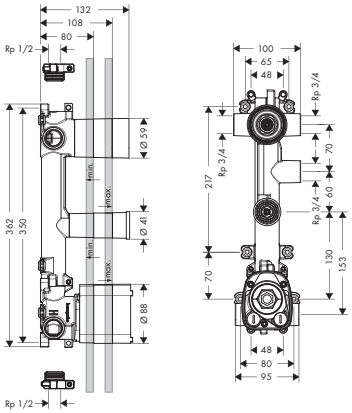
Features of all variants

/ 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning

2 functions



3 functions



Certificates/declarations

Overview variants

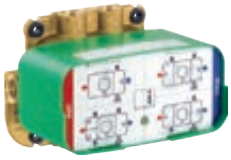
	Number of functions	Code no.
	2 functions	36701180
	3 functions	36708180

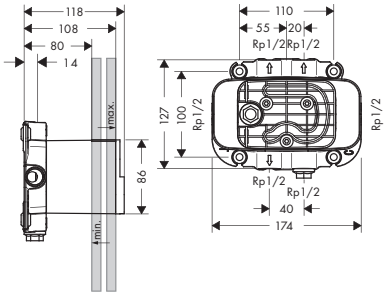
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 inlets/4 outlets
/ all outlets can be used simultaneously
/ connection thread: Rp ½
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 80 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 108 mm





Certificates/declarations

	Code no.
	45710180

Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module

Features

/ extension for basic set
/ extension length: 25 mm

Finish	Code no.
	45790000
AXOR FinishPlus*	45790XXX

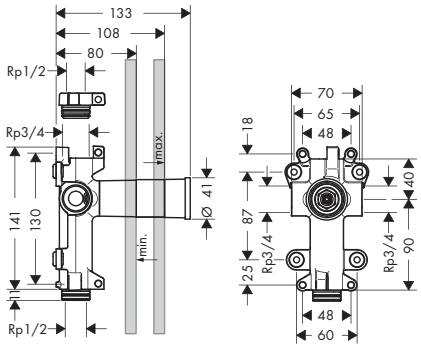
Required parts:

	Code no.
AXOR One Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180

Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ connection from left or right
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



	Code no.
	10971180

Optional parts:

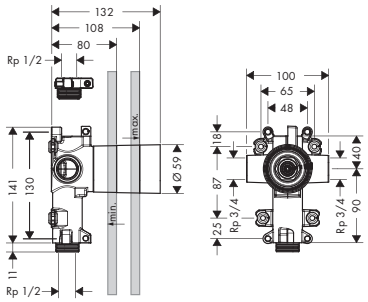
	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 functions
/ 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
/ 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
/ connection thread: Rp ¾
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



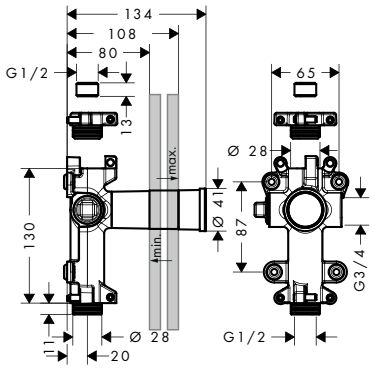
Code no.
36770180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ connection from left or right
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning

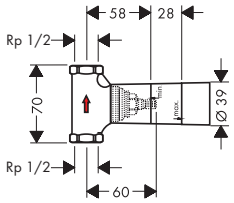


Code no.
45770180

Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

Features

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ minimum mounting depth: 60 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 88 mm



Code no.
16973180

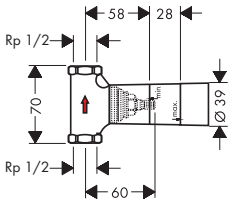
Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic

Features

/ connection type: basic set
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 40 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ minimum mounting depth: 60 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 88 mm

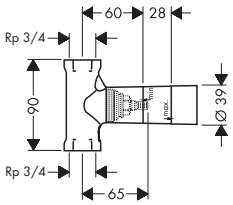


Code no.
16974180

Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

Features

/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 130 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ minimum mounting depth: 60 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 88 mm
/ noise class: II

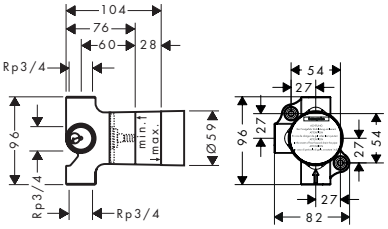


Code no.
16970180

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 functions
/ 2 outlets can be used simultaneously



Code no.
16982180

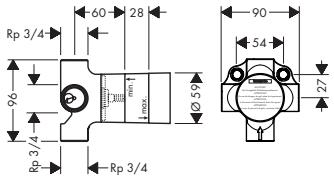
Optional parts:	Code no.
Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

Features

/ requires volume control
/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ suitable for all Quattro finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min



Code no.
16930180

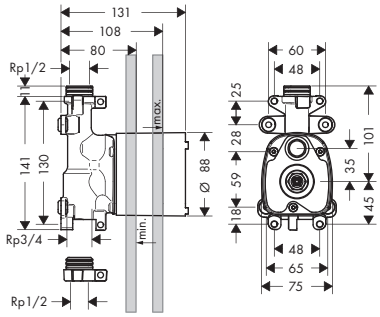
Optional parts: Code no.

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min
/ ceramic valve 180°
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning

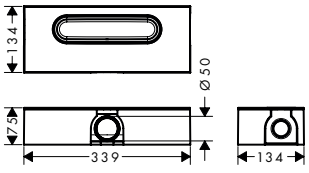


Code no.
10650180

Base set for finish sets for standard installation

Features

/ consists of: basic set, trap, pre-assembled sealing membrane, height adjustment boards, screed protection cover
/ where to use: new construction, renovation
/ water seal height: 50 mm
/ minimum construction height: 75 mm
/ drainage capacity with siphon: up to 33 l/min
/ drainage capacity with Dryphon: up to 55 l/min
/ connection diameter: DN50
/ direction of outlet: horizontal
/ connection: 3-sided
/ easy fixation to the floor with mounting bracket
/ height adjustable with the foam boards
/ mounting type: wall-mounted, free in the floor
/ easy to clean siphon
/ removable siphon
/ suitable for soundproof mounting



Technologies

Easy Clean Siphon

Installation

Water Damage Protection

Code no.
01005180

Optional parts: Code no.

Wall mounting set — 94345000

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

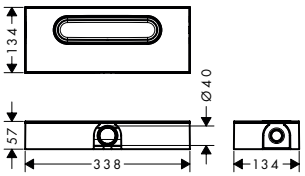
Base set for finish sets for standard installation

Optional parts:	Code no.
Secondary drainage ring	94802000

Base set for finish sets for flat installation

Features

/ consists of: basic set, trap, pre-assembled sealing membrane, height adjustment boards, screed protection cover
/ where to use: new construction, renovation
/ water seal height: 30 mm
/ minimum construction height: 57 mm
/ drainage capacity with siphon: up to 25 l/min
/ drainage capacity with Dryphon: up to 37 l/min
/ connection diameter: DN40
/ direction of outlet: horizontal
/ connection: 3-sided
/ easy fixation to the floor with mounting bracket
/ height adjustable with the foam boards
/ mounting type: wall-mounted, free in the floor
/ easy to clean siphon
/ removable siphon
/ suitable for soundproof mounting



Technologies

Easy Clean Siphon

Installation

Water Damage Protection

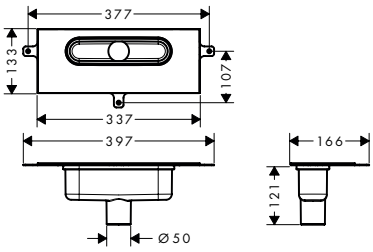
Code no.
01006180

Optional parts:	Code no.
Wall mounting set	94345000
Secondary drainage ring	94802000

Base set for finish sets for vertical installation

Features

/ consists of: basic set, trap, pre-assembled sealing membrane, screed protection cover
/ where to use: new construction, renovation
/ water seal height: 50 mm
/ minimum construction height: 75 mm
/ drainage capacity with siphon: up to 33 l/min
/ drainage capacity with Dryphon: up to 55 l/min
/ connection diameter: DN50
/ direction of outlet: vertical
/ connection: 1-sided
/ mounting type: wall-mounted, free in the floor
/ easy to clean siphon
/ removable siphon



Technologies

Easy Clean Siphon

Installation

Water Damage Protection

Code no.
01007180

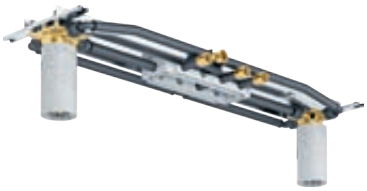
Optional parts:	Code no.
Wall mounting set	94345000
Fire protection adapter (HT PP socket DN 50)	94343000
Secondary drainage ring	94802000

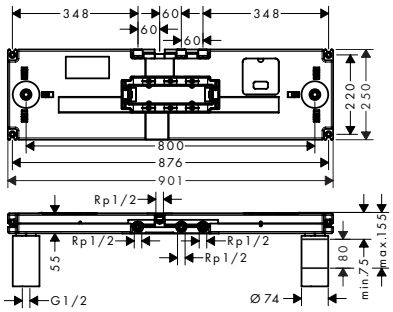
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Features

/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 75 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 155 mm
/ connection dimension: Rp ½



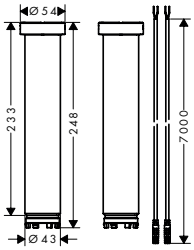


Code no.
10922180

Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Features

/ packaging unit: 2 pieces
/ dimension: 230 mm

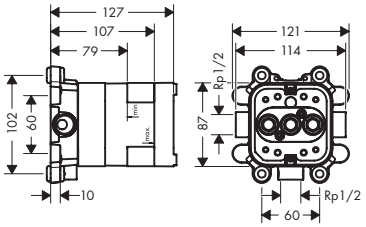


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	13603000
AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX

Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm

Features

/ includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: Rp ½

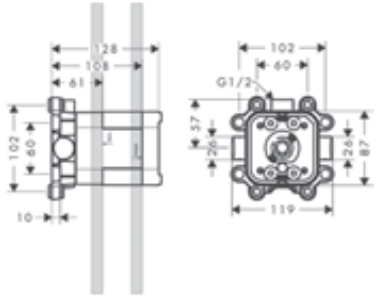


Code no.
35361180

Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

Features

/ for installation in a direct line with no.40872000, no.40873000 the mounting plate no.10973180 is necessary
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 61 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 108 mm



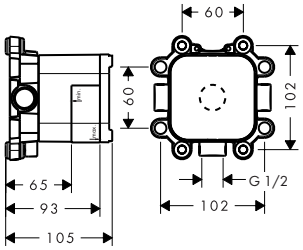
Code no.
10921180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

Features

/ the basic set is required in case of insufficient quality and stability of the wall structure
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection for power supply by empty tube
/ connection dimension: Rp ½

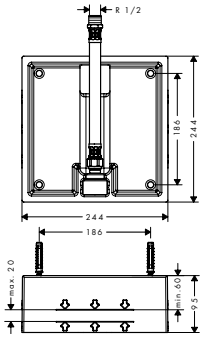


Code no.
26909180

Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

Features

/ minimum mounting depth: 60 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 80 mm
/ connection dimension: G ½

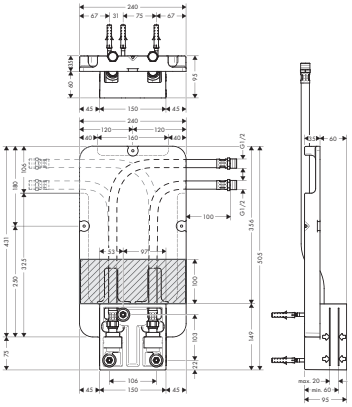


Code no.
26039180

Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

Features

/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ ceiling installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 60 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 80 mm
/ connection dimension: Rp ½



Certificates/declarations

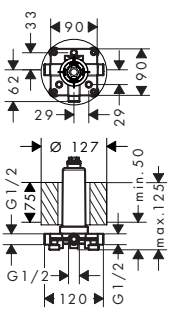
EPD

Code no.
35363180

Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

Features

/ ceiling installation
/ includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 50 mm
/ connection dimension: Rp ½



Certificates/declarations

EPD

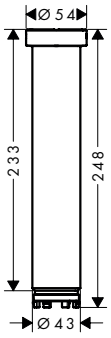
Code no.
26434180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Features

/ packaging unit: 1 piece
/ dimension: 230 mm

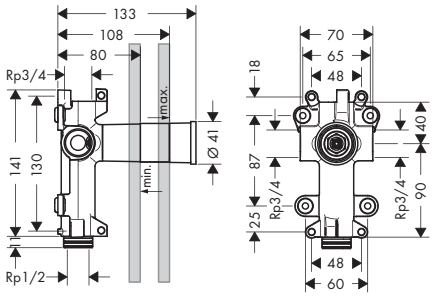


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	35288000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection right or left
/ sound-decoupled installation

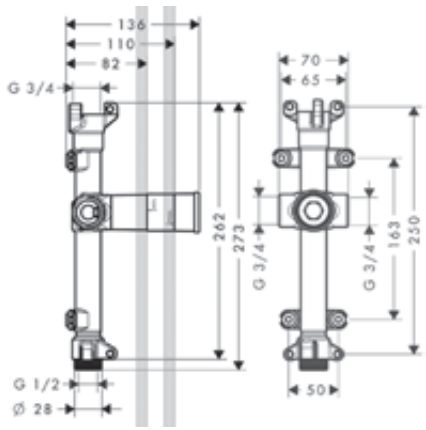


Code no.
28486180

Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



Code no.
10941180

*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

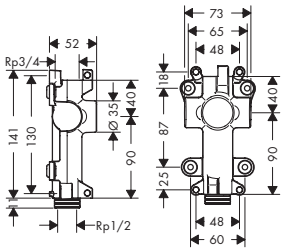
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873XXX

Code no.
40878180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: no.40872000

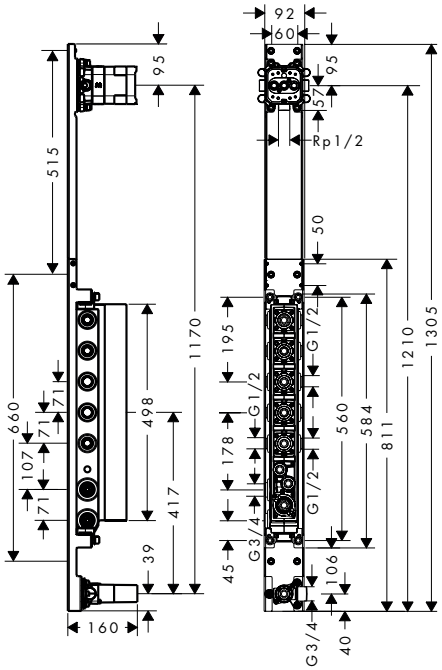


Code no.
40877180

Basic set for shower panel

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ vertical installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 106 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 134 mm



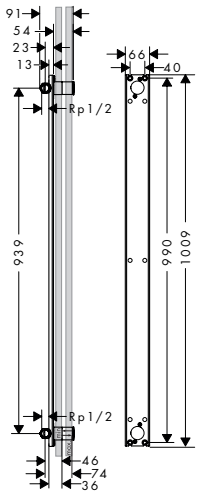
Code no.
12676180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for Showerpipe

Features

/ suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48790XXX
/ connection dimension: G ½
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ minimum mounting depth: 46 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 74 mm

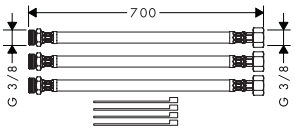


Code no.
48798180

Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

Features

/ length of hoses 0,70 m
/ for free positioning of spout and handle

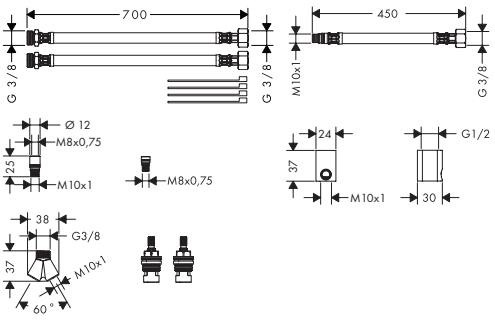


Code no.
38960000

Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Features

/ length of hoses 0,70 m
/ for free positioning of spout and handles



Code no.
38959000

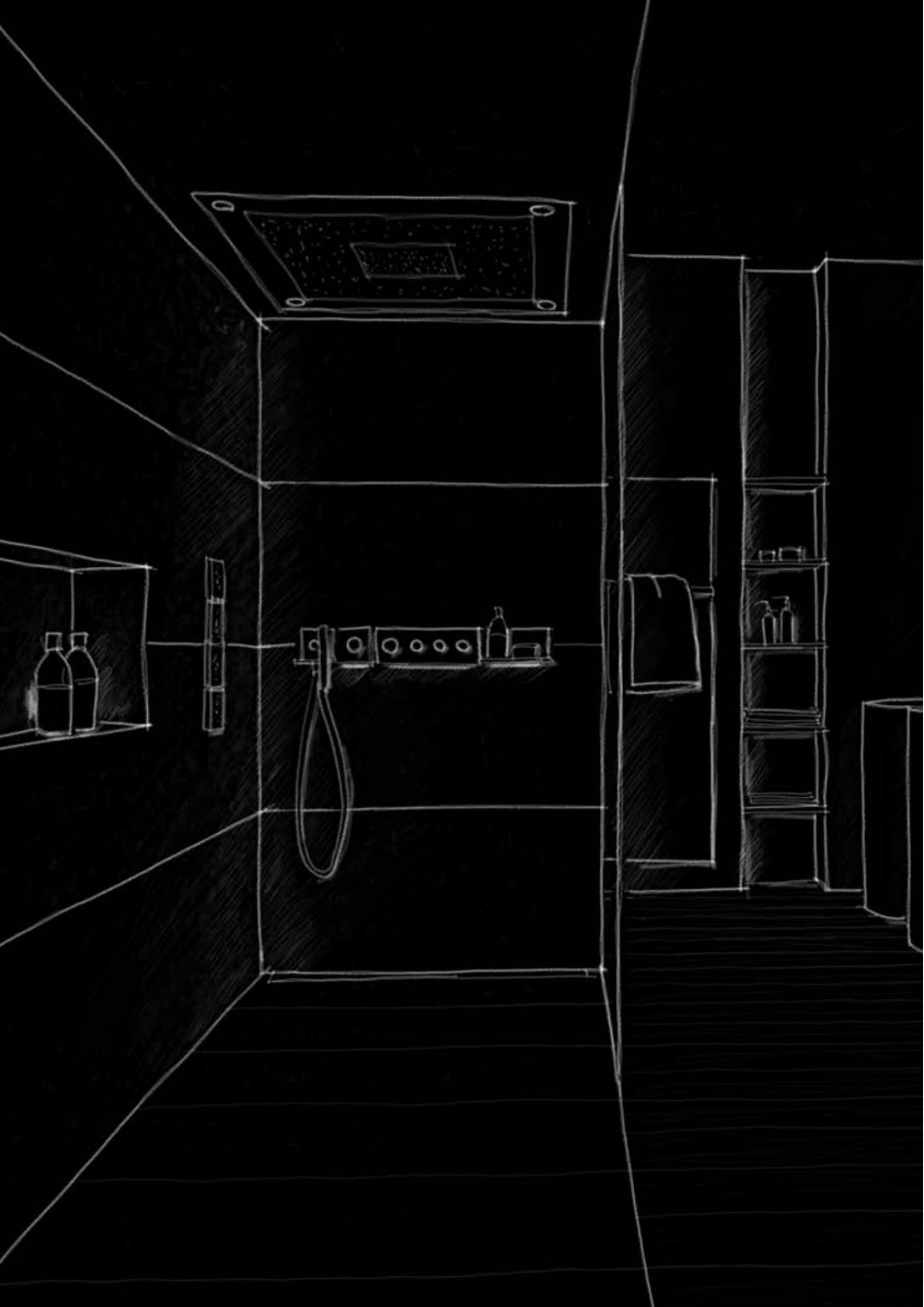
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 33.

Planning & Inspiration

Planning & Installation 670

AXOR Inspiration 696

AXOR Design Dictionary 708



Planned down to the last detail

AXOR continues to set new benchmarks. Form and function is made clear with product innovations that are both visual statements and easy to use. AXOR follows this principle even behind walls, with installation options that are thoroughly planned down to the last detail. They are easy to carry out, thanks to AXOR iBox universal 2 or specially developed basic sets and thanks to the self-explanatory assembly instructions that come with every AXOR product.

SIX EXAMPLES FOR PLANNING AND INSTALLATION:

- AXOR ShowerCollection: the flexible building block system for creative shower planning
- AXOR thermostatic module Select: a luxurious way to control the shower preferences of up to five functions
- AXOR ShowerComposition: an architectonic composition presenting novel possibilities for individual expression
- AXOR thermostatic module Select: simple installation for up to three functions
- AXOR One thermostatic module: great user comfort thanks to intuitive paddle operation
- AXOR iBox universal 2: the multi-talented technology for easy concealed installation

Planning example

AXOR ShowerCollection with AXOR ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet, with lighting:

The AXOR ShowerCollection is a flexible, building block system for creative shower planning. The corner installation offers a shower experience that surrounds you completely, above all, with the three different AXOR ShowerHeaven spray modes. Two shower modules are used as body showers. Centralized control of all shower elements is realized in the AXOR thermostatic module. The elements can be used individually or together.

- / All three spray modes of the ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet can be easily controlled with the thermostatic module 360/120
- / All of the showers can be operated outside of the wet zone
- / Water temperature can be set as desired before showering
- / The hand shower module can be operated easily from the shower entry area, making it ideal for cleaning the shower

Products

ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting
10623800

Thermostatic module 360/120
for concealed installation square for 3 functions
10751000

Basic set
10750180

Shut-off valve 120/120
for concealed installation square
10972000

Basic set
10971180

Hand shower module 120/120
for concealed installation square
10651000

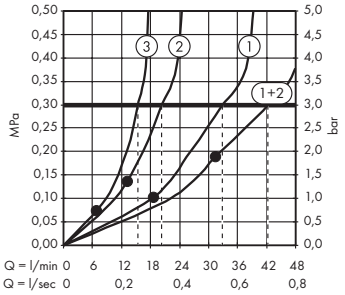
Basic set
10650180

2x Shower module 120/120
for concealed installation square
28491000

Shelf 240/120
40873000

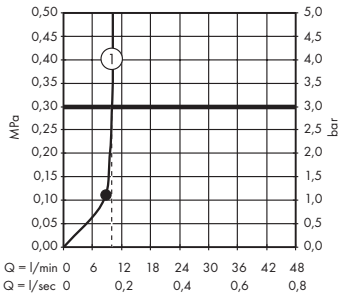
Basic set
40878180

Flow diagrams



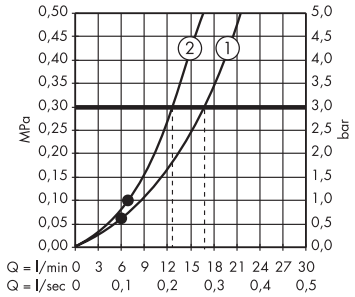
ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet
with lighting
10623800

① Rain
② RainAir
③ Mono



Shower module 120/120
for concealed installation square
28491000

① Rain

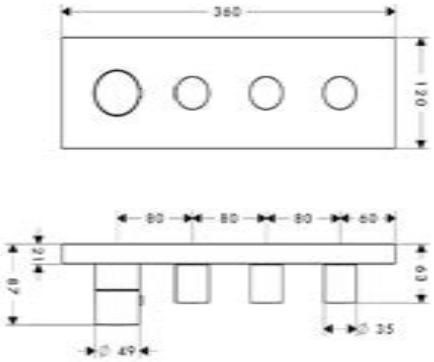


Hand shower module 120/120
for concealed installation square
10651000

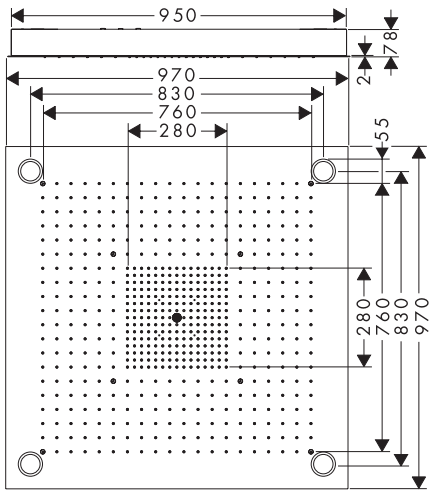
① Rain
② RainAir

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

Dimension drawings



Thermostatic module 360 / 120
for concealed installation
square for 3 functions



ShowerHeaven 970 / 970 3jet with lighting

Planning example

AXOR Select concealed installation 670/90 thermostat module for 5 functions with AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with 3,500 K lighting:

Luxurious operation. The thermostatic module Select has a minimalistic look and is the central element for controlling all spray modes and functions individually or in combination. Safe, secure and easy installation with the basic set. A perfect combination partner for AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet.

- / It's easy to control all four spray modes of the AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with the thermostatic module Select 670/90
- / All of the important functions are brought together in one elegant, concealed thermostat: user control, temperature regulation and water flow.
- / The large Select buttons for controlling the spray modes and functions offer easy, intuitive operation
- / The hand shower is added to the thermostatic module via a porter with an integrated hose connection

Products

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K
10628000

Basic set
10922180

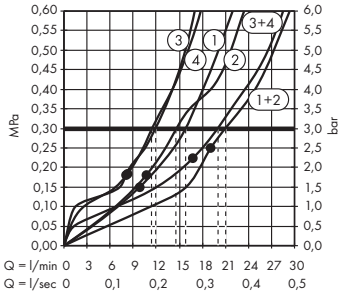
Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions
18358000

Basic set
18313180

Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

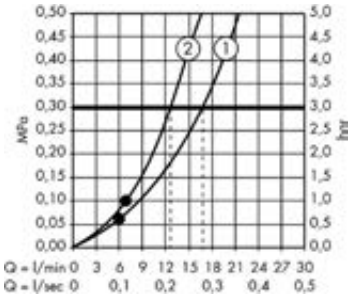
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
28282000

Flow diagrams



ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet
with lighting 2700 K
10628000

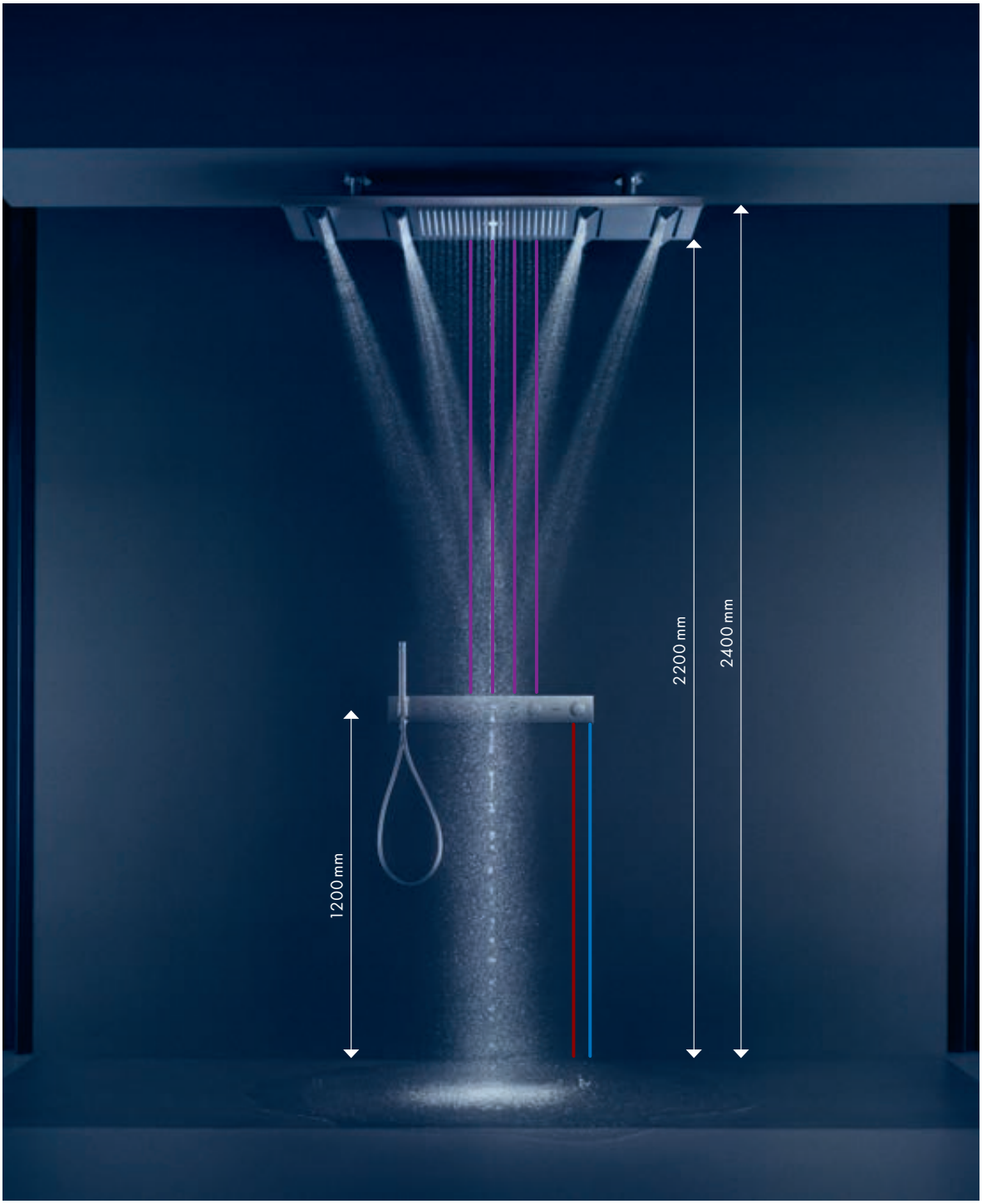
① Rain
② Mono
③ PowderRain, inside
④ PowderRain, outside



Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

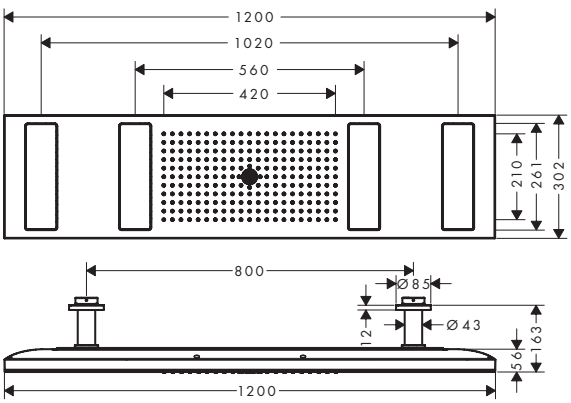
① Rain
② Mono

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

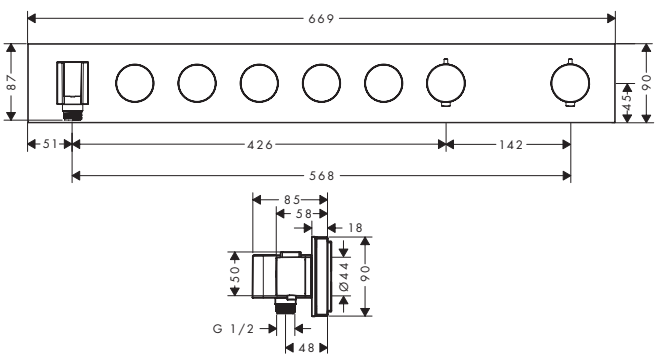


Dimension drawings

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K



Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions



Planning example

AXOR ShowerComposition thermostatic module 610/110 for concealed installation for 4 functions with AXOR ShowerComposition shower module 110/220 1jet with shoulder shower and AXOR MyEdition bath spout

The composition of a shower module 1jet with integrated shoulder shower, a thermostatic module 610/110 for concealed installation for 4 functions with integrated baton hand shower and a separate bath spout enables a sophisticated solution for showering and bathing at the same time. For installation, one basic set is required for the shower module and one for the thermostatic module.

- / It's easy to control all four spray modes of the AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with the thermostatic module Select 670/90
- / All of the important functions are brought together in one elegant, concealed thermostat: user control, temperature regulation and water flow.
- / The large Select buttons for controlling the spray modes and functions offer easy, intuitive operation
- / The hand shower is added to the thermostatic module via a porter with an integrated hose connection

Products

Shower module 110/220 1jet with shoulder shower
12593300

Basic set
35361180

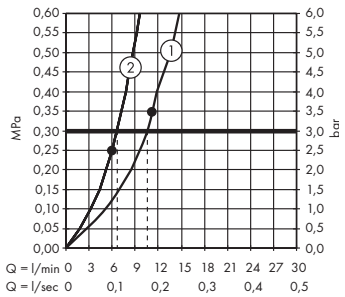
Thermostatic module 610/110 for concealed installation for 4 functions
12573300

Basic set
18312180

Bath spout
47412300

Cover plate Black Walnut
47906000

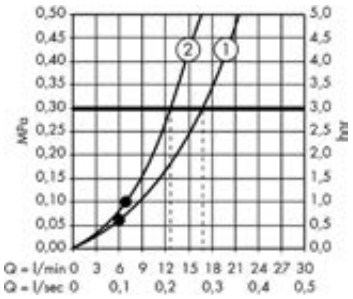
Flow diagrams



Shower module 110/220
1jet with shoulder shower
12593300

① PowderRain

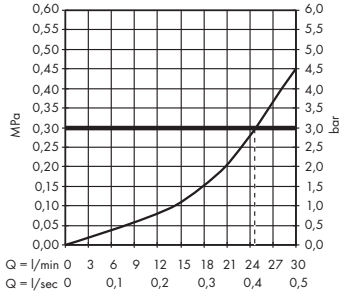
② PowderRain



Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

① Rain

② Mono

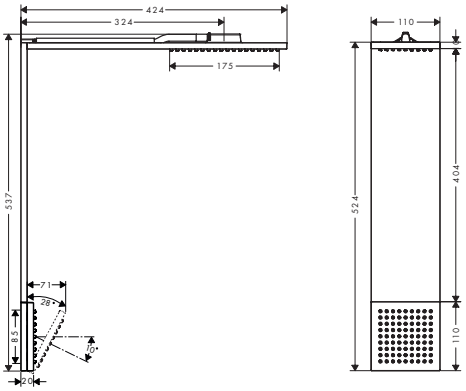


Bath spout
47412300

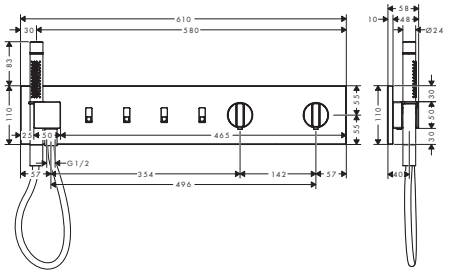
Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

Dimension drawings

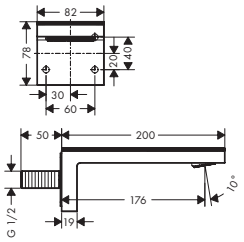
Shower module 110/220 1jet
with shoulder shower



Thermostatic module 610/110 for
concealed installation for 4 functions



Bath spout



Planning example

AXOR thermostatic module Select for 3 functions with AXOR overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm:

Clean design for the shower thanks to the slim form of the AXOR thermostatic module Select. Combined with the AXOR overhead shower 300/300 2jet, the innovative PowderRain and Intense PowderRain spray modes provide a highly sophisticated shower experience. The thermostat module with Select technology is used to control the spray modes. It's easy with the intuitive operation of the Select buttons. The special basic set makes it easy to install the thermostat module.

- / Central control with a thermostat: Select buttons for the spray modes, rotary knobs to regulate temperature and water flow
- / Easy to operate thanks to Select technology

Products

Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm
35318000

Basic set 2jet
35361180

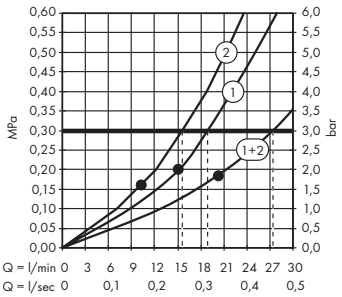
Thermostatic module Select 530/90
for concealed installation for 3 functions
18356000

Basic set
18311180

Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
28282000

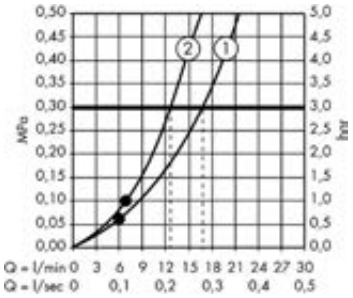
Flow diagrams



Overhead shower 300/300
2jet with shower arm
35318000

① PowderRain

② Intense PowderRain

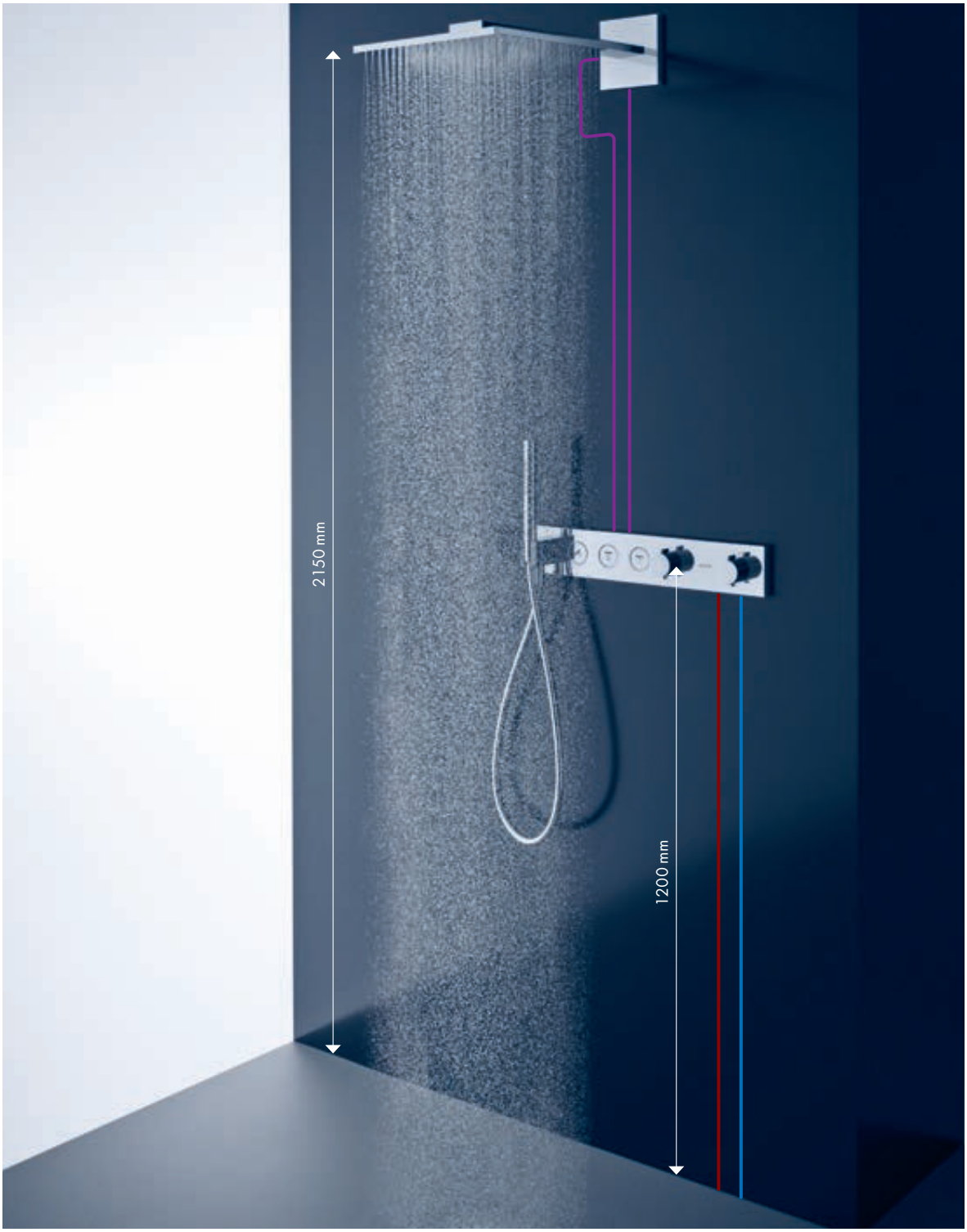


Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

① Rain

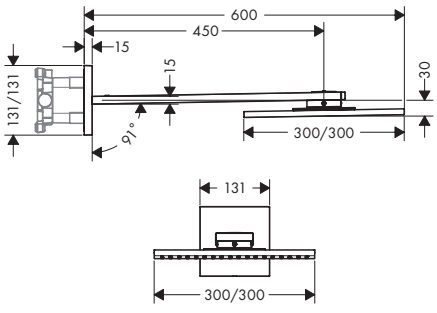
② Mono

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

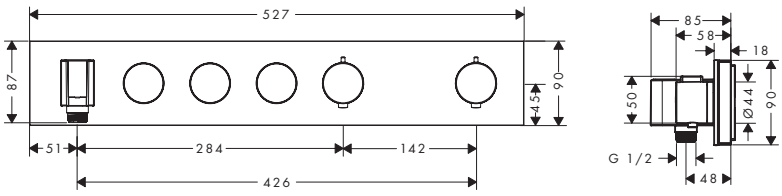


Dimension drawings

Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm



Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions



Planning example

AXOR One concealed installation thermostat module for 3 functions, AXOR One 280 2jet overhead shower with overhead shower and 75 1jet overhead shower:

The shower scenario consisting of two overhead showers and a hand shower offers versatile use and brings the private spa idea as a central element into the bathroom. The compact, shoulder-high shower head is ideal for a quick shower without washing your hair, the wall-mounted overhead shower provides a comprehensive shower experience, and the hand shower is within easy reach. All three functions are conveniently operated via the AXOR One thermostat; temperature and volume regulation are controlled centrally via a knob.

- All-in-one: Precise control of all functions through one central thermostat module with Select technology
- With EcoSmart technology for reduced water and energy consumption
- Easy cleaning with QuickClean and removable overhead shower: limescale residues are easy to wipe off on the water nozzles
- Innovative combination of the Rain (outer ring) and PowderRain (inner ring) spray modes

Products

Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm
48492820

Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm
35361180

Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm
48490820

Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 outlets
45713820

Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart
48651820

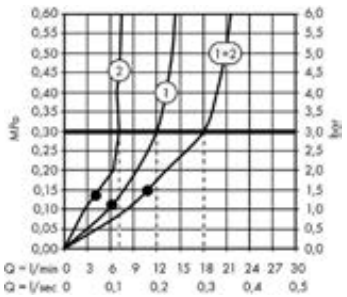
Porter unit
45723820

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
28282820

Shut-off valve for concealed installation
45771820

Shelf
42844820

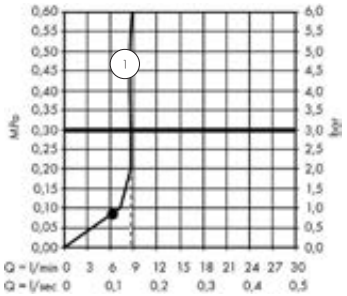
Flow diagrams



Overhead shower 280 2jet
with shower arm
48492820

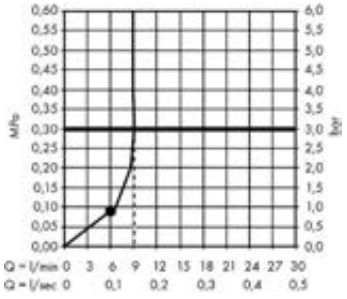
① Rain

② PowderRain



Overhead shower 75 1jet
EcoSmart with shower arm
48490820

① PowderRain



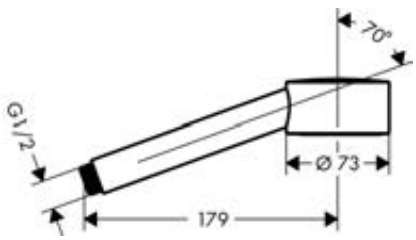
Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmar
48651820

① PowderRain

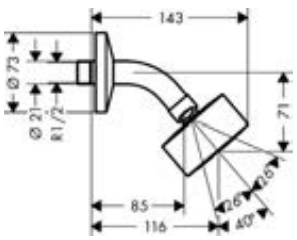
Ab • ist die Funktion gewährleistet. Die Verbrauchswerte wurden praxisnah mit dem dazugehörigen Mischer/Unterputzventil gemessen.

Dimension drawings

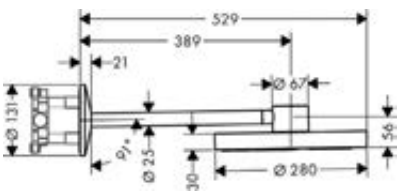
Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart



Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm



Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm



Planning example

AXOR One concealed installation thermostat module for 2 functions and AXOR One concealed installation 280 1jet showerpipe:

The AXOR One showerpipe is the perfect all-in-one combination of overhead and hand shower, as well as wallbar and wall connection, and offers an immersive shower experience combining the Rain and PowderRain spray modes. The integration of the wall connections ensures a streamlined, tidy appearance. The thermostat module is the ideal aesthetic addition with maximum ease of use thanks to Select paddles, and temperature and volume regulation via a central handle.

- / Control of all outlets or functions through one central thermostat module
- / Parallel and intuitive operation of overhead and hand shower
- / Overhead shower with innovative combination of both Rain (outer ring) and PowderRain (inner ring), spray modes, hand shower with PowderRain
- / Reduced design by integrating the wall connection into the shower pipe
- / With pivoting shower arm for flexible direction of the overhead shower, and thus individual use of space

Products

Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation
48790670

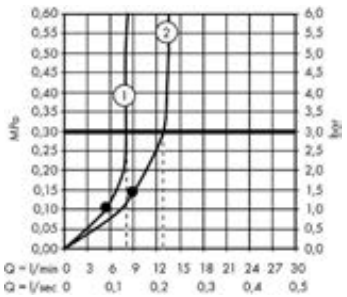
Basic set for showerpipe
48798180

Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 outlets
45712670

Basic set for thermostatic module
45710180

Bath towel rail 600 mm
42860670

Flow diagrams



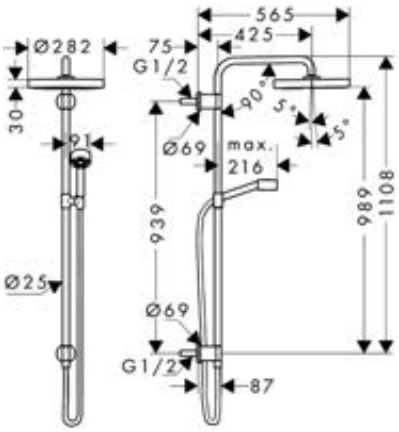
Showerpipe 280 1jet
for concealed installation
48790670

① PowderRain

② Rain / PowderRain

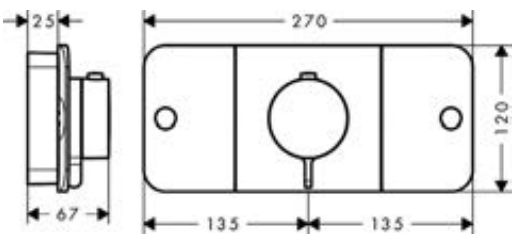
Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer / valve for concealed installation.

Dimension drawings



Showerpipe 280 1jet
for concealed installation

Thermostatic module for concealed installation
for 2 outlets



Planning example

AXOR One thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions with AXOR overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection:

This shower constellation consists of overhead and hand showers each with two jets. Control is easy with the three large paddles of the AXOR One control element. The AXOR One thermostatic module offers simple control and integrated temperature and water flow regulation in one rotary handle as well as control of the various functions, all in one element.

- / All-in-one: Control of all functions with a central thermostat module
- / Hand shower with two spray modes

Products

Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection
35297000

Basic set
26434180

AXOR One Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions
45713000

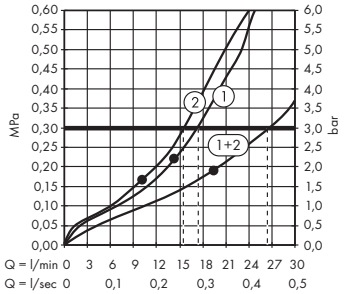
Basic set
45710180

AXOR One Hand shower 2jet
45720000

AXOR One Porter unit
45723000

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
28282000

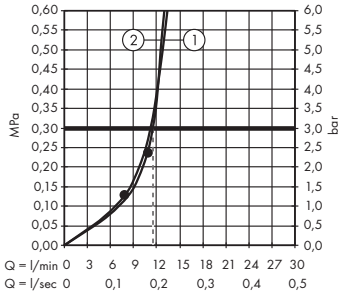
Flow diagrams



Overhead shower 250 2jet
with ceiling connection
35297000

① PowderRain

② Intense PowderRain

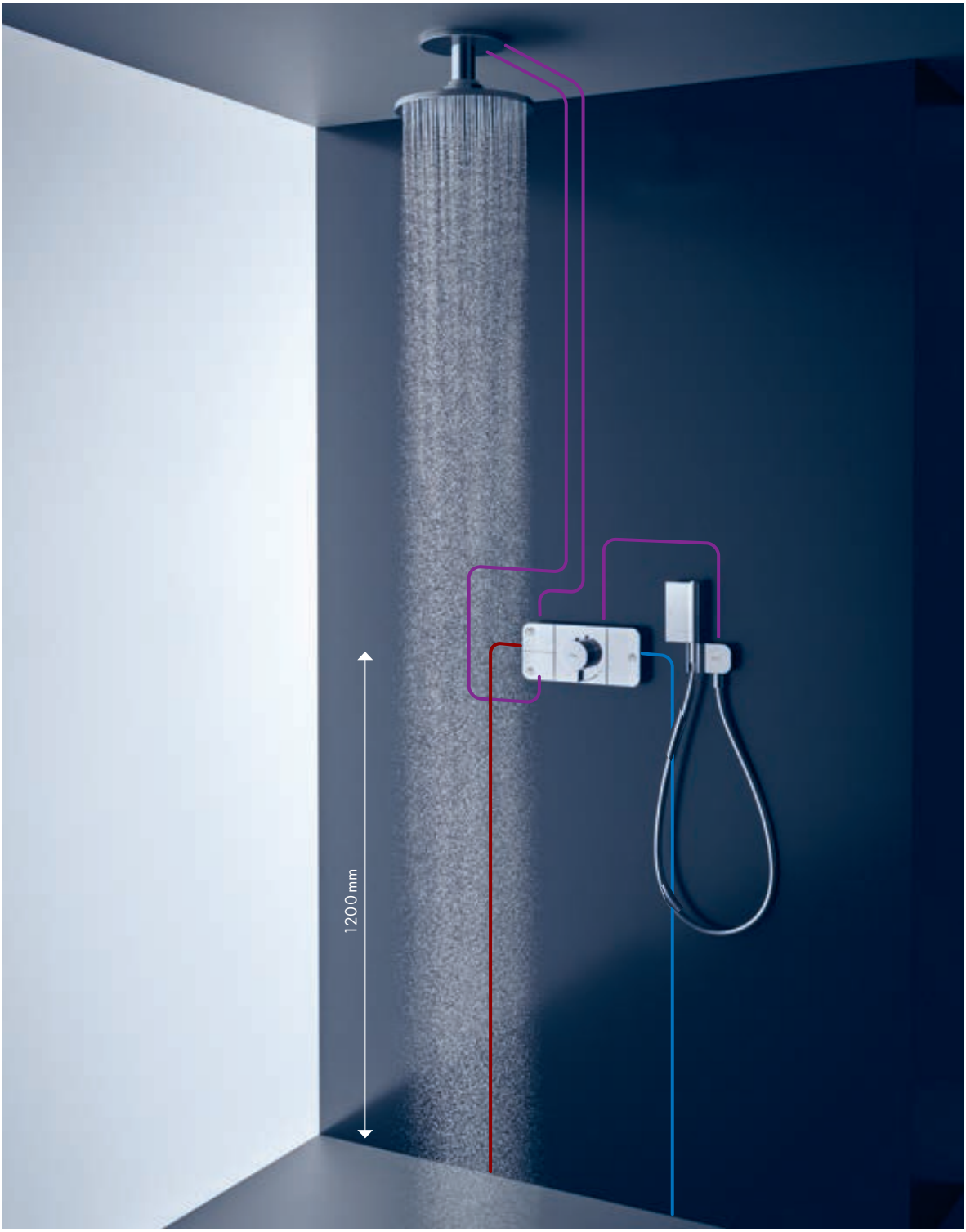


Hand shower 2jet
45720000

① Rain

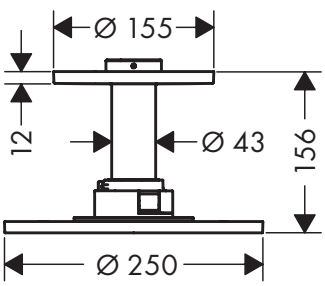
② RainFlow

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

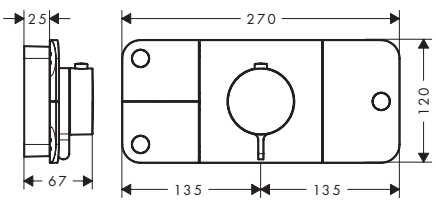


Dimension drawings

Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection



Axor One Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions



Planning example

AXOR Citterio concealed installation single-hole bath tub faucet with lever handle, AXOR 300/300 1jet overhead shower with shower arm and porter unit 120/120 with 2jet manual shower:

This shower situation consists of an overhead shower with one spray mode and a 2jet manual shower, which are conveniently controlled via the diverter in the single-lever bath tub faucet. The overhead shower with PowderRain brings relaxing, gentle showering experiences to the bathroom, while the hand shower with Rain and Mono spray modes provides refreshment and selective deceleration. The single-lever bath tub faucet with lever handle contributes to the consistent bathroom design, perfectly matching the AXOR Citterio lavatory faucets, which also feature the flat and ergonomic lever handle.

- / Using the bath tub faucet, two outlets or functions can be controlled without a thermostat solution
- / Spa experience: The PowderRain spray mode in the overhead shower gently envelops you in a cocoon of water
- / Less cleaning for the overhead shower thanks to integrated ServiceCard with dirt trap screens, jets that disappear into the spray disc after the water is turned off, and QuickClean function
- / Nice and tidy: Combination of shower support and wall connection in one porter unit

Products

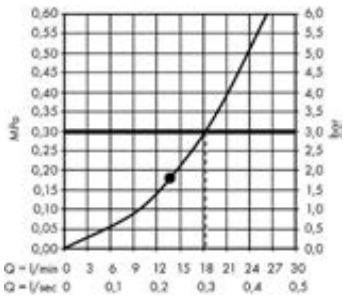
Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm
35314330

Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose
12626330

Single lever manual bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle
39455330

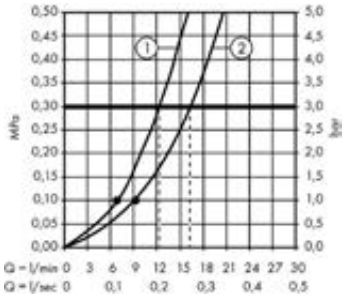
Basic set iBox universal ½" and ¾"
01700180

Flow diagrams



Overhead shower 300/300 1jet
with shower arm
35314330

① PowderRain



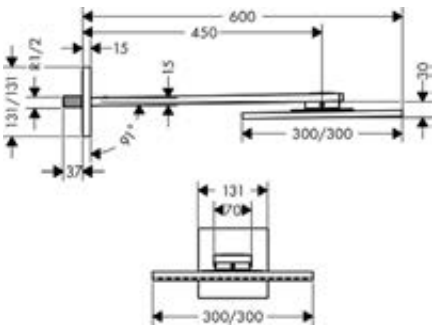
Porter unit 120/120
with baton hand shower 2jet
and shower hose
12626330

① Rain

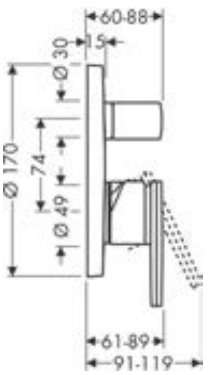
② Mono

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

Dimension drawings



Overhead shower 300/300
1jet with shower arm



Single lever manual bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated backflow prevention

Planning example

AXOR ShowerSelect thermostatic mixer for 1 function with AXOR Citterio E shower set:

Well above the standard for concealed installations, the iBox universal is the perfect basic set for AXOR ShowerSelect products and offers maximum flexibility in bathroom planning. In combination with the AXOR ShowerSelect thermostatic mixer and the AXOR Citterio E shower set, it creates a shower solution that captivates users with its clean design and high technical precision.

- / Universal application of the iBox as a basic set
- / The iBox universal is suitable for use in private and public spaces and meets common standards worldwide
- / Simple overall look: The technology disappears elegantly into the wall
- / With preinstallation, there is more time available to select the fittings
- / Space-saving solution for greater freedom of movement when showering
- / Replace fittings during renovation without problems
- / Simple, quick installation
- / Safe and secure: a concealed installation solution proven over 18 years of use

Products

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet
36735000

Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 1 function
36705000

Wall outlet round
27451000

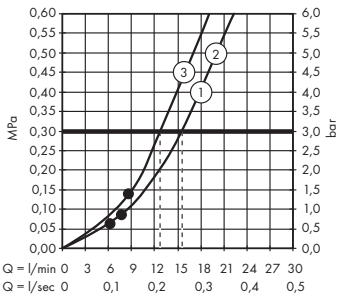
Choose between:

Basic set iBox universal
01700180

Basic set AXOR iBox universal 2
01400180

Adapter plate
13588000

Flow diagrams



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet
36735000

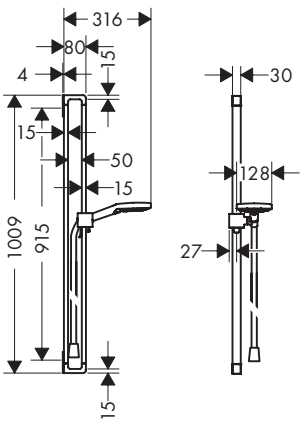
1 RainAir

2 Rain

3 WhirlAir

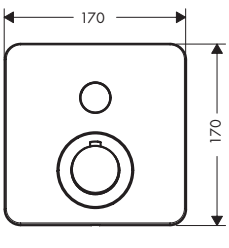
Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

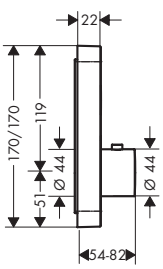
Dimension drawings



Shower set 0.90 m
with hand shower 120 3jet

Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 1 function





The checklist:
We've thought of everything.

Be perfectly prepared as you start your planning and consultation conversation with your customer. The checklist helps you to address all of the important points. From room design to the water experience, water consumption and accessories to installation and technology.

1 Bathroom Design

/ Bathroom type ☐ New construction ☐ Renovation

/ Bathroom size _____

/ Style ☐ Avant-garde
☐ Modern
☐ Classic

/ Material(s) used in the bathroom _____

/ Color concept for the bathroom _____

/ Shower size _____

2 Shower planning

/ Shower form ☐ Tiled ☐ Shower tray

/ Drain ☐ Channel ☐ Trap

/ What is the ratio of tile to joint compound if walls are tiled? _____

/ Are the protected zones for electronic installations taken into account? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Is ceiling height sufficient? ☐ Yes ☐ No
(e.g., for overhead showers, shower pipes)

/ Placement of towel rack within reach? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Accessories necessary in the shower? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ If yes: Which products? ☐ Shelves (e.g., for shampoo and shower gel)

☐ Towel rack

3 Water and control comfort

/ Is a shower pipe / shower column desired and can it be used? ☐ Yes ☐ No

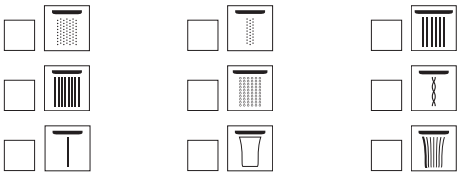
/ Is an overhead shower desired and can it be used? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ If yes: Which type of installation is desired for the overhead shower?
☐ Ceiling connection
☐ Wall connection
☐ Integrated in the ceiling

/ Which form of overhead shower is desired?
☐ Round ☐ Angular
☐ Softsquare

/ How many spray modes are desired with the overhead shower? ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4

/ Which spray modes are desired with the overhead shower?



/ Is a hand shower desired? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ If yes: How should the hand shower be attached?
☐ Wall rod with integrated shower holder
☐ Single shower holder
☐ Porter unit

/ How many spray modes are desired with the hand shower? ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3

/ Is saving water important?

If yes: Use EcoSmart products.

☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Which type of installation is desired for the control element?
(e.g., thermostats, shut-off valves)

☐ Exposed
☐ Concealed
☐ Exposed/concealed

/ Which control concept is desired?

☐ By pressing Select buttons
☐ By rotating

/ Should it be possible to reach mixer/set water conditions without getting in contact with water?

☐ Yes ☐ No

4 Product modification

/ Is an AXOR FinishPlus surface desired for the products?

☐ Yes ☐ No

/ If yes: Which surface finish is desired?

☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Are customized product modifications by AXOR Signature required or desired?

☐ Personalized inscriptions
☐ Length modifications for products
(e.g., shortening/lengthening)
☐ Handle modifications
☐ Integration of structures
☐ Use of special materials such as wood or marble

/ Other requests or ideas:

5 Installation Planning

/ Is the required water pressure sufficient for the planned users? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Are the pipes the right size(s)? (inflow/outflow) ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Is enough hot water available for the product? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Are the products suitable for use with a flow heater? ☐ Yes ☐ No

/ Can the handles be retrofitted? (Sturdy substructure?) ☐ Yes ☐ No

6 Notes

Inspiration

At home in luxurious bathrooms all over the world.

In demand worldwide, AXOR faucets and showers can be found in the most prestigious hotels and restaurants and most luxurious apartments, houses and villas. What unites these places is the exceedingly high standard they set for design, quality, customization and sustainability.

Villa Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark

Contemporary Luxury in the Danish Capital

"AXOR WERE REALLY OPEN TO APPROACHING THIS ALMOST UNREALIZABLE THING WITH BOTH CARE AND ATTENTIVENESS. I HAVE EXTREMELY GOOD MEMORIES ABOUT THE WHOLE PROCESS OF WORKING WITH AXOR."

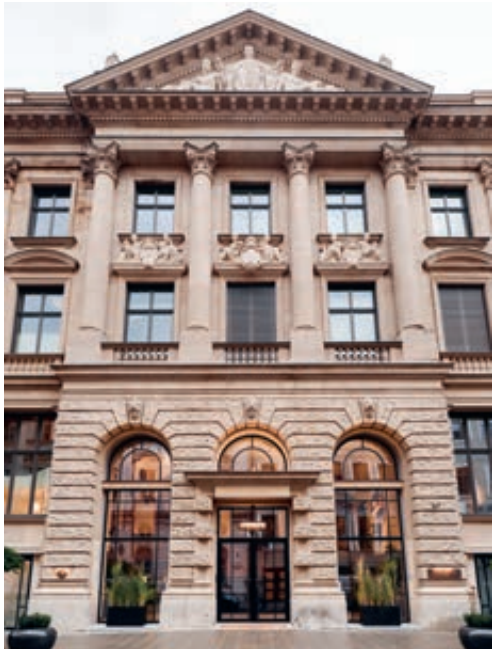
Olga Krukovskaya, Architect, Shamballa Jewels

As guests pass through the Neo-Baroque façade of Villa Copenhagen, they enter a world of conscious, contemporary luxury with an ambiance all its own. Villa Copenhagen features the AXOR Montreux collection within 381 of the hotel's guest rooms and suites, designed by London-based practice Universal Design Studio. The presence of bespoke AXOR Montreux basin and bathtub faucets in the hotel's eight Shamballa suites which were designed by the luxury brand of the same name deserves special mention. In the bathrooms, the Shamballa team worked closely with AXOR Signature, the customization service of AXOR, to create bejeweled handles—cast as double thunderbolts, the symbol of Shamballa—for the faucets. The handles are inlaid with ruby and sapphire to represent hot and cold water, they express perfectly the AXOR commitment to individualization and personal luxury.

Architects: Universal Design Studios
Collection: AXOR Montreux
Surface: Brushed Black Chrome
AXOR Signature: New development

Rosewood Munich, Germany

Historic grandeur meets contemporary luxury



As guests enter the Rosewood Hotel Munich, they are immediately immersed in a vibrant celebration of Munich's past and present. Helming the careful restoration and forward-thinking interior design of the space were none other than the internationally-acclaimed designers and architects Tara Bernerd & Partners. Developed in collaboration with AXOR Signature, the customization service of AXOR, the wash basin faucets feature a stylish component mix, curated by Tara Bernerd & Partners, comprising a curved spout from the AXOR Citterio M range and custom dual cross handles from the AXOR Citterio E collection with escutcheons from AXOR Citterio. As a special minimalist accent, bespoke pin-drop temperature markings have been implemented in the center of the handles rather than on the escutcheons.

"WE DESIGNED A CONTEMPORARY TAKE ON BAROQUE ARCHITECTURE, COMBINING SYMPATHETIC DESIGN THAT MELDS WITH THE HISTORIC ELEMENTS OF THE BUILDING, TO BRING A DISTINCTLY MODERN, BAVARIAN FEEL."

Tara Bernerd, Interior designer
& founder of Tara Bernerd & Partners

Architect: Tara Bernerd & Partners
Collections: AXOR Citterio, AXOR Citterio E, AXOR Citterio M, AXOR Starck, AXOR Uno, AXOR One, AXOR ShowerHeaven
Surfaces: Brushed Gold Optic, Brushed Bronze, Chrome
AXOR Signature: New development

Arte Surfside, Miami / USA

Nuanced execution of compact luxury

Designed by Antonio Citterio Patricia Viel's multidisciplinary architecture and interior design practice, Arte Surfside's sculptural, 11-story resi-dential complex with direct access to the beach embodies a key principle of compact luxury: it provides communal amenities that enhance the resident experience while creating private living space. The residential units, meanwhile, reflect another aspect of compact luxury, which Citterio describes as "the need for personalized, private spaces that make creative use of their dimensions."

Antonio Citterio worked exclusively with AXOR products in the Arte Surfside. In the bathrooms, he chose AXOR Citterio E faucets, a collection distinguished by the elegance with which it balances opposites.

"DESIGNERS' EFFORTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TOWARD MINIMIZING THE EFFECT OF CORRIDORS AND CIRCULATION AREAS, TO PERCEIVING THE SPACE AS IF IT WERE AS WIDE AS POSSIBLE. AND THEN TOWARD ADDING DETAILS, LIKE THE ONES WE'RE WORKING ON WITH AXOR IN THE BATHROOM, THAT GIVE A GREAT SENSE OF QUALITY."

Antonio Citterio

Architect: Antonio Citterio
Collections: AXOR Citterio, AXOR Citterio E, AXOR Starck, AXOR Universal
Surface: Brushed Bronze

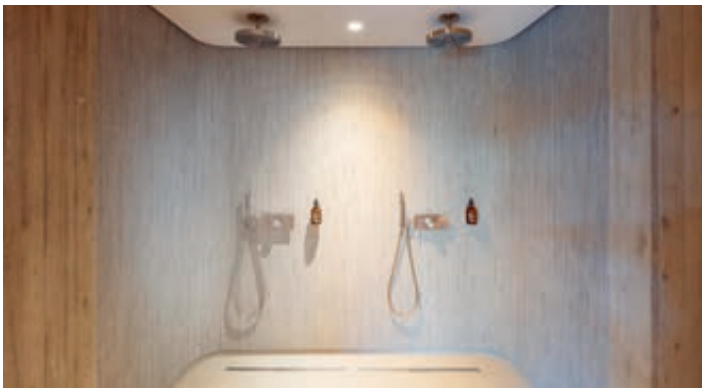
ATMOSPHERE SPA by Krallerhof/ Austria

Iconic harmony down to the smallest detail

As you step into the ATMOSPHERE Spa, you are immersed in a world of absolute tranquility and relaxation. Perhaps this spa is one of the best examples of Hadi Tehrani's approach, which he describes as a completely natural process "because the design is always already there, the setting defines it, and you just have to recognize it." The shower areas and bathrooms are equipped with the minimalist faucets, monolithic showers and innovative thermostats of the AXOR One collection in Stainless Steel finish.
Hadi Teherani attributes his choice of products to the fact that they are easy to use and that they integrate perfectly into the interior design due to their design.

"ESPECIALLY IN A SPA, EVERYTHING HAS TO BE INTUITIVE TO USE. EVEN THE WAY YOU TURN THE SHOWER ON AND OFF SHOULD FEEL NATURAL. AFTER ALL, THAT ALSO HELPS MAKE THE EXPERIENCE MORE RELAXING AND REJUVENATING."

Hadi Teherani, architect & interior designer



Architect: Hadi Teherani
Collections: AXOR One
Surface: Stainless Steel Optic

Rosewood São Paulo

A reinvented historic hospital welcomes new life

A newcomer to São Paulo's luxury hotel scene, Rosewood São Paulo has already become one of the city's most exciting destinations. For the hotel's interiors, celebrated visionary Philippe Starck collaborated with a group of 57 Brazilian artists and artisans, who were commissioned by the Rosewood Group to approach the property as a once-in-a-lifetime art project. The 160 guest rooms and purchasable suites feature AXOR Starck in Brushed Bronze. In keeping with the collection's finish, Starck has developed an elegant palette for the Rosewood São Paulo bathrooms, creating an atmosphere of calm and comfort in which guests can truly relax.

"INSPIRED BY THE PRIMITIVE HAND PUMP, AXOR STARCK IS PERFECTLY IN KEEPING WITH THE HOTEL'S AESTHETIC PRINCIPLE OF BALANCING PAST AND FUTURE."

Architect: Jean Nouvel
Design direction: Philippe Starck
Collection: AXOR Starck
Surface: Brushed Bronze

Private apartment, Prague / Czech Republic

Modern luxury in a discreet location

The "Golden House"—as it is also called—is located in the 6th district of Prague and offers modern luxury in a discreet location. Designer Ivanka Kowalski created an intimate yet opulent atmosphere by delicately combining different materials. The highlights of this property are the private spa and en suite bathrooms. These spaces are adorned by various AXOR collections, each of which makes a unique contribution to the overall aesthetic. For the bathroom products from the AXOR Urquiola and AXOR One collections, Kowalski chose Brushed Gold Optic, Polished Gold Optic, and Brushed Bronze from the wide range of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. At the sinks, AXOR Urquiola faucets and their artfully eclectic combination of shapes create a lively contrast to traditional wood and stone. The floor-standing thermostat becomes an extravagant, sensuous statement at the bath tub.

Interior architect: Ivanka Kowalski
Collections: AXOR Urquiola, AXOR One, AXOR Showers, AXOR Starck
Surfaces: Brushed Gold Optic, Polished Gold Optic, Brushed Bronze

"WITH ITS AVANTGARDE DESIGNS AND AN UNPARALLELED RANGE OF EXCLUSIVE FINISHES, THE AXOR BRAND HAS BECOME THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR THE BATHROOM AND KITCHEN."

Ivanka Kowalski, interior designer

Volta Gallery Lofts By Endover, Talinn/ Estonia

An iconic factory is transformed into a hub of contemporary living

Set within the walls of a historic factory building in Tallinn, Estonia, the Volta Gallery Lofts pay homage to the industrial architecture of the past while embracing the best in modern urban living. Designed by acclaimed Estonian real-estate developer Endover in collaboration with Apex Architects, these exclusive townhouses represent a "striking blend of preservation and transformation", their distinctiveness enhanced by the choice of AXOR for the bathrooms. With their brilliant Chrome finish, the reduced, rectilinear forms of an AXOR ShowerSolutions thermostat at the bathtub and an AXOR ShowerSelect mixer in the shower delight the eye while providing a welcome contrast to the otherwise muted tones. At the sink, AXOR Uno faucets, also in classic Chrome, sit atop a double vanity.

THE FAUCETS ARE "SILENT YET POTENT STORYTELLERS, BRIDGING THE GAP BETWEEN THE HISTORIC FABRIC OF THE BUILDING AND ITS MODERN-DAY TRANSFORMATION."

Maarja-Linda Taur, team lead Endover

Architects: Endover in collaboration with Apex Architects
Collections & Programs: AXOR Uno, AXOR ShowerSelect, AXOR ShowerSolutions
Surface: Chrome

Sonne Seehotel, Eich/ Switzerland

A hotel steeped in history searches for new horizons

"WATER PLAYS A STARRING ROLE IN EACH OF THE SUITES, WHETHER AS A BATHTUB ON THE TERRACE, A PICTURESQUE VIEW OF THE LAKE, OR IN THE AXOR ONE COLLECTION IN THE BATHROOMS."

Situated on a headland overlooking Lake Sempach in the heart of Switzerland, the Sonne Seehotel has been welcoming guests in a variety of constellations for 172 years. Following the owners' wishes to "extend the hotel's eponymous sun within the context of the universe," Swiss-based interior designer Ushi Tamborriello and her team created open interiors in close harmony with the hotel's history and surrounding lake, referencing the sun, moon, and stars. Guests can discover a sphere of luxury in each of the 16 new suites—a sense perfectly encapsulated by the sculptural AXOR One collection and AXOR Universal Accessories, finished in Brushed Bronze.

Architects: A6 Architekten AG, Atelier ushitamborriello
Collections: AXOR One, AXOR Universal Circular Accessories
Surface: Brushed Bronze

BVLGARI Hotel Tokyo/ Japan

A new chapter in the Bulgari saga

"OUR FOCUS WAS TO REVEAL THE MORE FEMININE DIMENSION OF THE JAPANESE CULTURE, WITH THE USE OF DELICATE AND REFINED DETAILS, MINGLED WITH ITALIAN STYLE."

Opened in 2023, the Bulgari Hotel Tokyo is the latest gem in the luxury brand's distinguished hotel collection, bringing Bulgari's signature Italian elegance to the heart of Japan's capital. As with all Bulgari hotels, world-renowned ACPV ARCHITECTS Antonio Citterio Patricia Viel were tasked with bringing to life the jeweler's vision of contemporary design, craftsmanship and meticulous detail within the hotel's 98 rooms and public spaces.

Naturally, ACPV ARCHITECTS chose Antonio Citterio's iconic AXOR Citterio collection for each bathroom. Its elegant forms adorn the sink as a 3-hole basin mixer and the bath as a 4-hole bath mixer with a hand shower baton, and, in their classic Chrome finish, perfectly complement the bathrooms' refined black granite surfaces.

Architect: ACPV ARCHITECTS Antonio Citterio Patricia Viel
Collections: AXOR Citterio
Surface: Chrome

Chouchou Hotel, Paris /France

Cosmopolitan flare and modern refinement in the 'City of Light'

Named after a French term of endearment, the Chouchou Hotel presents a warm-hearted, vivid homage to Paris for guests and locals alike. Parisian-native interior architect Michael Malapert envisioned among others 63 rooms, and everywhere one finds delightful references to French craftsmanship, design and culture.

Amid the glowing atmosphere of metropolitan elegance, it should come as no surprise to find the AXOR ShowerHeaven and AXOR Citterio M collection in the hotel's bath-rooms, encased in a resplendent Brushed Bronze finish. The reduced, slender forms of these two collections, and the understated presence help transform the Chouchou Hotel into a safe haven from the vibrant streets beyond.

AXOR FINISHPLUS SURFACES, FURTHER ELEVATES THE AXOR PRODUCTS, CREATING STRIKING ACCENTS AGAINST THE HOTEL'S CALMING PALETTE OF BLUE AND WHITE TONES.

Architect: Michael Malapert
Collections: AXOR Citterio M, AXOR Starck, AXOR ShowerHeaven
Surface: Brushed Bronze

Preface

Modern bathrooms are more than a simple summary of planning and installation of tabs, showers and matching piping systems. Today, the room—which was for a long time a purely functional wet cell and neglected in terms of design—became a place of wellbeing, relaxation and regeneration. Besides the upgrade in both functional and product aspects, the bathroom developed over the last years more and more into a reflection of individual (composition) requests and (design) preferences. Along with this development, sales persons and planners are confronted with new demands. They need to advise discerning customers not only in terms of the right product choice but also in regards to the aesthetic impact of a bathroom.

This design lexicon serves both consultants and enthusiasts as a reference guide for design. However, it is not a claim to completeness—but as a competent basis for a professional dialogue it explains the different expressions in the areas of architecture, design and of the different AXOR collections.

ACCESSORIES

Borrowed from the French and used mostly in the plural, this collective term describes additional/decorative and/or functional equipment (from French "accessoires"). "Accessory" actually describes a not-necessary-but-adapted-to-the-fashion style, arrangement or image composition additional by-product. Accessories are used primarily in fashion design to set accents that are highly trend-dependent. In interior design, accessories such as textiles, decorative items, pictures, candles, vases and, in the bathroom, additional functional (soap) dishes, towels, mirrors or purely decorative design elements for the wall are used to achieve consistency of a design concept or look (compare: AXOR Accessories).

AESTHETICS / AESTHETIC

Aesthetics is the theory of the sensual perception (from Greek "aesthesis" = perception). Therefore, it doesn't mean beautiful by itself, but the doctrine of regularity and basics of the beautiful (harmony), as can be perceived in nature or art. Additionally, it analyzes whether the aesthetic features can be seen as objectively given or if beauty is in the eye of the beholder. This approach focuses less on personal taste than on the generally human or generally societal perception of what is considered as beautifully (compare: Golden Ratio). In everyday speech, the term is often used as a synonym for beautiful, balanced, tasteful, appealing. In the true sense of the word, however, "aesthetic" describes all the characteristics which we experience with our senses and which determine how we perceive our environment and objects—particularly whether we perceive them as beautiful or ugly. Balanced proportions, regular or layered forms and harmonious color combinations are often considered particularly aesthetic, beautiful and pleasant. How we perceive beauty may be partly rooted in biology, but it is also acquired culturally and sociologically (as defined by our personal environment). The same number of factors determine whether we perceive a design as being aesthetic or aesthetically convincing or not. In some cultures, clean and harmoniously proportioned shapes are considered beautiful while in other cultures however beauty means rich ornamentation.

AMBIENCE

The term ambience (from Latin "ambio" = surrounded or enclosed) means "surrounding environment" or "setting" in the sense of a special atmosphere exuded by a decór, a space or a piece of art. In interior design, ambience is achieved through a targeted aesthetic presentation and stands for the atmosphere created by a space.

ARCHETYPE

The term "archetype" comes originally from psychology or philosophy and—referring to psychologist C. G. Jung—indicates the primal image of being or original images, which are the compositions of (pre) human fundamental experiences and, all in all, represent the basis of the personality structure. An archetype (from Greek "arche" = beginning, and "typos" = imprint; meaning original model, mold) can be a shape that is embedded in our cultural memory and which is an example of or a symbol for a specific function. For many of us, a house still has a rectangular ground plan and a gabled roof, even though a variety of other house types exist today. Philippe Starck employed a bucket of water as an archetype. The water pump served him as an original model for the faucets of the AXOR Starck Collection. In product design, archetypes are forms that establish or embody a new product class. For example, cross handles represent the handles of a faucet (compare: AXOR Montreux), the Porsche 911 represents the sports car, Mart Stam's "S34" steel-tube chair (1926) represents the cantilever chair, etc.

ARCHITECTURE / ARCHITECTONICS / ARCHITECTONIC

Architecture (from Greek "arché" = beginning, origin, base, the first, and "téchne" = art, handcraft) describes the crafted occupation and aesthetic examination of humans with the built space. Architecture is one of the oldest art forms of human civilization. Today, the lines between functional buildings and architecture are blurred: Department stores, concert halls, churches and apartments are regarded equally worthy of the design process. The connection between architecture and geometry is as old as architecture itself. The concept of architecture as both shell and constructive framework, and the idea of axiality (alignment with the axes), find their source in Roman antiquity. These principles have been continually refined and are today expressed through modern construction materials such as steel framing, concrete, glass etc. Space is designed in terms of dimension, proportion, form and composition. The term "architectural" covers anything that creates a space and cannot be dissociated from it—both in terms of construction and design. In product design, architectural composition is based mostly on geometric (basic) shapes. Straight, non-expressive, purist

forms, without superfluous elements and avoiding all unnecessary technical-appearing style, is perceived as architectural. These objects appear as architectural, structural elements that are weight-bearing, functional and adjusted to the room. Such objects are often connected to the wall or the floor and/or provide structure to the room. They usually are not decorative but simply draw attention to the essentials (compare: AXOR Edge). The term "architectonics" is often used synonymously but can describe—to differentiate it from "architecture"—a structure, order or system. It may be used in regards to not only to the art of building but also to the human body or even to a poem.

ASYMMETRY / ASYMMETRIC

"Asymmetry" describes the missing of symmetry or an inequality. It is only used in those areas when there is also a symmetry (symmetry/symmetric). The adjective describes the non-symmetrical or unequally balanced elements in a composition. This manifests itself in an optical or even a structural imbalance in constructed objects or products. Some artists intentionally choose an asymmetric composition to create tension (compare: AXOR Urquiola). In deconstructionism, asymmetrical constructions are aimed at confusing the beholders' sense of balance and their perception of harmony by using technical illusions.

AUTHENTICITY / AUTHENTIC

"Authenticity" (from Greek "authentikós" = genuineness, reliability, credibility) means originality. An authentic object is always an original or a product identical to the original (as in serial production). In the figurative sense, a form or an attitude can be described as authentic (as opposed to cursory, superficial, ostensible) even though it might not characterize the original, as long as it carries its original quality and its true identity. Content can be considered as authentic when both aspects of perception—the instant semblance and the actual existence—are found to be in accordance. A form or a re-design is considered authentic when it is used or designed in the sense of the original (compare: AXOR Montreux).

AVANT-GARDE / AVANT-GARDIST

In the broadest sense, avant-garde (from French: "l'avant-garde" = front guard) assigns a leading or pioneering role. Avant-gardists are people who start new, pathbreaking developments. In contrast to a trendsetter, who starts only short-term styles, changes started by avant-gardists have a more basic and long-term effect. The term "avant-gardist" therefore doesn't describe one particular style, but rather an artistic or intellectual attitude. With respect to art history, the term "avant-garde" describes artists whose ideas and works are ahead of their time. In the history of visual art, stands for a new art movement of the (early) 20th century. The term is closely connected to modernity. The original aim of all avant-gardist movements (mostly elitist, perceiving themselves as forerunners) was always a change in society. Most avant-gardist movements in art emerged at the beginning of the 20th century from artists' communities sharing an idealistic belief in progress—such as Italian futurism, Russian constructivism, De Stijl (Holland) or German Bauhaus. All such movements reject the prevailing aesthetic norms of their time. Today, "avant-gardist" generally means a demonstratively modern artistic expression aimed to provoke and consequently to promote a new aesthetic or social ideal. Even if this ideal can't be realized, avant-gardist movements often have a significant influence on prevailing trends in fashion, art and design of their time.

AXOR FINISHPLUS

AXOR term for (color) finishes. AXOR FinishPlus finishes are characterized by their exceptional brilliance, high durability and exclusiveness. Customers can choose from a large variety of standardized finishes such as Brushed Redgold, Polished Black Chrome or Polished Gold Optic. Therefore, AXOR FinishPlus finishes contribute significantly to the possibilities for personalization of the bathroom (compare: Individualization). The finishes are particularly resistant and much harder than a galvanized fixture. They also have an excellent color brilliance since they receive through the Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) process an additional metal layer.

AXOR SIGNATURE

A service from AXOR that realizes individual demands such as lengthening, shortening or individual marking/labelling of AXOR mixers, showers and accessories. AXOR Signature plays an important role within the AXOR individualization philosophy since the service turns a bathroom product into a unique piece that fulfills the exclusive aesthetic taste of the customers (with own logo or emblem) or that is adapted to meet requirements that are based on special spatial conditions (longer shower arm for an extra-high ceiling) (compare: Individualization).

BELLE ÉPOQUE

This is the period of time around the turn of the 19th to the 20th century. It lasted about 30 years generally in Europe and affected especially the life in metropolises such as London, Paris and Vienna. A new cultural life started in cafes, lounges and theatres of the European core countries because of economic and technical progress, which affected also art, fashion, architecture and technology. This new era of freedom was also characterized by optimism and the new possibilities that technical improvements generated. Cabarets served as stages for writers, artists and actors; Parisian bohemians met in night clubs and variety theatres like the famous Chat Noir or Moulin Rouge in Paris. A parallel development took place in fine arts. During the time of Belle Époque, impressionism led to Jugendstil (Art Nouveau) and to Cubism. The most important representatives were Paul Cézanne, Gustav Klimt or Pablo Picasso. In architecture, a separation from historicism occurred; the builders first preferred Jugendstil and then turned over to the New Objectiveness, which started in the early 1920´s. The most important representative of Jugendstil in architecture was Paul Möbius. (compare: Jugendstil).

CLASSIC (DESIGN CLASSIC)

The adjective classic describes a design which is typical for its time, but at the same time so perfect and pure that it seems timeless. Classic designs are considered harmonious and complete—regardless of the associated epoch or art form. Therefore, classic is defined as timeless, in contrast to the circumstantial nature of fashion. Classic works can be found in music, architecture, fashion, art, design, literature and all other areas. Colloquially, the term classic is used today as a synonym for typical/original. Classics are considered to be perfect in form and pattern formation, making them likely to be imitated. Neither unique in form nor the first of their kind, these imitations can never reach the quality of the original. In design, a classic is the closest to a formal ideal, the basic idea, even if it is not as functionally perfect as its successors. Ray and Charles Eames's Lounge Chair is considered a modern design classic, while the iPod is presently called a classic. In bathroom design, the 1994 AXOR Starck collection is a design classic—primarily because the faucet, with its joystick handle and minimalistic design, was revolutionary in terms of operation and form. In

visual arts and applied arts as well as in architecture, the Classic Modern Style includes artists and works of the period between the two world wars. The Bauhaus is one of the most important examples of this style.

CONCEPT / CONCEPTUAL

A concept (from Latin "conceptum" = the combined) is a plan, an idea for a project which can have artistic or creative value, even before its material realization. A concept advances the idea and incorporates many factors which play a role in the realization, success and the impact on, for example, a new product. The design constitutes the last stage of a concept. The concept is still recognizable in the completed product as the underlying formal and functional idea. In design, the quality of the concept is determined by how long-lasting the design is and how well the product functions. However, concept design, inspired in the seventies by concept art, concerns intellectual debate about the object, as opposed to its practical value for provoking a reaction from the user. Elements of concept design can be found in Radical Design and Antidesign, employed by Italian groups like Alchimia and Gaetano Pesceand in the New German Design (compare: New Design). Awards such as the Red Dot Award: Design Concept illustrate how valuable concepts are—even before their realization—evaluating and acknowledging new design concepts, innovations and prototypes believed to be the precursors of tomorrow's important products. AXOR information: With WaterDream, AXOR has established a format through which conceptual potential can be achieved without compromising design creativity (similar to concept cars of the automobile industry). Space, water and humans are the only parameters for the international architects and designers. With no constraints related to market conditions, radical freedom and thinking emerges about product design and bathrooms. Many of the AXOR WaterDreams (established in 2000) turned into visionary products for the bathroom, such as the AXOR Massaud collection, the AXOR shower products designed by Front, or the AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo, which is itself is a new interpretation of the interaction between light and water.

CULTURE / CULTURAL

In our society, we use the word cultural (from Latin "cultura" = development, cultivation, processing) to describe institutions and activities such as the theatre, music, visual arts, literature, but also education and research. However, these are only the most visible expressions of a culture, which develops within a community and which is determined by a range of factors like language, politics, law, family structures, social values, religion and social conventions, education, communication skills, consumer habits, housing and health care, social behavior and responsible attitude towards individuals, society and the environment. The complex phenomenon of cultural identity within Europe is closely connected with the concept of civilization (as a theoretical counterpoint to the state of nature, instinctive behavior and the abuse of power). This led to a new image of state and society in the context of the Enlightenment in the 18th century. Culture can also be understood as a concept which works on both a large and a small scale. It is not only individuals who develop their own culture, but also every community—on the basis of familial, societal and religious structures. An individual might express their cultural identity through appearance, bodily care, or style of living. In larger structures, this identity presents itself as a subculture. In companies, concepts of morality, history, brand-specific standards of quality and sustainability, as well as socially responsible behavior all result in a culture which contributes to the formation of a specific identity (compare: Corporate Identity).

DESIGN

Design has two principal meanings: design in the sense of a process (a drawing, an idea or a creative concept) and design in the sense of an outcome (the appearance of the created object, as well as the international language of larger structures, such as those encountered in interior design and architecture). The word design (from Latin "designare" = to signify) has been introduced into many different languages. Following its emergence in craftwork, design has since flourished in numerous other fields. The most important are product design (e.g. furniture and household objects), industrial design (a term largely applied to the design of industrially manufactured products in contrast to craftwork, but is sometimes used to describe specialized machines for industrial production), interior design (special art), graphic design (means of visual communication such as typography, prints, marketing materials), corporate design (establishment of an homogeneous visual appearance), communication design, packaging design, fashion and textile design, color design, etc. Design encompasses not only the visual or aesthetic presentation of an object or a communication medium, but also its functionality and construction. The tasks of a designer include product conceptualization, selecting and processing materials and choosing the production technique. Design influences ergonomics and the usability of everyday equipment and devices, and understanding the emotional component of a design has become crucial in today's word. A well-designed product performs optimally, clearly conveys its function and is a pleasure to use both in the short and the long term.

DIAMOND CUT

Within gemology, cutting is a process which intensifies the shine of a gem by bringing out the optical effects which are already inside the stone. The cut of a diamond decides upon its brilliance. Cutting is part of the 4Cs (Color, Clarity, Cut, Carat) and is the most remarkable of these four criteria. The higher the quality of a cut, the more the stone shines. Only the perfect cut can bring out the unique fire of a diamond. There are around 1500 types of diamond cuts. The brilliant cut is considered the best-known cut, which is composed of small, polished surfaces. These surfaces, or facet (from French "facette" = bevel; partially polished, flat surface) cuts are used for other gemstones, mirrors and glass, and even to create special forms (compare: AXOR Starck V). AXOR information: For AXOR Edge, the diamond cut describes the partially refined surface structures of the faucet. To achieve this texturing, a unique 3D structure is milled into the brass block at the handle or the lower part of the faucet. This structure is created using a diamond-tipped tool, the same one used when cutting diamonds. After that, the block is chrome-plated or refined with one of the AXOR FinishPlus finishes. The entire process creates a surface texture that is a special part of the faucet, standing in the Art Décoratifs cultural tradition.

DISCREET

The term (from Latin "decentia" = decency/civility) is a synonym for sensitive or befit. In aesthetics, this term means unobtrusive and restrained, describing the subtlety of a design element or an entire composition, in which no singular element dominates.

DYNAMICS / DYNAMIC

Dynamics (from Greek "dynamiké" = powerful or "dynamis" = power) refers to the movement of bodies under the influence of a force. The term dynamic usually describes the character of a person, an environment or an object and means that someone or something is full of energy, agile and light. It is often used to describe the character of a person, an environment

or an object. Dynamic therefore signifies the opposite of static. However, dynamics can also mean the inner movement of a piece of art, a design object, a building or a room design. A sense of dynamism or movement can be achieved through deliberate nuances, rhythms or organic, sweeping lines.

ECLECTICISM / ECLECTIC

Eclecticism (from Greek "eklektos" = selected) is a design principle which draws upon different objects, styles, materials, elements or philosophies and combines them to create something new. As an artistic movement and design principle which openly draws upon existing or historic works of art, eclecticism has significantly shaped human creativity for centuries. It also characterizes different periods of European art from historicism onwards. The term eclecticism was used pejoratively in the past, applied to any art that lacked originality. In postmodernism, eclecticism as an art method became important for critical reflection on existing material. In design, the eclectic principle represents a technique to edit or reinterpret (art) quotations, or to create or reinterpret an original (creative and innovative) formal experience. This way, something new arises from established objects. Often, the result is a combination of references and symbols from the worlds of design and architecture (compare: AXOR Urquiola).

ELEGANCE / ELEGANT

Elegance (from Latin "elegantia" = fine taste or fineness) is associated with a sophisticated, stylish taste which has a distinctive and cultured appearance. People who dress elegantly and furnish their home in an elegant style wish to express a refined, cultivated sense of taste. The elements employed are mostly classical and harmonious, with bold or ornate elements often avoided.

ERGONOMICS / ERGONOMIC

Ergonomic is mostly used as a synonym for anatomically designed or optimal for human use. Ergonomics (from ancient Greek "ergon" = work and "nomos" = rule, law) is concerned with designing a work space that is efficient and gentle on the body. Ergonomic design aims to improve the interaction of man and machine and to create products that are easier to handle and more comfortable to use.

EXTRAVAGANT

The term extravagant means "in an eccentric or exaggerated, overstretched manner purposely different and therefore notable/exceptional". Previously used in a negative sense , extravagant today describes any creation in product design, architecture or interior design that is exceptional, new and unusual, partly futuristic, often made with the purpose to polarize.

FORMAL EXPRESSION

Formal expression describes the way in which an object or a room achieves a certain expression by means of its formal elements. Rooms and objects express themselves in their arrangement and via metaphorical references—for example a handle in the shape of a leaf. The term formal expression is in line with the idea that individual design elements (basic shapes, lines, colors, etc.) can achieve a certain expression through their arrangement—just like the words in a language. An object can therefore be soft or aggressive, expressive or concentrated, discreet or dominant, minimalist or sculptural.

FROG DESIGN

Frog Design is one of the most well-known international design studios. The company was founded under the name "Esslinger Design" in 1969 by Hartmut Esslinger. Working from Altensteig within the Black Forest, Esslinger worked with with Georg Spreng and Andreas Haug to create the Tri-Bel hand shower, for which Hansgrohe received its first design award in 1974. The studio had its international breakthrough at the beginning of the 1980s, receiving global recognition for its work, particularly the legendary Apple IIc and Apple Macintosh designs. During this decade, the company changed its name to Frog Design and relocated to Silicon Valley. The acronym FROG is an abbreviation for "Federal Republic of Germany". Today, the design studio has offices around the globe.
www.frogdesign.com

GOLDEN RATIO

In art and architecture, the Golden Ratio is the ideal ratio among different lengths of an object or a construction to one another. It is considered the epitome of aesthetics and harmony and was used intuitively long before its formula was discovered. It is argued that the Golden Ratio can be found in many works of the Renaissance artists such as Raphael, Leonardo da Vinci and Albrecht Dürer. The Golden Ratio defines the harmonious partition of an object into a shorter and a longer section in the mathematical ratio of b:a = c:b. The ratio of the longer section to the total length is the same as the ratio of the smaller section to the longer one (compare: AXOR Uno).

HAPTICS / HAPTIC

Haptics (from Greek "haptikos" = able to touch) is the study of tactile sense. Through touching surfaces and by being touched, living organisms receive various impressions and information. In design, the haptic perception of an object influences our well-being. Our reactions, whether we experience comfort or disgust, a feeling of warmth or coldness, or a sense of ease or irritation, are intuitive and beyond our control. The term goes back to the German psychologist Max Dessoir. He recommended in his publication "Über den Hautsinn" in 1892 to name the study of tactile senses, following terms such as 'acoustics' and 'optics'. The tactile perception of a surface largely determines our emotional relationship to the object, but also our confidence in its ergonomic quality, for example in that of a chair or a musical instrument. Haptic design principles are used in different areas, e.g. in product packaging haptics (form and surface structure), where it is used as an important recognition factor for a brand. A pleasant tactile experience is a decisive product feature, especially for products which are used several times a day (e.g. bathroom faucets).

HARMONY / HARMONIC

Harmony (from Latin/Greek "harmonia"= agreement, concord) is an aesthetic term for the meeting and coexistence of two or more different but matching parts. These parts complement one another, resulting in a harmonious, balanced appearance. Ideally, all different parts retain their own identity, but join together to form a new unit. In most systems—as in music or color—the individual elements must share a common origin on a deeper level in order to be compatible (such as belonging to the same pitch in music or to the same color category).

INDIVIDUALIZATION

The term (from Latin "individuum" = individual being) has its origins in sociology, and refers to the increased desire in the West for individuals to construct their own identities during early industrialization and

modernization. Though the term is used differently in sociology, psychology and economics, at the core it involves freedom of choice. Trend researchers have described individualization as a mega trend, one which affects value systems, consumption patterns and everyday culture. In the product sector, digital technologies such as 3D-printers, the internet, or programs of configuration create new possibilities for individualization. Websites that allow product configuration for vehicles are absolutely indispensable in this sector. Car buyers customize their cars online; choosing motors, colors and equipment packages. Today, product configuration (or customization) has reached nearly every area of everyday life. Food is assorted with different ingredients (My Muesli) and cosmetics are adjusted to the customer's special preferences (My Parfum). Individualization aims to fulfil one's own wishes and desires, allowing them to differ from others and to stand out from the (social) crowd. Interior design individualization—like product design—helps to express unique tastes and exemplifies exclusivity (individuality) (compare: AXOR FinishPlus, AXOR Signiture).

INTERIOR DESIGN

The aim of interior design is the artistic furnishing and decoration of a room. Interior design includes technical and structural aspects, as well as aesthetic, artistic expression. According to the BDIA (Bund Deutscher Innenarchitekten—Association of German Interior Designers), the legally protected professional title "Innenarchitekt" in Germany defines the tasks of an interior designer as follows: "The creative, technical, economical, ecological and social planning of interior spaces and connected to that, the constructional modifications of buildings." Besides the technical aspects, the interior designer creates the sensual perception of a room, which conveys relations and meanings that exceed spatial perception. The representatives of the Bauhaus school sought to tear down the barrier between architecture and interior design. Today, their vision of architecture, interior design, art and product design as one integral task has become very popular once again.

LIFESTYLE

The term lifestyle means individual way of life. In common speech, lifestyle means the cultural form of life of a group of people. Cultural identities that do not refer to an individual are derived from this term and used in common language. In this context, it is common to speak of an American, a Western, or Eastern lifestyle. It not only represents certain values, but also conveys preferences in fashion, music and other areas. Attitudes towards health, professions, free-time, family and the nature of social relationships are also a part of a lifestyle. Lifestyle orientation includes the conscious presentation of one's personality (through cultural and fashion elements) and one's preferred style of accommodation. The ideal of any lifestyle, no matter what its specific orientation, is the creation and communication of individuality. The challenge, it seems, is to find a convincing (authentic) balance between individuality and the prevailing "Zeitgeist"/convention.

LUXURY / LUXURIOUS

Luxury (from Latin "luxus" = richness, excess, opulence) means expenditures and activities which exceed the bounds of what is considered standard or essential in a society. In its positive meaning, luxury is regarded as a desirable situation, in which life is more comfortable for individuals and free from worry. Also, "en vogue" in our society is a luxury which is limited in time and which marks special occasions in life. A clearly negative meaning of luxury, however, is a lifestyle that is superfluous, irresponsible and wasteful. Yet luxury and norms are not to be understood separately from each other. Luxury can be defined as a deviation from a state culturally defined as normal. Against a background of relative wealth on one side and a decrease in quality of life on the other, luxury is less defined by material wealth and instead by immaterial values: personal time, health care, outdoor experiences, family life, space, self-determination, etc. In current discourse, products and services are considered as luxurious when they show unique selling points, are limited (e.g. Haute Couture), or if they enjoy a collector's item status (such as rare wines).

MINIMALISM / MINIMALIST

Strictly speaking, minimalism isn't a style, but a principle in design which can be used in many different styles. The aesthetic aim in minimalism is a functional and visual result characterized by elegance and a concentrated, controlled use of materials. This is achieved by using only as much material as necessary and by focusing on the core of a project. The motto "less is more" is based on an aesthetic rule used in some Asian cultures, where a strong impression is created through the minimal use of objects, ensuring that superfluous elements do not distract from the central idea. The adjective minimalist is often used as a synonym for clear, simple and reduced. A typical feature of minimalism in architecture and design is the avoidance of using too many features. Minimalist designs typically feature primitive colors (e.g. red, yellow, green, blue) or geometrically primitive forms (e.g. circle, square, triangle). Small dimensions appear in the context of large surfaces and smooth surfaces are often dominant. In most cases, this arrangement is connected with a cool, rational design and a highly functional character. In design, the term minimalism is associated with a fundamental, purist trend that consciously broke away from Studio Alchimia and Memphis in the 1980s. The ideal of minimalism is simplicity. Simplicity means that only a few factors contribute to the creation of a form and that relatively few influences are visible. The most exacting requirements in minimalist design are generated when there is a need to integrate complex components into a simple form in a harmonious, virtually invisible way. Minimalist product design therefore often encloses a complex interior or a complex processing of materials. The aim is to transform complexity (with regard to technical equipment or difficult structures) into a highly sophisticated and organizational form. Japanese designer Shiro Kuramata and French architect and designer Philippe Starck are among the most popular representatives of minimalism (compare: AXOR Starck).

MODERN / MODERNITY

In common usage, the term modern means contemporary, up to date, progressive or in accordance with the latest fashion. However, using the term modern as a synonym for fashionable is reductive. Modern refers to the latest developments in society, science and technology. In design, modern is mostly used in a contemporary context. It is less common to use the term with reference to Classical Modernity (early 20th century).

MODULE / MODULARITY / MODULAR

A module is a component of a larger system. Modularization (or the modular principle) refers to partitioning of an ensemble. In modular construction, systems are assembled from standardized individual components. In industrial production, modularization increases efficiency and the resulting modular product offers advantages for the users. Some highly sophisticated and common product lines in the automobile or furniture industry are based on modular construction, which makes it possible to customize a collection, or adjust it to changing circumstances (compare: AXOR ShowerCollection). In architecture, the modular principle

offers a lot of advantages—especially in terms of costs and flexibility. Thanks to modern, computer-based production concepts, modular buildings and individualization possibilities or aesthetic designs are no longer considered as insurmountable hurdles.

MONOLITH / MONOLITHIC

A monolith (from ancient Greek "monólithos" = unified stone or one-stone) is a naturally-shaped or carved block formed from one type of stone. Boulders (large, single pieces of stone) or overhanging mountain ledges are considered (natural) monoliths, as are island rocks (e.g. Uluru in Australia) or rock towers (e.g. Angels Landing in the USA). Monoliths created by human hands include stone pillars, e.g. The Obelisk of Axum, Ethiopia, and the Stone of the Pregnant Woman, Lebanon. The latter is one of the largest carved monoliths and was originally planned to be in the temple complex of Baalbek. The adjective monolithic is usually used synonymously for anything consisting in one piece or one block. In architecture, the term refers to buildings (or parts of buildings) that are built out of one single material (stone or cast concrete). Similarly, underground tanks or water reservoir tanks of a single mold are also called monolithic. In general, objects are described as monolithic if they consist of a single part (compare: AXOR MyEdition).

MONUMENT / MONUMENTAL

Important/meaningful memorials, buildings or large paintings are called monuments (from Latin "moneo" = to commemorate sb./sth., admonish, call attention to) and often have the purpose of preserving the memory of historically important people or events. These could be burial mounds (Hågahügel, Sweden), giant sculptures (Mount Rushmore, USA), or symbolic buildings (Walhalla, Germany). One common usage of monumental is as an adjective for anything reminiscent or serving as a monument, made in large dimensions and therefore very impressive. In architecture, the Neoclassicism of the early 20th century was influenced by the monumental approach to building from antiquity, the Baroque and the Classic. The main building of La Sapienza University (Rome, Italy), the Haus der Kunst (Munich, Germany) or the Michigan Central Station (Detroit, USA) are all examples of this (compare: Neoclassicism). Monumental buildings or furniture have—due to their impressive dimensions—a memorial effect (compare: AXOR Citterio).

NATURAL / NATURE-INSPIRED DESIGN

In common usage, the adjective natural means real, authentic, original and of indigenous origin. This general meaning was coined during the Enlightenment in Rousseau's philosophy, which accentuated the difference between a natural and a civilized way of life. The use of natural in the sense of biological, non-synthetic and pure only became dominant with industrial development and the introduction of artificial materials and artificially produced food. With the increasing mechanization of our surroundings and a growing sense of alienation from nature and traditions, the idea of a natural environment has come to assume greater prominence as an ideal or utopian state. The term natural describes a state of affairs which hasn't been altered by civilization or education. In design and architecture, the term natural refers to a process of imitation with the purpose of achieving an overall impression reminiscent of nature, with the aim to create a sense of well-being. When designing an object and when choosing the materials, all human senses are considered; visual and spatial perception, the senses of smell and touch, sensations of warmth and cold and also cultural connotations. Consequently, nature-inspired design is a design principle that uses nature as role model and recreates a sense of nature. Consequently, nature-inspired design products should create an overall natural impression and enhance the feeling of well-being (compare: AXOR Massaud).

NATURALIST / NATURALISM

Naturalism is a movement in literature and art that experienced its zenith from 1870 until 1890. Artists of naturalism had the aim to portray objects as they are; as realistically as possible, convincing in perspective, accurate in every detail and without euphemism. However, accuracy in appearance, carried to extremes by photorealism, is no guarantee that the message conveyed is genuine or true.

NEOCLASSICISM

Neoclassicism (in contrast to classicism of the late 18th and the early 19th century) is an international architecture trend of the 20th century. The movement turned against Jugendstil and historicism after the First World War and was then characterized by referring to classical style elements and forms. The creators of Neoclassicism studied the buildings of Greek and Roman Antiquity, borrowing and then modifying their clear structure, geometrical layout, monumental appearance and classical order of pillars and gables.
Famous buildings in the Neoclassical style of architecture are found in the USA (e.g. 30th Street Station in Philadelphia), in France (e.g. the Palais de Chaillot in Paris), or in Finland (e.g. the Finnish Parliament in Helsinki). A unique neoclassical style with a monumental focus emerged in Germany under National Socialism and in fascist Italy, for example from Albert Speer or Enrico del Debbio. Famous examples in Germany include the Olympic Stadium and the Neue Reichskanzlei. In Italy, examples include the sports facilities Foro Italico in Rome, as well as St. Peter's Basilica and the Basilica of St. Paul in Rome. In Russia, socialist Neoclassicism influences many cities even today: the Moscow State University is one example, as is the House of Soviets in St. Petersburg.

NOSTALGIA / NOSTALGIC

Nostalgia (from Latin nostalgia" = homesickness, Greek "nóstos" = homecoming and "álgos" = pain) describes the memory of good times past: a feeling of undefined, retrospective longing which motivates one to recall or revive past styles in art, music or fashion. Nostalgic design or nostalgia is invoked by products, spaces, and music (e.g. by reusing flower power elements of the 1960s, or the music of the 1980s). The focus is on reconstructing a past style as accurately as possible, without adding new elements, or on creating a new style by combining old and new elements (compare: Retro) (compare: AXOR Montreux).

ORGANIC DESIGN

Organic Design is both a style and a principle of design and construction. As a style, it constitutes the polar opposite of geometric, functionalist styles. It is inspired by organic shapes and sometimes also by inorganic, particularly crystalline, structures, both of which appear in nature. Classical features of Organic Design are powerful curves and dynamic, round shapes. Typically, (but not exclusively) amorphous forms are used which appear natural and symbolize nature. The aim is to achieve a pleasing, natural impression and many organic designs allude to structures that occur naturally. As a design principle, Organic Design can be found in many disciplines and there is no stylistic unity. Organic forms can be found in traditional, high-tech or minimalistic styles. Organic Design is

not characterized by stylistic expression, but rather by a principle of construction that imitates nature (e.g. cellular, netted, skeletal, crystalline) and by abandoning classical static weight-bearing structures in favor of a more flexible and elastic construction. What all organic objects have in common is a design that is developed from the inside out and a focus on accentuating expression. Common techniques include asymmetrical construction, flowing lines, soft shapes, directed structures, plastic volumes and dynamic forms. In organic architecture, buildings might appear to grow or they might even appear to have an explosive energy. Frank Lloyd Wright (Guggenheim Museum New York), Eero Saarinen, and Hans Scharoun in Germany each produced ground-breaking work in this field. Today, futuristic buildings by architects such as Frank O. Gehry, Zaha Hadid, or Peter Cook (Kunsthaus Graz) increasingly showcase organic design elements. The most important representatives are Ron Arad, Luigi Colani, Massimo Iosa-Ghini, Ross Lovegrove (seats for Japan Airlines, 2002) and Philippe Starck. Objects designed through Organic Design principles are often shaped ergonomically and made of high-quality, sustainable materials which fit the overall idea of the product (compare: AXOR Starck Organic).

ORIGINAL

The word original (from Latin "origo" = beginning) has several meanings. As opposed to a counterfeit, an original is a genuine product or object. As opposed to a copy, an original is a work created by the artist; it is neither changed or replicated. Original can also mean the initial version or prototype; the first version of a text, painting, work of art, or product model. As an adjective, original can also mean innovative, creative, or ingenious. In this context, the adjective original describes something incomparable and exceptional.

PROPORTION / PROPORTIONAL

In aesthetics, proportionality means a ratio of size or length which is particularly pleasing to the eye. In fine arts, proportion is used to measure the ideal ratio of individual parts to one another and to the whole. In architecture, it is the measurement of width, height and depth in relation to the complete building (compare: Golden Ratio). How we perceive the balance of proportions is not a matter of chance. It is determined by biology, aesthetics and culture. American cars seem overproportioned to Europeans, but still harmonious as a whole. Extra-long necks, considered an ideal of beauty in some African cultures, challenge our perception of proportions. In fashion, taste changes faster than in other areas, whereas in architecture it is relatively more constrained by structural requirements.

PURISM / PURISTIC

Today, the term purism (from Latin "purus" = clear/pure or French "le purisme" = the Purism) is mostly used as a synonym for simplicity and frugality. Purism is a style within the modern art and architecture of the 20th century. It was originally used in the sense of linguistic purism, which advocated a pure, unaltered style, free of any foreign objects. Purists want to keep a cultural characteristic as authentic, original and pure as possible. A strictly classical design can also be considered purist. Purism is therefore always associated with a certain sense of stringency. As a design movement, purism developed from an aesthetic trend which itself derived from Russian constructivism, a style which called for clear, austere art modelled on the basis of purely architectural and geometric forms. The ideal is a composition of elementary geometric forms that avoid purely decorative effects. In contemporary design terminology, purism stands for the extremely reduced use of forms with an almost ascetic character. An ethical component can also be perceived: modesty in outward appearance meant to convey a nearly sacral concentration on intrinsic value. Since purism also represents the ideal of authenticity, nothing is concealed (as opposed to minimalism) to achieve a more homogenous and harmonious appearance. All elements should speak for themselves. Typical features of purism include a minimal combination of materials, untreated surfaces, clarity through sharp lines, geometric or archetypal forms (including traditional, simple forms), strong contrasts with few primary colors and combinations of black, white and grey. Purism is characterized by structure, timelessness and substance (compare: AXOR Uno).

QUOTATION

In general usage, quotation refers to the literal repetition of a part of a text. In the context of art, architecture and design, quotation describes the reclamation of parts of an older work in the process of creating a new one. Quotation is a technique that has been popular in many periods in art history and was revived in the 20th century, particularly by postmodernists. While in postmodernity quotations were mostly used in an ironic and playful manner, designers in the modern eclectic style employ quotations as a means of deriving new design interpretations and, ultimately, new designs.

SCULPTURE / SCULPTURAL

A sculpture (from Latin "sculpere" = to carve, create, chisel) is a three-dimensional body (mostly a piece of art) which has a powerful and symbolic appearance from several perspectives and which clearly distinguishes itself from its environment (compare: Plastic). A sculptural design element delivers its own, autonomous statement, is independent of its environment and has a strong influence on the viewer's perception of a space (compare: AXOR Edge).

SENSUALITY / SENSUAL

Colloquially, sensuality means turning the senses or the receptivity of the sense organs toward outer impressions. Perception makes it possible for us to distinguish our environment for its materials and forms, and to recognize and categorize things from their characteristics. Often sensuality is associated with eroticism, but also with sensual driving forces, preferences, desires and passions, needs, and feelings of pleasure and displeasure. Sensual as an adjective describes something "happening through or recognizing something by senses" or "belonging to the senses". The term sensual is also used in the context of "concentrating on senses", if the product focuses on the human senses. Design can be sensual, if it attracts someone in an emotional way and if touch, sight and taste are triggered in a positive way. Sensual design is often combined with a comfortable feel and/or balanced look (compare: Golden Ratio) (compare: AXOR Starck Organic).

STYLE

Style is primarily the expression of personality. It is not restricted to individual expression and can also signify the presentation and expression of an epoch (such as Jugendstil), a region (like the Italian "Bel Design"), or an artist/group of artists or designers (Bauhaus, Memphis, etc.). A style is identified by recurring, characteristic features and by a particular choice and use of forms. In fine arts, it is called a style if these features form a pattern that appears in numerous individual works. These characteristics can develop into a personal style (also called individual style) found in art,

design or in fashion. However, a style can be considered archaic, idealist or naturalist, independent of personalities or time periods. In design, the most widely known stylistic categories are functionalist, minimalist, organic and classical.

STYLE MIX

A combination of style elements from different historical contexts (compare: Eclecticism) or from different aesthetic backgrounds. A style mix typically features objects taken from different designs. However, these different styles are not mixed within a product or a collection, ensuring that the individual style remains distinguishable. This is a commonly used method in interior design. Style elements are often used sparingly to establish accents and contrasts, attempting to create tension and challenge familiar perspectives. This lends a distinctive character to a minimalist or purist ambience. The intention is to invite a fresh perspective on objects considered as aesthetic standard-setters due to their immaculate appearance.

SYMBOL / SYMBOLIC

A symbol (from Greek "symbolikós" = identification or identity mark) always carries a meaning. It is an image defined by certain conventions and conveys a meaning that is open to interpretation. Whereas a sign conveys something specific, symbols are complex, representative of something that is imperceptible. Symbolic in this sense means representative or "referring to a deeper meaning". In the context of design, symbols are not employed as direct signs (e.g. as in language theory or with traffic signs), but rather convey an indirect message, as a symbol goes beyond the meaning of the object itself. The meaning of symbols in religions, myths or art often resist translation or interpretation by reason alone. A similar depth of meaning can be found in design, but symbols in design mostly have an emotional function. Either the design itself conveys a familiar, conventional world (such as the wing chair or the AXOR Starck faucet, reminiscent of an old-fashioned pump) (compare: Archetype), or individual design elements stand for different aspects of life—such as the color gold for luxury, chrome for sophisticated technology, or leaf-shaped for nature. The symbolic function of design (as opposed to a mere indication of intended use and operation) becomes apparent in its relation to the social context. For instance, Bauhaus symbolized avant-gardist ideas, functionalism represented industrial progress, country style was a symbol for the simple life and minimalism stands for sophistication and high-tech comfort.

TENSION

In physics, the term tension describes the force inside an elastic body. A more metaphorical understanding is used in design, where the body is rarely elastic and the force in question is not of a physical nature, but manifests itself as a visual and emotional energy. Tension is created through polarization or a hierarchical structure, rendering an object more desirable and attractive in the long term.

TIMELESS

Not constrained or subject to a fashion or era. Timeless can be defined in totally different ways and can relate to events, people, or objects. In everyday usage, any long-awaited aesthetic unaffected by changes in fashion is labelled timeless (compare: Classic).

UNICUM

A unicum (from Latin "unus" = one, one single) is an object or a product which only exists once in this form. Even though the (democratic) nature of design manifests itself in reproducibility and serial production, unica today are no longer restricted solely to the art market. Instead, some design products are marketed (and priced) as limited editions of a serial design, or as unique objects (compare: AXOR Signature).

URBAN

The adjective (from Latin "urbanus" = belonging to the city, to: urbs = city) stands for the city or characterizing urban life. Individuals are described as educated or sophisticated if their social manners or appearance are urban. The term urban design describes town planning and development and includes the planning and the creation of all building measures in a city or landscape. That includes public buildings as well as residential buildings, open spaces and infrastructure. In the context of products and interior design, creations with an urban touch or character are aimed towards usefulness in the modern metropolis. Urban furniture fits perfectly into big-city-life within loft spaces and skyscrapers, and is characterized by pure elegance, without ornamentation or other representative details.

PUBLISHER
AXOR / Hansgrohe SE

CONCEPT AND DESIGN
Tatiana van Houten, Germany

PHOTOGRAPHY
Bohmann Sjöstrand
Marco Craig
Lorenz Cugini
Alex Dwyer
Tom Hegen
Jehle & Will
Kuhnle & Knödler
Uli Maier
Gulliver Theis
Markus Wendler
Mattia Zoppellaro/contrasto/laif

3D ARTISTS
RenderFolk
Spot Studio S.L.
recom GmbH & Co. KG
ACPV Architects, Mailand
Liganova

PHOTOGRAPHY AXOR INSPIRATIONS
Villa Copehagen, Copenhagen – Tom Hegen
Rosewood Munich, Germany – Tom Hegen
Arte Surfside, Miami Beach – Kris Tamburello
ATMOSPHERE SPA by Krallerhof, Austria – HG Esch
Rosewood, Sao Paulo – Ruy Teixeira
Private Apartment, Prague – Jakub Komrska
Volta Gallery Lofts By Endover, Talinn/ Estonia – Kaupo Kalda
Sonne Seehotel, Eich – Jochen Splett
BVLGARI Hotel Tokyo/ Japan – Bulgari Tokyo
Chou Chou, Paris – Nicolas Anetson

LITHOGRAPHY
Eder GmbH, Ostfildern

PRINT
Mohn Media GmbH, Gütersloh

All products are subject to availability. Availability may be temporarily affected by material shortages, supply chain interruptions, or other force majeure events. Please contact us for further details. Subject to technical changes and color deviations for printing reasons. Printed on 100% chlorine-free bleached paper.

AXOR / Hansgrohe Pte Ltd
69 Mohamed Sultan Road
Singapore 239015
Tel. +65 6884 5060
Fax +65 6884 5071
info@hansgrohe.com.sg

AXOR-DESIGN.COM

AXOR Product Book 2025 SGP en-EN
Subject to change in the interest of technical advancement